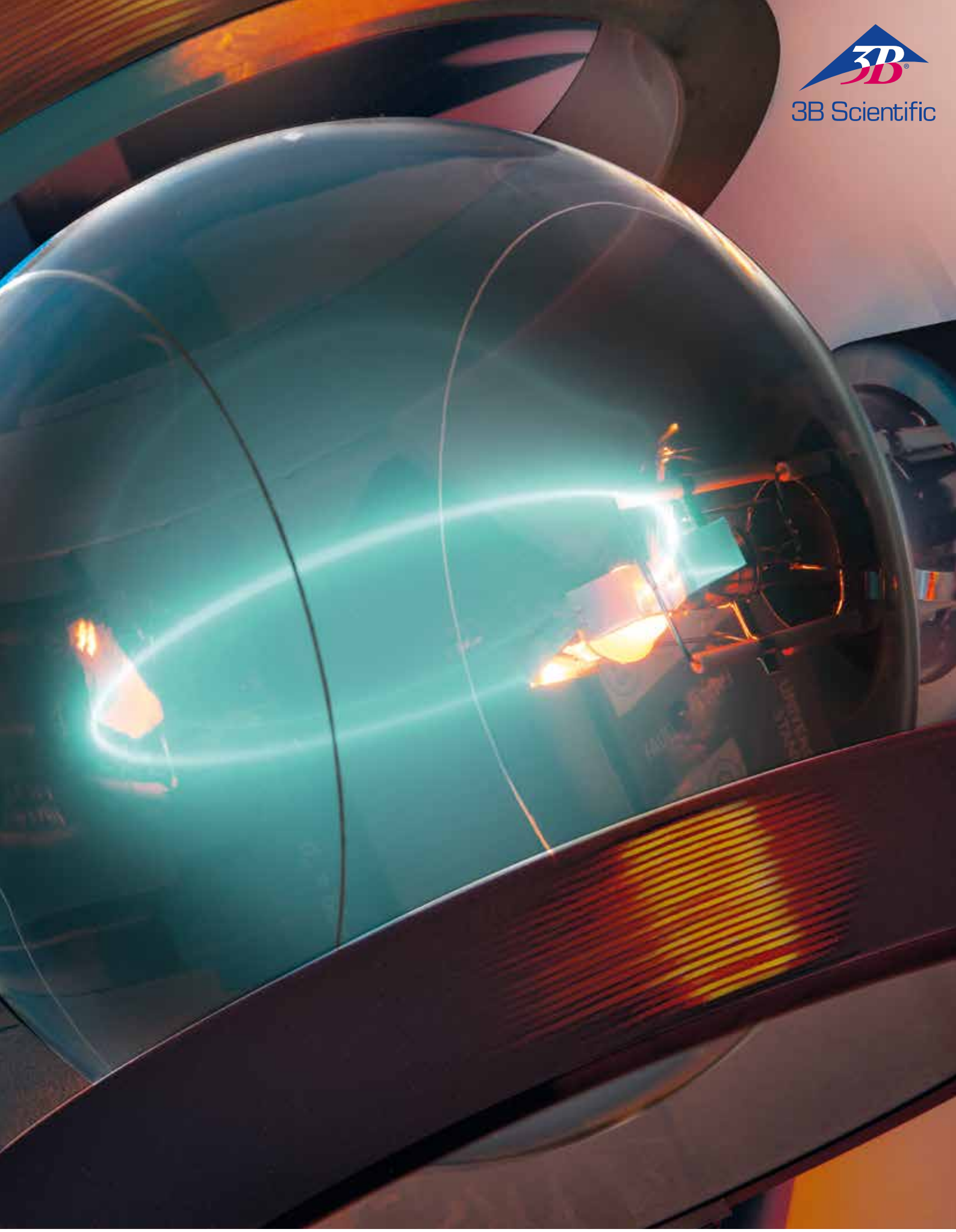


3B Scientific

PHYSICS

Visit us at 3bscientific.com

Student Experiments
Mechanics
Waves
Energy and Environment
Thermodynamics
Optics
Electricity and Magnetism
Atomic and Nuclear Physics
Laboratory Equipment

Dr. Johannes Recht, *Business Field Manager Natural Sciences*

Dear Customer,

Are you fascinated by physics? Are you looking for opportunities to make your classes more exciting and more interesting? Would you like to be able to rely on your equipment sets and apparatus? Then have a look at this catalogue and take inspiration from the many new items inside. First let us point out some of the highlights of our constantly growing assortment of physics equipment:
Our high-quality **student experiment kits** have now been expanded to cover the following topics:

- **Solar energy**
- **Electricity**
- **Ultrasonic waves**
- **Mechanical oscillations and waves**

All student experiments kits naturally include detailed experiment instructions for both teachers and students.
The subject of **mechanics** is represented by an inexpensive version of Kater's reversible pendulum along with two new experiments for the investigation of elastic deformation and for the determining the modulus of elasticity, i.e. the shear modulus.
The section covering the subjects of **sound and ultrasound** has also been supplemented with some exceptional innovations:

- **All new Kundt's tube with custom-made peripheral equipment**
- **Quincke's tube for investigating resonance**
- **The "Sound propagation in rods" and "Stereophonic hearing" equipment sets**
- **Equipment for experiments on ultrasonic computer tomography**

Additional **highlights** include a compact solution for carrying out the Millikan experiment, the newly added Pockel's cell as well as apparatus for investigating the Hall effect in metals. In addition to this. we have upgraded the well-established ESCOLA analogue multimeter to make it even safer than before.
We hope you enjoy browsing through our catalogue and look forward to your feedback and orders. Naturally, our team of experts is always at your disposal should you need personal consultation.

With kind regards,

Dr. Johannes Recht
Business Field Manager Natural Sciences

New: 3B Scientific® Physics Experiments Catalogue for Schools and Colleges with over 100 demonstration and practical experiments.

All you have to do is contact us and we will be happy to send you a copy of our experiment catalogue. You can find the catalogue to view as a PDF, for downloading or for ordering under "Request catalogue" in the "Customer Service" area of our web site.

Committed to quality

3B Scientific provides you with good quality at fair prices. Our sophisticated quality management complies with the ISO 9001 standards and the Worlddidac Quality Charter and is regularly approved by independent experts.
That's something you can rely on.

Follow us for news about physics!

CONTENTS

UE2020200

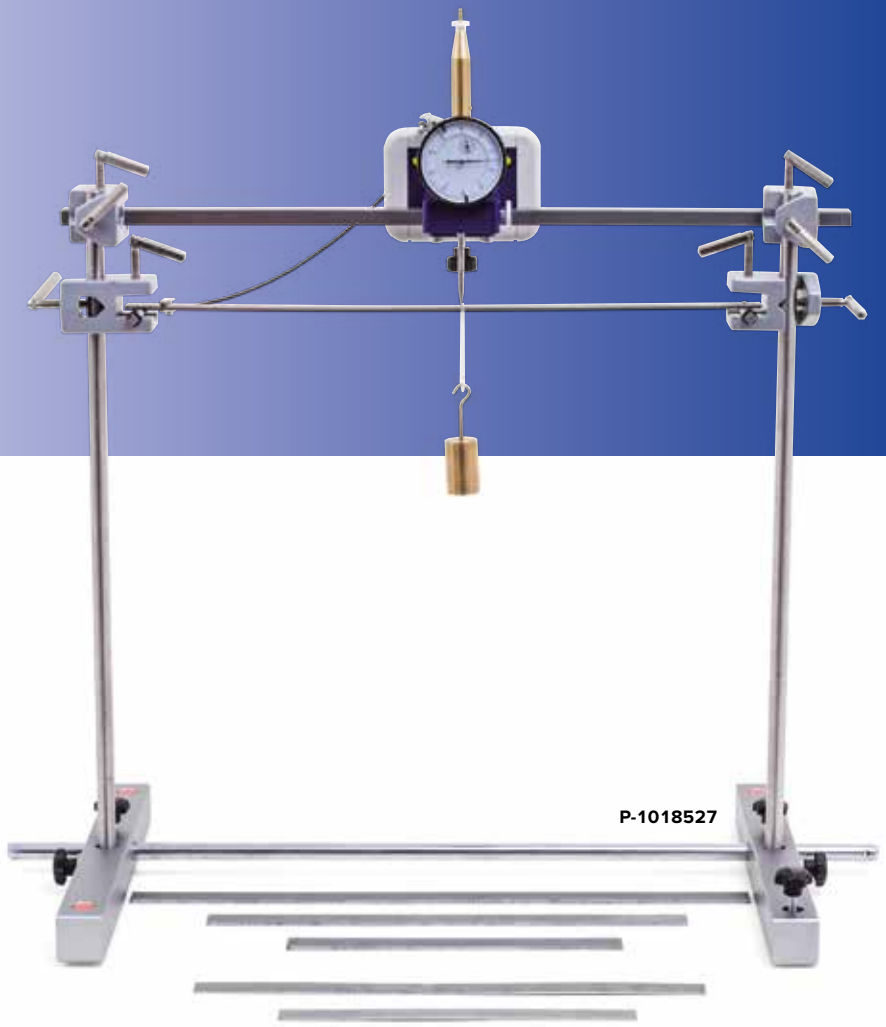
LEGEND

This tip names some experiments from our physics & engineering experiments catalogue which are suitable for the product. You can find these experiments on our web site 3bscientific.com by searching for the number listed.

NEW PRODUCTS

Apparatus for Measuring Young's Modulus
P-1018527

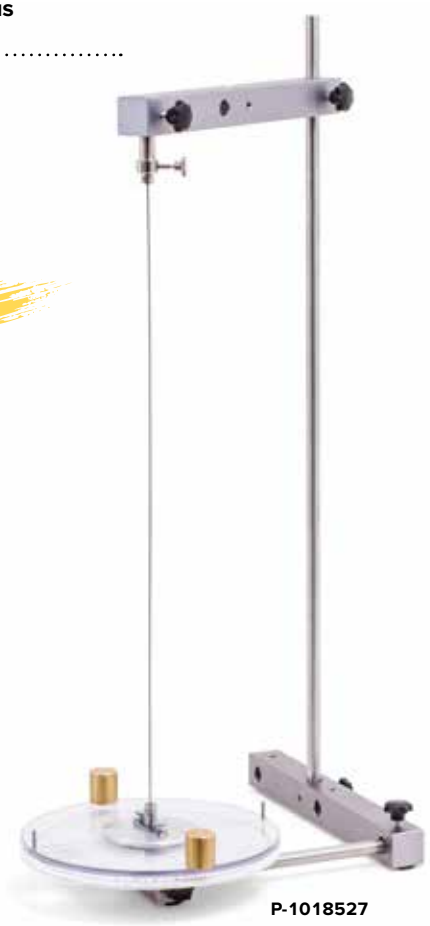
page 89



P-1018527

Torsion Apparatus
P-1018550

page 89



P-1018527

Quincke's Resonance Tube
P-1018475

P-1018550

page 103

New Products

page 77

P-1018466

Kater's Reversible Pendulum
P-1018466

P-1013393

page 173

Pockels Cell on Stem
P-1013393

Millikan's Apparatus (230 V, 50/60 Hz)
P-1019214

Millikan's Apparatus (115 V, 50/60 Hz)
P-1019213

Our low-cost compact solution

P-1019214

page 251

New Products

“Sound Propagation in Rods” Equipment Set (230 V, 50/60 Hz)

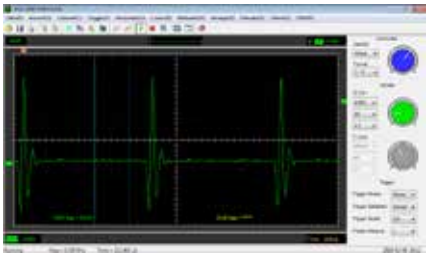
P-1018469

Equipment Set “Sound Propagation in Rods” (115 V, 50/60 Hz)

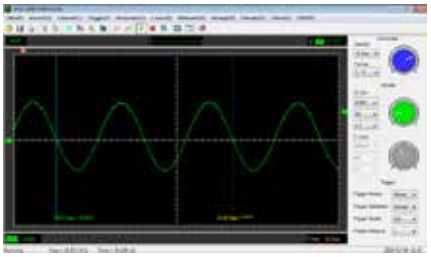
P-1018468

page 107

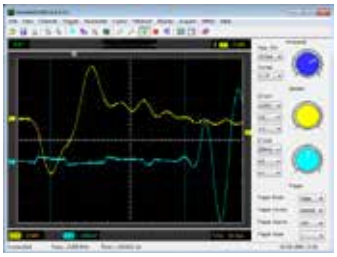
P-1018469



Propagation of longitudinal waves: wave packets in a long rod



Propagation of longitudinal waves: Sinusoidal vibration in a short rod



Propagation of shear waves in rods

Hall Effect in Metals

Copper Sample for Hall Effect

P-1018751

Zinc Sample for Hall Effect

P-1018752

Holder for Hall Effect

P-1018753

page 265

New Products

“Stereophonic Hearing” Equipment Set

P-1018551

page 107

P-1018551

Cat Scan

CT Scanner

P-1017782

page 119

P-1017782

P-1017785

CT Measuring Trough

P-1017785

P-1017783

CT Controller

P-1017783

P-1017784

CT-Sample

P-1017784

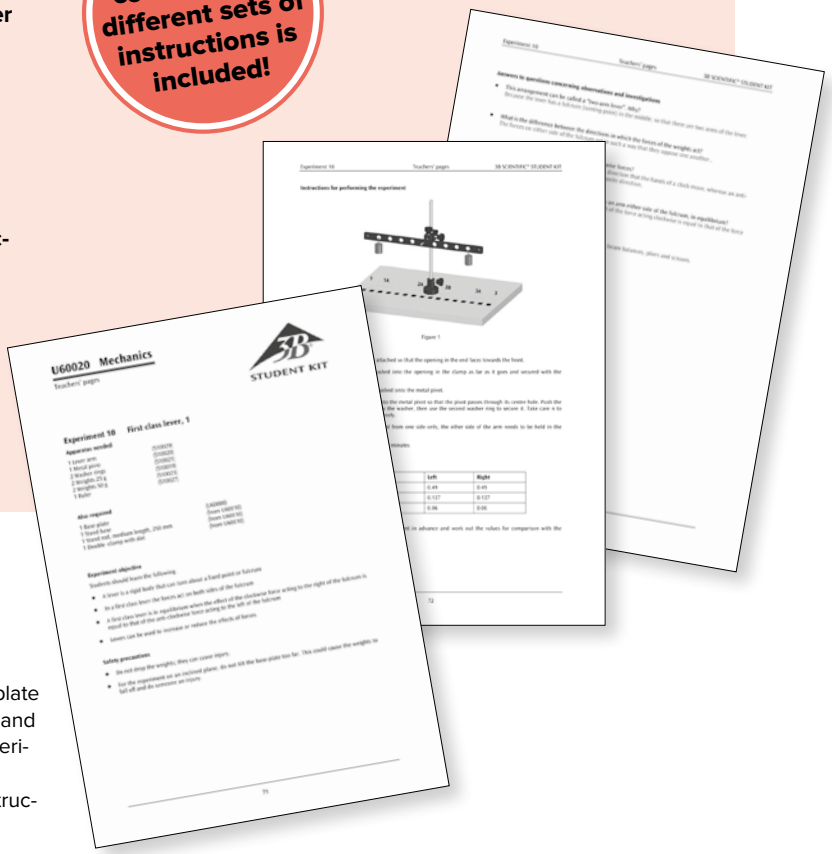
New Products

3B STUDENT *Kit*
Student Experiments for Lower Secondary Level

The versatile 3B STUDENT *Kits* allow students in lower secondary level to work independently in setting up and carrying out a comprehensive range of basic experiments on the topics of mechanics, heat, optics, electrostatics and electricity. Detailed instructions for the experiments, divided into pages for students and pages for teachers, help the students to perform the experiments and enable the teachers to make the necessary preparations.

Each equipment set-up enables students to work in pairs and requires a bench area of only 400 mm x 250 mm, which is sufficient to ensure a clear and stable set-up. The robust components are made of anodised aluminium, plastic or glass.

CD-ROM containing all different sets of instructions is included!



STUDENT *Kit* – Basic Set
Basic set of apparatus for use with STUDENT *Kits* for mechanics (P-1000731) and heat (P-1000732). Consisting of a robust base-plate made of plastic, stands and clamps made of anodised aluminium and other components that are used in both mechanics and heat experiments. In a robust plastic box with foam inserts moulded to the shapes of the items plus a transparent lid. Includes a CD with instructions for the experiments.

Contents:
1 Base-plate
2 Stand bases
2 Stand rods, 360 mm
1 Stand rod, 250 mm
2 Stand rods, 100 mm
2 Double clamps with slot
1 Clip, 8 mm diam.
1 Clip 22 mm diam.
1 Clip 27 mm diam.
1 Beaker, 500 ml
1 Test tube
1 Glass tube, 50 mm
1 Glass tube, 250 mm
1 Silicone tube, 500 mm x 6 mm diam.
4 g Glycerine
1 CD with sets of instructions for experiments

P-1000730

Please ask for quantity discounts on class sets for 8 pieces and more

P-1000730

STUDENT *Kit* – Mechanics

Set of apparatus for carrying out 25 basic student experiments on the mechanics of solids, liquids, and gases. In a robust plastic box with foam inserts moulded to the shapes of the items and a transparent lid. The experiments are designed to occupy as little space as possible on the base-plate of the STUDENT *Kit* basic set (P-1000730), while remaining clear and easy to perform. Includes a CD with instructions for the experiments.

P-1000731

Additionally required:
P-1000730 STUDENT *Kit* – Basic Set

Contents:

1 Steel leaf spring
1 Lever arm
1 Ruler
1 Pulley
1 Pulley with hook
1 Weight, 100 g
3 Weights, 50 g
2 Weights, 25 g
1 Dynamometer, 2 N
1 Metal pivot
4 Washer rings to fit metal pivot
1 Pulley with cord
1 Trolley
1 Friction pad
1 Coil spring
1 Iron block
1 Aluminium block
1 Wooden block
1 Silicone tube, 500 mm x 3 mm diam.
1 Tubing connector
1 Clip, 8 mm diam.
1 Clip, 14 mm diam.
1 Syringe, 60 ml
1 Syringe, 30 ml
1 Plastic sphere
1 Rubber stopper (30 mm x 31/25 mm diam.)
1 Funnel, 40 mm diam.
1 U-tube manometer
1 Measuring cylinder
100 g Modelling clay

P-1000731

Includes 25 Experiments on the Subject of Mechanics:

- **Effects of forces**
- **Action and reaction**
- **Deformation by forces (2 experiments)**
- **Masses and densities of bodies**
- **Friction**
- **Second class lever**
- **First class lever (2 experiments)**
- **Fixed pulley**
- **Moving pulleys**
- **Combinations of fixed and moving pulleys (block and tackle)**
- **Inclined plane (2 experiments)**
- **Connected vessels**
- **Pressure in liquids**
- **Principle of the U-tube manometer**
- **Pressure due to weight of fluids**
- **Buoyancy in liquids**
- **Floating and sinking**
- **Air as a body**
- **Pressure and volume**
- **Temperature and volume**
- **Effects of atmospheric pressure**

Equipment Mechanics:
P-1000731 STUDENT *Kit* – Mechanics
P-1000730 STUDENT *Kit* – Basic Set

First class lever

STUDENT *Kit* – Heat

Set of apparatus for carrying out 10 basic student experiments on heat. In a robust plastic box with foam inserts moulded to the shapes of the items and a transparent lid. The experiments are designed to occupy as little space as possible on the base-plate of the STUDENT *Kit* basic set (P-1000730), while remaining clear and easy to perform. Includes a CD with instructions for the experiments.

Please ask for quantity discounts on class sets for 8 pieces and more

Contents:
1 Conical flask, 100 ml
1 Bimetallic strip
1 Concave mirror mounted on stem
1 Aluminium rod 200 mm
1 Thermometer, –10°C – +100°C
1 Glass tube with 90° bend
1 Rubber stopper, 25 mm x 24/19 mm diam.
1 Spirit burner
1 Ceramic mat

P-1000732

Additionally required:
P-1000730 STUDENT *Kit* – Basic Set

CD-ROM containing all different sets of instructions is included!

P-1000732

Includes 10 Experiments on the Subject of Heat:

- **Principle of a thermometer**
- **Heating of solid bodies**
- **Heating of liquid bodies**
- **Heating of gases**
- **Behaviour of bimetallic objects**
- **Conduction of heat**
- **Radiation of heat**
- **Condensation**
- **Distillation**
- **Temperature of mixtures**

Equipment Heat:
P-1000732 STUDENT *Kit* – Heat
P-1000730 STUDENT *Kit* – Basic Set

Principle of a thermometer

STUDENT *Kit* – Optics

Set of apparatus for carrying out 23 basic student experiments in optics. In a robust plastic box with foam inserts moulded to the shapes of the items and a transparent lid. Includes a CD with instructions for the experiments. The experiments are designed to occupy as little space as possible on the included optical bench, while remaining clear and easy to perform.

Contents:

2 Lenses, f = +100 mm
1 Lens, f = +50 mm
1 Lens, f = -100 mm
1 Lens, f = +300 mm
1 Diaphragm holder
1 Plug-in power supply unit for optical lights
1 Optical light
1 Overlay mask protractor
1 Projection screen/experiment table
1 Optic bench
2 Tea lights
1 Opaque body
1 Single aperture slot
1 Triple aperture slot
1 Colour slide M-Y-C
1 F diaphragm
1 Flexible mirror
1 Coplanar board
1 Semicircular body
1 Converging lens
1 Diverging lens
1 Right-angled prism
2 Sheets of graph paper, transparent DIN A5
1 Scale

P-1000734
P-1000733

STUDENT *Kit* Optics (230 V, 50/60 Hz)

P-1000734

STUDENT *Kit* Optics (115 V, 50/60 Hz)

P-1000733

Includes 23 Experiments on the Subject of Optics:

- **Propagation of light**
- **Light and shadows**
- **Reflection at a plane mirror**
- **Concave and convex mirrors**
- **Refraction of light (2 experiments)**
- **Refractive index**
- **Optical lenses (paths of rays)**
- **Focal point of convergent lenses**
- **Focal length of convergent lenses**
- **Formation of images with converging lenses**
- **Laws of images**
- **Magnifying glasses**
- **Function of the eye**
- **Function of spectacles (2 experiments)**
- **Principle of a camera**
- **Principle of a slide projector**
- **Principle of a Galilean telescope**
- **Principle of an astronomical telescope**
- **Principle of a microscope**
- **Breaking down light into its components**
- **Mixing of colours**

Equipment Optics:
P-1000734 STUDENT *Kit* – Optics (230 V, 50/60 Hz)
or
P-1000733 STUDENT *Kit* – Optics (115 V, 50/60 Hz)

Principle of a slide projector

new

STUDENT *Kit* – Electricity

Set of apparatus for carrying out 28 fundamental student experiments on electricity. Stored in a tough Gratnells tray with foam inlay featuring recesses moulded to the shape of the apparatus and covered by a transparent lid. Circuits are assembled using components in plug-in housings plugged into a plug-in board. Power is supplied via 2 D-cell, LR20, 1.5 V batteries (batteries not included) or via an external power supply. Includes a CD with instructions for the experiments.

P-1017213

P-1017213

Contents:

1 Plug-in Board for Components
2 Battery Holders
1 Set of Conductors and Non-Conductors
1 Set of 10 E10 lamps; 1.3 V, 60 mA
1 Set of 10 E10 lamps; 3.8 V, 300 mA
3 E10 lamp sockets
2 Change-over switches
1 Toggle switch, single pole
1 Push-button (NO), single pole
1 Roll of chrome-nickel wire
1 Roll of constantan wire
1 Roll of iron wire
1 Set of 10 connecting plugs
6 Connecting plugs, 4 mm
6 Crocodile clips
1 Potentiometer, 220 Ω
1 Linear Resistor, 47 Ω, 2 W
2 Linear Resistors, 100 Ω, 2 W
2 Zinc plates
2 Copper plates
2 Carbon plates
1 Glass trough
1 Set of 3 experiment leads, red
1 Set of 3 experiment leads, blue
1 Roll of experiment cord
1 Weight, 50 g
1 Tea candle

Includes Instructions for 28 Experiments on Electricity:

- **Simple electric circuits (2x)**
- **Electrical conductors and insulators**
- **Production of heat and light**
- **Various sources of electricity ***
- **Conduction in liquids ***
- **Single-pole change-over switches (SPDT)**
- **Two-way switches**
- **Measurement of current in a simple electric circuit ****
- **Measurement of voltage in a simple electric circuit ****
- **Incandescent lamps connected in series**
- **Incandescent lamps connected in parallel**
- **Terminal voltage and open-circuit (no-load) voltage ****
- **Batteries connected in series and parallel ****
- **Battery made from a lemon ****
- **Relationship between voltage and current determined by varying voltage * / ****
- **How electrical power depends on other variables in an electric circuit * / ****
- **How electrical work depends on other variables in an electric circuit * / ****
- **Ohmic resistance * / ****
- **How electrical resistance depends on temperature (2x) * / ****
- **How electrical resistance depends on the length of the wire * / ****
- **How electrical resistance depends on the cross section of the wire * / ****
- **How electrical resistance depends on the material of the wire * / ****
- **Resistivity * / ****
- **Resistors connected in series * / ****
- **Resistors connected in parallel * / ****
- **Variable resistors**
- **Potentiometers * / ****

Equipment Electricity:

P-1017213 STUDENT *Kit* – Electricity

P-1002776 DC power supply, 0 – 12 V, 3 A (230 V; 50/60 Hz)

or

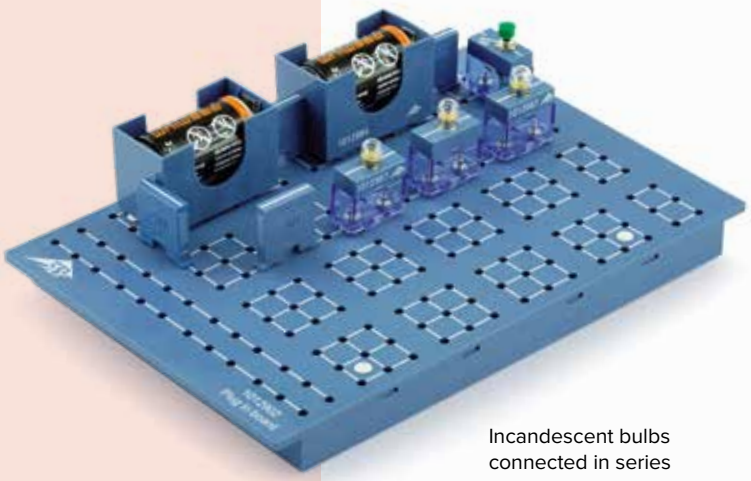
P-1002775 DC power supply, 0 – 12 V, 3 A (115 V; 50/60 Hz)

(for experiments marked *)

P-1013526 Analogue Multimeter ESCOLA 30

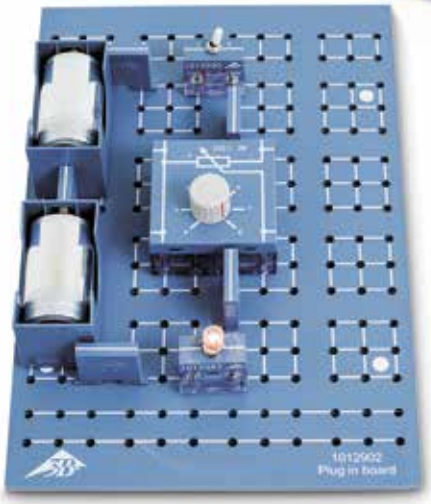
(for experiments marked **)

CD-ROM containing all different sets of instructions is included!

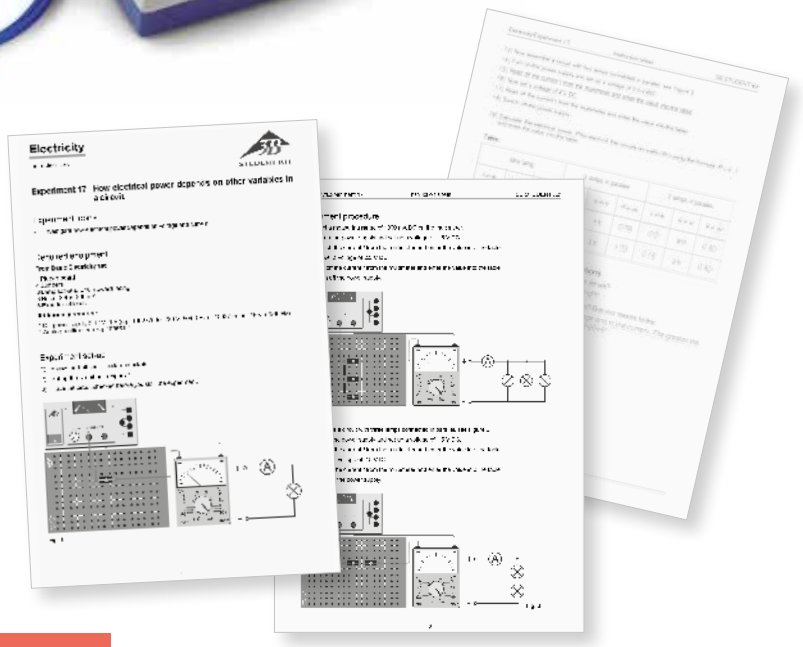


Incandescent bulbs connected in series

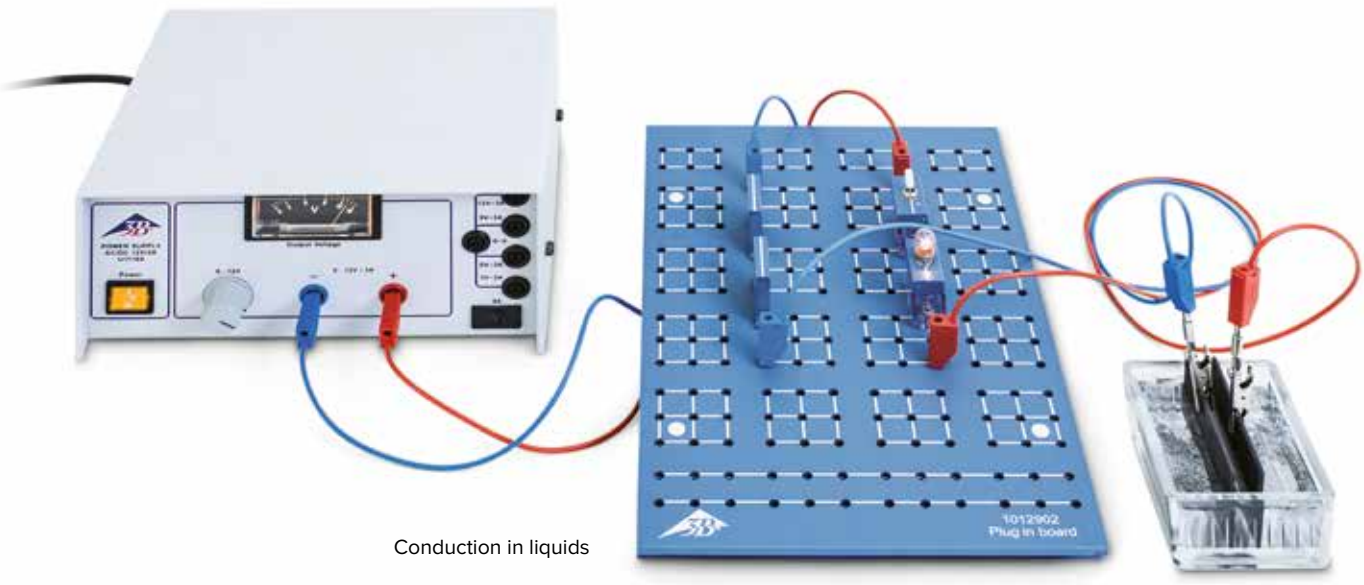
Battery made from a lemon



Variable resistors



Please ask for quantity discounts on class sets for 8 pieces and more



Conduction in liquids

STUDENT *Kit* – Electrostatics

Set of apparatus for carrying out 15 basic student experiments on electrostatics. Including electroscope, charge indicator, charge storage unit and Piezo charger. In a robust plastic box with foam inserts moulded to the shapes of the items and a transparent lid. Includes a CD with instructions for the experiments. The experiments are designed to occupy as little space as possible in the apparatus frame, while remaining clear and easy to perform.

Please ask for quantity discounts on class sets for 8 pieces and more

Contents:

1 Stand base
1 Apparatus frame
2 Aluminium rods
1 Aluminium rod with magnet
1 Electroscope
1 Plastic plate, angled
1 Plastic rod
1 Glass rod
1 Conductor body
1 Set of needles
1 Spinner
1 Pendulum bob (polystyrene)
1 Screw-on needle
1 Set of plasticine
2 Experiment leads
1 Set of balloons
1 Set of papers with 1 plastic cloth
1 Set of metal strips
1 Piezo charger
1 Faraday cage
1 Faraday cup
1 Charge indicator
1 Charge storage unit
2 Capacitor plates
1 Dielectric

P-1009883

CD-ROM containing all different sets of instructions is included!

P-1009883

Includes 15 Experiments on the Subject of Electrostatics:

- **Electrostatic charging of hair**
- **Forces on uncharged particles**
- **Charge indicator**
- **Forces between charged bodies**
- **Build your own electroscope**
- **Electroscope**
- **“Shock of hair”**
- **Demonstrating charge on a capacitor**
- **“Charge pendulum”**
- **“Spinner”**
- **Charging due to induction**
- **Transfer of charge using a “charge spoon”**
- **Faraday’s cup**
- **Faraday’s cage**
- **Plate capacitor**

Equipment Electrostatics:
P-1009883 Student *Kit* – Electrostatics

“Shock of hair”

Acoustics *Kit*

Complete set of equipment for carrying out more than 30 student experiments on acoustics. In plastic tray with foam inlay.
Dimensions: 530x375x155 mm³ approx.
Weight: 4.5 kg approx.

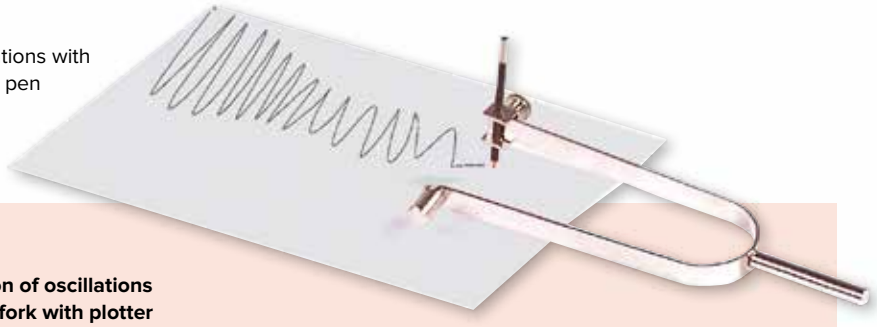
Contents:

1 Monochord, with ruler and musical scale
1 Steel string
1 Perlon string
1 Spring balance on support
1 Reed pipe with 8 valves
1 Tuning fork with plotter pen, 21 Hz
1 Tuning fork, 440 Hz
1 Light-metal tuning fork, 1700 Hz
1 Pipe
1 Variable-length closed air column
1 Tuned open air column
1 Chladni disc with rod
1 Bell dome
1 Galton whistle
1 Kundt pipe with retaining clip
5 g Lycopodium powder in sprinkling cellar
1 Metallophone with beater
1 Rope for demonstrating waves
1 Helmholtz resonator, 70 mm diam.
1 Helmholtz resonator, 52 mm diam.
1 Helmholtz resonator, 40 mm diam.
1 Helmholtz resonator, 32 mm diam.
1 Screw clamp
1 Plastic block
1 Plunger

P-1000816

P-1000816

Representation of oscillations with a tuning fork with plotter pen



Experiment Topics:

- **Noise, bangs, pure tones**
- **Vibrating air columns**
- **Whistles and pipes**
- **Vibrating bars, plates and bells**
- **Infra-sound**
- **Ultra-sound**
- **Tuning fork with plotter pen**
- **Travelling waves along a rope**
- **Velocity of propagation of sound**
- **Moving sources of sound (Doppler effect)**
- **Plate vibrations (Chladni figures)**
- **Vibrations of a bell**
- **Standing waves on a rope, overtones**
- **Sounds of musical instruments**
- **Representation of oscillations with a tuning fork with plotter pen**
- **Timbre of the human voice**
- **Measurement of wavelength (Kundt figures)**
- **Resonance**
- **Helmholtz ball resonators**
- **Sound analysis**
- **Loudness**
- **Pitch of string instruments**
- **Pitch of wind instruments**
- **Reed pipe**
- **C-major scale and its intervals**
- **Triads, harmonies**
- **Semitones, major and minor**

The acoustics kit allows students to carry out numerous experiments on acoustics independently. A wide variety of sound sources are studied to begin with and the concepts of noise, bangs and tones as well as pitch and loudness are investigated. Waves along a rope are used to illustrate harmonic vibrations and overtones. There is also some extensive study of various different musical instruments. Different high-pitched tones are generated by means of a monochord and the ensuing intervals are calculated experimentally. These studies are expanded to other instruments and can easily lead over to a study of musical notes.

Student Experiment Kits (SEK)

With the comprehensive and practical student experiment kits students can independently carry out numerous experiments on mechanics, heat, optics, electricity and magnetism, solar energy, oscillations and waves, or radioactivity. To help them there are detailed instructions for all the experiments. Each of the experiments only requires a small amount of space, but nevertheless an easily understood and stable set-up is always assured. The prescribed layouts for the experiment set-ups make it possible for teachers to quickly assess the progress and success achieved by individual students conducting the experiments.

SEK Mechanics

Set of equipment for carrying out 23 student experiments on the mechanics of solids. In a tough plastic box containing a foam insert with cut-outs for the equipment and featuring a transparent lid. Includes CD with experiment instructions. Experiments are set up and performed on the SEK base plate (P-1000789) so that they are compact but still clear in their layout and objectives.

P-1008527

P-1008527

Contents:

2 Stand rods with external and internal thread, 400 mm
1 Stand rod with external thread, 400 mm
2 Stand rods, 110 mm
2 Double clamps
1 Beam balance
2 Weighing pans with holders
1 Scale for balance
1 Axle rod for pulleys
1 Rolling pin with add-on weights
1 Block and tackle with two pulleys and two hooks
1 Block and tackle with two pulleys and one hook
1 Multiple pulley
1 Plastic pulley, 40 mm
4 Weights, 25 g
1 Weight, 50 g
1 Weight, 100 g
1 Magnetic base
1 Adjustable bracket
2 S-shaped hooks, 1 g
2 S-shaped hooks, 2 g
2 S-shaped hooks, 5 g
4 O-rings
1 Body for friction and inertia experiments
1 Set of plastic strips for friction experiment
1 Dynamometer 1 N
1 Dynamometer 2 N
1 Leaf spring, 330 mm
1 Coil spring with 2 eyelets, approx. 5 N/m
100 m of twine
2 Pointers
1 Measuring cylinder
1 Stand base for measuring cylinder
3 Strips of velour paper
1 Set square
1 Ruler

Please ask for quantity discounts on class sets for 8 pieces and more

Includes 23 Experiments on the Subject of Mechanics:

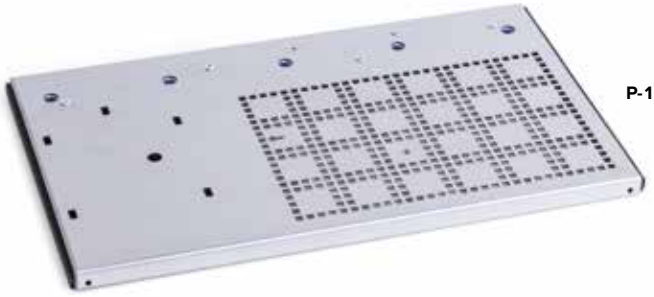
- **Hooke's law**
- **Calibrating a dynamometer**
- **Deformation of a leaf spring**
- **Addition of forces acting along the same line**
- **Resolution of a force into two components**
- **Investigation of inertia**
- **Types of friction**
- **Laws of static and kinetic friction**
- **Equilibrium conditions for a first-class lever**
- **Equilibrium conditions for second and third-class levers**
- **Forces, paths and work with fixed pulleys**
- **Forces, paths and work with non-fixed pulleys**
- **Forces, paths and work with block and tackle**
- **Forces, paths and work with multiple pulleys**
- **Forces on an inclined plane**
- **Determining the volume of solid bodies**
- **Determining the mass of solid bodies (beam balance)**
- **Determination of density**
- **Determining the nature of a material by measuring density**
- **Specific weight and buoyancy**
- **Period of a string pendulum**
- **Determining gravitational acceleration with the aid of a string pendulum**
- **Period of a spring oscillator**

Equipment mechanics:
P-1008527 SEK Mechanics
P-1000789 SEK Base Plate

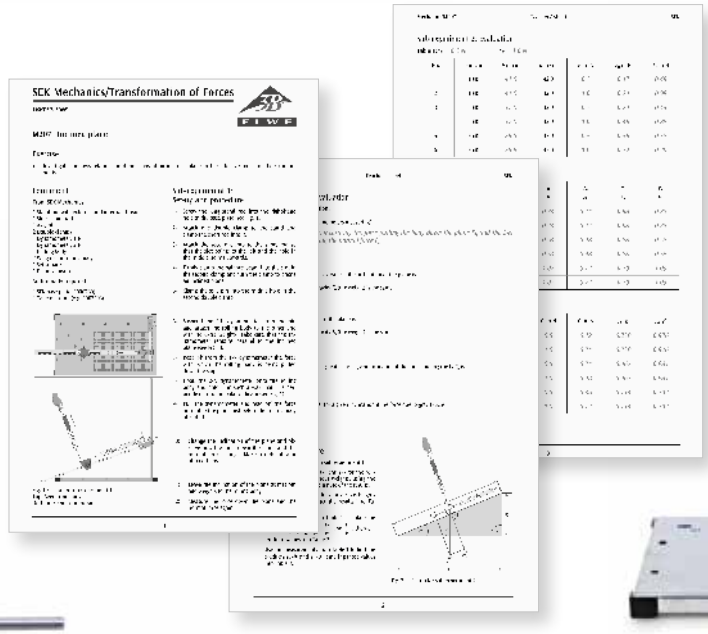
SEK Base Plate
Tilt-resistant stainless-steel base with five special threads for the tilt-free insertion of stand rods, threads for mounting a dismantling transformer and numerous expansion slots for the insertion of electrical components. With stable and nonslip rubber feet.
Dimensions: 400x245x15 mm^3 approx.

P-1000789

CD-ROM containing all different sets of instructions is included!



P-1000789



Block and tackle

Hooke's law

Second and third-class levers

SEK Heat

Set of equipment for carrying out 22 basic student experiments on heat. In a tough plastic box containing a foam insert with cut-outs for the equipment and featuring a transparent lid. Includes CD with experiment instructions. Experiments are set up and performed on the SEK base plate (P-1000789) so that they are compact but still clear in their layout and objectives.

P-1008528

Contents:

1 Stand rod with internal and external threads, 400 mm
4 Wooden rods
1 Metal tube, short
1 Pointer/hook
1 Stirrer
1 Steel tube
1 Brass tube
1 Aluminium tube
1 Thermometer without scale, red liquid
2 Thermometers, -10 – 110°C, 1 K, red liquid
1 Capillary tube
1 Bimetal strip with 10-mm stub
10 Round filters
10 Sheets of thermal paper
1 Steel body
1 Lead body
1 Spirit burner
1 Beaker, 100 ml
1 Conical flask, 100 ml
1 Test tube holder with rod attachment
1 Test tube
1 Measuring cylinder, 50 ml
1 Calorimeter with heating filament, 200 ml
1 Rubber stopper with two holes
2 Rubber stoppers with one hole
1 10 g weight with hook
2 Double clamp
5 ml of food colouring
10 g of table salt
1 Holder for metal beaker
1 Metal beaker, black
1 Metal beaker, aluminium
4 g of glycerine
1 Hose
2 Round gaskets
1 Angle scale
10 Sheets of paper
5 Sheets of aluminium foil

P-1008528

Includes 22 Experiments on the Subject of Heat:

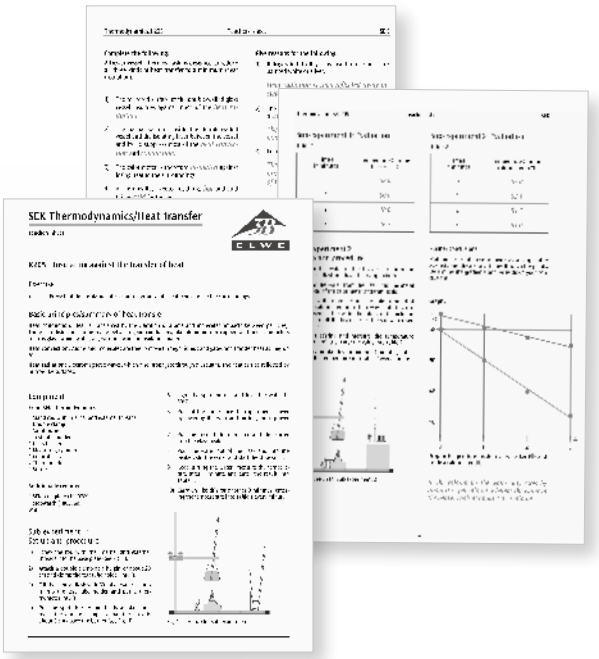
- Change in the volume of liquids due to heating
- Calibration of a thermometer
- Change in the volume of air due to changes in temperature
- Changes in state of an enclosed volume of air
- Changes in the length of solid bodies when heated
- Linear expansion coefficient
- Investigations using bimetal strips
- Transfer of heat in solid bodies
- Transfer of heat in liquids
- Transfer of heat in gases
- Radiation of heat
- Slowing down the transport of heat
- Temperature changes when liquids are heated
- Fundamental equation of thermodynamics
- Mixing water of differing temperatures, temperature of mixture
- Specific heat capacity of a calorimeter
- Specific heat capacity of metals
- Initial temperature of a metal body heated in a flame
- Conversion of electrical energy into heat
- Temperature changes when ice melts
- Specific latent heat of melting ice
- Boiling and condensation of water
- Distillation
- Evaporation of liquids (what it depends on and heat loss due to evaporation)

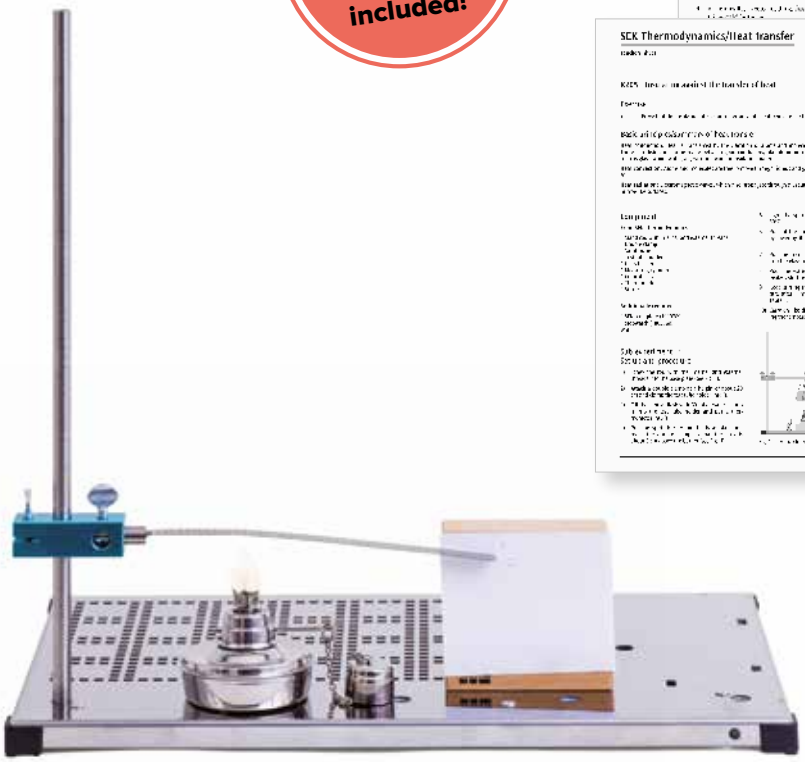
Equipment Heat:
P-1008528 SEK Heat
P-1000789 SEK Base Plate

Please ask for quantity discounts on class sets for 8 pieces and more

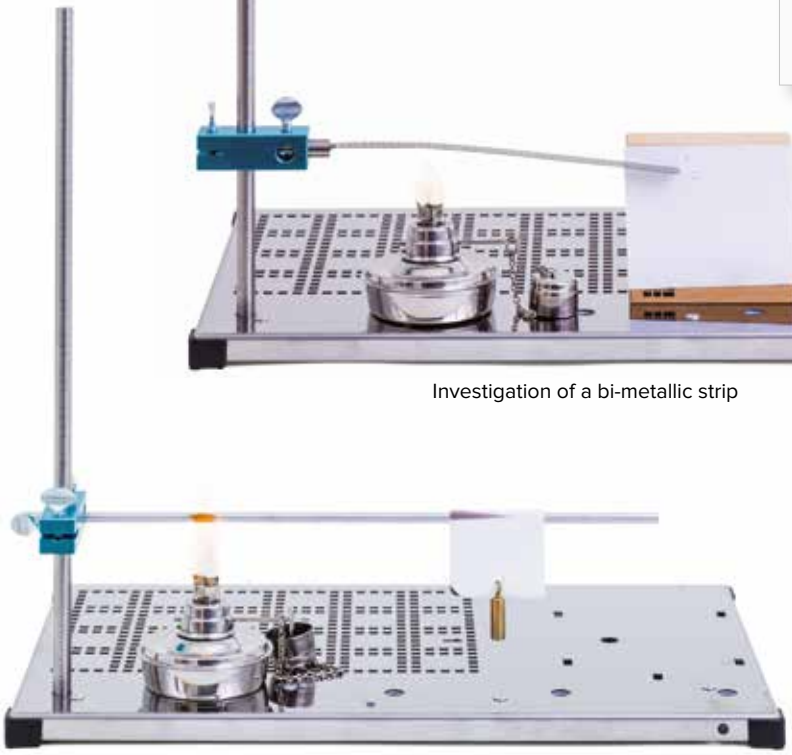
Changes in the length of solid bodies when heated

CD-ROM containing all different sets of instructions is included!



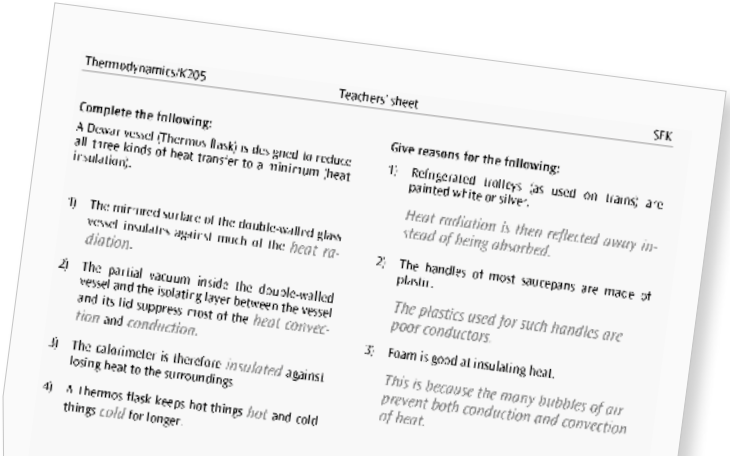


Investigation of a bi-metallic strip



Heat transfer in solid bodies

Specific heat capacity of metals



Thermodynamics/K205 Teachers' sheet SEK

Complete the following:

A Dewar vessel (Thermos flask) is designed to reduce all three kinds of heat transfer to a minimum: heat insulation.

1) The mirrored surface of the double-walled glass vessel insulates against much of the *heat radiation*.

2) The partial vacuum inside the double-walled vessel and the isolating layer between the vessel and its lid suppress most of the *heat convection* and *conduction*.

3) The calorimeter is therefore *insulated* against losing heat to the surroundings.

4) A thermos flask keeps hot things *hot* and cold things *cold* for longer.

Give reasons for the following:

1) Refrigerated trolleys (as used on trains) are painted white or silver.

Heat radiation is then reflected away instead of being absorbed.

2) The handles of most saucepans are made of plastic.

The plastics used for such handles are poor conductors.

3) Foam is good at insulating heat.

This is because the many bubbles of air prevent both conduction and convection of heat.

SEK Electricity and Magnetism

Set of equipment for carrying out 41 student experiments on electricity and magnetism. In a tough plastic box containing a foam insert with cut-outs for the equipment and featuring a transparent lid. Includes CD with experiment instructions. The experiments are set up and performed in a space saving fashion but are still clearly laid out on the SEK base plate (P-1000789).

P-1008532

P-1008532

Contents:

1 Set of experiment leads
1 Bar magnet, 65x16x5 mm approx.
1 Horseshoe magnet, ALNICO, flat
1 Resistor board
1 Transformer core, 20x20 mm
1 Tightening screw
1 Coil, 200/400/600 windings
1 Coil, 400/400/800 windings
2 Current branches (plug-in components)
1 Potentiometer, 100 Ω (plug-in component)
1 Switch (plug-in component)
1 Capacitor, 4700 µF (plug-in component)
1 Capacitor, 10 µF (plug-in component)
1 Resistor, 33 Ω (plug-in component)
1 Resistor, 47 Ω (plug-in component)
1 Resistor, 1 kΩ (plug-in component)
1 NTC-resistor, 100 Ω (plug-in component)
2 Lamp sockets, E10 (plug-in components)
2 Light bulbs, E10, 7 V
1 Storage box with 1 set of threads with washer, 2 threaded bushes, 2 threaded pins, 2 Paper clips, 2 aluminium electrodes, constant wire
50 g of iron filings
50 m of chrome/nickel wire, 0.2 mm
50 m of iron wire, 0.2 mm
1 Tea candle

Please ask for quantity discounts on class sets for 8 pieces and more

Transformer under load

Includes 41 Experiments on the Subject of Electricity and Magnetism:

- **Closed circuits**
- **Conductors and insulators**
- **Circuits with no branches**
- **Circuits with branches**
- **Current in a circuit with no branches**
- **Current in a circuit with branches**
- **Initial voltage and terminal voltages**
- **Voltage in a circuit with no branches**
- **Voltage in a circuit with branches**
- **Voltage dividers**
- **Ohm's law**
- **Temperature dependence of a resistor (iron wire)**
- **Current-voltage diagram for a light bulb**
- **Current-voltage diagram for a thermistor**
- **Law of resistance**
- **Resistance in a circuit with no branches**
- **Resistance in a circuit with branches**
- **Resistance and voltage in a circuit with no branches**
- **Resistance and current in a circuit with branches**
- **Voltage dividers with and without a load**
- **Voltage-time diagram for charging and discharging of a capacitor**
- **Current-time diagram for charging and discharging of a capacitor**
- **Relationship between charge and voltage**
- **Capacitor in the DC and AC circuit (response)**
- **Test bodies in a magnetic field**
- **Magnetic poles**
- **Magnetic field of a horseshoe magnet and a bar magnet**
- **Magnetic dipoles**
- **A coil used as a magnet**
- **Forces in the magnetic field of a coil**
- **Induction due to relative motion**
- **Induction due to changes in magnetic field**
- **Induction law**
- **Ohmic resistance in AC and DC circuits**
- **Capacitors in AC and DC circuits (resistance)**
- **Coils in AC and DC circuits**
- **How a transformer works**
- **Voltage and number of windings for a transformer with no load**
- **Transformer under load**
- **Transformer under heavy load**
- **Thermoelectricity**

Equipment Electricity:
P-1008532 SEK Electricity and Magnetism
P-1000789 SEK Base Plate
P-1013526 Analogue Multimeter ESCOLA 30
P-1000998 SEK Power Supply (230 V, 50/60 Hz)
or
P-1000997 SEK Power Supply (115 V, 50/60 Hz)

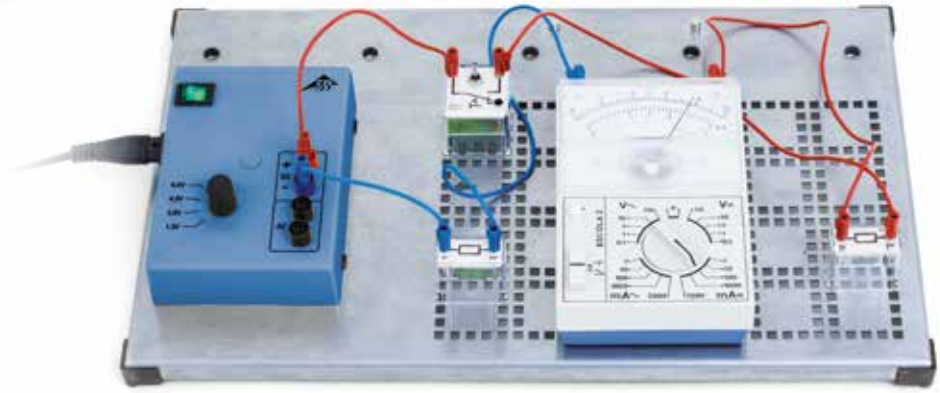
P-1000998
P-1000997

SEK Power Supply
AC/DC power supply for SEK electricity and magnetism kit (P-1008532). Housing with attachment hooks for clamping into the SEK base plate (P-1000789).
Voltages: 1.5/ 3.0/ 4.5/ 6.0 V AC/DC

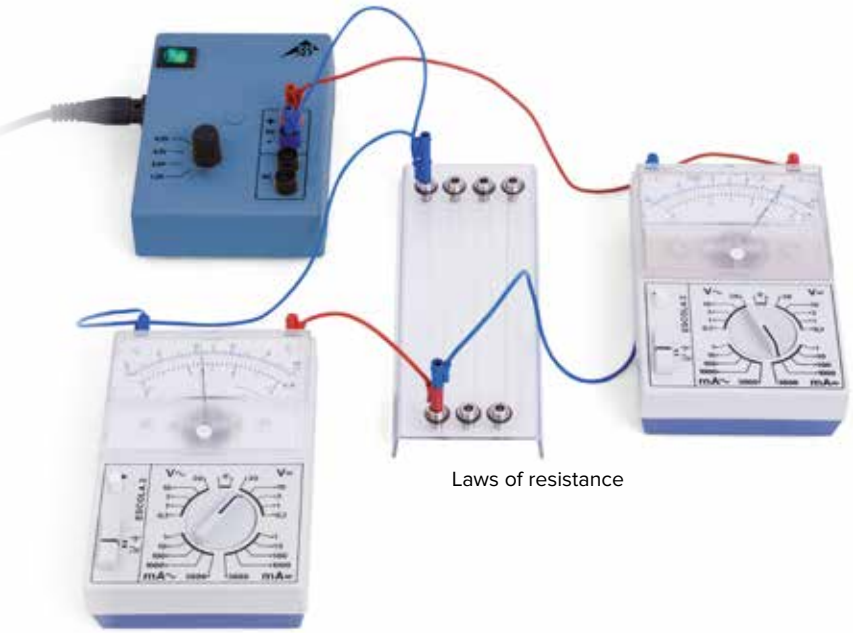
SEK Power Supply (230 V, 50/60 Hz)
P-1000998

SEK Power Supply (115 V, 50/60 Hz)
P-1000997

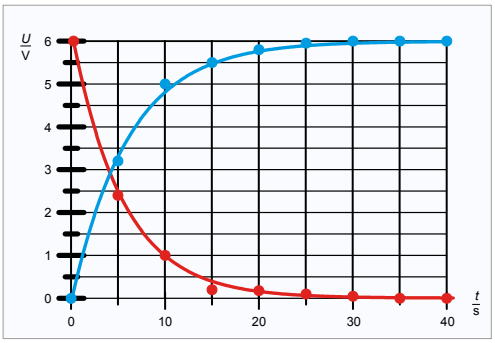
CD-ROM containing all different sets of instructions is included!



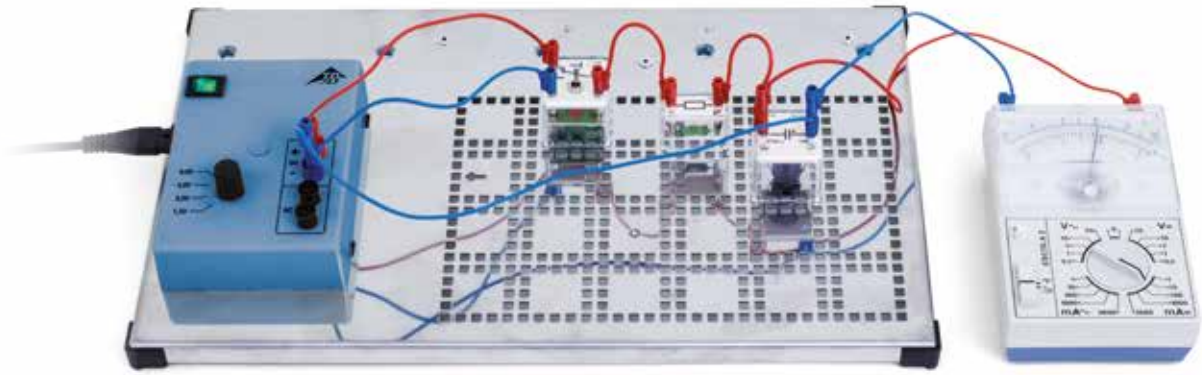
Electric current in circuits with no branches



Laws of resistance



Capacitor: charging (blue) and discharging (red)



Charging and discharging of a capacitor (voltage)

SEK Optics

Set of equipment for carrying out 38 student experiments on ray optics. In a tough plastic box containing a foam insert with cut-outs for the equipment and featuring a transparent lid. Includes CD with experiment instructions. The experiments are designed to be compact but still easy to see when set up and carried out on the supplied optical bench or the SEK base plate (P-1000789). In both cases, the optical components are attached in non-slip fashion by magnets. Supplied overlays designate where the components are to be placed.

SEK Optics (230 V, 50/60 Hz)
P-1008531

SEK Optics (115 V, 50/60 Hz)
P-1008530

Contents:

1 Optical bench
1 Optical lamp, 5 V, 2 W
1 Plug-in power supply, 100 – 240 V, 50/60 Hz
4 Tea candles
1 Plastic container
1 Slide holder, magnetic
1 F-shaped slide
1 Slide with triple and quintuple slits
1 Slide with single slit
1 Object for use as an image
1 Colour filter, red
1 Colour filter, blue
1 Acrylic block with holder
1 Semi-circular body
1 Diverging lens, flat model
1 Converging lens, flat model
1 Right-angled prism
1 Rectangular block
1 Objects for casting shadows
1 Flexible mirror, magnetic
1 Projection screen/ Experimenttable
2 Lenses, f = +50 mm
1 Lens, f = +100 mm
1 Lens, f = +300 mm
1 Lens, f = -100 mm
1 Set of overlays

P-1008531
P-1008530

CD-ROM containing all different sets of instructions is included!

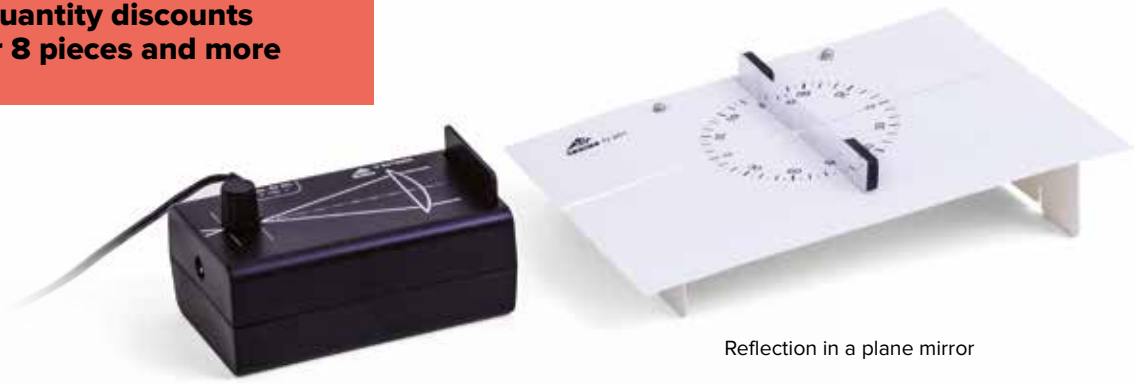
Includes 38 Experiments on the Subject of Optics:

- Propagation of light, light beams and rays
- Transparency
- Light and shadow
- Umbra and penumbra
- Reflection from a plane mirror
- Concentration of light by a concave mirror
- Reflection and path of light for a concave mirror
- Reflection and path of light for a convex mirror
- Characteristics of the image from a plane mirror
- When light passes from air into glass / Determination of refractive index
- When light passes from glass into air / Determination of refractive index
- Determination of critical angle for total internal reflection (glass to air)
- Ray diagrams for a rectangular glass block, laws
- Ray diagrams for a glass prism
- Total internal reflection inside a prism
- Path of light through a converging lens
- Determination of focal length for a converging lens
- Ray diagrams with parallel ray and ray through centre of lens (converging lens)
- Path of light through a diverging lens
- Determination of focal length for a diverging lens
- Ray diagrams with parallel ray and ray through centre of lens (converging lens)
- Path of light through a system of lenses
- Image properties (converging lens)
- Image magnification and the lens equation
- Image aberrations with converging lenses
- Formation of images in the eye
- Short-sightedness
- Long-sightedness
- Astigmatism
- Cameras
- Slide projectors
- Microscopes
- Galileo telescope
- Kepler's telescope
- Terrestrial telescope
- Separation of light into a spectrum
- Recomposition of spectral colours
- Additive mixing of colours, complementary colours

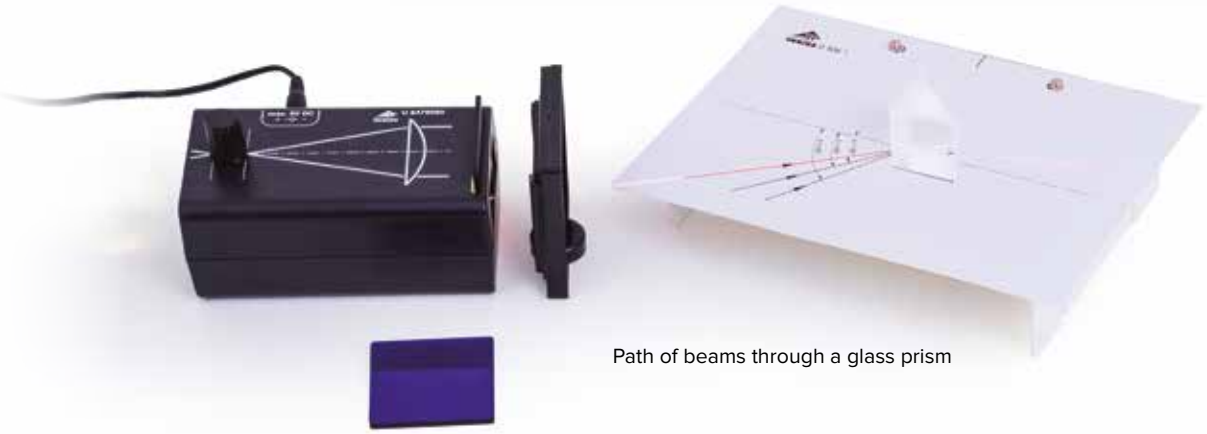
Equipment Optics:
P-1008531 SEK Optics (230 V, 50/60 Hz)
or
P-1008530 SEK Optics (115 V, 50/60 Hz)

Reflection and path of light for a convex mirror

Please ask for quantity discounts on class sets for 8 pieces and more



Reflection in a plane mirror



Path of beams through a glass prism

Model microscope

new

SEK Mechanical Oscillations and Waves

Large equipment set for carrying out 23 fundamental experiments on the properties of mechanical oscillations and waves. Stored in a tough Gratnell tray with foam inlay featuring recesses moulded to the shape of the apparatus and covered by a transparent lid. Includes CD with experiment instructions.

SEK Mechanical Oscillations and Waves (230 V, 50/60 Hz)
P-1016652

SEK Mechanical Oscillations and Waves (115 V, 50/60 Hz)
P-1018476

Contents:

1 MEC control unit
1 Plug-in power supply
2 Dynamic force sensors
1 Eccentric axle motor
1 Induction coil
1 Stopwatch
4 Coil springs
1 Set of10 weights, 50 g
1 Base plate
1 Cross-strut
2 Stand rods with external threads
2 Stand rods with external and internal threads
2 Double clamps
1 Magnetic hooks
1 Bar magnet
1 Rubber cord
1 Roll of twine
1 Thread eyelet
1 Squirrel cage ring
1 Ruler
2 BNC cable, 1 m
1 BNC/4-mm cable

Please ask for quantity discounts on class sets for 8 pieces and more

P-1016652
P-1018476

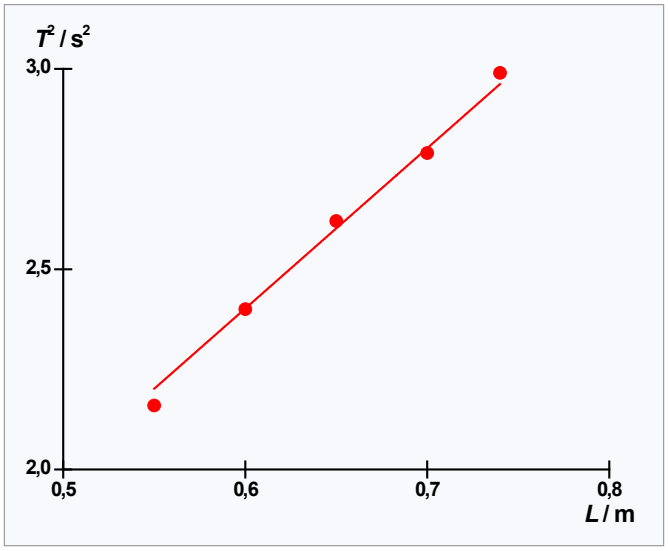
Includes Instruction for 23 Experiments on Mechanical Oscillations and Waves:

- **Determining spring constants (2x)**
- **Oscillations of a spring pendulum ***
- **Oscillations of two “identical” spring pendulums * / ****
- **In-phase and 180° out-of-phase oscillations of two “identical” spring pendulums * / ****
- **Excitation of a motionless spring pendulum by a moving one * / ****
- **Superposition of the oscillations of two spring pendulums * / ****
- **Spring pendulums connected in line * / ****
- **Spring pendulums connected parallel to one another * / ****
- **Intrinsic oscillation of a spring pendulum ***
- **Types of oscillation for a coil spring pendulum ***
- **String pendulums (2x)**
- **Seconds pendulums**
- **Galileo‘s interrupted pendulum**
- **Damped oscillations of string pendulums (2x) ***
- **Standing waves along a rope (2x) ***
- **Reflection of waves along a rope ***
- **Speed of propagation of waves along a rope (2x) ***
- **Oscillation of strings ***

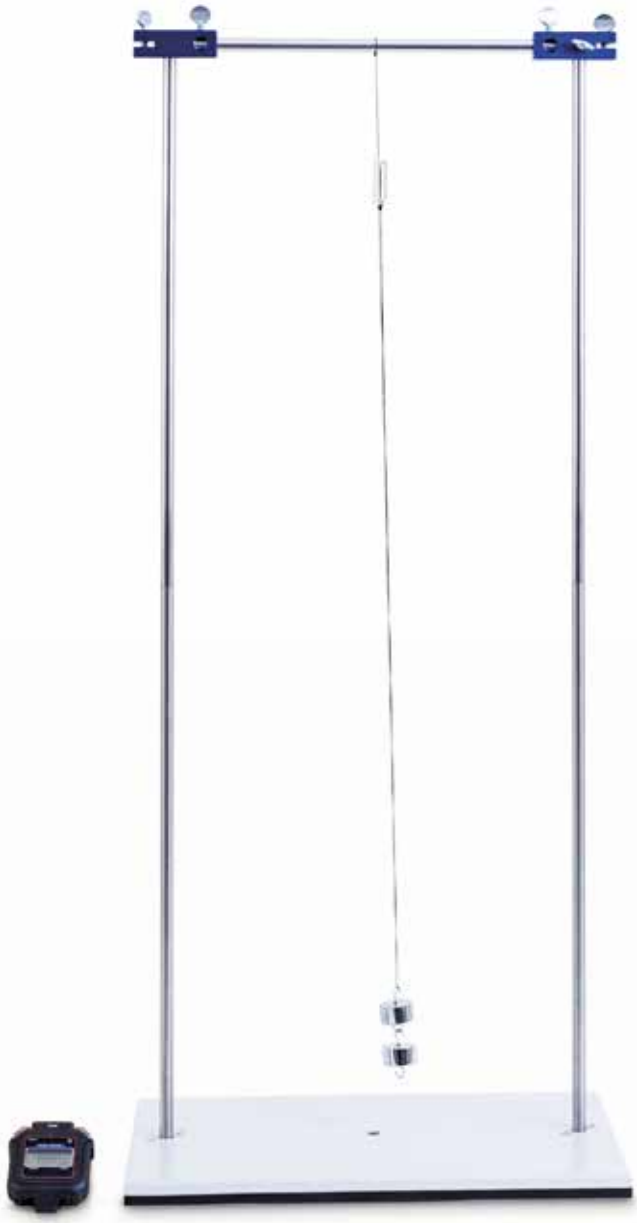
Equipment Mechanical Oscillations and Waves:
P-1016652 SEK Mechanical Oscillations and Waves (230 V, 50/60 Hz)
or
P-1018476 SEK Mechanical Oscillations and Waves (115 V, 50/60 Hz)

Dual-channel Oscilloscope, e.g.
P-1017264 USB Oscilloscope 2x50 MHz
(for experiments marked *)

P-1013526 Analogue Multimeter ESCOLA 30
(for experiments marked **)

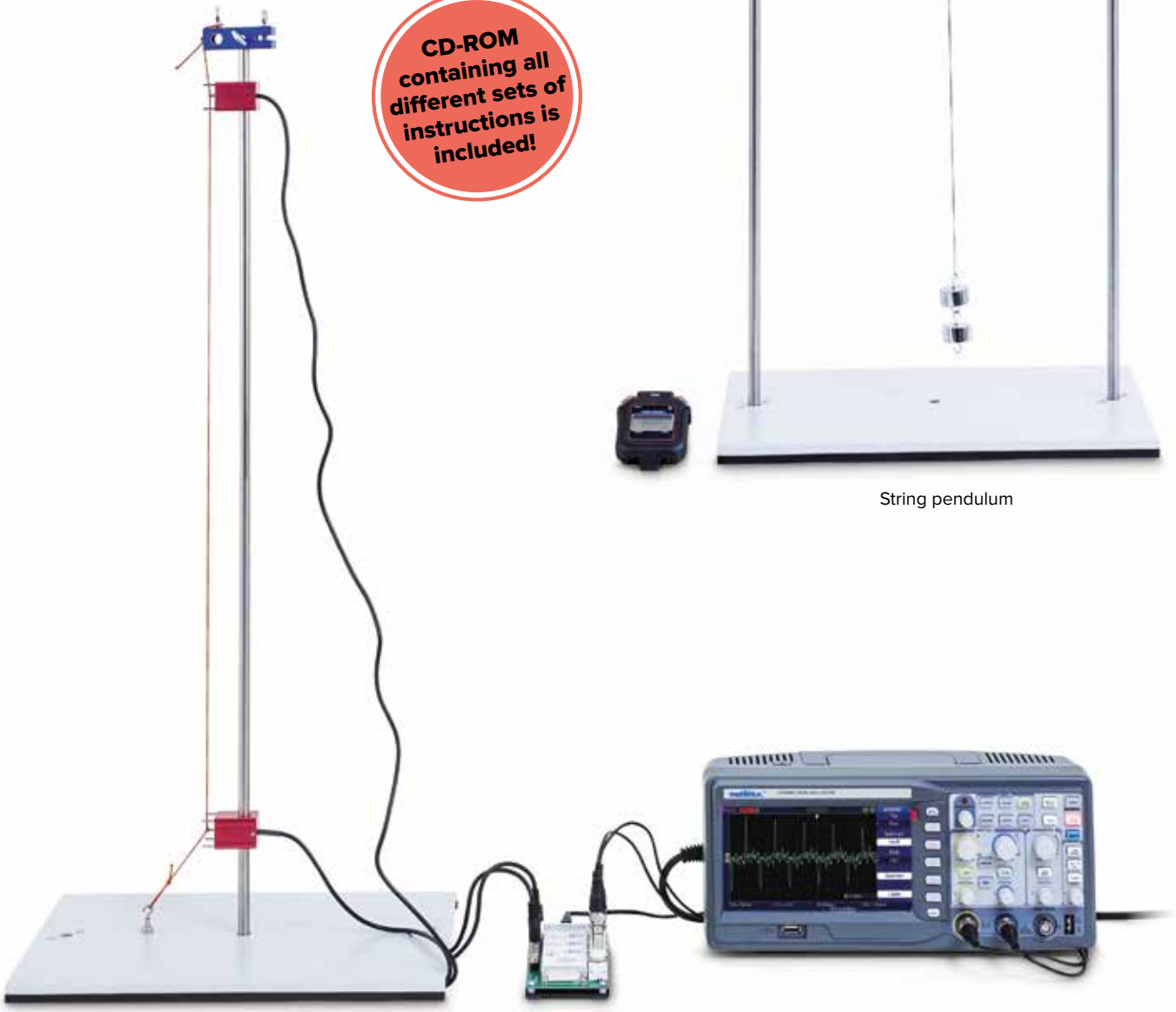


Squares of the period as a function of the length of the pendulum



String pendulum

CD-ROM containing all different sets of instructions is included!



Reflection of waves along a rope

new

SEK – Ultrasonic Waves

Large equipment set incorporating 30 student experiments for demonstrating the fundamental properties of waves using the example of 40 kHz ultrasonic waves. Stored in a tough Gratnell tray with foam inlay featuring recesses moulded to the shape of the apparatus and covered by a transparent lid. Includes CD with experiment instructions. Includes two ultrasonic transmitters, a rod-shaped microphonic sensor for recording and analysing oscillations using a standard oscilloscope and an ultrasonic pen for recording wave fronts along the desktop in the form of lines of the same phase (isophases). Many of the experiments can also be carried out without using an oscilloscope. In order to measure ultrasonic amplitudes, it is sufficient in many cases to use an analogue voltmeter for alternating current if it has a wide enough frequency range.

Contents:

1 Ultrasonic control unit
2 Ultrasonic transmitters, 40 kHz
1 Ultrasonic pen
1 Holder for ultrasonic pen
1 Holder base for ultrasonic pen
1 Microphone probe
2 Beam splitters
3 Clamps for beam splitters
1 Fresnel zone plate
1 Concave mirrors
2 Side pieces for double slit/reflectors
1 Centre post for double slit
1 Clap for double slit
1 Ultrasonic absorber
2 BNC cables, 1 m
1 Cable, BNC/4-mm
1 Plug-in power supply

CD-ROM containing all different sets of instructions is included!

SEK – Ultrasonic Waves (230 V, 50/60 Hz)
P-1016651

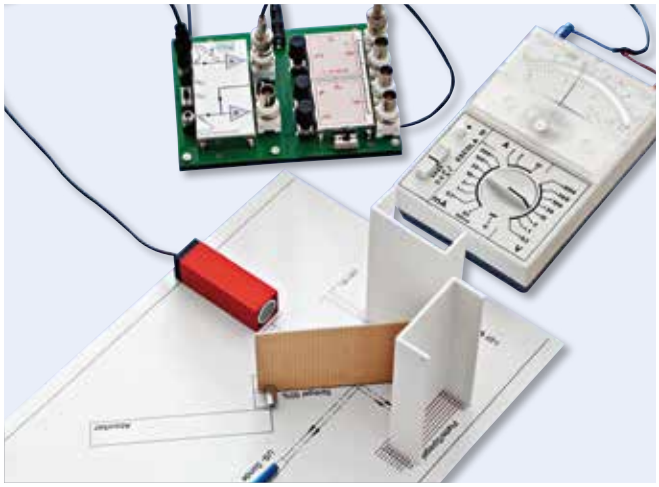
SEK – Ultrasonic Waves (115 V, 50/60 Hz)
P-1014529

P-1016651
P-1014529

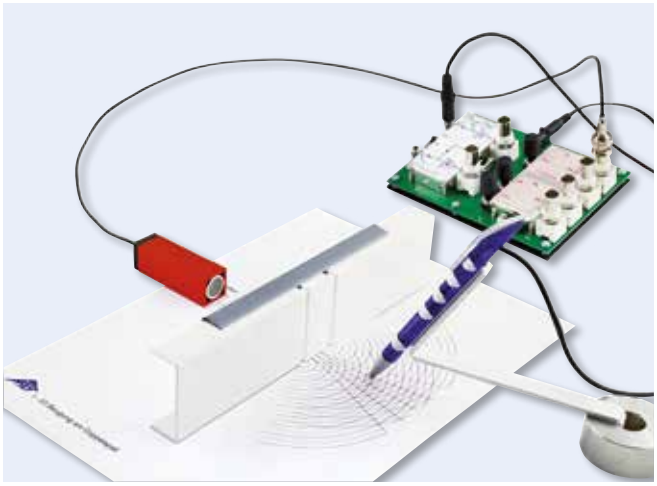
Please ask for quantity discounts on class sets for 8 pieces and more

Includes Instruction for 30 Experiments on Ultrasonic Waves

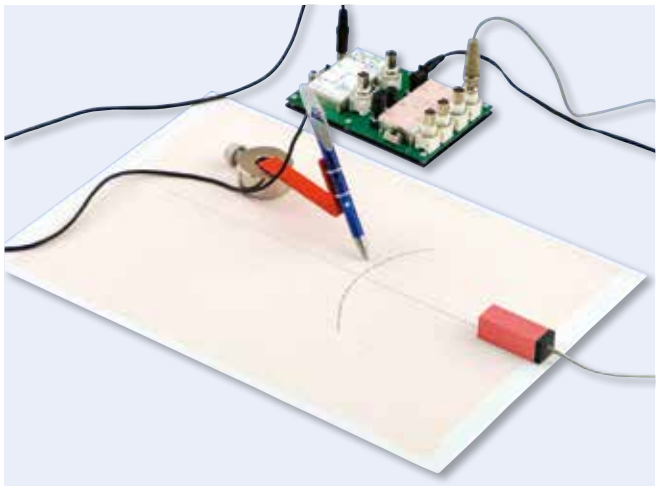
- Display of sound oscillations on an oscilloscope *
- Relationship between oscillations and waves *
- Comparison of oscillations at two points along a wave *
- Analysis of phase relationships using an ultrasonic “pen” *
- Determination of wavelength and velocity of sound
- How velocity of sound depends on temperature
- Transmission characteristic of ultrasonic transmitters **
- Resonance curve for ultrasonic transducers *
- Transmission and reflection of ultrasonic waves **
- Absorption of ultrasonic waves **
- Superimposition of sinusoidal oscillations *
- Constructive and destructive reinforcement when sinusoidal oscillations are superimposed *
- Recording of wave fronts using ultrasonic pen
- Generation and detection of straight wave fronts
- Diffraction of ultrasonic waves by an edge
- Diffraction of ultrasonic waves by a single slit
- Interference between two beams **
- Law of reciprocity for interference between two beams **
- Diffraction by a double slit **
- Phase relationships for diffraction by a double slit I *
- Phase relationships for diffraction by a double slit I **
- Formation of images by a spherical concave mirror **
- Plotting of Fresnel zones **
- Formation of images by a Fresnel zone plate **
- Interference of ultrasonic waves by Lloyd’s mirror **
- Design of a simple interferometer **
- Design of a Michelson interferometer **
- Elimination of interference by interrupting the path *
- Generation of standing ultrasonic waves **
- Beats in ultrasonic waves *
- Doppler effect in ultrasonic waves



Michelson Interferometer



Diffraction by a double slit



Recording of wave front

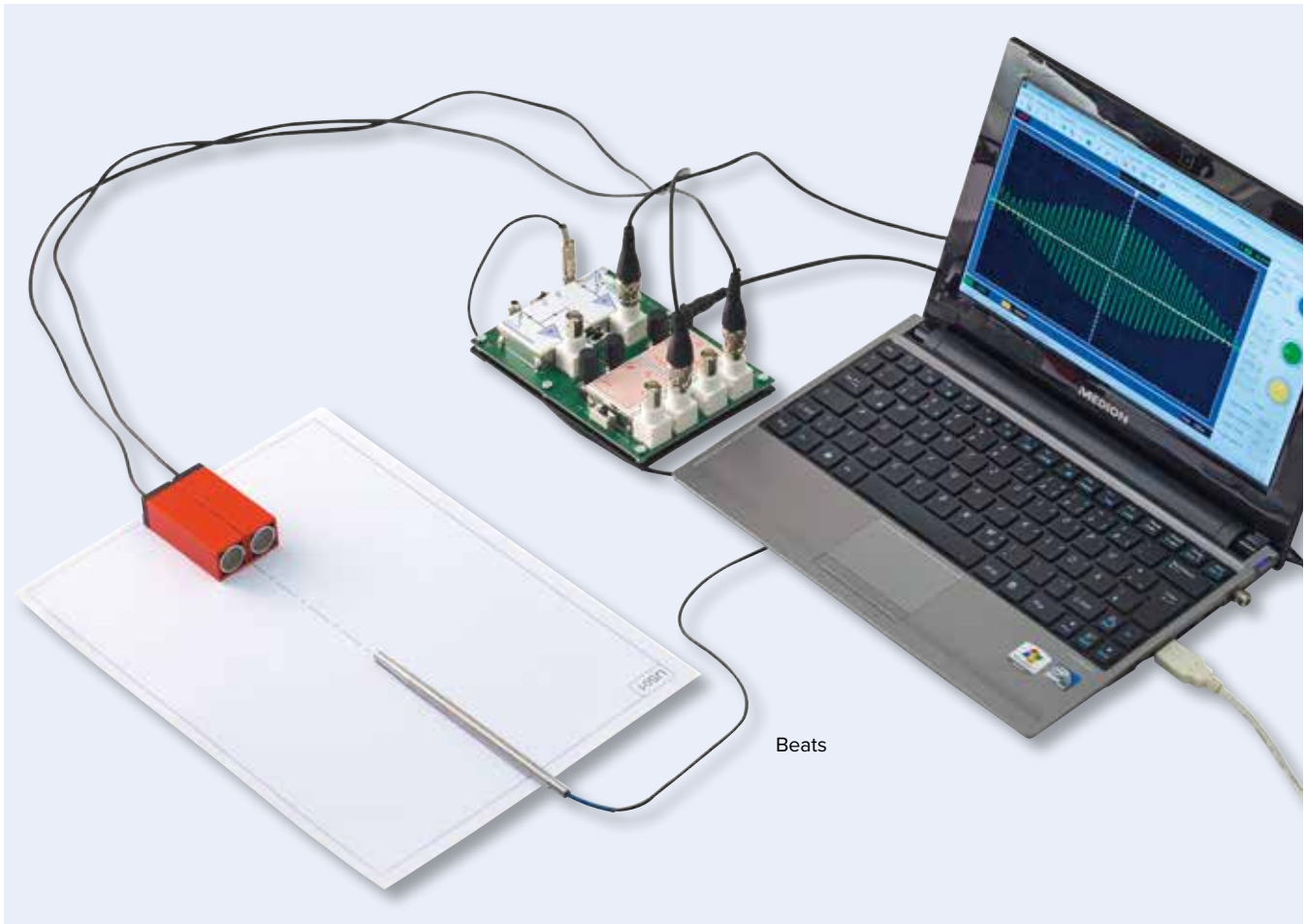
Equipment Ultrasonic Waves:

P-1016651 SEK Ultrasonic Waves (230 V, 50/60 Hz)
or
P-1014529 SEK Ultrasonic Waves (115 V, 50/60 Hz)

Dual-channel Oscilloscope, e.g.
P-1017264 USB Oscilloscope 2x50 MHz
(for experiments marked *)

P-1013526 Analogue Multimeter ESCOLA 30
(for experiments marked **)

Additionally required when using an analogue voltmeter which is unsuitable for measuring alternating voltages of frequencies up to 40 kHz:
P-1018750 Ultrasonic Adapter Lead



Beats

SEK Radioactivity

Set of apparatus for carrying out 10 basic student experiments on radioactivity. In a robust plastic box with foam inserts moulded to the shapes of the items and a transparent lid. Includes a CD with instructions for the experiments. The experiments are designed to occupy as little space as possible on the supplied base plate, while remaining clear and easy to perform. To determine the count rates, it is recommended that a GAMMASCOUT Geiger counter (P-1002722) be used (not included).

P-1006804

Contents:

1 Base plate 340x250 mm
3 Work templates
1 Holder for sources and deflecting magnet
1 Deflecting magnet
1 Thorium irradiation module (weld filler wire)
2 Aluminium plates, 0.5 mm
1 Aluminium plate, 1 mm
1 Lead plate, 2 mm, in plastic cover

P-1006804

Please ask for quantity discounts on class sets for 8 pieces and more

Includes 10 Experiments on the Subject of Radioactivity:

- **Determining background radiation**
- **Determining pulse rates for various radioactive preparations**
- **Statistical distribution of counter pulses**
- **Determination of equivalent dose for various radioactive preparations**
- **Penetrative capacity and range of radiation**
- **Deflection of alpha and beta radiation by a magnetic field***
- **Absorption of alpha rays***
- **Absorption of beta rays***
- **Absorption of gamma rays***
- **Inverse square law**

Equipment Radioactivity:
P-1006804 SEK Radioactivity
P-1002722 Geiger Counter GAMMASCOUT

*additionally required:
P-1006797 Radiation Cartiridge ^{226}Ra 4 kBq

Deflection of alpha and beta radiation by a magnetic field

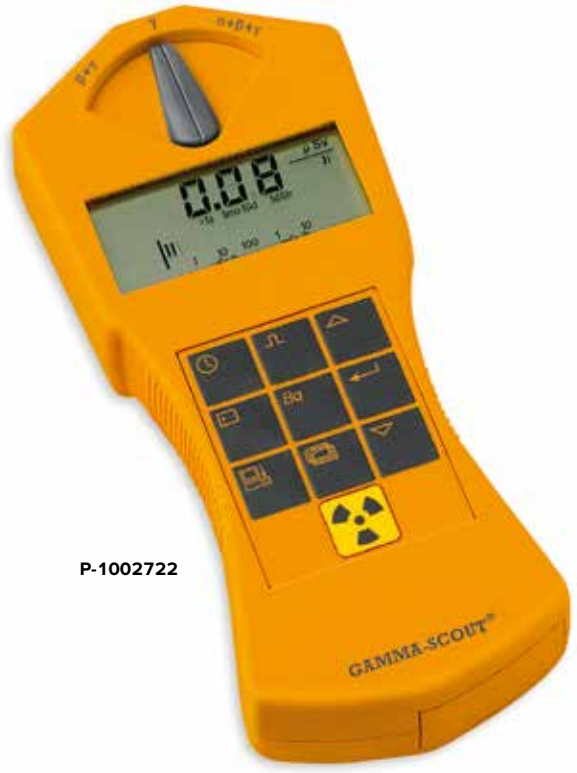
Geiger Counter

Versatile, easy to use and compact precision instrument for measuring α-, β- and γ-radiation. With filter selection switch at the front of the Geiger-Müller counter tube for filtering out types of radiation (γ/β, γ/α/β or γ only), large display and integrated USB interface. Including USB cable, Windows software, and operating instructions. The following functions and operating modes are available for measurement:

- Standard mode for displaying the current radiation level. Display of the equivalent dose as a numerical value and a bar chart and display of the time until a selected cumulative dose limit is reached (default 5 µSv/h). Also equipped with variable acoustic and optical warning threshold signal and display of average radiation from previous day.
- Pulse counting either permanent or with variable gate time. Gate time adjustable in seconds, minute or hours. Additional optional acoustic count indication.
- Count rate measurement. The pulses registered are measured successively and converted into a count rate (number of pulses per second).
- Integrated display of date and time for correct recording of measured radiation.
- The number of pulses registered is stored in the internal memory. This facilitates recording e.g. of weekly values for up to 10 years.
- Computer docking station. The software enables the measured data to be evaluated and processed on an MS-Windows PC.

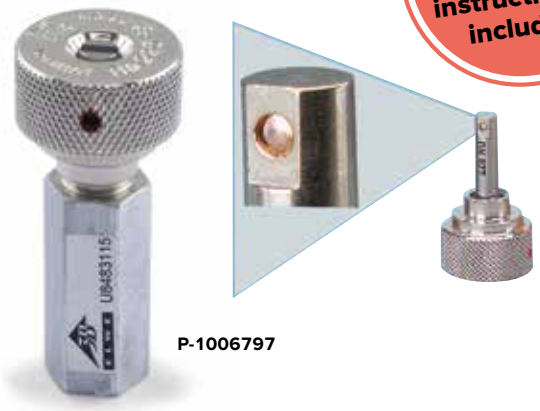
Radiation types:	α from 4 MeV, β from 0.2 MeV, γ from 0.02 MeV
Measured variables:	equivalent dose in Sv/h, mSv/h, µSv/h pulses/s, pulses/variable time interval
Display:	LCD, 4 digit, numerical with display of measured variable, quasi analogue bar chart, operating mode indicators
Radiation detector:	End window Geiger-Müller counter tube, stainless steel housing with neon-halogen filling
Measuring length:	38.1 mm
Measuring diameter:	9.1 mm
Mica window:	1.5 – 2 mg/cm^2
Gamma sensitivity:	114 pulses/min for ^{60}Co radiation = 1 µSv/h in background radiation energy band
Background rate:	10 pulses per minute approx.
Internal memory:	2 kilobytes
Battery life:	3 years approx.
Dimensions:	163x72x30 mm^3 approx.
Weight:	155 g approx.

P-1002722



P-1002722

CD-ROM containing all different sets of instructions is included!



P-1006797

Absorption of beta radiation from the thorium cartridge

Note:
Due to the special delivery conditions applying to radiation cartridges, transport costs are higher than usual.

Radiation Cartridge, ^{226}Ra, 4 kBq

Regulation-exempt radiation source with brass container for shielding. Radium sulphate rolled in gold foil and sealed at one end of a stainless steel cartridge.

Activity:	4 kBq
Weight:	400 g approx.

P-1006797

new

SEK Solar Energy

Large equipment set for carrying out 23 fundamental experiments on solar energy. The basic parameters and properties of solar modules and the aspects which affect their energy efficiency can all be demonstrated by experiment. Contained in a rugged metal case including foam inlay with recesses in the shape of the apparatus. The system allows you to assemble experiments easily and in a compact set-up on or in the lid of the kit's carry case. Includes CD with experiment instructions.

SEK Solar Energy (230 V, 50/60 Hz)

P-1017732

SEK Solar Energy (115 V, 50/60 Hz)

P-1017731

Contents:

1 Halogen spotlight
2 Solar modules
2 Digital multimeters
1 Lux meter
1 Digital thermometer
1 Terminal board with resistor cascade
1 Power adjuster
1 Jumper
1 Set of experiment leads
1 Cross piece
1 Support brace
1 Set of items for covering modules
1 Case

CD-ROM containing all different sets of instructions is included!

P-1017732
P-1017731

Includes instruction for 16 Experiments on Solar Energy:

- **Illuminance of various light sources**
- **Parameters affecting the power generated by a solar module**
- **Shading of solar modules connected in series**
- **Effect of shading on the terminal voltage of a solar module**
- **Effect of illuminance on the open-circuit voltage and short-circuit current for a solar module**
- **Effect of angle of incidence on the open-circuit voltage and short-circuit current for a solar module**
- **Open-circuit voltage and short-circuit current for solar modules connected in series and in parallel**
- **Current-voltage characteristic for a solar module**
- **Current-voltage characteristic for solar modules in series**
- **Current-voltage characteristic for solar modules in parallel**
- **Optimum load resistance when the angle of incidence changes**
- **How the open-circuit voltage and short-circuit current for a solar module depend on temperature**
- **How power output from solar modules depends on temperature**
- **Voltage-current characteristic for illuminated and non-illuminated solar modules ***
- **Setting up a stand-alone power supply network ****
- **Energy conversion *****

Equipment Solar Energy:
P-1017732 SEK Solar Energy (230 V, 50/60 Hz)
or
P-1017731 SEK Solar Energy (115 V, 50/60 Hz)

P-1003312 DC Power Supply 0-20 V (230 V, 50/60 Hz)
or
P-1003311 DC Power Supply 0-20 V (115 V, 50/60 Hz)
(for experiments marked *)

P-1017734 Coulombmeter with Rechargeable Battery
P-1002811 Digital Stopwatch
(for experiments marked **)

P-1017735 Geared Motor with Pulley
P-1018597 Set of Weights 1 g to 500 g, slotted with Holder
P-1007112 Experiment Cord
P-1002811 Digital Stopwatch
(for experiments marked ***)

new

Coulombmeter with Rechargeable Battery

Coulombmeter for measuring the flow of current when storing energy in a rechargeable battery. Charge or consumption can be displayed by means of a voltmeter. Depending on the measuring range selected, 1 V on the voltmeter corresponds to either 0.1, 1 or 10 ampere seconds (As).

Measuring ranges:	1/10/100 As (max. measurable charge ±499 As)
Power supply:	9 V rechargeable battery via DC co-axial power socket
Load current:	max. 500 mA
Charging current for battery:	max. 50 mA
External power source:	Solar panel or DC power supply (max. 12 V DC) with current limiting to 50 mA when there is no load on the coulombmeter
Connectors:	4-mm safety sockets
Dimensions:	105x75x45 mm^3 approx.
Weight:	200 g including rechargeable battery and housing

P-1017734

P-1017734

new

Geared Motor with Pulley

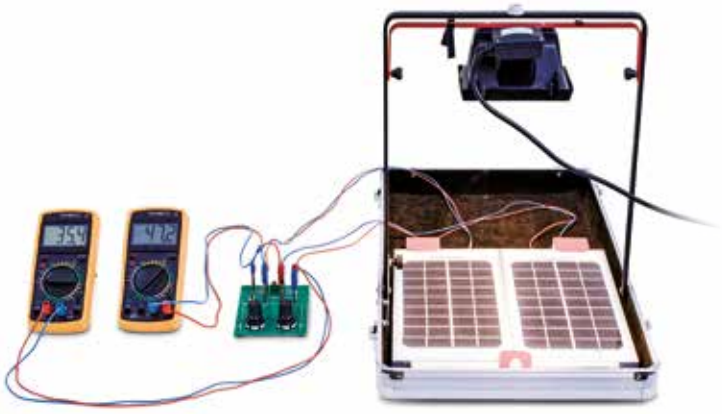
The geared motor with string pulley is used in conjunction with the Solar Energy Student Experiment Kit as a load for demonstrating conversion of energy. The motor is mounted on a base plate and has a pulley attached for a string. Power is supplied via 4-mm safety sockets. Weights of up to approximately 1 kg can be lifted.

Power supply:	max. 12 V DC
Load current:	max. 50 mA
Torque:	0.41 Nm
Speed:	76.1 rpm with no load
Connectors:	4-mm safety sockets
Dimensions:	105x75x45 mm^3 approx.
Weight:	220 g approx.

P-1017735

P-1017735

Please ask for quantity discounts on class sets for 8 pieces and more



Current-voltage characteristic for solar modules in series

Optimum load resistance when the angle of incidence changes

How power output from solar modules depends on temperature

Kröncke Optical System for Student Exercises

The Kröncke optical system provides robust reliability that has been tried and tested for decades and offers all the precision needed for student exercises and practical courses in numerous experiments on ray and wave optics. The experiments are carried out in traditional fashion using the white light of an incandescent lamp, the filament of which can be projected through an adjustable slit to observe interference in particular.

All optical components are mounted in diaphragms with no stems and can easily be adjusted vertically and with precision into the optical light path when mounted on optical riders. Optical riders can freely move on the U-profile rail of an optical bench and can be attached with a minimum of force.

Basic Set for Kröncke Optical System

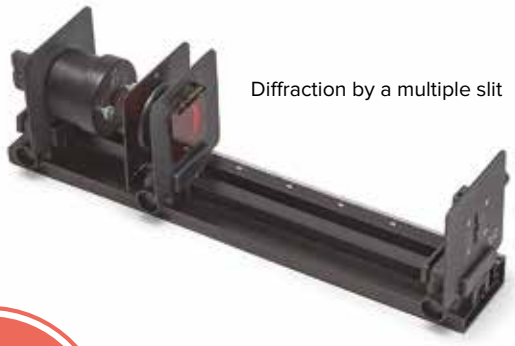
Contents:
1 Optical lamp
1 Transformer 12 V, 25 VA
1 Optical bench, 1000 mm
6 Optical slides
2 Clamps
2 Converging lenses, f = 50 mm
2 Converging lenses, f = 100 mm
2 Converging lenses, f = 150 mm
1 Converging lens, f = 300 mm
1 Converging lens, f = 500 mm
1 Diverging lens, f=-100 mm
1 Diverging lens, f=-500 mm
1 Diaphragm with 1 slit
1 Diaphragm with 3 slits
1 Photograph in slide frame
1 Transparent screen
1 White screen
1 Set of 4 colour filters
1 Ruler, 15 mm
1 Set of holes arranged to form the number "1"
1 Pinhole aperture, d = 1 mm
1 Pinhole aperture, d = 6 mm

Please ask for quantity discounts on class sets for 8 pieces and more

P-1009932
P-1009931

Basic Set for Kröncke Optical System (230 V, 50/60 Hz)
P-1009932

Basic Set for Kröncke Optical System (115 V, 50/60 Hz)
P-1009931



Diffraction by a multiple slit

2m

Includes 12 Experiments on the Subject of Ray Optics:

- **Pinhole camera**
- **Imaging with converging lenses**
- **Image aberrations**
- **Images in the eye (eye model)**
- **Correction of vision**
- **Magnifying glasses**
- **Microscopes**
- **Astronomical telescopes**
- **Terrestrial telescopes**
- **Slide projectors**

CD-ROM containing all different sets of instructions is included!

Equipment Ray Optics:
P-1009932 Basic Set for Kröncke Optical System (230 V, 50/60 Hz) or
P-1009931 Basic Set for Kröncke Optical System (115 V, 50/60 Hz)

Slide projector

Visibility of polarised light in turbid water

Includes 3 Experiments on the Subject of Polarisation:

- **Polarisation of transverse waves**
- **Polariser and analyser**
- **Visibility of polarised light in turbid water**
- **Double refraction**
- **Rotation of planes of polarisation by a sugar solution**

Equipment Polarisation:

P-1009932 Basic Set for Kröncke Optical System (230 V, 50/60 Hz) or
P-1009931 Basic Set for Kröncke Optical System (115 V, 50/60 Hz)
P-1009701 Supplementary Set for Polarisation

P-1009701

Supplementary Set for Polarisation

Supplementary set to the Kröncke optics basic set (P-1009932 or P-1009931) for carrying out student experiments on the polarisation of light waves.

Contents:
1 Pair of polarising filters
1 Pinhole aperture, 10 mm
1 Rectangular cuvette

P-1009701

P-1009700

Supplementary Set for Interference

Supplementary set to the Kröncke optics basic set (P-1009932 or P-1009931) for carrying out student experiments on the interference of light waves.

Contents:
1 Optical bench, 500 mm
1 Adjustable slit
1 Diaphragm with 9 circular discs
1 Diaphragm with 9 circular holes
1 Diaphragm with 3 individual slits and 1 double slit
1 Diaphragm with 4 multiple slits and grating
1 Diaphragm with 3 ruled gratings
1 Micrometer screw
1 Fresnel mirror

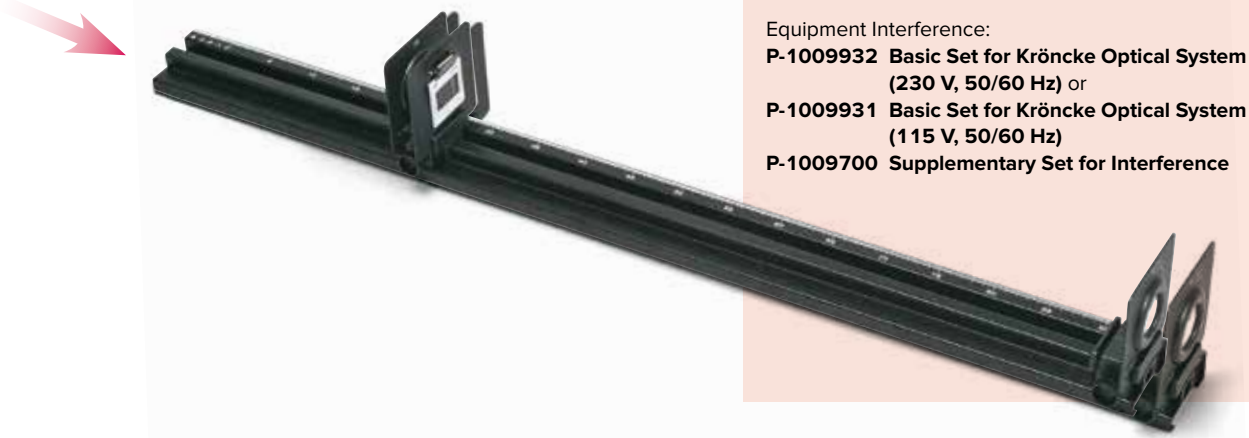
P-1009700

Includes 10 Experiments on the Subject of Interferences:

- **Fresnel mirror**
- **Diffraction by small openings and plates**
- **Diffraction by an air gap**
- **Diffraction by the wire**
- **Diffraction by multiple slits**
- **Diffraction by the grating**
- **Optical resolution**
- **Determining the wavelength of light**

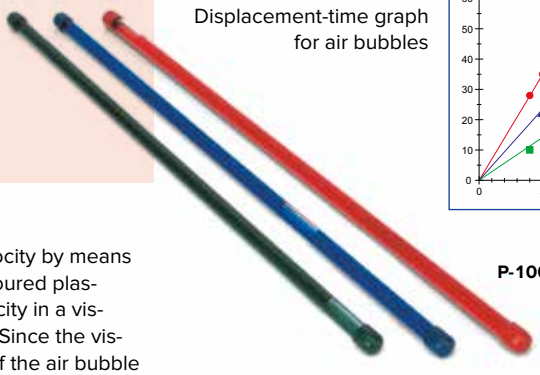
Equipment Interference:

P-1009932 Basic Set for Kröncke Optical System (230 V, 50/60 Hz) or
P-1009931 Basic Set for Kröncke Optical System (115 V, 50/60 Hz)
P-1009700 Supplementary Set for Interference

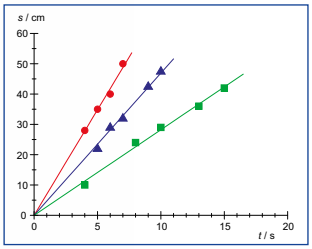


Experiment Topics:

- **Displacement-time graphs**
- **Linear gradients**
- **Velocity**



Displacement-time graph for air bubbles



P-1003502

Constant Velocity Student Kit, 3 Tubes

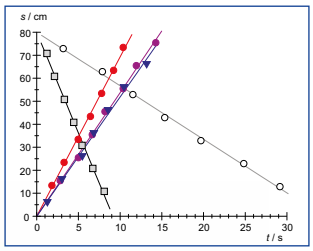
Set of equipment for investigating the concept of velocity by means of student experiments. Consisting of three small coloured plastic tubes in which an air bubble rises at constant velocity in a viscous liquid, provided the tubes are aligned vertically. Since the viscosities differ, the velocities also differ. The position of the air bubble is plotted against time. The three different resulting straight lines lead to a definition of velocity.

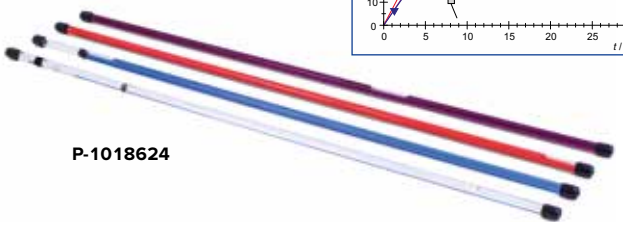
Length: 500 mm approx.
Diameter: 13 mm approx.

P-1003502

Additionally required:
P-1003369 Mechanical Stop Watch, 15 min
P-1002603 Pocket Measuring Tape, 2 m

Displacement-time graph for air bubbles and the balls





P-1018624

Advantage

- **It is possible to demonstrate both positive and negative velocities.**

Constant Velocity Student Kit, 4 Tubes

Set of equipment for investigating the concept of velocity by means of student experiments. It consists of one transparent and three coloured plastic tubes. In the coloured tubes an air bubble rises with constant speed in a viscous fluid as soon as the tube is held vertical. Since the viscosities inside the tubes differ, the velocities with which the bubbles rise in each of them are also different. The transparent tube also contains a plastic ball and a metal ball which sink down the tube thus demonstrating negative velocities. The positions of the bubble or the balls are plotted on a graph. The gradients of the various resulting straight lines lead to a definition of velocity.

Length: 830 mm approx.
Diameter: 13 mm approx.

P-1018624

Additionally required:
P-1003369 Mechanical Stop Watch, 15 min
P-1002603 Pocket Measuring Tape, 2 m

Experiment Topics:

- **Determining mass of evacuated air and density of air**
- **Effect of air pressure on a slightly inflated hot-air balloon and on a suction cap**
- **Lowering of the boiling point of liquids at decreased air pressure**

Vacuum Student Kit

Set of equipment for introducing the fundamentals of vacuum physics by means of student experiments.

Contents:
1 Experiment plate with washer
1 Vacuum bell jar
1 Beaker
1 Pressure hose with check valve
1 Pressure hose with T-connector and check valve
1 Simple hand pump in storage container
1 Suction cap
2 Balloons

P-1003494

Additionally recommended:
P-1009772 Electronic Scales Scout Pro 200 g

Effect of air pressure on a slightly inflated balloon

P-1003494

Experiment Topics:

Colours:
- **Coloured light and coloured objects**
- **Mixture of colours**

Shadows:
- **Casting shadows**
- **Coloured shadows**

Reflection:
- **Reflection from a plane mirror**
- **Reflected images, image reversal**
- **Multiple reflections from a mirror**
- **Reflection from a concave mirror (focal point and spherical aberration)**
- **Reflection from a parabolic mirror**
- **Reflection from a convex mirror**

Refraction:
- **Determining refractive index with a semi-circular object**
- **Determining refractive index with a parallel block**
- **Angle of minimum deflection for a prism**
- **Total internal reflection in a semi-circular object**
- **Total internal reflection in a prism**
- **Focal point of a converging lens**
- **Focal point of a diverging lens**
- **Spherical aberration**

P-1003209

Light Box

Set of equipment for optical experiments to be carried out on a table, consisting of a light box in a sturdy plastic housing and numerous optical components. Complete set in sturdy wooden storage case. The light box has four light outlets: the two side outlets have two hinged mirrors for experiments on colour mixing and shadows. All openings are equipped with mounts for optical components in 50x50 mm^2 slide frames. Parallel, convergent and divergent light can be generated by adjusting a converging lens attached in front of the lamp. There are two double-sided slit diaphragms available so that four different beam configurations can be created.

Lamp:	12 V, 36 W
Connections:	4-mm socket
Light box:	175x100x65 mm^3 approx.
Storage case:	250x240x100 mm^3 approx.

P-1003209

Contents:

1 Light box
8 Colour charts
1 Plane mirror (glass)
1 Concave mirror (metal)
1 Convex mirror (metal)
1 Bi-convex lens, large (transparent acrylic)
1 Bi-convex lens, small (transparent acrylic)
1 Bi-concave lens (transparent acrylic)
1 Parallel plate (transparent acrylic)
1 Semi-circular object (transparent acrylic)
1 60° prism (transparent acrylic)
1 Asymmetrical 90° prism (transparent acrylic)
1 Symmetrical 90° prism (transparent acrylic)
2 Slit diaphragms
8 Colour filters (in slide frame)
1 Pair of connector leads with 4-mm plugs
1 Spare lamp

Additionally required:
P-1000593 Transformer 12 V, 60 VA (230 V, 50/60 Hz)
or
P-1006780 Transformer 12 V, 60 VA (115 V, 50/60 Hz)

Spare Lamp for Light Box (not shown)
Spare lamp for light box, 12 V, 36 W.

P-1003231

The experiment system for fuel cells allows students to gradually investigate the world of fuel cells and solar-hydrogen technology in many illustrative and quantitative experiments.

P-1013904

Experiment Topics:

- **Current-voltage curve of a solar cell.**
- **Power curve and efficiency of a solar cell.**
- **Current-voltage curve of a PEM electrolyser**
- **Energy efficiency and Faraday efficiency of a PEM electrolyser**
- **Current-voltage curve of a PEM fuel cell**
- **Power curve of a PEM fuel cell**

Contents:

1 Solar-hydrogen cell system consisting of solar module, PEM electrolyser, hydrogen and oxygen reservoirs, PEM fuel cell and fan
1 Resistor decade with maximum load capacity of 1 W
2 Multimeters
3 Connector leads, 50 cm, red
3 Connector leads, 50 cm, black
1 Stop watch
250 ml Distilled water
1 Storage case

P-1013904

Fuel Cell Experiment System

Solar-hydrogen cell system and accessories for carrying out student experiments. In a tough plastic box with foam inlay.

P-1013904

Enhance your lessons with a multitude of easily conducted experiments using the GASTEC gas detector.

Experiments:

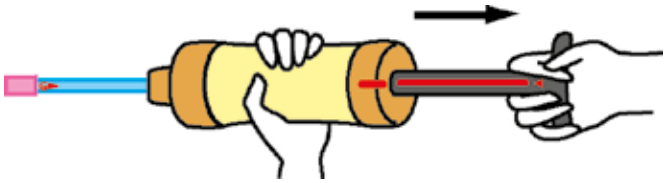
Analysis of stuffy and of fresh air in a room.

Investigation of how carbon dioxide and oxygen content changes in the atmosphere due to the following processes:

- **Burning of a candle.**
- **Breathing of people and animals.**
- **Photosynthesis of plants.**
- **Burning of organic substances.**

Gas Analysis Made Child's Play:

- **Open glass test tube using the tip to break off both ends and close the ends using protective rubber stoppers.**
- **Push the test tube into the hand pump and hold it at the required position.**
- **Suck air into the tube using the pump and wait 30 seconds.**
- **Take the test tube out of the hand pump and read off the gas content from the degree of coloration.**



GASTEC Gas Detector
Easy to use gas detector for analysing gas content in the atmosphere. For use in countless fundamental experiments. Includes hand pump and accessories for pumping air into specific test tubes, from which the gas content can be read off by means of the degree of colouration of the adsorption material.

Contents:
1 Hand pump for pumping in samples
1 Break-off tip for test tubes
1 Set of 10 pairs of protective rubber stoppers
1 Sealing grease
1 Carrying case
1 Teaching poster with suggested experiments, many illustrations and detailed instructions

P-1012504

Additionally required:
P-1012524 Set of 10 CO_2 Test Tubes, 0.03 – 1.00% by vol.
or
P-1012526 Set of 10 CO_2 Test Tubes, 0.5 – 8.0% by vol.
or
P-1012527 Set of 10 O_2 Test Tubes, 6 – 24% by vol.

Set of 10 CO_2 Test Tubes, 0.03 – 1.00% by vol. (not shown)
Set of 10 test tubes for the GASTEC gas detector, used for detecting changes in carbon dioxide content in the atmosphere due to combustion processes, for comparison of fresh and stuffy air or observing photosynthesis in plants.

P-1012524

Set of 10 CO_2 Test Tubes, 0.5 – 8.0% by vol. (not shown)
Set of 10 test tubes for the GASTEC gas detector, used for detecting changes in carbon dioxide content in the atmosphere due to combustion of organic materials or the breathing of people and animals.

P-1012526

Set of 10 O_2 Test Tubes, 6 – 24% by vol. (not shown)
Set of 10 test tubes for the GASTEC gas detector, used for detecting oxygen content of air in the atmosphere.

P-1012527

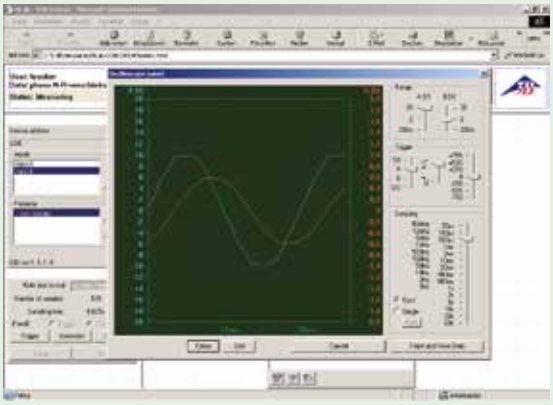
Set of 10 Pairs of Protective Rubber Stoppers (not shown)
Set of spares including 10 pairs of protective rubber stoppers for test tubes used with the GASTEC gas detector.

P-1012528

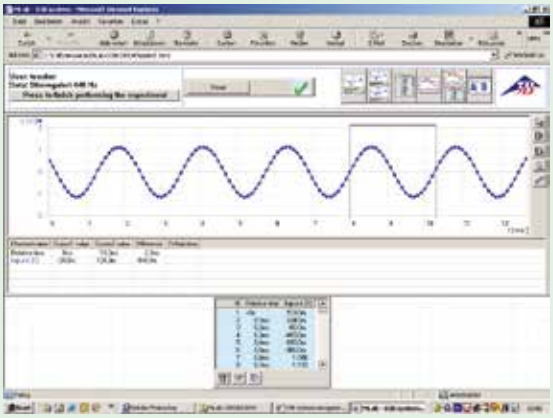
P-1012504

3B NET*lab*™:

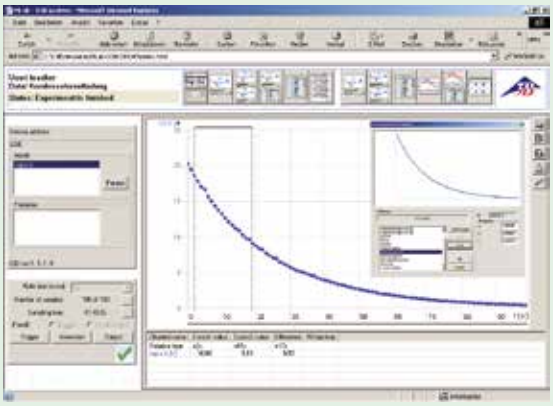
- **Comprehensive range of data processing functions, including tangents, integration, curve matching, all kinds of formula calculations and interpolation.**
- **Data acquisition with date and time of each measurement.**
- **Recording and processing several series of measurements.**
- **Presentation of data in the form of graphs or tables, analogue or digital multimeter functions.**
- **Easy configuration of sensor and experiments on the basis of predefined experiment files.**
- **Text windows for comments about the experiment.**
- **Support for analogue and digital sensors.**
- **Automatic identification of sensors.**



Oscilloscope: Voltage phase shift in RL series resonant circuit



Sound amplitude of a tuning fork as a function of time



Discharge curve of a capacitor

3B NET*lab*™

3B NET*lab*™ is a data acquisition and data processing program for the 3B NET*log*™ interface that can also be operated in a network. As it is based on ActiveX technology, all the available functions can be integrated into web pages that can be displayed and used with the Microsoft Internet Explorer browser. The main function of 3B NET*lab*™ is computer aided experimentation for science education. For that purpose, a large number of experiment instructions are available in the form of web pages. Users can navigate through these in the same way as they would browse the Internet and all the operations can be controlled with the help of facilities incorporated into the web pages at appropriate points. Experiment Instructions for carrying out experiments can also be written by teachers using standard HTML tools and the programming environment made available for the purpose. All kinds of Internet tools and technologies, such as multimedia sequences, animations, films, etc. can be incorporated into the experiment files. A software measuring lab is available for solo experimentation that utilizes all the functions of the functions of 3B NET*log*™ interface device. A wide range of graphical tools is available for processing experimental data. Thanks to its networking capability, 3B NET*lab*™ is ideally suited for use in schools. It enables teachers to check on the status and results of students' experiments from their own desk. Conversely, an experiment that is being carried out by the teacher can be followed by students on their own monitor screens.

P-1000544

Licensing:
3B NET*lab*™ contains a specified location license for the normal use of the computer program throughout a school or educational establishment, including the preparation of school or student work at home.

System requirements:
Windows XP and Microsoft Internet Explorer up to version 8
Windows 7 (32-bit and 64-bit) and Microsoft Internet Explorer up to 11 or higher
Windows 8.1 (32-bit und 64-bit) and Microsoft Internet Explorer up to 11 or higher
32-bit (x86) or 64-bit (x64) processor with a speed of at least 1 GHz
At least 1 GB RAM
At least 500 MB hard disc memory
Monitor with a resolution of 1024x768 pixels or higher
USB port

3B NET*log*™

3B NET*log*™ can be used as an interface for data acquisition linked to a computer, or as a hand held instrument with a data-logger for measurements of current and voltage or in combination with various sensors. It incorporates sensor connectors with automatic identification of sensors. It can be connected to a computer via USB. Can optionally be connected via Ethernet to the same sub-net of an Intranet. Includes USB cable and installation CD with data transfer program and plug in power supply.

Channels:	2 Differential amplifiers (A and B)
Measuring ranges:	0 – ±200 mV, 0 – ±2 V, 0 – ±20 V
Connectors:	Two twin 4 mm safety sockets
Current input:	
Channel:	Parallel to A
Measuring ranges:	0 – ±200 mA, 0 – ±2 A
Connector:	One twin 4 mm safety socket
Analogue sensor inputs:	
Channels:	2 (A and B)
Connectors:	Two 8-pin miniDIN sockets
Sensor identification and calibration:	Automatic
Triggering:	Quasi-continuous
Sampling rate:	50 kilosamples/s
Resolution:	12 bit
Voltage outputs:	
Channels:	2 (A' and B'), with common ground connection
Voltage amplitude:	0 – ±5 V
Connectors:	Two twin 4 mm safety sockets
Analogue sensor outputs:	
Channels:	2 (A' und B')
Connectors:	Two 8-pin miniDIN sockets
Sampling rate:	10 kilosamples/s
Resolution:	12 bit
Digital Inputs:	
Channels:	4 (A, B, C, D)
A:	TTL
B:	TTL, high-speed sampling rate, 100 kilosamples/s
C, D:	High-speed optical coupler (galvanically isolated)
Connector:	One 8-pin miniDIN socket
Digital outputs:	
Channels:	6 (A', B', C', D', E', F')
Signal:	TTL
Connector:	One 8-pin miniDIN socket
Additional data:	
Computer connection:	USB port
Internal data storage:	128 k
Monitor display:	Large display (64x122) for data on all channels
Power supply:	4.5 V DC/300 mA or 3 batteries LR6 AA alternatively 3 NiCd or 3 NiMH rechargeable batteries

3B NET*log*™ (230 V, 50/60 Hz)
P-1000540

3B NET*log*™ (115 V, 50/60 Hz)
P-1000539

3B NET*log*™ with Ethernet Port (230 V, 50/60 Hz)
P-1000009

3B NET*log*™ with Ethernet Port (115 V, 50/60 Hz)
P-1000541

P-1009955
P-1009954

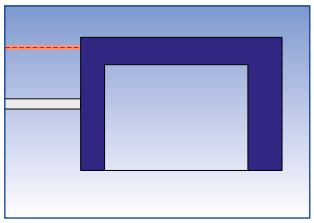
P-1001034

P-1000563

Photo Gate

Infra-red photo gate for triggering the 3B NET*log*™ unit (P-1000540 or P-1000539) or a digital counter (P-1001033 or P-1001032). For time measurements in experiments on free fall, motion on a track or pendulum oscillations and for counting pulses. It can be operated in internal mode using the built-in infra-red light source or in external mode with the aid of a laser pointer, which needs to be obtained separately. It then acts as a wide-range light barrier, allowing it to be used at sporting events, for example. The gate includes an operational indicator light, stand rod with screw thread, M6 bolt for attachment to a roller track (P-1018102) and connector lead with 8 pin miniDIN plugs.

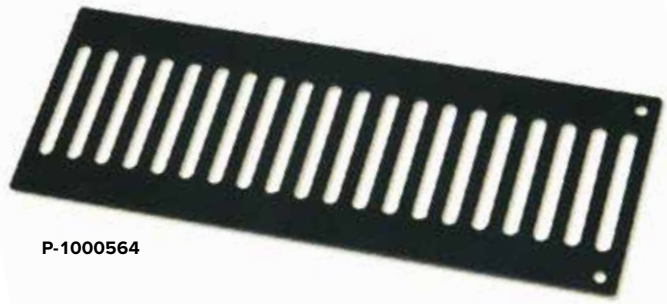
Barrier spacing:	82 mm
Rise time:	60 ns
Spatial resolution:	< 1 mm
Time resolution:	0.1 ms
Dimensions (without rod):	120x80x22 mm^3



P-1000563

Additionally required for attaching multiple light barriers to 3B NET*log*™ unit:
P-1000571 Digital Input Box

Also recommended for use connecting of photo gate to external digital counters:
P-1009955 Connector Box (230 V, 50/60 Hz)
P-1009954 Connector Box (115 V, 50/60 Hz)



P-1000564

Connector Box

Connector box for use in connecting light barrier (P-1000563) or laser reflection sensor (P-1001034) to external digital counters. Includes plug-in power supply 12 V AC.

Input:	8-pin miniDIN socket
Output:	Two 4-mm safety sockets

Connector Box (230 V, 50/60 Hz)

P-1009955

Connector Box (115 V, 50/60 Hz)

P-1009954

Laser Reflection Sensor

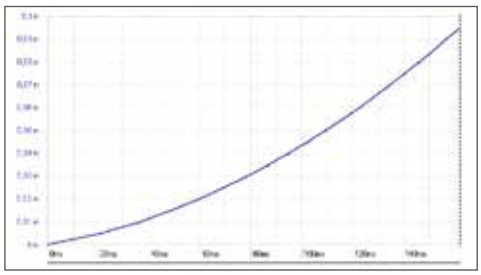
Sensor for triggering the 3B NET*log*™ unit (P-1000540 or P-1000539) or a digital counter (P-1001033 or P-1001032) in time measurements on moving objects. Suitable for opto electronic scanning of light and dark markings on moving objects or in conjunction with a reflecting foil to form a wide spaced obstruction sensor. The intensity of the laser beam is adjusted automatically according to the distance of the object. Includes reflecting foil, stand rod with screw thread and connector lead with 8-pin miniDIN plugs.

Maximum range:	2.5 m
Laser power:	<1 mW
Laser protection class:	II

P-1001034

Additionally required for attaching multiple laser reflection sensors to 3B NET*log*™ unit:
P-1000571 Digital Input Box

Also recommended for use connecting laser reflection sensor to external digital counters:
P-1009955 Connector Box (230 V, 50/60 Hz)
P-1009954 Connector Box (115 V, 50/60 Hz)



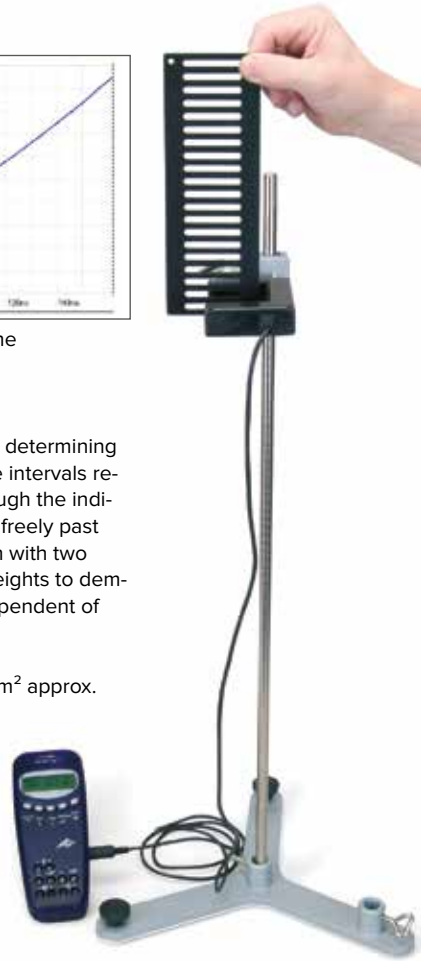
Distance travelled as a function of time

Picket Fence

Aluminium strip with 21 openings for determining gravitational acceleration g from time intervals recorded for a light beam passing through the individual openings of the strip as it falls freely past the beam. Anodised sheet aluminium with two holes for suspension of additional weights to demonstrate that the acceleration is independent of the mass.

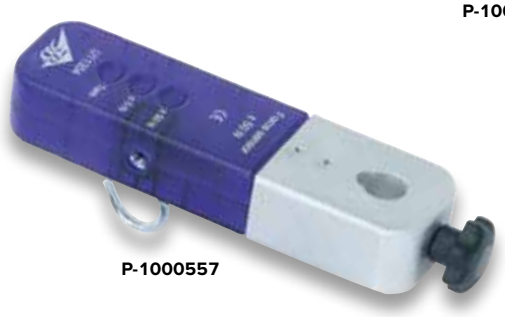
Distance between rungs:	10 mm
Dimensions:	205x75 mm^2 approx.

P-1000564



Measurement of free fall using a picket fence

P-1000559



P-1000557

P-1000568

Ultrasonic Motion Sensor

Sensor for the measurement of unidimensional motion, e.g. on an air cushion track or in free fall. Can be used in conjunction with a 3B NET*log*™ unit (P-1000540 or P-1000539) for manual measurements or for processing measurement data when connected to a computer. Includes connector lead with 8-pin miniDIN plugs and grill for protection against falling objects.

Measurement range:	0.15 m to about 11 m
Resolution:	2 mm
Accuracy:	±1%
Sensor type:	Electrostatic 50 kHz converter
Sampling frequency:	10 Hz

P-1000559

Acceleration Sensor, ±25g

Sensor for the measurement of unidimensional collisions and all kinds of high acceleration motion. Can be used in conjunction with 3B NET*log*™ unit (P-1000540 or P-1000539) for manual measurements or for processing measurement data when connected to a computer. Includes connector lead with 8 pin miniDIN plugs.

Measurement range:	0 – ±250 m/s^2
Resolution:	0.2 m/s^2
Accuracy:	±1%
Sensor cable:	2 m
Sensor type:	Capacitive acceleration sensor

P-1000560

P-1000560

P-1000561

Acceleration Sensor, ±5g

Sensor for the measurement of unidimensional acceleration, e.g. of a rider on an air cushion track, of a coil spring pendulum or of a lift. Can be used in conjunction with 3B NET*log*™ unit (P-1000540 or P-1000539) for manual measurements or for processing measurement data when connected to a computer. Includes connector lead with 8-pin miniDIN plugs.

Measurement range:	0 – ±50 m/s^2
Resolution:	0.03 m/s^2
Accuracy:	±1%
Sensor cable:	2 m
Sensor type:	Capacitive acceleration sensor

P-1000561

Displacement Sensor

Sensor with rotating wheel for detecting displacement via a string. Includes stand rod with thread and connector lead with 8-pin miniDIN plugs.

Wheel:	24 mm diam.
Maximum displacement:	66 mm approx.
Displacement resolution:	⅛ mm approx.

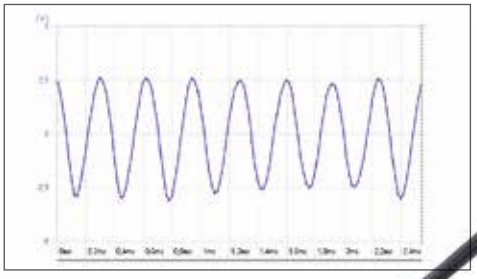
P-1000568

Force Sensor, ±50 N

Force sensor for the measurement of unidimensional forces, with tare function. Can be used in conjunction with a 3B NET*log*™ unit (P-1000540 or P-1000539) for manual measurements or for processing measurement data when connected to a computer. Includes connector lead with 8 pin miniDIN plugs.

Measurement ranges:	0 – ±5 N, 0 – ±50 N
Accuracy:	±1%
Sensor type:	Metal strip strain gauges

P-1000557



Sound amplitude of a tuning fork as a function of time

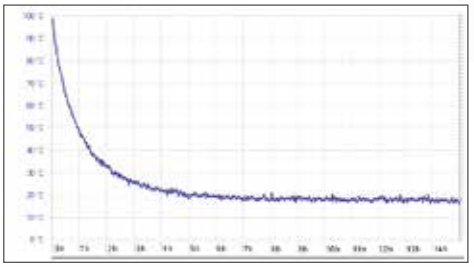
P-1000565

Microphone

Sensor for the measurement of the relative acoustic pressure or for plotting sound wave patterns, e.g. of voices or musical instruments. With built in electret microphone. Can be used in conjunction with a 3B NET*log*™ unit (P-1000540 or P-1000539) for manual measurements or for processing measurement data when connected to a computer. Includes connector lead with 8 pin miniDIN plugs.

Frequency range:	50 Hz – 20 kHz
Microphone cable:	2 m

P-1000565



Fall in temperature as a function of time

P-1000550

P-1009922

Demonstration of Newton's law of cooling

UV-A/B Sensor

Sensor box with built-in photodiode for measurements in the UV A / UV B spectra. For use in conjunction with 3B NET*log*™ unit (P-1000540 or P-1000539) for manual measurements or measurement acquisition via computer. Includes screw-in aperture, UV-A filter (SCHOTT UG-1) and connector lead with 8-pin miniDIN plugs.

Measuring ranges:	0 – 70 mW/m², 0 – 7 W/m², 0 – 700 W/m²
Max. spectral sensitivity:	21 mA/W approx. at 300 nm
Filter level for visible light:	50
Sensor type:	Titanium dioxide Schottky diode with built-in filter for visible light

P-1000567

Temperature Sensor, Pt100

Temperature sensor for the measurement of temperatures in organic liquids, solutions of salts, acids, and bases. The stem and tip of the temperature sensor are of stainless steel. Can be used in conjunction with 3B NET*log*™ unit (P-1000540 or P-1000539) for manual measurements or for processing measurement data when connected to a computer. Includes connector lead with 8-pin miniDIN plugs.

Measurement range:	-50°C – 150°C
Resolution:	0.1° C
Accuracy:	0.1% of measured value plus 0.25°C
Sensor cable:	1 m, with silicone insulation
Sensor type:	Pt100 thermocouple

P-1000550

Temperature Sensor, Pt100 with Measurement Terminal

Temperature sensor for the measurement of temperatures on the copper tubing of a heat pump (P-1000820/P-1000819). Temperature sensor shaft made of rust-proof stainless steel. Tip with matching copper terminal. Can be used in conjunction with 3B NET*log*™ unit (P-1000540 or P-1000539) for manual measurements or for processing measurement data when connected to a computer. Includes connector lead with 8-pin miniDIN plugs.

Measurement range:	-50°C – 150°C
Resolution:	0.1° C
Accuracy:	0.1% of measured value plus 0.25°C
Sensor cable:	1 m, with silicone insulation
Sensor type:	Pt100 thermocouple

P-1009922

P-1000558

Temperature Sensor, TC – K

Temperature sensor for the measurement of extremely low and extremely high temperatures, for example in liquid nitrogen or liquid oxygen, or inside a flame. With room temperature compensation. The immersible NiCr-Ni sensors (P-1002804 and P-1002805) can also be connected to the sensor box. Can be used in conjunction with a 3B NET*log*™ unit (P-1000540 or P-1000539) for manual measurements or for processing measurement data when connected to a computer. Includes connector lead with 8-pin miniDIN plugs.

Measurement range:	-270°C to 400°C
Accuracy:	0.2% plus 3°C (-270°C – 0°C) 0.1% plus 2°C (0°C – 400°C)
Resolution:	1°C
Sensor type:	NiCr-Ni (type K)
Sensor length:	60 cm approx.

P-1000551

Magnetic Field Sensor ±100 mT

Sensor for the measurement of magnetic flux density in the tangential direction. Can be used in conjunction with 3B NET*log*™ unit (P-1000540 or P-1000539) for manual measurements or for processing measurement data when connected to a computer. Includes connector lead with 8-pin miniDIN plugs.

Measurement ranges:	0 – ±2 mT, 0 – ±20 mT, 0 – ±100 mT
Resolution:	0.01 mT, 0.1 mT, 1 mT
Accuracy:	±1.5%
Sensor type:	Linearised Hall sensor

P-1000558

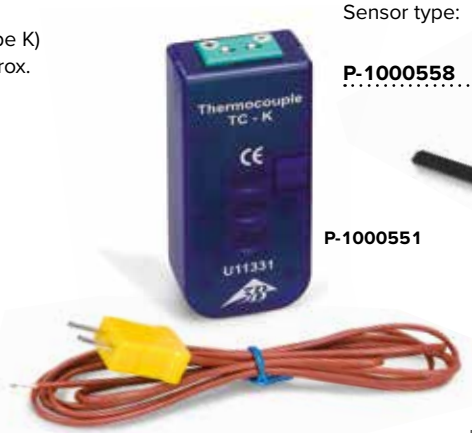
Magnetic Field Sensor ±2000 mT

Sensor for the measurement of magnetic flux density in the tangential direction. Can be used in conjunction with 3B NET*log*™ unit (P-1000540 or P-1000539) for manual measurements or for processing measurement data when connected to a computer. Includes connector lead with 8-pin miniDIN plugs.

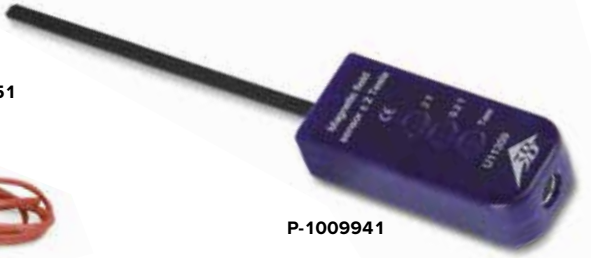
Measurement ranges:	0 – ±200 mT, 0 – ±2000 mT
Resolution:	0.1 mT, 1 mT
Accuracy:	±1.5%
Sensor type:	Linearised Hall sensor

P-1009941

P-1000567



P-1000551



P-1009941

P-1000545

High Current Sensor, 10 A

Sensor for the measurement of high electric currents in DC and AC circuits using a shunt resistor. Capable of withstanding loads up to 20 A for short periods. Can be used in conjunction with a 3B NET*log*™ unit (P-1000540 or P-1000539) for manual measurements or for processing measurement data when connected to a computer. Includes connector lead with 8 pin miniDIN plugs.

Measurement range:	0 – ±10 A
Max. current loading:	±20 A for 15 s
Accuracy:	<1%
Sensor type:	Shunt resistor, 5 mΩ/2 W

P-1000545

P-1000554

Humidity Sensor

Sensor for the measurement of relative humidity (RH). Suitable for weather studies and for monitoring conditions in a greenhouse or terrarium. Can be used in conjunction with a 3B NET*log*™ unit (P-1000540 or P-1000539) for manual measurements or for processing measurement data when connected to a computer. Includes connector lead with 8-pin miniDIN plugs.

Measurement range:	0 – 95% (non condensing)
Sensor type:	Capacitive sensor
Accuracy:	3% of RH plus 1% in the range from 0% – 95% 5% of RH plus 1% in the range from 0% – 5%
Resolution:	0.1%
Response time:	15 s

P-1000554

P-1000569

Electrometer Box

Impedance converter with high input resistance for the measurement of very small charges and currents. Can be used in conjunction with a 3B NET*log*™ unit (P-1000540 or P-1000539) for manual measurements or for processing measurement data when connected to a computer. Includes connector lead with 8-pin miniDIN plugs.

Input resistance:	$\geq 10^{11}\ \Omega$
Measurement error:	≤ 1.5%
Connectors:	4 mm sockets

P-1000569

P-1000549

Barometer

Sensor for the measurement of atmospheric pressure. Can be used in conjunction with a 3B NET*log*™ unit (P-1000540 or P-1000539) for manual measurements or for processing measurement data when connected to a computer. Includes silicone tube and connector lead with 8-pin miniDIN plugs.

Measurement range:	700 hPa – 1200 hPa
Resolution:	0.1 hPa
Accuracy:	1.5% of the maximum value of the measuring range
Sensor type:	Semiconductor sensor

P-1000549

Absolute Pressure Sensor, 2500 hPa

Sensor for the measurement of absolute pressure, e.g. in experiments on the Boyle-Mariotte law. Can also be used for measuring the production of O_2 during photosynthesis and for experiments on transpiration in closed systems. Can be used in conjunction with a 3B NET*log*™ unit (P-1000540 or P-1000539) for manual measurements or for processing measurement data when connected to a computer. Includes plastic syringe, silicone tube, and connector lead with 8-pin miniDIN plugs.

Measurement range:	0 – 2500 hPa
Accuracy:	±1%
Resolution:	1 hPa
Sensor type:	Semiconductor sensor
Hose nipple:	4 mm diam.
Plastic syringe:	20 ml
Silicone tube:	1 m

P-1000546

Relative Pressure Sensor, ±100 hPa

Sensor for the measurement of relative pressure, e.g. the hydrostatic pressure in a column of water or the pressure difference in a Stirling engine D (P-1000817). Can be used in conjunction with a 3B NET*log*™ unit (P-1000540 or P-1000539) for manual measurements or for processing measurement data when connected to a computer. Includes silicone tube and connector lead with 8-pin miniDIN plugs.

Measurement range:	0 – ±100 hPa
Accuracy:	±1%
Sensor type:	Semiconductor
Hose nipple:	4 mm diam.
Silicone tube:	1 m

P-1000547

Relative Pressure Sensor, ±1000 hPa

Sensor for the measurement of relative pressure, e.g. the pressure difference in the Stirling motor G (P-1002594). Can be used in conjunction with 3B NET*log*™ unit (P-1000540 or P-1000539) for manual measurements or for processing measurement data when connected to a computer. Includes silicone tube and connector lead with 8-pin miniDIN plugs.

Measurement range:	0 – ±1000 hPa
Accuracy:	±1%
Sensor type:	Semiconductor
Hose nipple:	4 mm diam.
Silicone tube:	1 m

P-1000548

P-1000546

P-1000548

P-1000547

P-1000579

Important note:
Our sensors for use with the 3B NET*log*™ system are exclusively intended for educational purposes. No measurements obtained with them may be used for diagnosing the health of any individual.

ECG/EMG Box

Sensor box for reading electrocardiograms (ECGs) and electromyograms (EMGs) on skeletal musculature in three standard leads as defined by Einthoven. Feeds can be selected at the press of a button and are indicated by LEDs. For use in conjunction with a 3B NET*log*™ unit (P-1000540 or P-1000539) for manual measurements or for computer-linked measurements. A connecting lead with 8-pin miniDIN plugs is included.

Input resistance: > 10 MΩ
Output voltage: max. ±1 V
Blocked frequency: 50 – 60 Hz

P-1000579

Set of 30 Electrodes for ECG/EMG

Set of 30 electrodes for ECG/EMG box for single use.

P-5006578

P-5006578

Light Sensor

Light sensor for the measurement of luminous intensity. Can be used in conjunction with a 3B NET*log*™ unit (P-1000540 or P-1000539) for manual measurements or for processing measurement data when connected to a computer. Includes connector lead with 8 pin miniDIN plugs.

Measurement ranges: 0 – 600 lux, 0 – 6000 lux, 0 – 150,000 lux
Resolution: 0.8 lux, 8 lux, 200 lux

P-1000562

P-1000575

Human Pulse Sensor Box

Sensor for measuring frequency of the human pulse at an earlobe or fingertip using an infra-red signal transmitter clip. Automatic adjustment of signal level. Designed to conform to the latest safety requirements. Can be used in conjunction with a 3B NET*log*™ unit (P-1000540 or P-1000539) for processing measurement data when connected to a computer. Includes connector lead with 8 pin miniDIN plugs.

Measurement range: Pulse rates from 40 – 160 beats/min
Safety category: Safety class II, classification BF

P-1000575

Skin Resistance Box

Sensor for measuring the resistance of a person's skin as influenced by external factors (stress, "lie detection"). Designed to conform to the latest safety requirements. Can be used in conjunction with a 3B NET*log*™ unit (P-1000540 or P-1000539) for manual measurements or for processing measurement data when connected to a computer. Includes connector lead with 8 pin miniDIN plugs.

Measurement range: 1 MΩ – 10 MΩ
Input resistance: >100 kΩ
Safety category: Safety class II, classification BF

P-1000576

P-1000576

P-1000562

Set of 3 Conductivity Standards

Set of 3 conductivity standards with conductivities 147, 1413 and 12880 µS/cm, each with a volume of 0.5 l.

P-1000552

Buffer Solution

Set of buffer solutions in three flasks with pH values of 4.00, 7.00 and 9.00.
Volume: 250 ml each

P-1002753

P-1002753

Quinhydrone Buffer Solution (not shown)

Ready-to-use buffer solution with a pH of 7.00 for use with redox sensor.
Volume: 250 ml per container

P-1002754

P-1000552

pH-Sensor

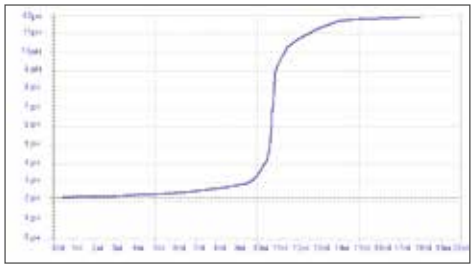
Sensor for the measurement of pH values and redox potentials in aqueous solutions. Can be used in conjunction with a 3B NET*log*™ unit (P-1000540 or P-1000539) for manual measurements or for processing measurement data when connected to a computer. Includes connector lead with 8 pin miniDIN plugs.

Measurement range:	pH 0 – 14
Sensor type:	Ag-AgCl combination electrode, gel filled, not refillable
Accuracy:	pH 0.05 in range from 20°C – 25°C
Resolution:	pH 0.01
Response time:	≤ 1 s to reach 95% of final value

P-1000556

Additionally recommended:
P-1002753 Buffer Solution

Determination of the pH value of an aqueous solution



Titration of acetic acid solution with sodium hydroxide solution

Conductivity Sensor

Sensor for measuring the specific electrical conductivity of liquid media, the total concentration of dissolved substances and the diffusion of ions through membranes, and for showing the difference in conductivity between ionic and molecular compounds and between strong and weak acids. The accessories supplied include a calibrating solution. Can be used in conjunction with a 3B NET*log*™ unit (P-1000540 or P-1000539) for manual measurements or for processing measurement data when connected to a computer. Includes connector lead with 8-pin miniDIN plugs.

Measurement ranges:	0 – 200 µS, 0 – 2 mS, 0 – 20 mS
Resolution:	1 µS, 10 µS, 100 µS
Sensor type:	measurement electrode using four wire technology, with graphite cells and integrated Pt100 temperature sensor
Accuracy:	5% without calibration, 0.5% with calibration
Sensor cable:	1.5 m

P-1000553

P-1000556

P-1000553

P-1000543
P-1000542

P-1000571

P-1000570

3B POWER*log*

Programmable voltage and current source with power output for connection to the two analogue outputs of the 3B NET*log*™ unit (P-1000540 or P-1000539). Includes plug in power supply and two connector leads with 8 pin miniDIN plugs.

Output power:	6 W
Current:	0 – ±1 A
Voltage:	0 – ±10 V
Bandwidth:	0 – 50 kHz

3B POWER*log* (230 V, 50/60 Hz)

P-1000543

3B POWER*log* (115 V, 50/60 Hz)

P-1000542

Additionally required:
P-1000544 3B NET*lab*™
P-1000540 3B NET*log*™ (230 V, 50/60 Hz)
or
P-1000539 3B NET*log*™ (115 V, 50/60 Hz)
or
P-1000009 3B NET*log*™ with Ethernet Port (230 V, 50/60 Hz)
or
P-1000541 3B NET*log*™ with Ethernet Port (115 V, 50/60 Hz)

Digital Output Box

Output box for connecting the digital outputs A, B, C and D of the 3B NET*log*™ unit (P-1000540 or P-1000539) to four pairs of 4 mm safety sockets. Includes connector lead with 8-pin miniDIN plugs.

Output signal:	TTL level
Connectors:	4 mm safety sockets

P-1000570

Digital Input Box

Input box for connecting the digital inputs A, B, C and D of the 3B NET*log*™ unit (P-1000540 or P-1000539) to four miniDIN8 sockets. Includes connector lead with 8 pin miniDIN plugs.

Input and output signal:	TTL level
Connectors:	8-pin miniDIN sockets

P-1000571

Relay

P-1000566

Power relay with a set of change over contacts for initiating measurements using 3B NET*lab*™ software. The relay is controlled by the digital output of the 3B NET*log*™ unit (P-1000540 or P-1000539) and it features both normally open and normally closed contacts. Safe potential separation between coil and contact set in accordance with VDE 0160. The contacts are made of a high performance silver alloy. Includes connector lead with 8-pin miniDIN plugs.

Max. switched voltage:	250 V AC / 220 V DC
Max. switched current:	6 A AC / 0.12 A DC
Max. switched power:	1500 VA
Min. switched power:	1 mW
Connectors:	4 mm safety sockets

P-1000566

Additionally required:
P-1000544 3B NET*lab*™
P-1000540 3B NET*log*™ (230 V, 50/60 Hz)
or
P-1000539 3B NET*log*™ (115 V, 50/60 Hz)
or
P-1000009 3B NET*log*™ with Ethernet Port (230 V, 50/60 Hz)
or
P-1000541 3B NET*log*™ with Ethernet Port (115 V, 50/60 Hz)

P-1000555

Redox Sensor

Sensor for measuring redox potentials in aqueous solutions. For use in conjunction with 3B NET*log*™ unit (P-1000540 or P-1000539) for manual measurements or measurement acquisition via computer. Includes connector lead with 8-pin miniDIN plugs.

Measuring range:	-450 mV to +1100 mV
Sensor type:	Ag/AgCl combined electrode filled with gel, non-refillable
Precision:	±4.5 mV in a temperature range from 20°C to 25°C
Resolution:	0.9 mV
Response time:	≤ 1 s for 95% of final value

P-1000555

Additionally recommended:
P-1002754 Quinhydrone Buffer Solution

SW Sensors Set

Set incorporating two dynamometers and an amplifier board for recording and analysing mechanical oscillations using a standard oscilloscope. The dynamometers can be fitted to 10-mm diameter stands or the SW tie bar in order to measure dynamic forces along their axes. The amplifier board converts signals from both dynamometers so that they can be recorded and also evaluates the phase differences between both oscillation signals, outputting them as a DC signal. If the MEC amplifier board is connected to the 2 x 50 MHz USB oscilloscope (P-1017264), it is possible to perform detailed analysis and evaluation of measured signals using the oscilloscope software on a PC.

Dynamometers:

Maximum force:	5 N
Frequency range:	0.3 – 200 Hz
Connectors:	3.5-mm jack plugs
Dimensions:	52x37x26 mm^3

MEC amplifier board:

Input sockets:	3.5-mm jack sockets
Output sockets:	BNC
Dimensions:	65x100x40 mm^3

Contents:
2 Dynamometers
1 MEC amplifier board
1 Power supply, 12 V AC, 700 mA
2 HF Patch cords

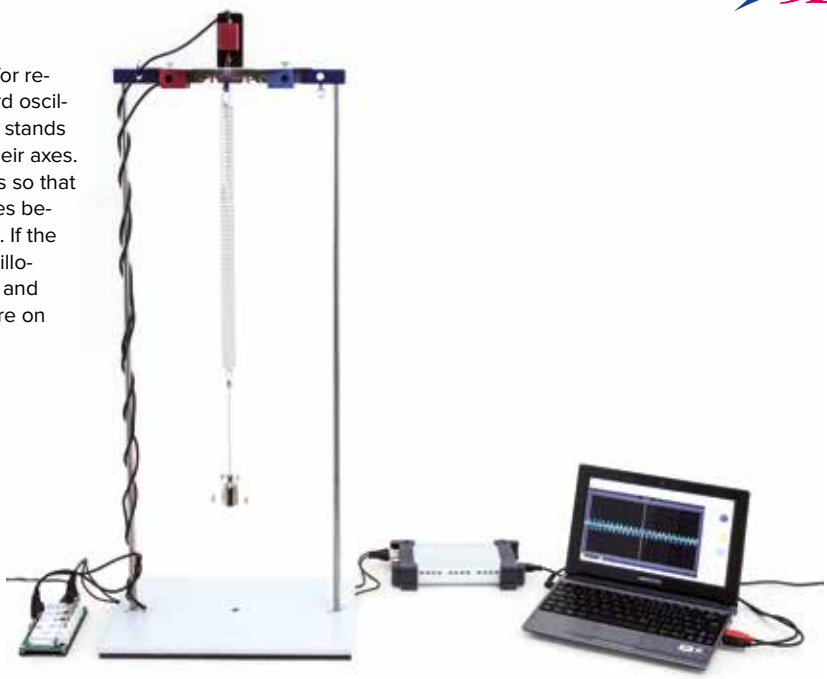
SW Sensors Set (230 V, 50/60 Hz)

P-1012850

SW Sensors Set (115 V, 50/60 Hz)

P-1012851

Additionally recommended:
P-1017264 USB Oscilloscope 2x50 MHz
or
P-1008695 Analogue Oscilloscope 2x20 MHz



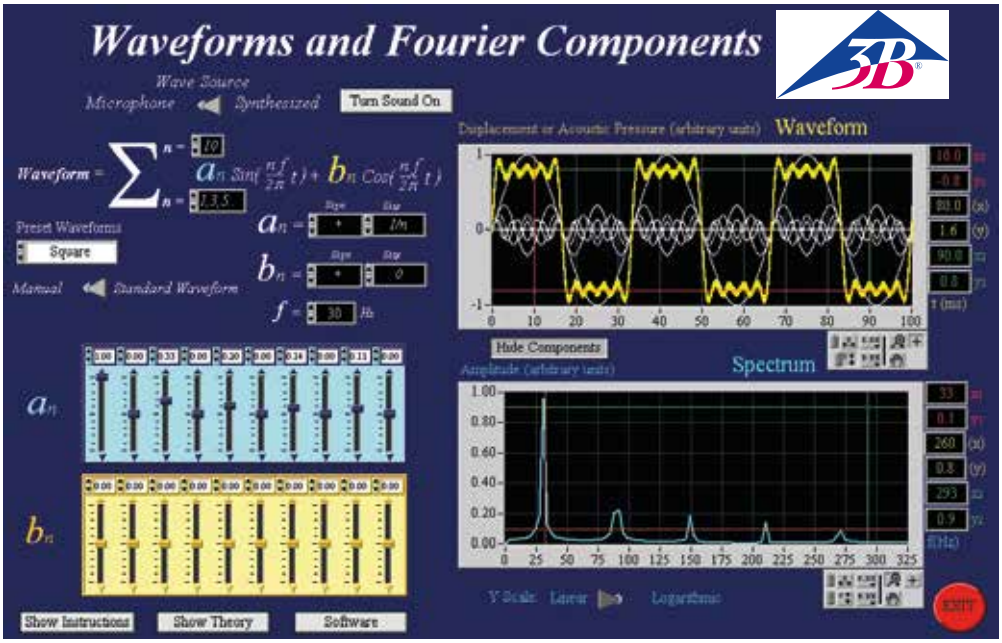
Wilberforce pendulum

P-1012850
P-1012851

Software for Fourier Analysis

Software for Fourier analysis and synthesis with depiction of waveform and amplitude spectrum. Analysis of audio signals recorded using a microphone and sound card. Synthesis of Fourier components with an arbitrary choice of fundamental frequency for periodic signals. Signals can be listened to on audio. System requirements: Windows XP or higher, 512 MB RAM or higher, 128 MB graphics card or higher, 16 bit sound card or higher, microphone and speaker.

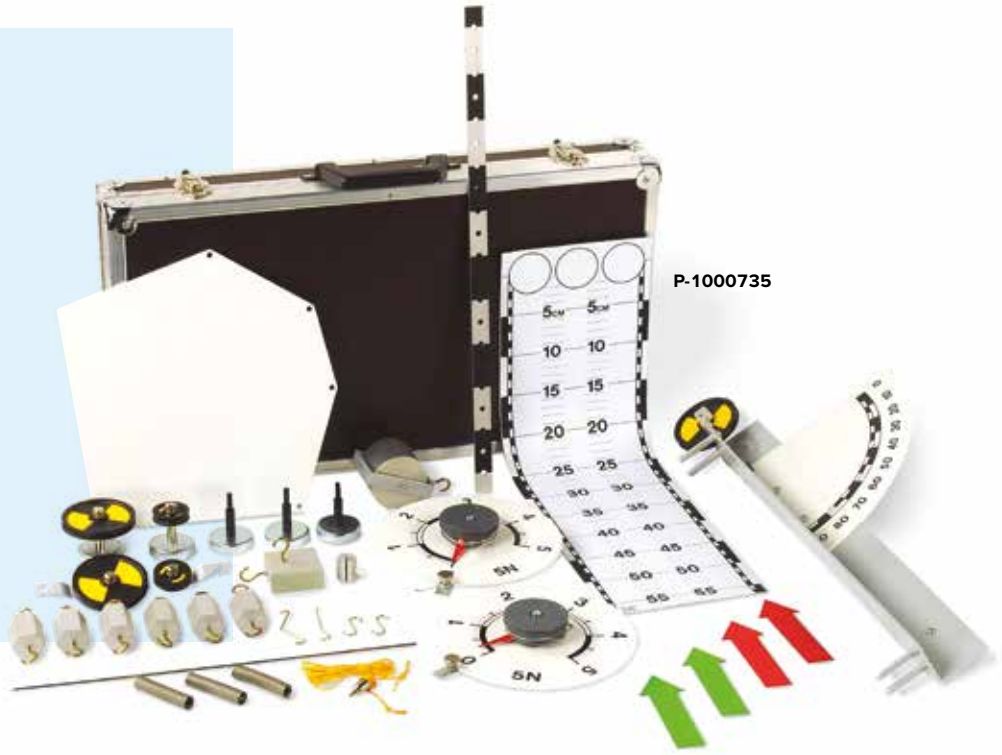
P-1012587



P-1012587

Experiment Topics:

- Inclined plane
- Lever laws
- Torques and forces
- Forces acting on a lever arm
- Force as a vector
- Pendulum motion
- Physical pendulum
- Fixed and movable pulleys
- Block and tackle
- Hooke's law
- Coupled resonance
- Centre of gravity
- Friction



P-1000735

Advantages

- **Large components ensure that experiments can be viewed from a distance**
- **Secure attachment is guaranteed by high-grade AlNiCo magnets**
- **Quick and easy configuration of experiments**
- **Measuring units, vector diagrams and explanations can be provided right next to the experimental configuration on the blackboard**

Mechanics Kit for Whiteboard

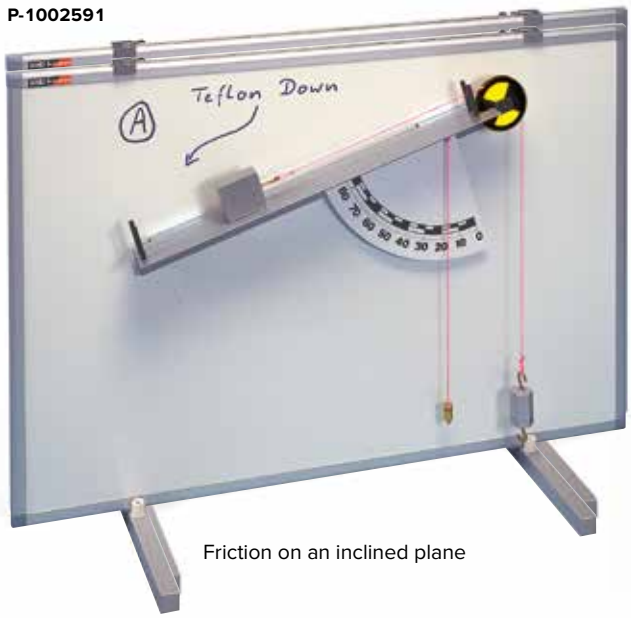
The mechanics kit for whiteboard demonstrations includes more than 25 large, coloured and easily distinguished components stored in a case with foam inlay. More than 30 experiments can be set up in rapid time.

P-1000735

Additionally recommended:
P-1002591 Whiteboard, 600x900 mm²
or
P-1002592 Whiteboard, 900x1200 mm²

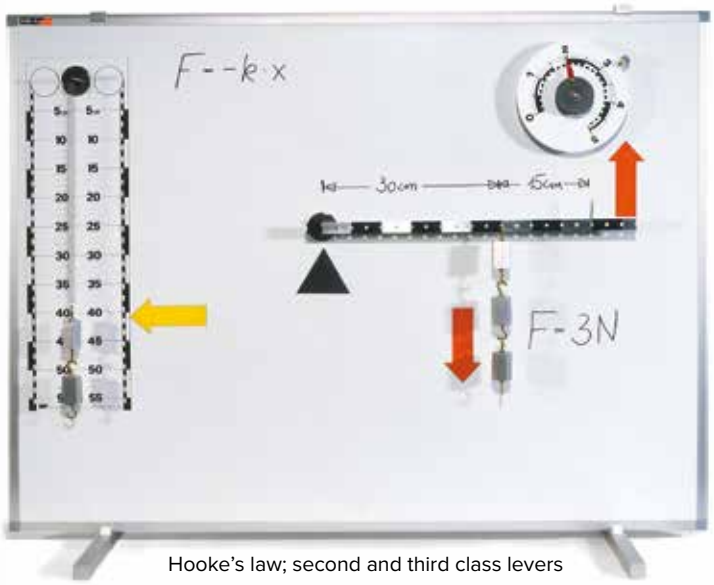
Contents:
1 Inclined plane with pulley and angle scale
1 Rolling mass, 500 g
1 Lever with 20 holes, 545 mm long
1 Pointer for lever, 400 mm long
1 Slotted counterweight with knurled screw, approx. 20 g
1 Pulley, double, 70 mm diam., 40 mm diam.
1 Pulley, 70 mm diam.
1 Pulley, 40 mm diam.
2 Round scale dynamometers, 5 N
3 Magnetic tabs with 8 mm axis
3 Springs with hook, k = 6.2 N/m
1 Dual scale on a magnetic foil, 600x180 mm²
4 Arrows and one equilateral triangle on a magnetic foil
6 Weights with 2 hooks, 100 g each
1 Friction block
1 Set of nylon cords
1 Centre-of-gravity plate
1 Plumb
3 Rubber grommets
3 Brass hook
1 Brass clip
1 Storage case
1 Manual

P-1002591



Friction on an inclined plane

P-1002592



Hooke's law; second and third class levers

Mechanical Cumulative Stopwatch

Cumulative stopwatch with start, stop and reset buttons in shock-resistant plastic casing. Dual dial for minutes and seconds. With pendant cord.

Measuring range: 15 min
Scale accuracy: 1/10 s
Diameter: 55 mm

P-1002810

P-1002810

Mechanical Stopwatches

Stopwatch in stainless steel casing with dual dial for minutes and seconds. In pouch with pendant cord.

Art. No.	Measuring range	Reading accuracy	Diameter
P-1003368	30 min	0.2 sec	45 mm
P-1003369	15 min	0.1 sec	45 mm

P-1003369

P-1003368

Digital Stopwatch

Stopwatch with 7-digit LCD display in robust plastic casing with start/stop and split/reset buttons for starting and stopping, cumulative, lap-time and dual-time measurement. Includes pendant cord.

Measuring range: 9 h, 59 min, 59 s, 99/100 s
Accuracy: 1/100 s
Battery: button cell 1.55 V, Type 389
Dimensions: approx. 65x65x18 mm³

P-1002811

P-1002811

Timer

Stopwatch for counting up or down with acoustic alarm. Magnetic holder for attachment to metal surfaces and fold-away support legs.

Display: 4-digit LCD, 18 mm
Timer range: 99 min 59 s
Ticking rate: 1 s
Dimensions: ca. 60x60x20 mm³

P-1003009

P-1003009

P-1002809

Table-Top Stop-Clock

Large quartz-controlled stop-clock with start stop and reset buttons, cumulative time and lap-time settings (clock resets to zero and starts timing again immediately). 2 hands, dial with dual scale for minutes/seconds and hundredths of a minute.

Measuring range: 60 min / 60 s
Graduations: 1 s / 1/100 min
Dial: 110 mm diam.
Dimensions: approx. 175x130x95 mm³

P-1002809

Digital Timer

We recommend the use of the digital timer (P-1001033 or P-1001032) along with one or two photo gates (P-1000563) for reliable measurement of the time a carriage on a track takes to cover a distance or when it obscures the light sensors. Also suitable for measuring oscillation periods of a swinging pendulum or similarly the times when it obscures the sensors. As an alternative to a light barrier, a laser reflection sensor (P-1001034) can also be used for the opto-electronic sampling of light and dark markings on moving objects or can be used as a long-distance light barrier when connected in conjunction with reflective foil.

Digital Timer (230 V, 50/60 Hz)

P-1001033

or

Digital Timer (115 V, 50/60 Hz)

P-1001032

Photo Gate

P-1000563

or

Laser Reflection Sensor

P-1001034

P-1001034

P-1000563

P-1001033
P-1001032

P-1001046

For measuring times when, e.g. a swinging pendulum obscures a sensor

Vertical Ruler, 1 m
Ruler with fastening pin (d = 12 mm) so that it can be set up vertically in a stand base. Scale as per P-1000742.

P-1000743

Pocket Measuring Tape, 2 m
Made of spring band steel, with locking button and rewinding spring.

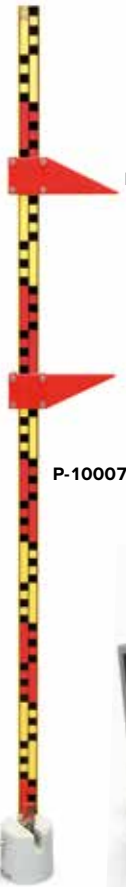
Length: 2 m / 79 inch
Scales: cm, mm / 1/32 inch

P-1002603

Callipers S
Inexpensive callipers with 125 mm scale suitable for measuring internal and external dimensions and depths.

P-1010217

P-1010217



P-1006494

P-1000743

P-1002603

Set of Riders for Rulers
The set of riders consists of two red plastic pointers to match rulers P-1000742 and P-1000743 that can be used as movable cursors.

Dimensions: 120x40x20 mm³

P-1006494

P-1000742

Ruler, 1 m
Wooden ruler with mm scale on one side and two-coloured cm scale on the reverse.

Cross section: 25x8 mm²

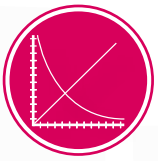
P-1000742

Digital Callipers, 150 mm
For measuring internal and external dimensions and depth. Tempered stainless steel, LCD display. Including locking screw, adjustment from cm to inch, zero-calibration in any position, with plastic pouch.

Measuring range: 150 mm / 6 inch
Graduation: 0.01 mm / 1/128 inch
Display: 5-digit LCD, 6 mm

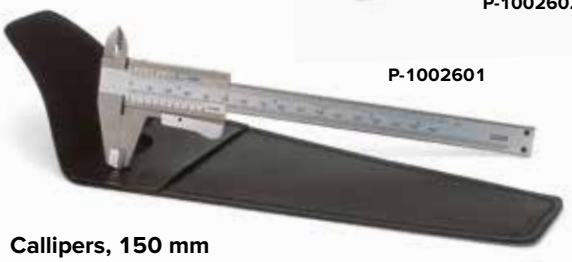
P-1002602

P-1002602



UE1010200
PDF online

P-1002600



P-1002601

P-1001045

External Micrometer
Precision micrometer with thimble and locking system. Measuring surfaces coated with hardened metal, polished with fine lapping. Tempered measuring spindle with polished thread, chromed micrometer arc with insulation, scale drum and sleeve in matt-chrome finish. In plastic pouch.

Measuring range: 0 – 25 mm
Graduation: 0.01 mm

P-1002600

Callipers, 150 mm
Precision callipers for measuring internal and external dimensions and depth. Tempered stainless steel, precision polished measuring surfaces, gauge with matt-chrome finish. In imitation leather pouch.

Measuring range: 150 mm / 6 inch
Graduation: 1/20 mm / 1/128 inch

P-1002601

P-1002947

UE1010100
PDF online

Precision Sphereometer
For measuring plate thicknesses, depressions and radii of curvature of spherical surfaces, for example, lenses. The device consists of a tripod with three steel tips which form an equilateral triangle. A micrometer screw with a measuring tip is recessed in the middle. Attached to the micrometer screw is a disc with circular divisions from 0 to 500 and a vertical scale with millimeter divisions from -10 to 15 mm at the tripod.

Measuring ranges: 0 – 25 mm and -10 – 15 mm
Screw pitch: 0.5 mm
Measuring accuracy: 0.001 mm
Support spacing: 50 mm

P-1002947

Additionally recommended:
P-1003190 Plane Mirror

P-1002868
P-1002869

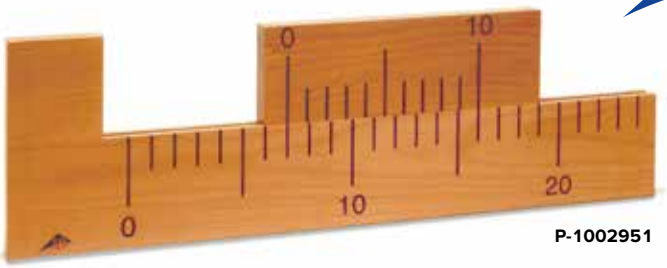
Watch Glasses from P-1002868 and P-1002869

P-1010214

Callipers Model

Model of a set of callipers suitable for measuring internal and external dimensions and depths of up to 300 mm.
Dimensions: 420x195 mm^2

P-1010214



P-1002951

Vernier Model

For demonstrating Vernier readings on length measuring devices and protractors.

Length:	600 mm
Vernier length:	260 mm
Height:	190 mm

P-1002951

Wooden Rulers

These wooden rulers are a classroom staple.

Wooden Ruler, 1 m, Set of 10

P-1003233

Wooden Ruler, 0.5 m, Set of 10

P-1003234

P-1003233 P-1003234

P-1006889

Object for Measurement Exercises

Irregularly shaped body, which is especially well suited for practising measurement using Vernier callipers.

P-1006889

P-1009713

P-1003518

Vessel with Overflow, metal

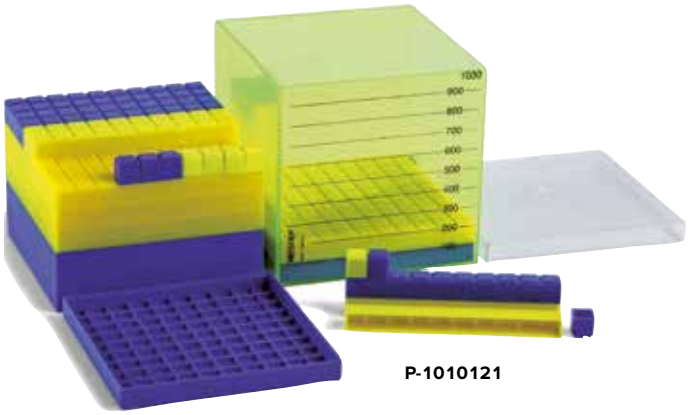
Vessel with overflow, 900 ml, made of metal.

P-1009713

Vessel with Overflow, Transparent

Vessel with overflow, 275 ml, made of Plexiglas.

P-1003518



P-1010121

Broken Down Cubic Decimetre

Transparent and graduated cube of 100x100x100 mm^3 with contents:
9 cuboids, 100 cm^3 (4 yellows and 5 blues)
9 cuboids, 10 cm^3 (4 yellows and 5 blues)
10 cubes, 1 cm^3 (5 yellows and 5 blues)

P-1010121

P-1012882

Set of 1-Litre Bodies

Set of equipment consisting of 5 transparent hollow bodies with engraved volume scale.

Cylinder, 1 l	100 mm (diam.) x 120 mm approx.
Cylinder, 0.5 l	75 mm (diam.) x 115 mm approx.
Cylinder, 1 l	160 mm (diam.) x 50 mm approx.
Cube, 1 l	100x100x100 mm^3 approx.
Cuboid, 1 l	200x100x50 mm^3 approx.

P-1012882

P-1003102 – P-1003110

Advantages

• Precision • Easy to read • Colour coding

Precision Dynamometer

Colour coded precision dynamometer in a transparent plastic casing with easy-to-read scale, protection against over extension of the spring and zero-point calibration capability.

Precision: < 1% of total measuring range
Scale division: 1% of total measuring range
Dimensions: 280 mm x 16 mm diam.

Art. No.	Colour	Measuring range
P-1003102	Silver	0.1 N
P-1003103	Beige	0.2 N
P-1003104	Yellow	1 N
P-1003105	Red	2 N
P-1003106	Blue	5 N
P-1003107	Green	10 N
P-1003108	Violet	20 N
P-1003110	Brown	100 N

P-1002698 – P-1002701

Dynamometer, Transparent

Dynamometer with easily read scale printed on a transparent plastic sleeve. Suitable for projection using a projector. With protection against over extension of the spring.

Precision: ±3% of total measuring range
Length: 185 mm
Scale length: 60 mm

Art. No.	Measuring Range	Scale Division
P-1002698	1 N	0.02 N
P-1002699	2 N	0.04 N
P-1002700	5 N	0.1 N
P-1002701	10 N	0.2 N

Dynamometer, Colour Coded

Colour coded dynamometer for measuring weights or masses as well as forces. Scaled in newtons or grams and kilograms with zero-point calibration.

Art. No.	Colour	Measuring Range	Scale Division
P-1003370	Blue	250 g /2.5 N	5 g / 0.05 N
P-1003371	Green	500 g / 5 N	10 g / 0.1 N
P-1003372	Brown	1000 g / 10 N	20 g / 0.2 N
P-1003373	Red	2000 g / 20 N	50 g / 0.5 N
P-1003374	White	3000 g / 30 N	50 g / 0.5 N
P-1003375	Yellow	5000 g / 50 N	100 g / 1 N

P-1003370 – P-1003375

Dynamometer with Round Dial

Spring dynamometer for experiment demonstrations. Grooved pulley on ball bearings and cord with hook. Large, easily read round dial. Zero-point calibration via knurled screw. With magnet for attachment to a whiteboard.
Diameter: 200 mm

Art. No.	Measuring range	Scale Division
P-1009738	1 N	0.02 N
P-1009739	2 N	0.05 N
P-1009740	5 N	0.1 N
P-1009741	10 N	0.1 N

P-1009738

P-1009739

P-1009740

P-1009741

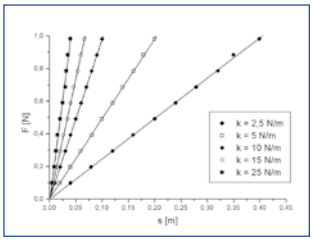
Set of Helical Springs for Hooke's Law

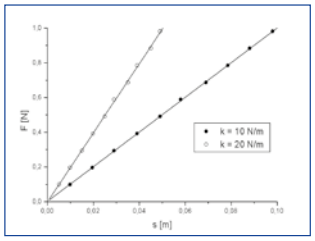
5 helical springs with a hook and an attached pointer for determining spring constants

P-1003376

Spring constant	2.5 N/m	5 N/m	10 N/m	15 N/m	25 N/m
Length	122 mm	145 mm	150 mm	147 mm	142 mm
Diameter	15 mm	15 mm	19 mm	20 mm	20 mm

Additionally recommended:
P-1000773 Set of Slotted Weights 10x 10 g, Red and Grey
P-1000743 Vertical Ruler
P-1006494 Set of Riders for Rulers
Stand equipment





P-1003376

P-1003109

Dynamometers for Demonstrating Hooke's Law

Two colour coded dynamometers in transparent plastic sleeve with easy-to-read cm/mm scale for demonstrating Hooke's law and calculating the spring constant. Protection against over extension of the spring and zero-point calibration.

Spring constants: 10 N/m and 20 N/m
Length of scale: 115 mm
Dimensions: 280 mm x 16 mm Ø

P-1003109

Additionally recommended
P-1003227 Set of Slotted Weights 10 g
P-1000743 Vertical Ruler
Stand equipment

P-1002946
P-1002703
P-1002702
P-1002704

P-1003515
P-1000786
P-1002945
P-1000741

Helical Springs

For experiments on expansion and oscillation, with two suspension eyelets. Tolerance 10%.

Art. No.	Spring constant	Length	Diameter
P-1000786	1.5 N/m	120 mm	20 mm
P-1003515	2.5 N/m	120 mm	16 mm
P-1002945	3.9 N/m	30 mm	34 mm
P-1000741	5 N/m	60 mm	20 mm
P-1002702	16 N/m	115 mm	6 mm
P-1002703	43 N/m	110 mm	9 mm
P-1002946	20 N/m	180 mm	8 mm
P-1002704	86 N/m	95 mm	10 mm

Set of 10 Weights
Brass weights with hooks on both sides so that they can be suspended from one another.

Set of 10 Weights, 10 g
P-1000770

Set of 10 Weights, 20 g
P-1000769

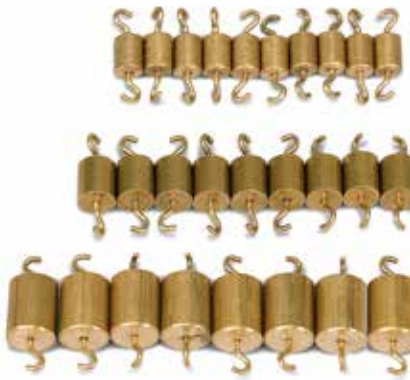
Set of 10 Weights, 50 g
P-1000771

Sets of Slotted Weights on Weight Holder
Slotted brass weights and holder.

Art. No.	Designation	Weights (incl. holder)	Holder diam.
P-1003226	Set of slotted weights, 20 – 100 g	2x 5 g, 1x 10 g, 4x 20 g	22 mm
P-1003227	Set of slotted weights, 10x 10 g	10x 10 g	18 mm
P-1003229	Set of slotted weights, 5x 50 g	5x 50 g	32 mm
P-1003228	Set of slotted weights, 5x 100 g	5x 100 g	38 mm

Set of Slotted Weights on Holder, red and grey
Coloured slotted weights with holder for use in experiment demonstrations.

Art. No.	Designation	Weights (incl. holder)	Holder diam.
P-1000773	Set of slotted weights, 10x 10 g, red and grey	10x 10 g	25 mm
P-1000775	Set of slotted weights, 8x 50 g, red and grey	8x 50 g	25 mm
P-1000777	Set of slotted weights, 4x 100 g, red and grey	4x 100 g	25 mm



Set of Weights 10 g to 1000 g
9-piece set of brass weights in storage box, each with hooks on both sides. 1x 10 g, 2x 20 g, 1x 50 g, 1x 100 g, 2x 200 g, 1x 500 g, 1x 1000 g

P-1003214

Set of Weights, 1 g to 1000 g
13-piece set of brass weights in storage block. 1x 1 g, 2x 2 g, 1x 5 g, 1x 10 g, 2x 20 g, 1x 50 g, 1x 100 g, 2x 200 g, 1x 500 g, 1x 1000 g

P-1003212

Set of Weights 1 g to 50 g
8-piece set of brass weights, delivered in storage box. 1x 1 g, 2x 2 g, 1x 5 g, 2x 10 g, 1x 20 g, 1x 50 g

P-1003210

Set of Weights 1 g to 500 g, slotted with Holder
13-piece set of brass weights on convenient storage rack.
1x 1 g, 2x 2 g, 1x 5 g, 1x 10 g, 2x 20 g, 1x 50 g, 1x 100 g, 2x 200 g, 1x 500 g, holder 50 g

P-1018597

Set of Weights 100 g to 2000 g
7-piece set of weights with hooks. 1x 100 g, 2x 200 g, 1x 500 g, 2x 1000 g, 1x 2000 g

P-1001052

P-1010234

Set of Weights 1 mg to 500 mg

Set of 12 aluminium weights in a plastic box. 1x 0.5 g, 1x 0.2 g, 2x 0.1 g, 1x 0.05 g, 2x 0.02 g, 1x 0.01 g, 1x 5 mg, 2x 2 mg, 1x 1 mg.

P-1010234

P-1000676

Set of Three Weight Holders with Slotted Weights

Slotted brass weights on holder comprising 3 sets with 2x 5 g, 2x 10 g, 2x 20 g, 3x 50 g.

P-1000676

P-1010168

Set of Weights with Hooks

11-piece set of weights with hooks on both sides so that they can be suspended from one another. Tolerance: 10%.
1x 1 g, 2x 2 g, 1x 5 g, 2x 10g, 1x 20 g, 1x 50 g, 2x 100 g, 1x 200 g.

P-1010168

P-1010189

Set of Weights 1 g to 500 g

12-piece set of brass weights in storage block.
1x 1 g, 2x 2 g, 1x 5 g, 2x 10 g, 1x 20 g, 1x 50 g, 2x 100 g, 1x 200 g, 1x 500 g.

P-1010189

P-1018834

Beam Balance

Beam balance on hard plastic base plate. Aluminium beam on steel needle bearing with adjustment screws. Removable stainless steel balance pans. Usable also for hydrostatic experiments in connection with metal bridge (P-1018835) and Archimedes cup (P-1018836).

Maximum load:	500 g
Resolution:	20 mg
Pans:	120 mm diam.

P-1018834

Additionally recommended:
P-1010189 Set of Weights 1 g to 500 g
P-1010234 Set of Weights 1 mg to 500 mg

P-1012872

Bench Scales, Harvard Junior

Inexpensive and colourful two-pan scales made of plastic. No less stable or accurate than many more expensive scales. With high-precision manufactured metal beam, interchangeable pans and zero adjustment. Includes a set of 8 weights. Built-in interlock to protect against vibration during transport or during long-term storage. Stackable.

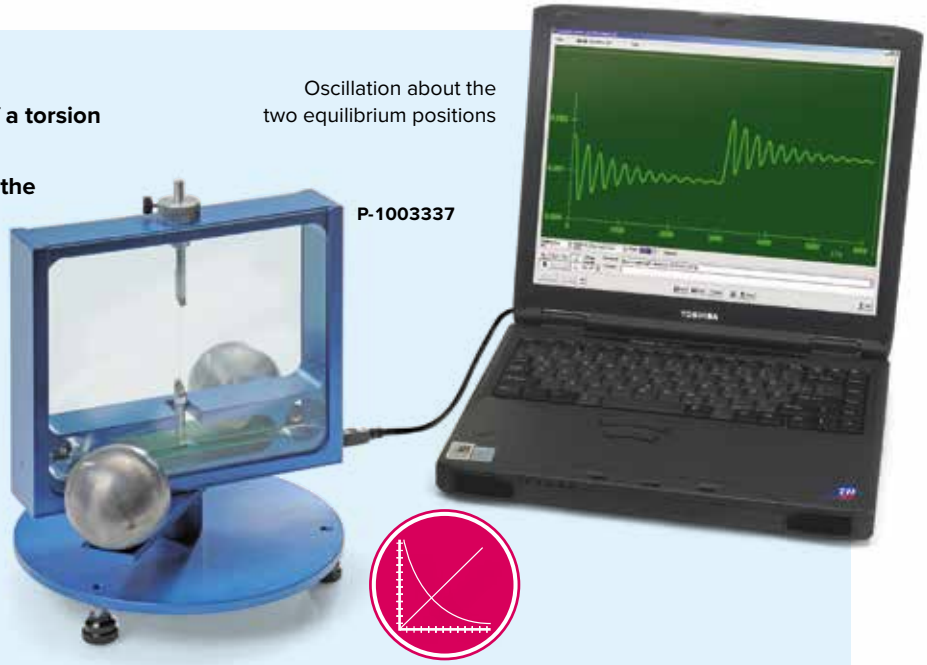
Maximum load:	2 kg
Precision:	0.5 g
Pans:	150 mm diam., plastic, shallow and high-sided versions
Set of weights:	Set of 8, 370 g

P-1012872

Experiment Topics:

- **Determining initial equilibrium position of a torsion pendulum**
- **Recording of damped oscillations around the final equilibrium position of a torsion pendulum over time**
- **Determining final equilibrium position of a torsion pendulum by final deflection method**
- **Determination of gravitational constant G from the period of oscillation and the difference between the equilibrium positions**
- **Determination of gravitational constant G by acceleration method**

Oscillation about the two equilibrium positions



P-1003337

UE1010300
PDF online

Cavendish Torsion Balance

A Cavendish torsion balance demonstrates the force of gravity between two masses and allows the gravitational constant to be determined. Thanks to the short oscillation period of just 2 – 4 minutes, the gravitational constant can be determined within the space of a single lesson with an accuracy of better than 10%. The core of the apparatus is a torsion pendulum made of a light bar with two small lead spheres, which is suspended horizontally from a thin wire. The apparatus is moved from its equilibrium position by the attraction of the two spheres to two larger lead spheres. When the two large spheres are rotated to a new position, the torsion balance will oscillate about a new equilibrium position. The rotary motion is measured using a capacitive differential sensor, which largely suppresses noise and vibration components in the signal. The output is then recorded using a computer. For subsequent evaluation, the data can be exported to a spreadsheet. Alternatively, the motion can be demonstrated with the aid of a light pointer.

Mass of large lead spheres:	1 kg
Mass of small lead spheres:	15 g
Gravitational attraction:	< 10^{-9} N
Torsion wire:	Tungsten, 25 µm
Period of oscillation:	2 – 4 mins
Angular resolution:	25 microradians
Sampling rate:	0.5, 1, 2, 5, 10 samples/s
Dimensions:	190x180x200 mm^3
Weight:	5 kg

Includes:
1 Cavendish torsion balance
1 Measurement software
1 USB cable

P-1003337

Additionally recommended:
P-1003201 Diode Laser, Red 650 nm
Stand equipment

Tungsten Wire (not shown)
Roll of torsion wire for Cavendish torsion balance (P-1003337).
Diameter: 25 µm

P-1009718

Experiment Topics:

- **Day and night**
- **Seasons**
- **Phases of the moon**
- **Solar and lunar eclipses and their cycles**

Orbit™ Tellurium

Attractive and easy-to-operate three-dimensional model of the sun, moon and earth, for comprehensive demonstration of their motions. Earth and moon in two different sizes in order to demonstrate day and night, motion of the sun across the sky, annual seasons, the changing amounts of daylight, phases of the moon, as well as solar and lunar eclipses and the cycles they exhibit. Shadows have clear edges since the sun is represented by a bright lamp with a Sunbeam™ reflector. As an alternative to turning the whole system together, the rotation of the earth on its axis and the position of the moon in its orbit can be adjusted individually by hand.
Dimensions: 650x250x300 mm

Includes:
Tellurium with earth and moon in two sizes; display cards showing dates, solar eclipses, lunar eclipses and phases of the moon; small figure; sundial; detailed instructions in English; mains transformer, 100 – 240 V/6V

P-1008661

P-1008661

Advantages

- **Greater reading accuracy thanks to having two angle scales**
- **Can be extended to feature four force components**

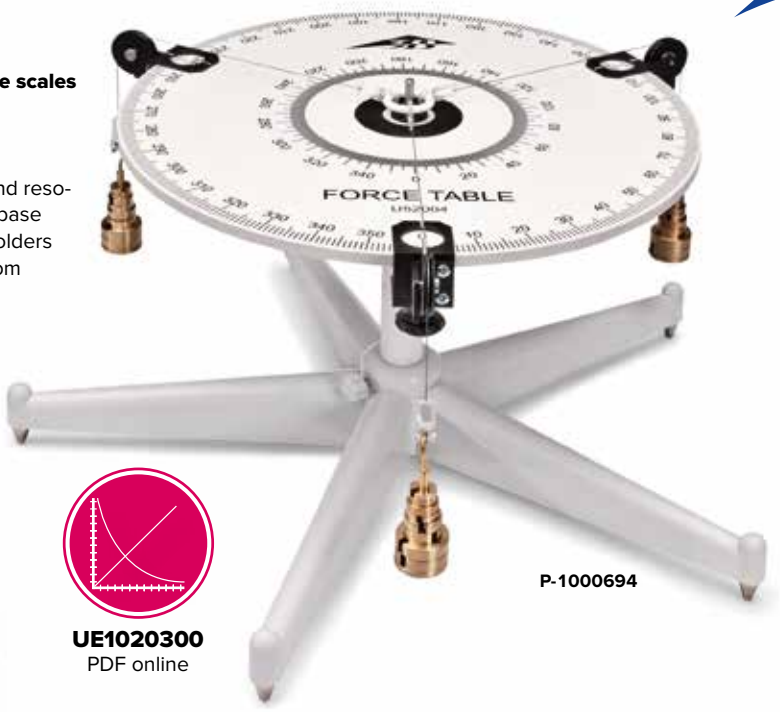
Force Table

Equipment for quantitative investigation of the combination and resolution of forces, consisting of a circular workplate on a stable base with dual protractor scale. Weights from set of three weight holders with slotted weights P-1000676 (included), are suspended from 3 cords strung over pulleys with ball bearings.

Dimensions: approx. 300 mm x 390 mm Ø
Weight: approx. 3,1 kg

P-1000694

Additionally recommended:
P-1000699 Extra Pulley



P-1000694

UE1020300
PDF online

P-1000699

Extra Pulley

Additional pulley for use with the force table (P-1000694) with clamp, cord and holder with set of slotted weights 2x 5 g, 2x 10 g, 2x 20 g and 3x 50 g.

P-1000699

P-1002604

Universal Spirit Level, 250 mm

Spirit level made of shock resistant plastic for measuring angles to horizontal, vertical and inclined planes and for joinery. With two plexiglass level gauges, resistant to breakage and leakage. Horizontal gauge built-in and accurately calibrated. Gauge for measuring inclination can be rotated and fixed in place. Scale markings for 45°, 60° and 120°, mm scale on measuring surface, protractor scale for inclination gauge.

Scales: 250 mm/1 mm, -90° – +90°/2°
Dimensions: 250x54x15 mm^3

P-1002604

Stability Apparatus

For demonstrating the stability of an object as a function of the position of its centre of gravity above the supporting surface. The position of the centre of gravity can be adjusted by tilting the device. The position of the centre of gravity over the base of the stand is indicated by a built-in plumb bob.

Dimensions: 180x150x290 mm^3

P-1002950

Centre-of-Gravity Plate

Plastic plate with 6 boreholes for introducing the concept of centre of gravity and determining centroids.

P-1008513

Additionally required:
P-1002940 Plumb with Line

P-1002940

P-1008513

Plumb with Line

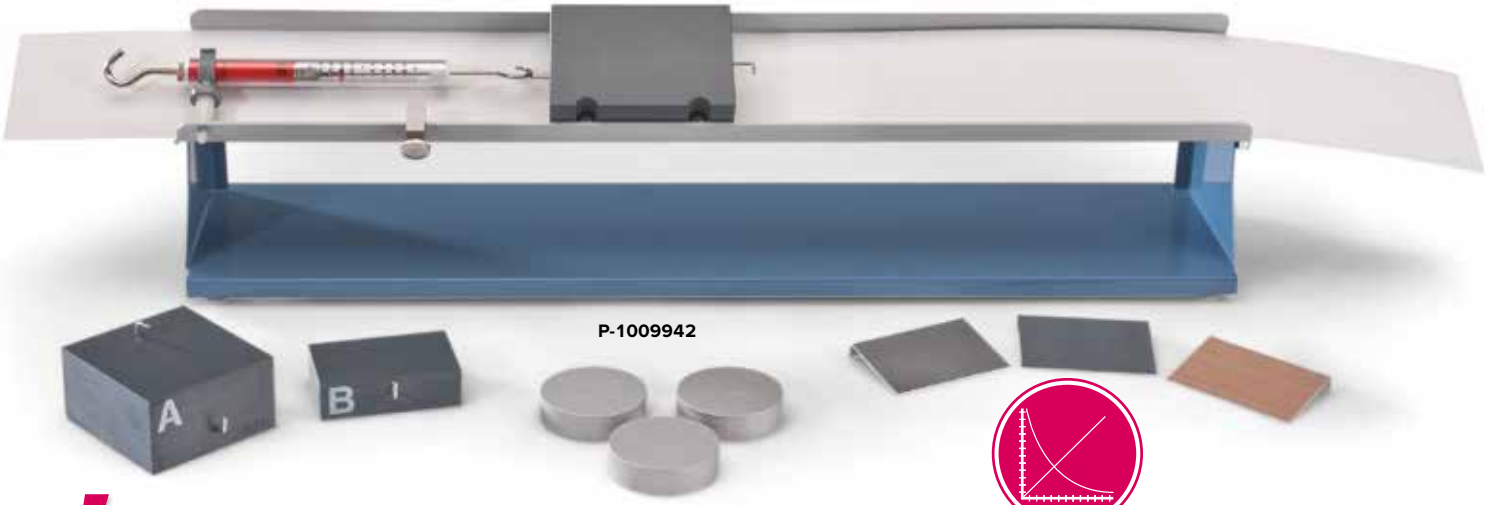
Brass body with a line.

Height: 100 mm
Diameter: 20 mm
Weight: 220 g
Line length: 1600 mm

P-1002940

P-1002940

P-1002950



P-1009942

Advantages

- **Complete apparatus: additional accessories not required**
- **Robust, durable**

Friction Measuring Apparatus

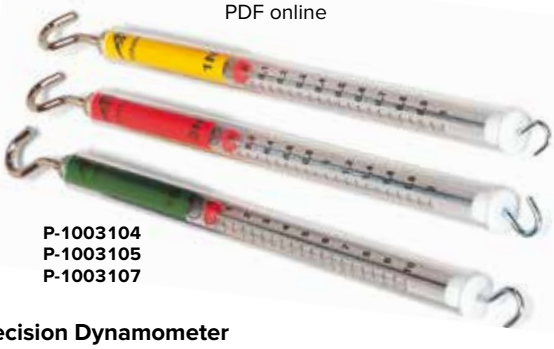
Demonstration apparatus with movable friction surface for measuring static and dynamic friction between two surfaces as a function of area, force between the surfaces or the combination of materials. For easy measurement of dynamic friction, the movable surface is moved at constant speed under a static body connected to a dynamometer. The friction track can be inclined along its length in order to vary the force between the two surfaces.

Dimensions: 600x140x150 mm^3
Weight: 3 kg

Contents:
Basic apparatus with movable friction surface, 2 N dynamometer, three different static bodies, three rails for holding static bodies, three 100 g weights.

P-1009942

UE5010500
PDF online



P-1003104
P-1003105
P-1003107

Precision Dynamometer

Colour coded precision dynamometer in a transparent plastic casing with easy-to-read scale, protection against over extension of the spring and zero-point calibration capability.

Precision: < 1% of total measuring range
Scale division: 1% of total measuring range
Dimensions: 280x16 mm diam.

Art. No.	Colour	Range
P-1003104	Yellow	1 N
P-1003105	Red	2 N
P-1003107	Green	10 N

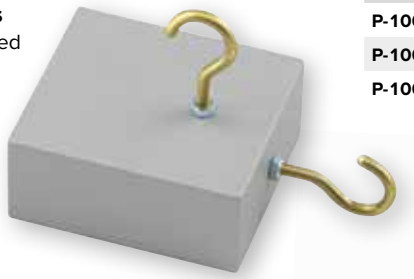
P-4003876

Block for Friction Experiments

Aluminium block with a teflon-coated surface and 2 hooks.

Dimensions: 55x50x25 mm^3

P-4003876



Wooden Blocks for Friction Experiments

Two wooden blocks with plastic coated surfaces and hook for attaching a dynamometer.

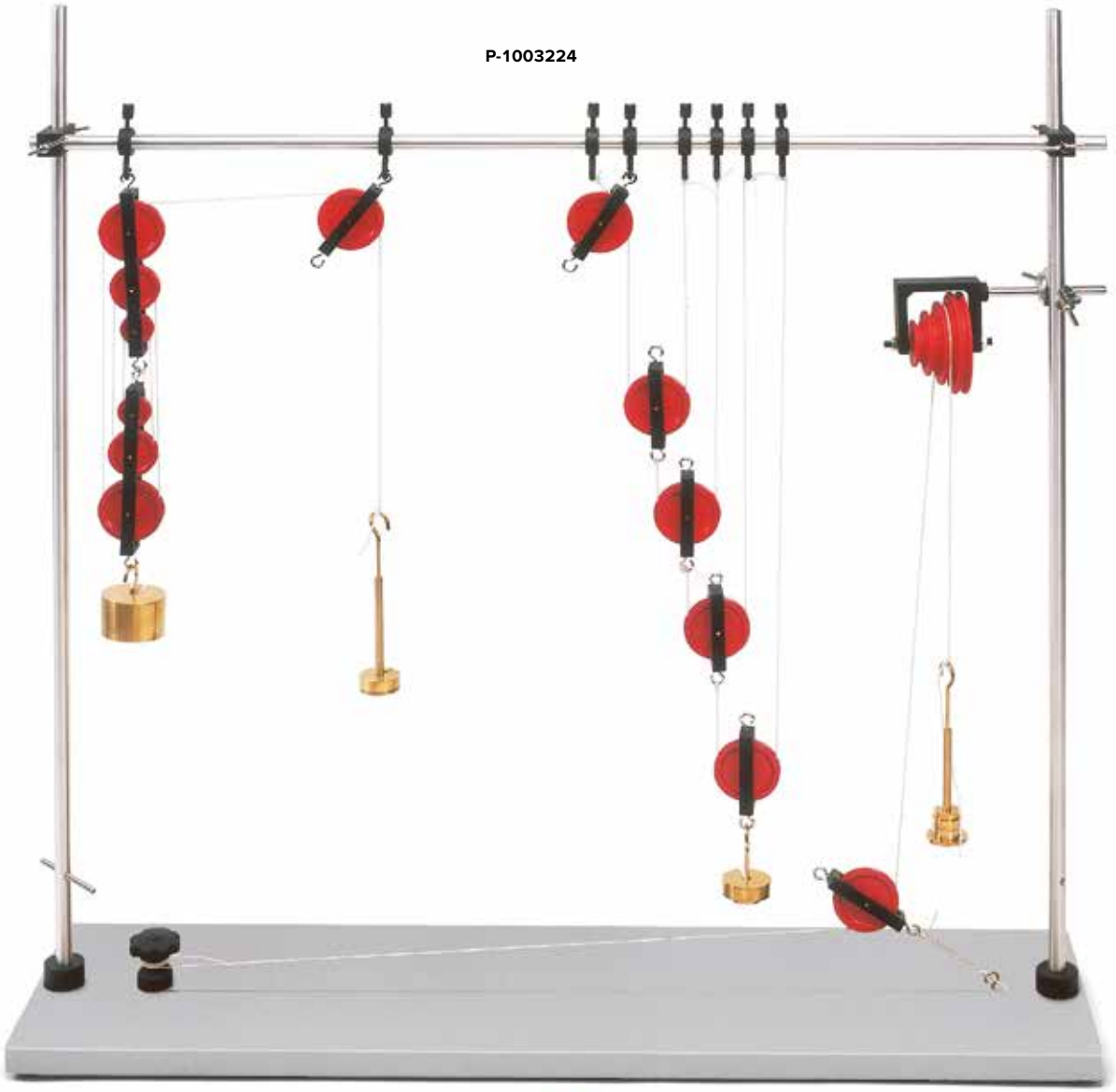
Dimensions: approx. 120x60x60 mm^3 and 120x60x30 mm^3

P-1002944

Additionally recommended:
P-1003104 Precision Dynamometer, 1 N
P-1003105 Precision Dynamometer, 2 N
P-1003107 Precision Dynamometer, 10 N
P-1003212 Set of Weights, 1 g to 1000 g

P-1002944

P-1003224



Experiment topics:

- **Fixed pulley**
- **Movable pulley**
- **Block and tackle**
- **Wheel on axle**

Experiment Set Pulleys and Block and Tackle
For demonstrating how forces can be altered in direction and distributed over an area by simple machines (fixed and movable pulleys, block and tackle) and introducing the concepts of mechanical work, power and energy. Complete set of equipment consisting of a stable base plate, retort stand rods, pulley blocks, block and tackle, a set of pulleys of various diameters on an axle, weight holders, slotted weights and a reel of cord. All the experiments can be set up quickly and easily since the closed plastic frame around the pulleys prevents the cord from slipping.

Base plate:	810x200 mm^2
Pulleys:	50 mm diam.
Stand rods:	810 mm x 12,5 mm diam.
Slotted weights:	2x 10 g, 2x 20 g, 2x 50 g, 4x 100 g, 4x 200 g, 1x 500 g
Holders:	1x 10 g, 1x 20 g, 5x 50 g

Contents:

1 Base plate
3 Stand rods
2 Plastic clamps
1 Universal sleeve
8 Hooks
7 Pulley blocks with 1 pulley
2 Pulley blocks with 4 pulleys
2 Tandem pulley blocks with 3 pulleys
1 Wheel on axle
15 Slotted weights
7 Weight holders
1 Reel of cord
1 Screw pin

P-1003224

Additionally required:
P-1002603 Measuring Tape, 2 m
P-1002700 Dynamometer 5 N
P-1003369 Mechanical Stopwatch, 15 min

Pulley with Table Clamp

Pulley for altering the direction of forces. Plastic pulley with ball bearings and cord groove plus securing clamp. Also has a bore so that it can be attached to a retort stand of up to 12.5 mm diameter.

Pulley: 50 mm diam.
Span of bracket: up to 35 mm span

P-1003221

P-1003221

Pulleys and Block and Tackle

For experiments with fixed and movable pulleys. Non-deformable, low-friction pulleys with cord grooves and hooks at the ends of both axles for suspending from fixed supports or other pulleys. The enclosed design of the plastic frame prevents the cord from slipping off the pulley.

P-1003216
P-1003217
P-1003222
P-1003223

Art. No.	Designation	Pulleys	Diameter	Material
P-1003216	Pulley block	1	50 mm	plastic
P-1003217	Pulley block	2	50 mm	plastic
P-1003218	Pulley block	3	50 mm	plastic
P-1003222	Tandem pulley	2	37/50 mm	aluminium
P-1003223	Tandem pulley	3	25/37/50 mm	aluminium

P-1008539

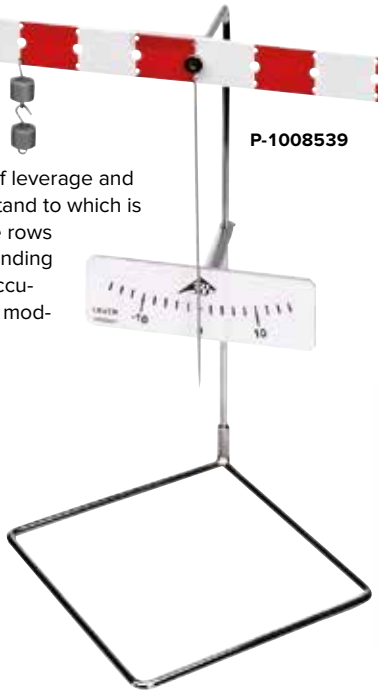
Lever

Complete set of equipment for demonstrating laws of leverage and for experiments on equilibrium. Consists of a retort stand to which is attached a lever mounted on ball bearings with three rows of holes for adjusting the axis of rotation or for suspending weights, red and white block scale with pointer for accurate display of equilibrium state. Can also be used to model balance scales. Includes set of weights 10x 50 g.

Length of lever: 1 m
Mass of lever: 0.458 kg
Number of holes: 21
Separation of holes: 50 mm

P-1008539

UE1020200
PDF online



Inclined Plane

Equipment for investigating forces acting on a body on an inclined plane, and determining the holding friction as a function of the angle of inclination. Metal base and inclined plane. The plane is hinged with scales for angle, length and height. Angle of inclination can be adjusted between 0 and 45°. Includes adjustable pulley, roller, weight pan and cord.

Length of inclined plane: 600 mm
Length of base: 450 mm
Scales: divided into cm or degrees

P-1003213

Additionally recommended:
P-1002701 Dynamometer, 10 N
P-1010189 Set of Weights 1 g to 500 g

P-1003213

UE1020400
PDF online

Experiment Topics:

- Regular movements and movements with uniform acceleration
- Newton's laws of motion
- Conservation of energy
- Elastic and inelastic collisions

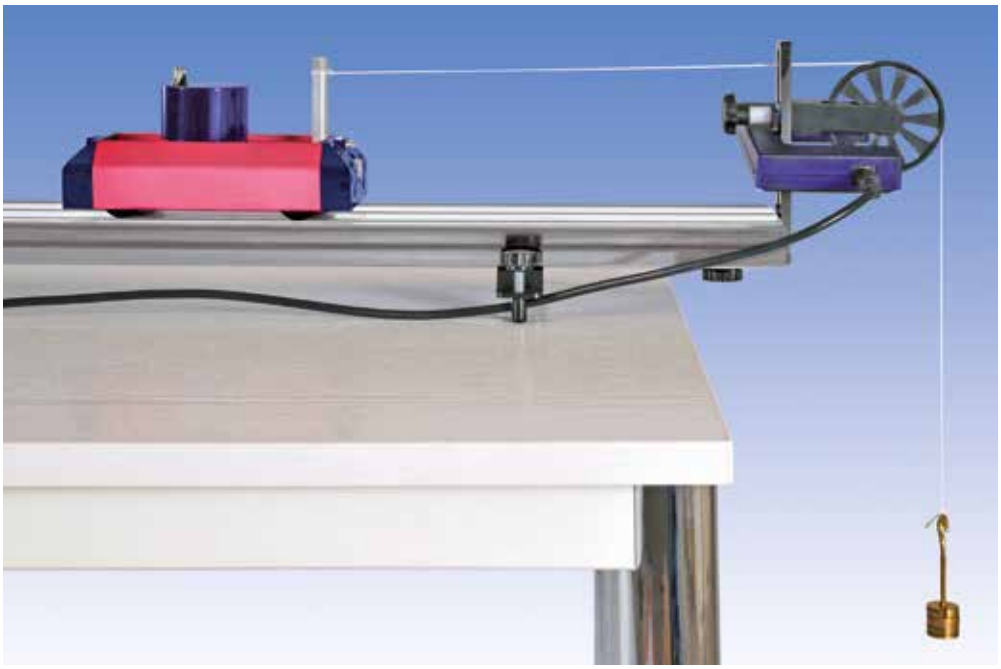
P-1018102

UE1030250
PDF online

Trolley Track

Track with two trolleys and other accessories for investigating linear motion, plus three adjustable point supports for setting horizontal alignment. The trolleys move with minimum friction on wheels with high-quality ball-bearings. They are fitted with magnets at their front ends for experiments involving both elastic and inelastic collisions. Including a spoked wheel suitable for use as a pulley with the trolley track. It can be used in combination with a light barrier (P-1000563) for recording the motion of a trolley.

Mass of trolleys: 500 g
Length of distance scale: 1800 mm
Overall length: 1800 mm



Contents:

1 Track, 1.8 m
1 Two-point support
1 Single point support with end stop
1 Trolley
1 Trolley with interchangeable buffer pad
1 Additional weight, 500 g
2 Holder for light barrier
1 Holder for pulley
1 Pulley
1 Clamp for stand rods
1 Set of contact-breakers
1 Set of magnets

P-1018102

Additionally recommended:

P-1007112 Cord, 100 m
P-1003227 Set of Slotted Weights, 10 x 10 g
P-1000563 Photo Gate
P-1000540 3B NET*log*™ (230 V, 50/60 Hz) or
P-1000539 3B NET*log*™ (115 V, 50/60 Hz)

P-1007112 Cord, 100 m
P-1003227 Set of Slotted Weights, 10 x 10 g
P-1000559 Ultrasonic Motion Sensor
P-1000540 3B NET*log*™ (230 V, 50/60 Hz) or
P-1000539 3B NET*log*™ (115 V, 50/60 Hz)

P-1007112 Cord, 100 m
P-1003227 Set of Slotted Weights, 10 x 10 g
P-1000563 Photo Gate (2x)
P-1000540 3B NET*log*™ (230 V, 50/60 Hz) or
P-1000539 3B NET*log*™ (115 V, 50/60 Hz)

Cord, 100 m

100 m length of hemp string, black, rolled onto bobbin.

P-1007112

P-1007112

Experiment Topics:

- **Regular movements and movements with uniform acceleration**
- **Newton's equations of motion**
- **Laws on the conservation of momentum and energy**
- **Elastic and inelastic collisions**
- **Motion on an inclined air track**

P-1019300

P-1019299

Advantages

- **Track cannot bend (on stable support with U-shaped profile)**
- **Length of track 1.9 m**
- **Sliders move with almost zero friction**

Air Track

Track with square profile and 2 gliders for investigating frictionless linear motion. Mounted on a robust U-shaped base resting on three feet that can be adjusted to ensure horizontal alignment. The air is blown in from the front and escapes through small air outlets arranged in 2 rows along the track. This allows for practically frictionless movement of the gliders on the triangular track with no tilting. With millimetre tape measure.

Material:	Anodised aluminium
Total length:	2.00 m
Working length:	1.90 m
Maximum deviation from straight line over complete length:	0.03 mm
Track profile:	Square, 63x63 mm^2
Thickness of walls:	3 mm
Separation of air outlets holes:	20 mm
Base profile:	U-shaped profile
Width of base:	100 mm
Height of base:	50 mm
Wall thickness of base:	5 mm

Contents:

1 Air track on U-shaped base profile resting on three feet
2 Gliders made of black anodised aluminium with 4-mm holes to accommodate velocity flags and other accessories, plus pins at the sides to hold additional weights, mass: 170 g, length: 125 mm
4 Additional 50 g weights
1 Velocity flag with plug for interrupting light barriers, mass: 10 g, width: 100 mm
2 Velocity flags with plug for interrupting light barriers, mass: 5 g, width: 25 mm
3 Forks with plugs and rubber bands for catapulting gliders and investigating elastic collisions, mass: 10 g
3 Plates with plugs for investigating elastic collisions, mass: 10 g
1 Needle with plug for investigating inelastic collisions, mass: 10 g
1 Small tube with plug and plastic filling for investigating inelastic collisions, mass: 10 g
1 Hook with plug for attaching a thread with accelerating weights on the end, mass: 10 g
1 Pulley for frictionless deflection of accelerated masses
1 Set of screws and tools for assembling air track
1 Manual

P-1019299

Additionally required:
P-1000606 Air Flow Generator (230 V, 50/60 Hz)
or
P-1000605 Air Flow Generator (115 V, 50/60 Hz)

Additionally recommended:
P-1019300 Electromagnetic Launch Apparatus
P-1019301 Switch Box
P-1019180 Set of Hook Weights and Thread

P-1000606
P-1000605

Air Flow Generator

Fan allowing continuous adjustment of air flow. Includes a hose.

Hose length:	approx. 1.5 m
Power consumption:	max. 1100 W
Dimensions:	300x180x170 mm^3
Weight:	4.4 kg

Air Flow Generator (230 V, 50/60 Hz)

P-1000606

Air Flow Generator (115 V, 50/60 Hz)

P-1000605

P-1019301

Switch Box

Control unit which is used in conjunction with the electromagnetic launch apparatus to shut off the current and simultaneously send a signal to a connected counter/timer.

Power supply: 8 V DC

P-1019301

Electromagnetic Launch Apparatus

Used along with a catapult assembled from a fork and rubber band included in the air track set, the launch apparatus imparts uniform, reproducible launch momentum to a glider which is dependent on the tension in the rubber band. It consists of an iron core, a solenoid coil and an armature. The iron core is attached to the end of the air track where it provides a mount for the coil. The glider is connected to the coil via the armature and catapult. When the current is interrupted, the tensed rubber band imparts energy to the glider. A switch box (P-1019301) is used to activate the system.

Iron core:	20x20x51 mm
Coil:	400 turns
Power supply:	8 V DC

P-1019300

Additionally recommended:
P-1019301 Switch Box

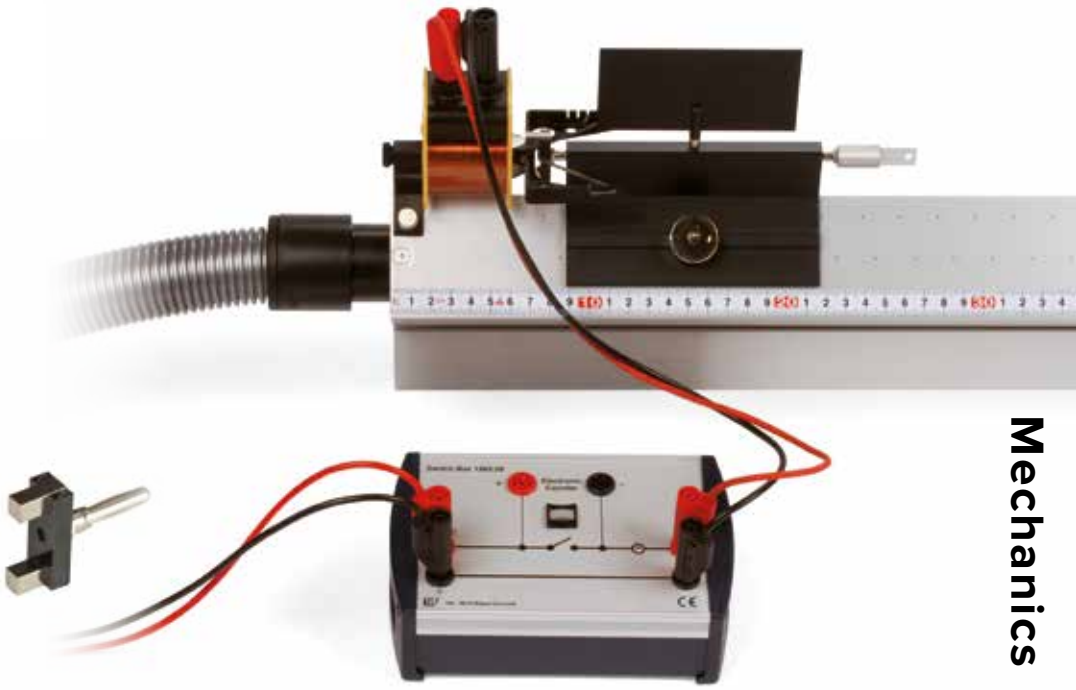
P-1019180

Set of Hook Weights and Thread

Set of propulsion weights and thread for acceleration of sliders on air-cushion track. Consisting of 3 S-shaped hooks, 1 g, 5 S-shaped hooks, 2 g, and 1 roll of sewing thread.

P-1019180

P-1019300



Experiment Topics:

- Newton's equations of motion
- Conservation of momentum and energy
- Elastic and inelastic collisions between equal and different masses
- Harmonic motion and coupled harmonic motion
- Trajectories
- Magnetic repulsion

Advantage

- **Numerous experiments can be carried out without the need for additional accessories**

Air-Cushion Table

The air-cushion table possesses a flat glass surface serving as a base for recording paper and carbon paper. Compressed air is supplied to the pucks via light hoses. The air emerges from the bottom of the pucks, making them hover over the recording paper. The motion of the pucks is traced by means of spark recording. The air hoses contain thin metal chains via which a connection to the spark generator is established. The sparks jump over from a contact in the centre of the puck, leaving marks on the recording paper. As the pucks weigh 550 grams, their motion is not affected by the hoses or the attached spark wire.

Contents:

1 Experiment table with a glass surface, 580x580 mm^2
1 Spark generator with a footswitch
1 Compressor with a hose
2 Steel pucks, 75 mm diam., 550 g
2 Puck collars with velcro fastener
2 Springs
1 Auxiliary puck weight, 150 g
1 Edge pulley, 45 mm diam.
1 Centre rod with sucker
1 Set of plotter paper
1 Set of special carbon paper
1 Operating manual

Air-Cushion Table (230 V 50/60 Hz)

P-1013210

Air-Cushion Table (115 V 50/60 Hz)

P-1012569

P-1013210
P-1012569

UE1030600
PDF online

P-1003362 P-1003363

Acrylic Puck
Acrylic puck for air-cushion table, for use as a second very light puck to demonstrate collisions between unequal masses. A steel puck is hardly deflected at all on collision with an acrylic puck.
Diameter: 75 mm
Weight: 90 g

P-1003362

Aluminium Puck
Aluminium puck for air-cushion table, for use as a second very light puck to demonstrate collisions between unequal masses.
Diameter: 75 mm
Weight: 210 g

P-1003363

P-1003364

Pair of Magnetic Pucks
A pair of pucks with extremely powerful magnets positioned such that the pucks repel each other. Intended for performing contactless collisions on the air-cushion table.

P-1003364

Puck Guide
Long acrylic rod with an internal spring which can be clamped between the inner edges of the air-cushion table. Intended to guide pucks for the purpose of recording harmonic oscillations.
Length: 590 mm

P-1003359

P-1003359

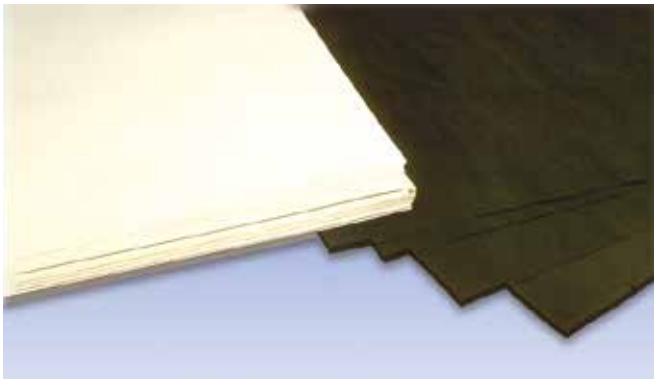
Set of Plotter Paper
100 sheets of printer paper for making pen plots in conjunction with an air-cushion table.
Dimensions: 510x580 mm²

P-1003361

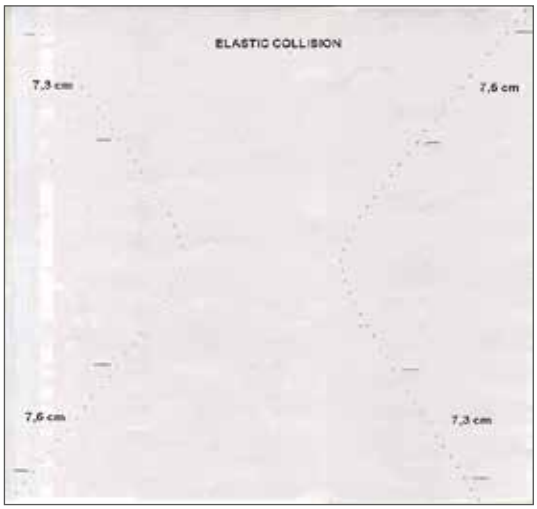
Additionally required:
P-1003366 Set of Special Carbon Paper

Set of Special Carbon Paper
10 sheets of carbon paper.
Dimensions: 550x550 mm²

P-1003366



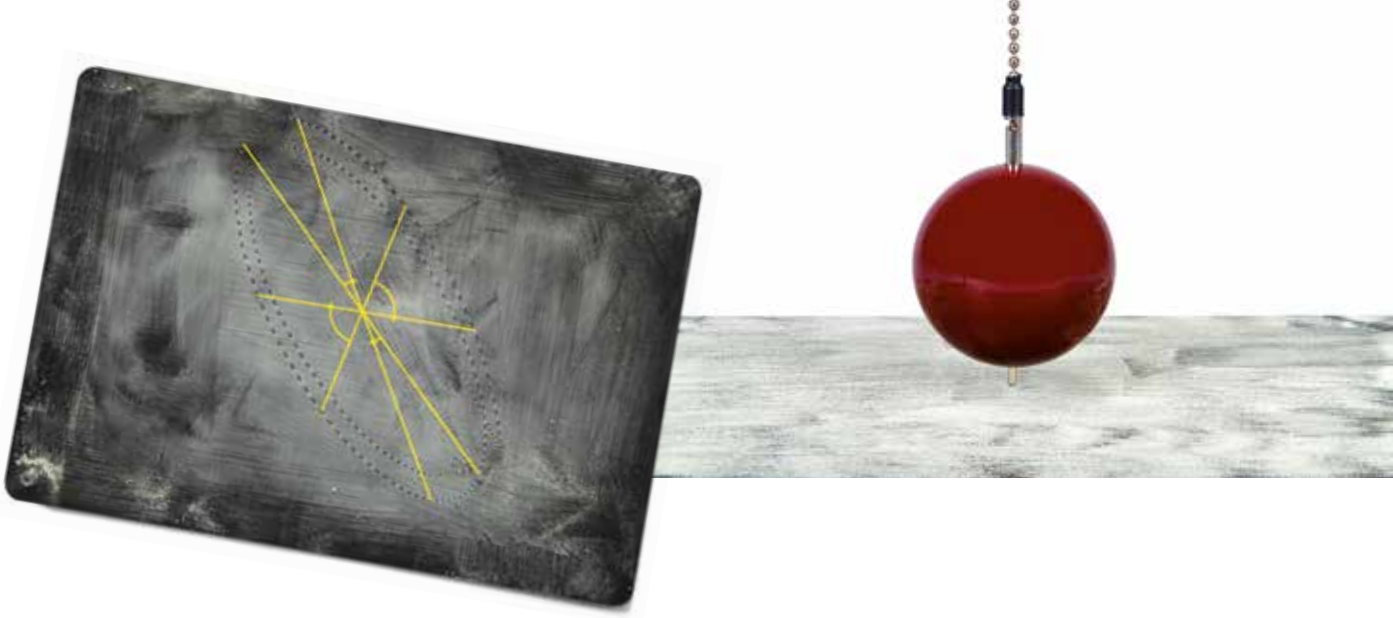
P-1003361 P-1003366



Document your experiments with the air cushion clearly with the aid of the paper sets P-1003361 and P-1003366.

Example:
Elastic collision

Measuring acceleration due to gravity



Plotting Movements in a Plane Using Powder Tracing

A plotting electrode slides over a plane counter electrode that is insulated and covered in powdered sulphur. An AC voltage across the two electrodes results in the sulphur powder being attracted or repelled depending on the polarity of the plotting electrode. A trace thus appears in the powder with ridges that are formed at constant intervals of time. The distance between the ridges reflects the speed of the plotting electrode.

Pair of Elastic Balls with Plotting Electrode

Pair of balls with identical mass and sliding plotter electrode for experiments on elastic collisions that can be demonstrated by means of powder tracing. Made of red plastic with metal ball chain.

Diameter: 70 mm each
Weight: 300 g each

P-1000779

Additionally required:
P-1000739 Equipment Set for Powder Tracing

P-1000779

Pendulum with Plotting Electrode

Cylindrical pendulum bob with sliding plotter electrode for experiments to confirm Kepler's law governing areas covered by a body subject to a central force that can be demonstrated by means of powder tracing.
Steel, with metal ball chain.

Dimensions: 60 mm x 40 mm Ø
Weight: 500 g

P-1000780

Additionally required:
P-1000739 Equipment Set for Powder Tracing

UE1030700
PDF online

P-1000780

Equipment Set for Powder Tracing

Set consisting of an insulated plate with 4-mm connector socket, a pulse generator and a transformer with two 4-mm plugs for its secondary winding, 35 g of powdered sulphur and a flat brush.

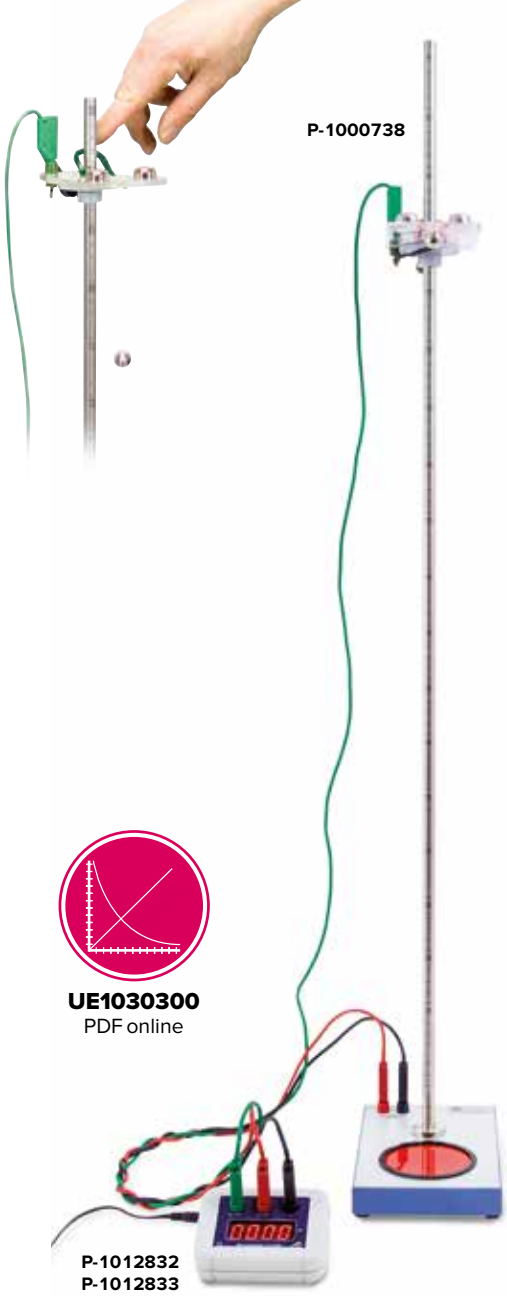
Transformer: Safety isolating transformer, short-circuit proof
Output voltage: 115 V – 230 V, safe to touch
Protective resistance: 1 MΩ
Plate dimensions: 390x270 mm^2

P-1000739

P-1000739

Advantages

- **Easy to set up**
- **Precise measurement of time with no systematic errors**
- **Height of fall can be set to the nearest millimetre**
- **No searching for lost balls**



Free-Fall Apparatus

Apparatus for measuring the time it takes for a ball to fall a certain distance using a digital timer. Very easy to set up and use but nevertheless highly accurate. Includes 3 steel balls. A micro-magnet holds the ball in its start position. Three contact pins under the release mechanism ensure that the start position of the ball can be reproduced and act as the contacts of a switch that opens when the ball is released, thus triggering the beginning of the timing measurement. When the ball strikes the contact plate at the bottom, the timer is stopped. The ball is also held firmly on the plate so that it does not bounce. The height through which the ball drops can be adjusted to a fraction of a millimetre and read off a scale on the column.

Height scale 20 – 960 mm
Scale divisions: 10 mm
Scale precision: 0.2 mm
Balls: Steel, 16 mm diam.
Dimensions: 200x130x1000 mm^3 approx.
Weight: 1.6 kg approx.

P-1000738

Additionally required:
P-1012832 Millisecond Counter (230 V, 50/60 Hz)
or
P-1012833 Millisecond Counter (115 V, 50/60 Hz)
P-1002848 Set of 3 Safety Experiment Leads for Free-Fall Experiments

UE1030300
PDF online

Set of 3 Steel Balls

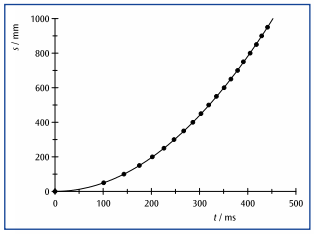
Spare balls for the free-fall apparatus (P-1000738), launcher S (P-1000740) and marble in a bowl (P-1017332).
Diameter: 16 mm

P-4003748

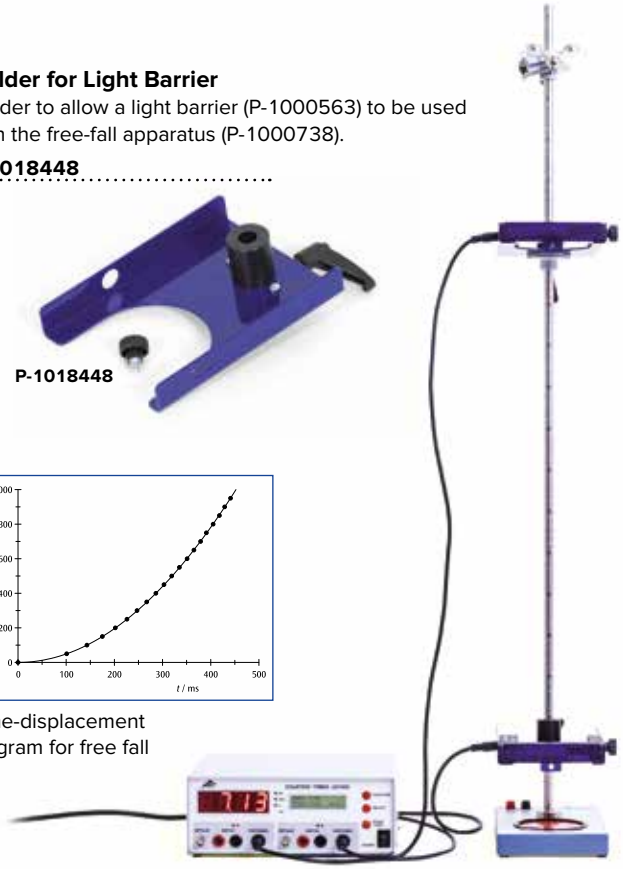
Holder for Light Barrier

Holder to allow a light barrier (P-1000563) to be used with the free-fall apparatus (P-1000738).

P-1018448



Time-displacement diagram for free fall



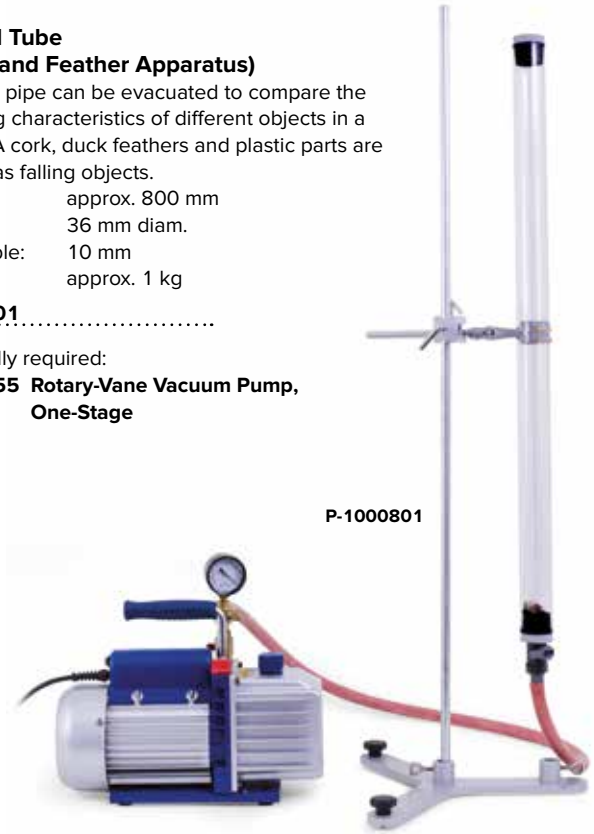
Free-Fall Tube (Guinea and Feather Apparatus)

This glass pipe can be evacuated to compare the free falling characteristics of different objects in a vacuum. A cork, duck feathers and plastic parts are included as falling objects.

Length: approx. 800 mm
Diameter: 36 mm diam.
Hose nipple: 10 mm
Weight: approx. 1 kg

P-1000801

Additionally required:
P-1012855 Rotary-Vane Vacuum Pump, One-Stage



UE1030400
PDF online

Experiment Topics:

- **Vertical, angled and horizontal launch**
- **Recording of the trajectory with an angled launch**
- **Determination of range and height from the projection angle**
- **Determination of launch speed from the range and height**
- **Determination of launch speed using a ballistic pendulum**
- **Elastic and inelastic collisions**

Advantages

- **Three reproducible launch speeds**
- **Continuous adjustment of launch angle**
- **Constant height of trajectory, independent of angle setting**
- **Balls launched with no rotational spin**

Projectile Launcher

Experimental equipment for the quantitative investigation of projectile laws: vertical horizontal and angled launch, recording of flight trajectories depending on launch angle and projectile range. Three different reproducible launch speeds, continuously adjustable launch angles, constant height of trajectory at various angles since the launch point is coincident with pivot point of the cannon. Projectile is launched with almost no spin. The encapsulated design and the use of spherical plastic projectiles ensure that experiments are safe. The launcher is attached to a table via clamp (P-1002655) or can be used in conjunction with ballistic pendulum (P-1002656).

Horizontal projectile range (Launch angle 45°):	1.1 m, 2.3 m and 4.5 m
Launch angle:	0° – 90°
Reproducibility at 45°:	standard deviation less than 1%
Standard deviation of launch ranges:	< 1%
Diameter of projectiles:	25 mm
Mass of projectiles:	7 g
Dimensions:	205x65x60 mm³ approx.
Mass:	480 g approx.

Contents:
1 Launcher
3 Plastic projectile balls
1 Ramrod
1 Wing nut M8x20

P-1002654

Additionally required:
P-1002655 Clamp for Projectile Launcher
or
P-1002656 Ballistic Pendulum
Protective Goggles

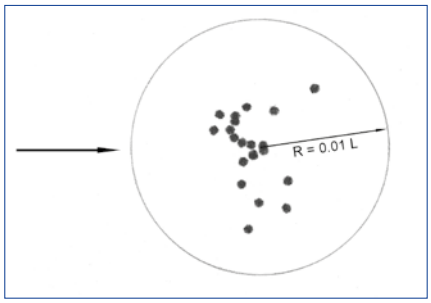
Additionally recommended:
P-1002657 Photo Gate Holder for Projectile Launcher
P-1000563 Photo Gate

Clamp for Projectile Launcher

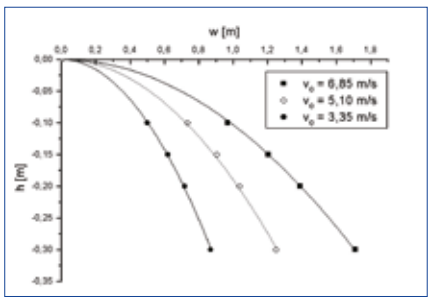
Table clamp for Projectile Launcher (P-1002654) made of anodized aluminium.

Span:	10 mm – 65 mm
Dimensions:	approx. 150x70x80 mm³
Mass:	approx. 710 g

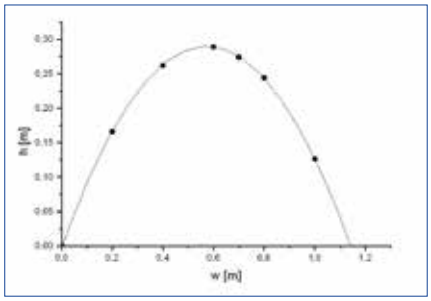
P-1002655



Typical results for measurement of 20 shots. L = range.



Horizontal launch: projectile height as a function of the projectile distance



Oblique launch: projectile height as a function of the projectile distance (launch angle: 45°)

Ballistic Pendulum

Accessories for the (P-1002654) launcher for use in experiments on elastic and inelastic collision or to be used as a holder for experiments on trajectory. The speed of the balls as measured in launcher experiments or pendulum experiments agree to within approximately ±3%. Additional weights can be used to investigate how pendulums behave with differing angles of deflection at the same speed. For experiments investigating trajectories, the launcher can be set to 5 different launch heights 5, 10, 15, 20 and 30 cm when it is attached to the rear of the ballistic pendulum.

Height of pendulum:	370 mm
Extra weights:	17.5 g each
Base plate:	130x130 mm^2
Span of bench clamp:	10 – 65 mm
Mass:	2.1 kg

Contents:
1 Ballistic pendulum with table clamp
2 Extra weights

P-1002656

Additionally required:
P-1002654 Projectile Launcher

Photo Gate Holder for Projectile Launcher

Holder for mounting the photo gate (P-1000563) at the exit of the projectile launcher (P-1002654).

P-1002657

Set of 3 Steel Balls

Spare balls for the free fall apparatus (P-1000738), launcher S (P-1000740) and marble in a bowl (P-1017332).

Diameter:	16 mm

P-4003748

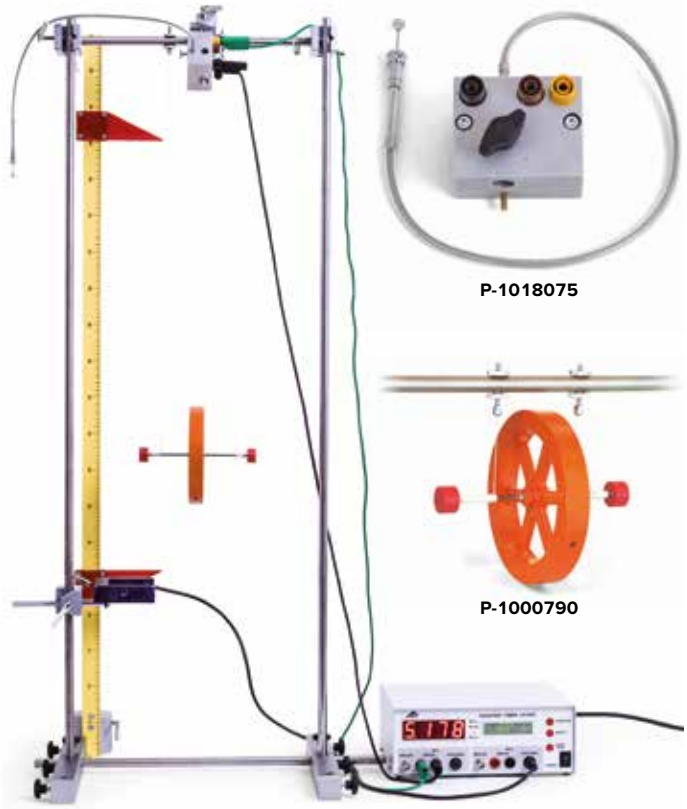
Launcher S

Experimental apparatus for studying vertical and horizontal trajectories as well as trajectories starting at intermediate angles. Also demonstrates the independence of the horizontal and vertical components of motion (for projectiles). Provides for three different launch velocities. Angle of launch can be adjusted to any arbitrary angle and read off from a protractor scale with a plumb line. The projectile ball is held in place by a magnet until the moment of launch so that the height of the trajectory is independent of the launch angle. When a projectile is launched, a second ball can be released simultaneously from the other side of the launcher that then descends in free fall. The latter should strike the floor at the same time as the projectile if the launch angle is horizontal.

Launch angle:	0° – 90°
Maximum range:	4 m
Projectile diameter:	16 mm
Projectile weight:	17 g
Diameter :	280x90x90 mm^3 approx.
Total weight:	950 g approx.

P-1000740

Additionally required:
P-1002934 Stainless steel rods, 470 mm (2x)
P-1002832 Table clamps (2x)
Protective goggles



P-1018075

P-1000790

Measurement of fall time

Trigger Device for Maxwell's Wheel

Mechanic start device for triggering a well defined start instant for Maxwell's wheel. With 4-mm sockets for connecting to the start input of the digital counter. Triggering via Bowden cable.

Hole for stand rod: 10 mm diam.
Dimensions: 60x50x50 mm^3 approx.
Mass: 260 g approx.

P-1018075

P-1000588

Free Fall and Horizontal Launch Equipment

Equipment for demonstrating the independence of the horizontal and vertical components of motion (for projectiles). A launching rail with returning spring is mounted on a wooden base. Two steel balls are used as test bodies. Upon triggering, one ball starts to fall downwards and simultaneously the other is launched horizontally. Both balls hit the ground at the same time. Two holes in the base plate are provided for storing the balls.

Ball diameter: 15 mm
Dimensions: 200x120x30 mm^3 approx.
Mass: 230 g approx.

P-1000588

Maxwell's Wheel

Spoked wheel with large moment of inertia for demonstrating conservation of energy in the conversion of kinetic energy to potential energy and vice versa. Includes suspending rod and adjustable suspension mechanism. The rotating axle is held in a horizontal position by two strings attached to a suspending rod and is moved upward by winding in the strings. If the equipment is released from its wound in position, the spoked wheel acquires kinetic energy on the way down, which can be seen by the constant increase in its speed of rotation. Two stops on the ends of the axle prevent the wheel from spinning free. At the lowest point when the strings are fully unwound, they start rewinding around the axle and the wheel rises upward again, losing its kinetic energy as it gets higher. To measure the inertial force during acceleration, the whole apparatus complete with stand is placed on a set of scales.

Moment of inertia: 10 kg cm^2 approx.
Diameter of wheel: 130 mm approx.
Mass of wheel: 370 g approx.
Suspending rod: 370 mm x 12 mm diam.

P-1000790

Additionally recommended:
P-1002936 Stainless Steel Rod 1000 mm (2x)
P-1018874 Stand with H-Shaped Base
P-1002830 Universal Clamp (4x)
P-1012848 Stainless Steel Rod 280 mm
P-1018075 Trigger Device for Maxwell's Wheel
P-1000563 Photo Gate (2x)
P-1001033 Digital Counter/Timer (230 V, 50/60 Hz)
or
P-1001032 Digital Counter/Timer (115 V, 50/60 Hz)

Atwood's Machine

Experiment for studying motion under constant acceleration, demonstrating Newton's second law and determining the acceleration due to gravity g. Includes an aluminium stand for affixing to a wall.
A string with weights at both ends is passed over a rotating pulley. The set-up undergoes relatively slow but constant acceleration if the weights are slightly different. This motion is initiated by a tug on one string and stops when the dropping weight strikes a movable platform. To show the rotation of the pulley, it is divided into 20 segments of equal angle. It can easily be removed to measure its moment of inertia.

Axis: Mounted on ball bearing
Diameter of pulley: 152 mm
Thickness of pulley: 10 mm
Weights: 150 g each
Slotted weights: 1x 5 g, 2x 2 g, 1x 1 g each

P-1003367

Additionally required:
P-1003369 Mechanical Stopwatch, 15 min

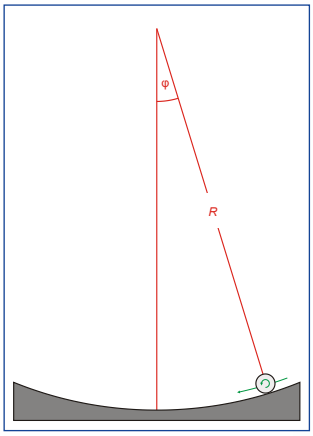
P-1003367

Marble in a Bowl

Concave transparent acrylic body with spherical curvature. A rolling ball oscillates inside the concavity about its rest position like a mathematical pendulum does. The radius of curvature is equivalent to the length of a normal pendulum. Includes three steel balls.

Diameter of balls: 16 mm
Radius of curvature: 200 mm
Diameter: 140 mm

P-1017332



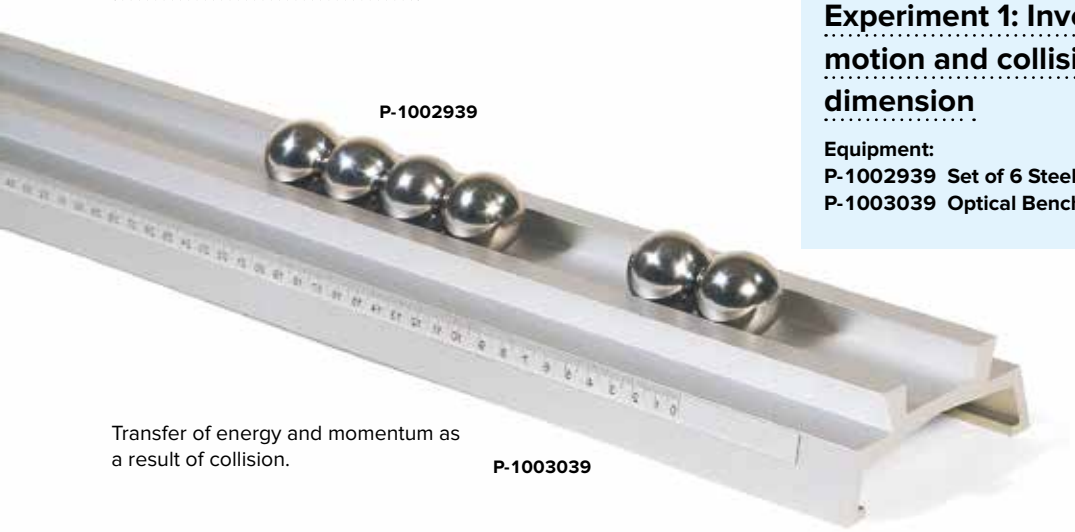
P-1017332

Set of 6 Steel Balls

Ball bearings made of hardened and polished steel. Can be used with a guide rail for experiments on elastic collisions or in combination with watch glasses to demonstrate various states of equilibrium. Rail not included.

Diameter: 30 mm each
Weight: 110 g each

P-1002939



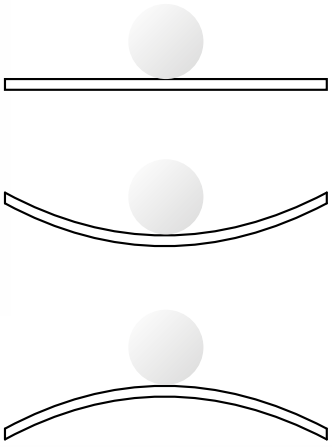
P-1002939

Transfer of energy and momentum as a result of collision.

P-1003039

Experiment 1: Investigation of motion and collisions in a single dimension

Equipment:
P-1002939 Set of 6 Steel Balls
P-1003039 Optical Bench U, 1200 mm



Experiment 2: Stable, unstable and neutral equilibrium

Equipment:
P-1002939 Set of 6 Steel Balls
P-1002868 Set of 10 Watch Glass Dishes, 80 mm
P-1002869 Set of 10 Watch Glass Dishes, 125 mm
P-1003190 Plane Mirror

P-1002868

Stable equilibrium

P-1003190

Neutral equilibrium

P-1002869

Unstable equilibrium

Experiment Topics:

- **Rotational motion: uniform and under constant acceleration**
- **Newton's equations of motion for rotational motion**
- **Moment of inertia and torque**
- **Moment of inertia as determined by experiment**
- **Simple harmonic motion of rotating objects**

Rotating System on Air Bed

Apparatus for investigating frictionless rotation. A small rotating disc with a protractor scale supports a cross bar to which weights can be attached. The disc is supported by a bed of air in which its axis is centred. A driving weight is suspended from a hook at the end of a string that is passed over a single pulley on one side and a multiple pulley on the other. The rotation is very slow and can be measured using a stopwatch by hand. Alternatively, a digital timer may be used. This can be started by a mechanism that is supplied with the kit and halted by a signal from a laser reflection sensor when the wheel passes through angle zero.

Protractor scale:	0 – 360°
Scale divisions:	1°
Length of cross bar:	ca. 440 mm
Radii of perforations:	30 – 210 mm
Separation of perforations:	20 mm
Radii of multiple pulley:	5.0 mm/10.0 mm/15.0 mm
Moment of inertia of disc with cross bar:	0.9 g m^2 approx.
Maximum moment of inertia:	7.1 g m^2 approx.
Minimum driving torque:	0.05 mN m approx.
Maximum driving torque:	0.60 mN m approx.

Contents:
1 Air bed
1 Rotating disc with cross bar
1 Multiple pulley
1 Release mechanism
2 S-shaped hooks 1.00g
1 S-shaped hook 2.00 g
1 Set of weights (2x 12.5 g, 2x 25 g, 2x 50 g)
1 Compressor for connection to mains
1 Silicon tubing with by-pass valve (not illustrated)
1 Pulley
1 Stand rod with 3 securing screws and 2 screws for levelling
1 Stand rod with 2 securing screws
1 Stand rod, 250 mm
1 Levelling disc
1 Roll of thread

Rotating System on Air Bed (230 V, 50/60 Hz)

P-1000782

Rotating System on Air Bed (115 V, 50/60 Hz)

P-1000781

Additionally recommended:
P-1001034 Laser Reflection Sensor
P-1001033 Digital Counter/Timer (230 V, 50/60 Hz)
or
P-1001032 Digital Counter/Timer (115 V, 50/60 Hz)
P-1000783 Supplementary Kit for Rotating System on Air Bed

P-1000783

P-1000782
P-1000781

UE1040101
PDF online

Supplementary Kit for Rotating System on Air Bed

Supplementary kit for the rotating system on air bed (P-1000782 / P-1000781) for investigating frictionless rotational motion and oscillations using a large rotating disc. On the underside of the large disc is an angle grid that can be used to provide triggers to a laser reflection sensor (P-1001034) if the rotation is to be recorded with the help of the 3B NET*log*™ interface unit.

Typical oscillation periods:	20 s approx. to 2 mins approx.
Moment of inertia of large disc:	2.2 g m^2 approx.

Contents:
1 Large disc with protractor scale, 350 mm
1 Scaffold stand
1 Cross sleeve
1 Set of coupling springs with magnet (1 N, 2 N, 5 N)

P-1000783

Additionally recommended:
P-1001034 Laser Reflection Sensor and
P-1001033 Digital Counter (230 V, 50/60 Hz) or
P-1001032 Digital Counter (115 V, 50/60 Hz) or
P-1000540 3B NET*log*™ (230 V, 50/60 Hz) or
P-1000539 3B NET*log*™ (115 V, 50/60 Hz)

Measuring the period of oscillation and determining the moment of inertia

Watt's Governor

Symmetrical pendulum system on an axle, for demonstrating centrifugal force. The pendulum arms are held in a state of rest by a coil spring. Depending on the rotational speed, they are lifted against the force of gravity as the axle turns. This can then be used to control the speed of a steam engine.

Rotation diameter:	350 mm
Height:	250 mm
Diameter of axle:	10 mm

P-1009695

Additionally required:
P-1002663 Experiment Motor with Gearbox
P-1002832 Table Clamp
P-1003312 DC Power Supply 0 – 20 V, 5 A (230 V, 50/60 Hz)
or
P-1003311 DC Power Supply 0 – 20 V, 5 A (115 V, 50/60 Hz)

Additionally recommended:
P-1003331 Digital Stroboscope (115 V, 50/60 Hz)
or
P-1003330 Digital Stroboscope (230 V, 50/60 Hz)

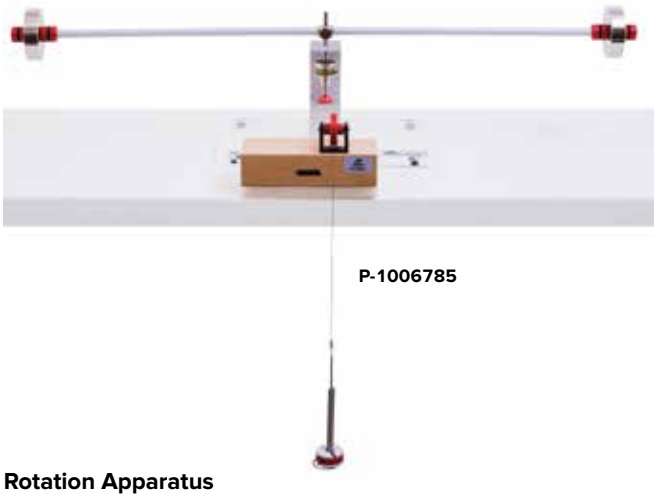
P-1009695

Experiment Motor with Gearbox

Experiment motor for universal use in experiments on rotational motion, e.g. for experiments using the Watt's governor (P-1009695). Can also be used as a generator in conjunction with the included hand crank. Robust clockwise and counter-clockwise rotating IDC motor with epicyclic gearbox and quick-action chuck in a tough anodized aluminum casing with removable and adjustable stainless steel stand rod. Can also be mounted on the clamp for the projectile launcher (P-1002655). Speed of rotation is adjusted by altering the supply voltage. Adjustable torque. Includes 3 belt pulleys of different diameters on a mounting axle.

Speed without load:	approx. 480 rpm at 12 V
Speed sensitivity:	approx. 40 rpm per V
Span of chuck:	0.8 to 10 mm
Stand rod:	12 mm diam.
Pulleys:	10 mm diam., 20 mm diam., 40 mm diam.
Axle:	10 mm diam.
Drive belt:	130 mm diam. x 4 mm
Nominal voltage:	12 V DC, 5A
Connection:	via 4-mm safety sockets
Dimensions:	210x95x60 mm^3
Mass:	1.2 kg

P-1002663



P-1006785

Rotation Apparatus

Rotating apparatus for determining angular acceleration as a function of the torque and for determining the moment of inertia depending on mass and distance from an axis. An axle on agate bearings supports a cross bar to which weights can be attached. The force from a driving weight is conveyed to the axle via a string wrapped around the axle and passed over a pulley and a second multiple pulley on the axle itself.

Length of crossbar:	600 mm
Radii of multiple pulley:	4.5 mm / 9.0 mm
Driving weights:	10 g / 20 g / 30 g / 40 g / 50g
Inertial mass of disc(s):	100 g / 200 g / 300 g
Dimensions of base plate:	200x140 mm^2
Total weight:	1.3 kg approx.

Contents:

1 Basic apparatus	2 Slotted weights 10 g
2 100-g discs	1 Slotted weight 20 g
2 200-g discs	1 Pulley
1 Holder for slotted weights 10 g	1 Roll of string

P-1006785

Additionally recommended:
P-1003331 Digital Stroboscope (115 V, 50/60 Hz)
or
P-1003330 Digital Stroboscope (230 V, 50/60 Hz)

P-1002663

Contents:

Experiment motor	Hand crank
Stand rod with knurled screws	Pulleys
	Drive belt

Additionally required:
P-1003312 DC Power Supply 0 – 20 V, 5 A (230 V, 50/60 Hz)
or
P-1003311 DC Power Supply 0 – 20 V, 5 A (115 V, 50/60 Hz)

Experiment Topics:

- **Moment of inertia of a disc**
- **Torque**
- **Angular momentum**
- **Precession**
- **Nutation**

UE1040500
PDF online

P-1000695

Gyroscope

High quality precision made gyroscope for demonstration as well as for quantitative determination of gyroscopic laws by means of practical experiments. Experiment apparatus with a shaft that can be tilted and rotated while attached to a stand rod. On one side of the shaft there is a disc mounted on dual ball bearings, while on the opposite side there is a movable counterweight for establishing equilibrium. Fine adjustment is performed by thumb screw at the end of the shaft. To generate external torque an additional weight is provided that can also be moved along the shaft. The shaft's angle of inclination can be read from an easily readable scale. A spirit level allows the gyroscope to be adjusted to the horizontal. The disc can be set rotating by hand or by means of a cord. The dual ball bearing system ensures that rotation is nearly frictionless and that rotation continues for lengthy periods of time. The open construction of the gyroscope allows gyroscopic phenomena to be observed easily and clearly.

Scale:	- 40° to + 40°	Mass of additional weight:	50 g
Scale divisions:	1°	Total weight:	4650 g
Disc:	250 mm diam.		
Mass of disc:	1500 g		
Mass of counterweight:	1400 g		

P-1000695

P-1000698

Gyroscope Accessories

Accessories kit for Gyroscope (P-1000695) consisting of a gyroscope disc and counterweight. For demonstrating the canceling out of gyroscopic phenomena in the case of two discs rotating at the same speed in opposite directions.

P-1000698

Gyroscope S

Gyroscope with low-profile, dynamically balanced metal rotor in a Cardan gimbal mount. Ideal for studying gyroscopic stability phenomena, precession and nutation. Also supplied is a pendulum mounting that can be used for investigating the rolling or tipping moment. The set includes plastic Cardan discs, Cardan gimbal mount, pendulum mounting and starting cord.

Dimensions: 170x120 mm^2 approx.

P-1013228

P-1013228

Bicycle Wheel Gyroscope

Spoked wheel with weighted rim for demonstrating conservation of angular momentum. Simple to use due to small wheel radius and ease of suspension.

Diameter: 500 mm

P-1003489

Additionally recommended:
P-1003490 Turn Table
P-1001055 Experiment Cord

P-1003489

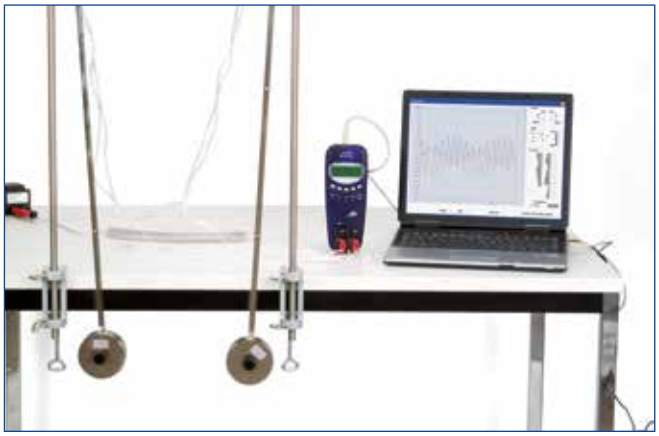
P-1003490

Turn Table

Intended for use with the bicycle wheel gyroscope, this rotary platform allows operation on a laboratory stool or as a base surface. Anti-skid design.

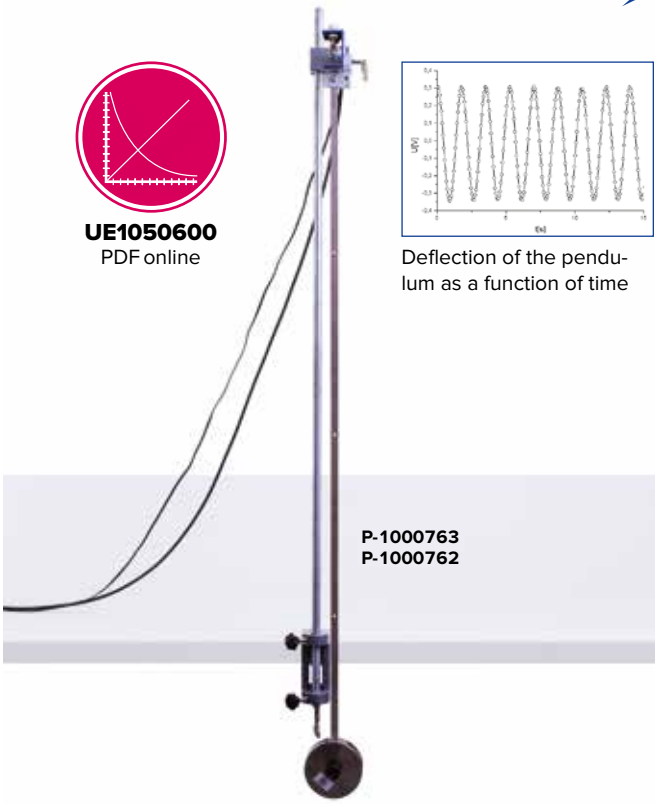
Diameter: 300 mm

P-1003490



UE1050600
PDF online

Deflection of the pendulum as a function of time



P-1000763
P-1000762

Advantages

- **Low-friction needle bearing**
- **Electromagnetic angle sensor**

Pendulum Rod with Angle Sensor

Pendulum with low-friction pointed bearings and electromagnetic angle sensor for measuring simple harmonic motion of a weighted pendulum with movable weight. Including plug-in power supply. The deflection of the pendulum is detected by a Hall sensor that converts the angle to an electrical signal proportional to the angle so that the oscillation can be recorded using an interface unit, a Y-t plotter or a storage oscilloscope.

Length of pendulum:	1 m
Mass of pendulum:	1 kg
Output voltage:	± 5 V
Output resistance:	500 Ω
Power supply:	12 – 16 V AC
Diameter of tube:	10 mm
Weight:	1,4 kg approx.

Pendulum Rod with Angle Sensor (230 V, 50/60 Hz)

P-1000763

Pendulum Rod with Angle Sensor (115 V, 50/60 Hz)

P-1000762

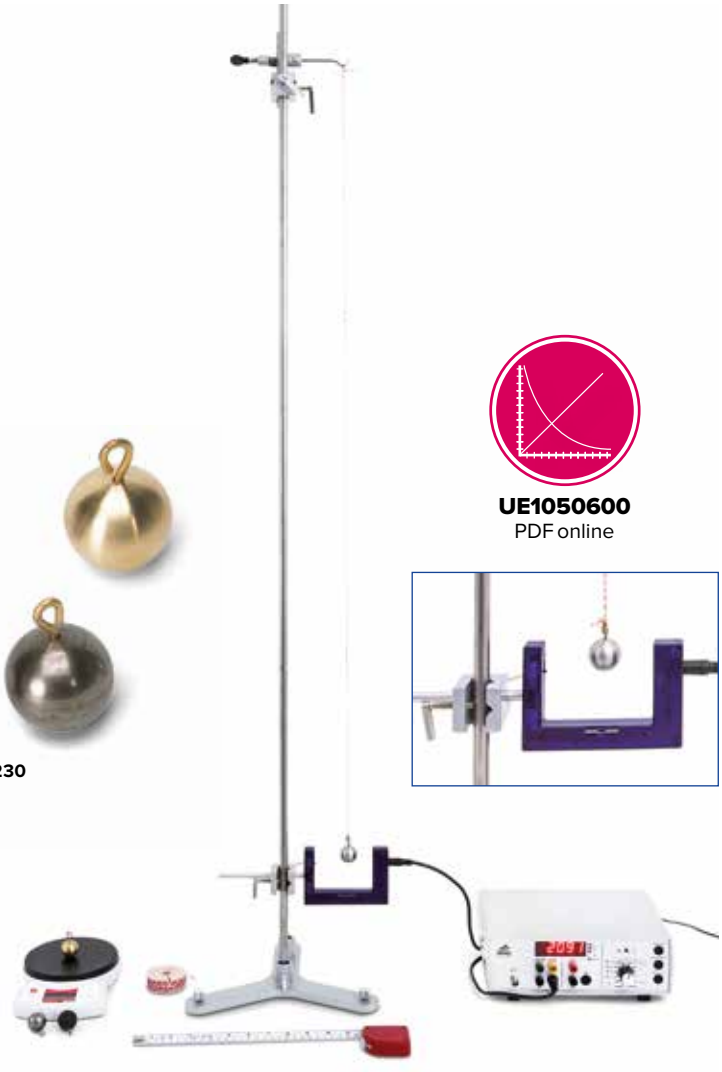
Additionally required:
P-1002832 Table clamp
P-1002936 Stainless steel rod, 1000 mm
P-1002830 Universal clamp

Additionally recommended:
P-1000540 3B NET*log*™ (230 V, 50/60 Hz)
or
P-1000539 3B NET*log*™ (115 V, 50/60 Hz)

Rod Pendulum (not shown)

Rod pendulum with low-friction pointed bearings as per P-1000763 or P-1000762 but with no Hall sensor or magnet for detecting angle.

P-1000764



UE1050600
PDF online

P-1003230

Set of 4 Pendulum Bobs

4 balls with securing eyes: made of brass, aluminium, steel and plastic for constructing a mathematical pendulum.

Diameter:	25 mm
Weights:	71.2 g, 25.2 g, 61 g, 10.5 g

P-1003230

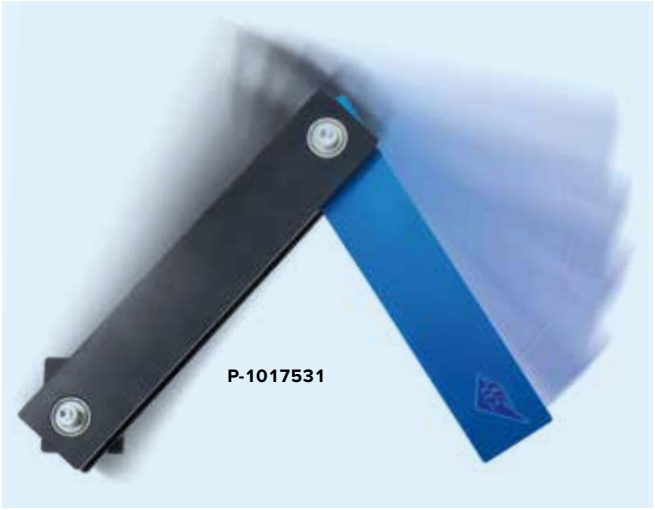
Additionally required:
P-1001055 Experiment Cord
Stand Equipment

Chaotic Pendulum E

A double pendulum made of anodised aluminium for mounting on a rigid wall. Both lengths of the pendulum are manufactured with the utmost precision and rotate, or oscillate, without friction around their ais. The way the movement develops is unpredictable and therefore chaotic. Depending on the initial conditions, the pendulum lengths begin rotate and lose energy due to friction. Once the energy is no longer sufficient, the rotation gives way to oscillation. The motion of each of the pendulums is affected by the other. This means that the rotation of the second length can be transferred to the first, which may provide it with enough energy to rotate again. The chaotic pendulum stops when all the energy has been lost due to friction.

Dimensions: 350x38x52 mm

P-1017531



Variable g Pendulum

Pendulum with continuously adjustable plane of oscillation for observing pendulum oscillations where the acceleration due to gravity *g* can appear to be varied.

Max. length of pendulum: 280 mm
Mass of pendulum: 0.5 kg
Angle of plane of oscillation: 0° – 90°
Dimensions: 300x250x550 mm³
Mass: approx. 5 kg

P-1000755

Additionally required:
P-1002836 Stand Base, Tripod, 185 mm
P-1002934 Stainless Steel Rod, 470 mm

Additionally recommended:
P-1000756 Photogate Holder for Pendulum
P-1000563 Photo Gate
P-1001033 Digital Counter (230 V, 50/60 Hz)
or
P-1001032 Digital Counter (115 V, 50/60 Hz)

Photogate Holder for Pendulum

Holder for mounting the light barrier (P-1000563) with a variable-g pendulum, for which the plane of oscillation can be set at any angle.

P-1000756

UE1050201
PDF online

Experiment Topics:

- Harmonic oscillations
- Determining unknown masses
- Gravitational mass and inertial mass

P-1003235

Inertia Balance

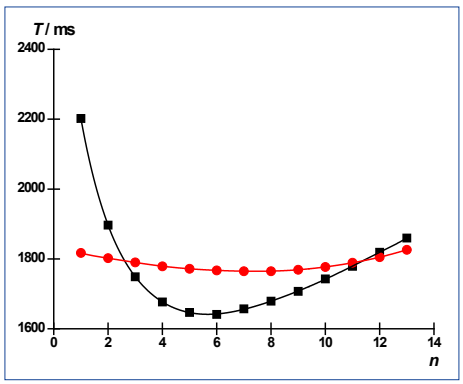
Inertia balance for determining inertial mass. After the apparatus is calibrated by determining the vibration frequency for objects of known mass, it can be used to determine the unknown masses. The Inertial Balance consists of two metal trays connected by stiff steel spring strips. One tray has 3 holes to hold up to three masses and the other tray may be anchored to a table edge or laboratory bench with the included table clamp.

Length of steel strip: approx. 350 mm
Masses: approx. 175 g each

Contents:
1 Inertia Balance
1 Table clamp
1 Cord, 1.85 m
3 Masses

P-1003235

Additionally required:
P-1003369 Mechanical Stopwatch, 15 min



Periods of oscillation around both fulcra as a function of the position of the sliding weight

Experiment Topics:

- Measurement of periods of oscillation of Kater's reversible pendulum for two fulcra
- Adjustment of Kater's reversible pendulum for equal periods of oscillation
- Determination of acceleration due to gravity

new

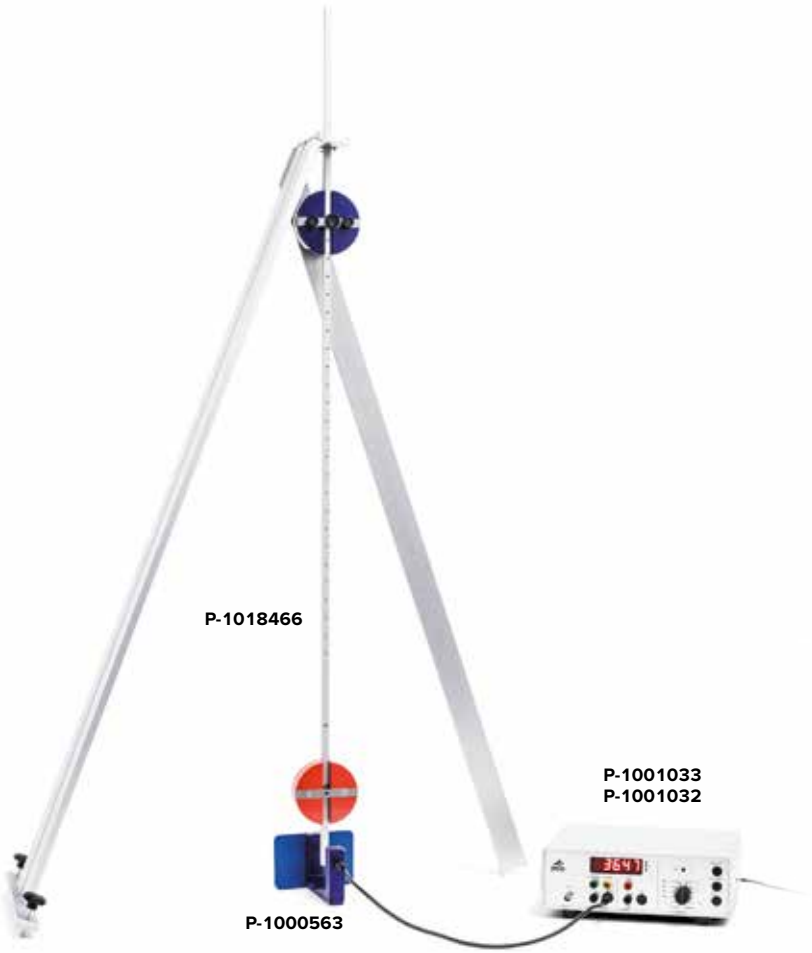
Kater's Reversible Pendulum

Special form of physical pendulum for determining local acceleration due to gravity *g*. Pendulum rod with two fulcra plus one sliding and one fixed disc weight for adjusting the period of oscillation. When correctly adjusted, the pendulum will oscillate about both fulcra with the same period of oscillation. The pendulum is suspended from very low-friction needle bearings on a highly stable support. In order to adjust orientation, the support is equipped with two adjustment screws and a spirit level. Includes mounting plate for light barrier.

Height of apparatus with pendulum: 1.25 m approx.
Length of pendulum rod: 1.2 m
Separation of bearing points: 800 mm
Period of adjusted pendulum: 1794 ms when $g = 9.81\ m/s^2$
Total weight: 6.3 kg approx.

P-1018466

Additionally required:
P-1000563 Light Barrier
P-1001033 Digital Counter (230 V, 50/60 Hz)
or
P-1001032 Digital Counter (115 V, 50/60 Hz)



Mechanical Oscillations in a Space-Saving Tabletop Experiment

SW Sensors Set

Set incorporating two dynamometers and an amplifier board for recording and analysing mechanical oscillations using a standard oscilloscope. The dynamometers can be fitted to 10-mm diameter stands or the SW tie bar in order to measure dynamic forces along their axes. The amplifier board converts signals from both dynamometers so that they can be recorded and also evaluates the phase differences between both oscillation signals, outputting them as a DC signal. If the MEC amplifier board is connected to the 2x 50 MHz USB oscilloscope (P-1017264), it is possible to perform detailed analysis and evaluation of measured signals using the oscilloscope software on a PC.

Dynamometers:

Maximum force:	5 N
Frequency range:	0.3 – 200 Hz
Connectors:	3.5-mm jack plugs
Dimensions:	52x37x26 mm^3

MEC amplifier board:

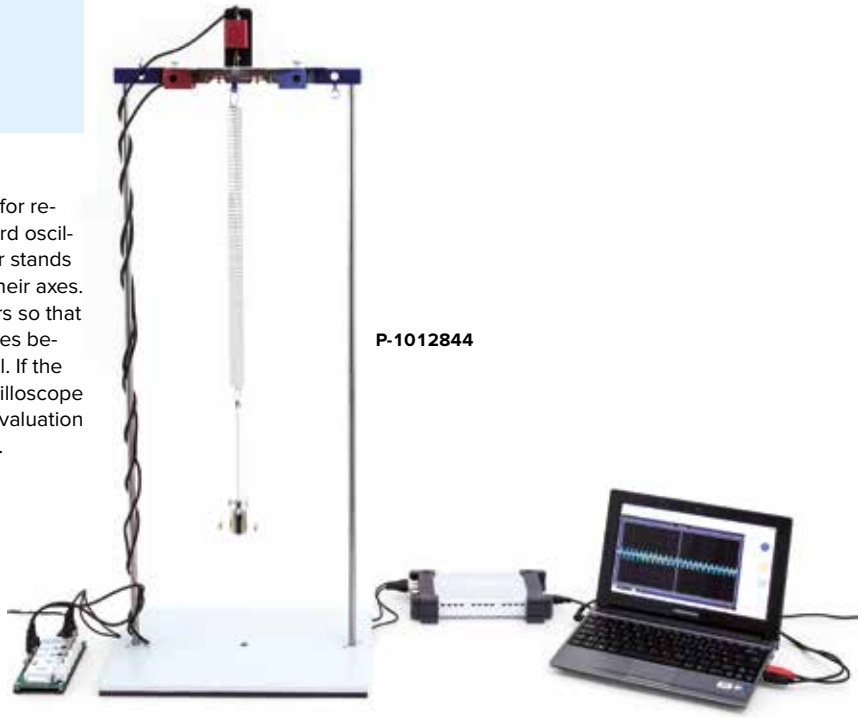
Input sockets:	3.5-mm jack sockets
Output sockets:	BNC
Dimensions:	65x100x40 mm^3

Contents:
2 Dynamometers
1 MEC amplifier board
1 Power supply, 12 V AC, 700 mA
2 HF Patch cords

SW Sensors Set (230 V, 50/60 Hz)
P-1012850

SW Sensors Set (115 V, 50/60 Hz)
P-1012851

Additionally recommended:
P-1017264 USB Oscilloscope 2x 50 MHz
or
P-1008695 Analogue Oscilloscope 2x20 MHz (230 V, 50/60 Hz)



P-1012844

SW Wilberforce Pendulum Set

Set for building a Wilberforce pendulum or a torsion pendulum in a space-saving table-top experiment. Adjustable rotating body for fine adjustment of moment of inertia in order to investigate couples translation and rotation oscillations as per Wilberforce's experiment. Includes components for connecting to dynamometers from the SW Sensors set in order to record and comprehensively analyse oscillations using a standard oscilloscope.

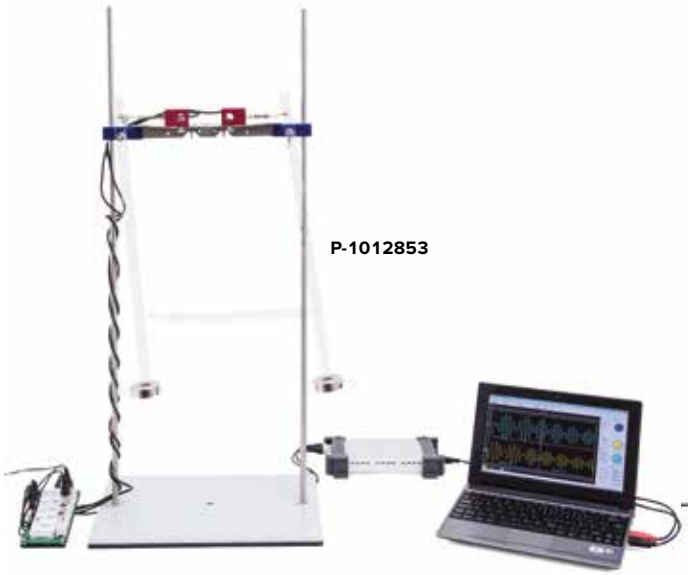
Contents:
1 Spring, 5 N/m
1 Rotating body
1 Vertical plate
1 Body with hook
1 Spring set B for fitting to dynamometer

P-1012844

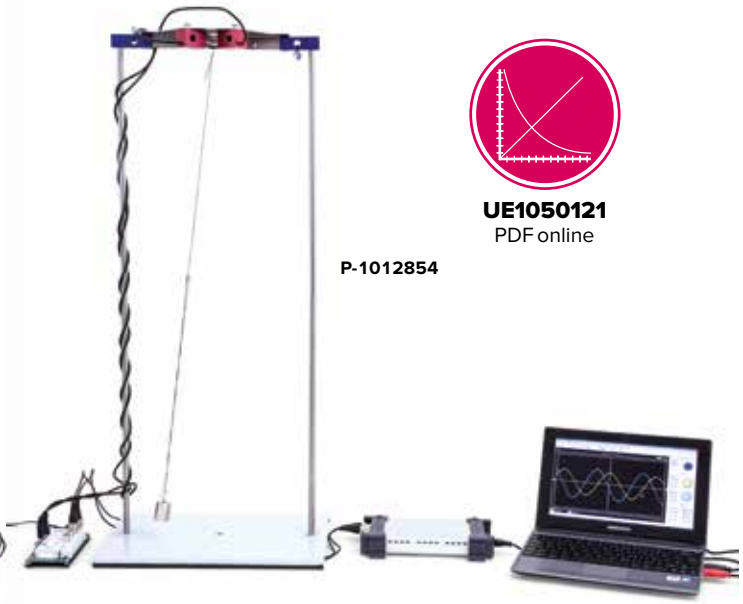
Additionally required:
P-1012849 SW Stand Equipment Set

Additionally recommended:
P-1012850 SW Sensors Set (230 V, 50/60 Hz)
or
P-1012851 SW Sensors Set (115 V, 50/60 Hz)
P-1017264 USB Oscilloscope 2x 50 MHz
or
P-1008695 Analogue Oscilloscope 2x 20 MHz (230 V, 50/60 Hz)

P-1012850
P-1012851



P-1012853



P-1012854

UE1050121
PDF online

SW Physical Pendulum Set

Versatile set for building a physical pendulum with a moveable weight, a reversing pendulum or a pair of coupled pendulums in a space-saving table-top experiment. Includes components for connecting to dynamometers from the SW Sensors set in order to record and comprehensively analyse oscillations using a standard oscilloscope.

Contents:
2 Bearing bars
2 Pendulum rods
2 Weights, 200 g
1 Weight, 150 g
1 Acrylic ring
1 Spring, 2.5 N/m
2 Coupling spring sets C

P-1012853

Additionally required:
P-1012849 SW Stand Equipment Set

Additionally recommended:
P-1012850 SW Sensors Set (230 V, 50/60 Hz)
or
P-1012851 SW Sensors Set (115 V, 50/60 Hz)
P-1017264 USB Oscilloscope 2x 50 MHz
or
P-1008695 Analogue Oscilloscope 2x 20 MHz (230 V, 50/60 Hz)

SW String Pendulum Set

Kit for easy assembly of a string pendulum for comprehensive investigation of simple harmonic motion and chaotic oscillations in a space-saving table-top experiment. Features movable string pulley for setting string lengths and magnetic strips for generating chaotic oscillations. Other components are for connecting to dynamometers from the SW Sensors set in order to record and analyse oscillations with two degrees of freedom using a standard oscilloscope.

Contents:
1 String, 100 m
1 Weight, 100 g
1 Long magnetic strip
2 Short magnetic strips
1 Spring set A for fitting to dynamometer

P-1012854

Additionally required:
P-1012849 SW Stand Equipment Set

Additionally recommended:
P-1012850 SW Sensors Set (230 V, 50/60 Hz)
or
P-1012851 SW Sensors Set (115 V, 50/60 Hz)
P-1017264 USB Oscilloscope 2x 50 MHz or
P-1008695 Analogue Oscilloscope 2x 20 MHz (230 V, 50/60 Hz)

SW Stand Equipment Set

Stand equipment for easy, understandable and stable assemblies, e.g. for investigating mechanical oscillations and waves using the sensors from the SW sensors set (P-1012850 or P-1012851). Including SW base plate as non-tilting base to accommodate the stand rods, two double clamps and SW tie bar. The SW tie bar serves as multi-function holder for fitting between stand rods on the base plate in order to build set-ups featuring the dynamic force sensors from the SW sensors set.

Base plate: 345x240x16 mm^3 approx.
Stand rods: 400 mm x 10 mm dia. approx.

Contents:
1 SW Base plate
2 Stand rods with internal and external thread
2 Stand rods with external thread
2 SW Double clamps
1 SW Tie bar

P-1012849

Additionally recommended:
P-1012848 Steel Rod 280 mm
P-1012847 Steel Rod 400 mm

P-1012849

P-1000748
P-1000747

Experiment Topics:

- **Pendulum oscillations**
- **Rotation of the Earth**
- **Coriolis force**

Foucault Pendulum

Pendulum for qualitative and quantitative demonstration of the rotation of the earth by means of observing the plane of oscillation. To prevent the oscillation taking an elliptical path, the thread upon which the pendulum bob is suspended passes through a Charron ring. The plane of the oscillation is detected with high accuracy by projecting the shadow of the thread onto a protractor scale. The rotation of the plane can thus be identified in a very short period of time. For longer periods of observation, the gradual damping of the oscillation can be compensated for by means of an electromagnetic boost that can be adjusted to an arbitrary value. The apparatus is presented in decorative fashion inside a box with all sides made of and lit from the inside to make for a very eye-catching appearance.

Length of pendulum:	1200 mm
Mass of pendulum:	230 g
Diameter:	38 mm
Vertical alignment:	By means of four height-adjustable feet
Angular resolution:	0.1°
Dimensions:	400x400x1400 mm^3
Mass:	approx. 40 kg

Foucault Pendulum (230 V, 50/60 Hz)

P-1000748

Foucault Pendulum (115 V, 50/60 Hz)

P-1000747

UE1050250
PDF online

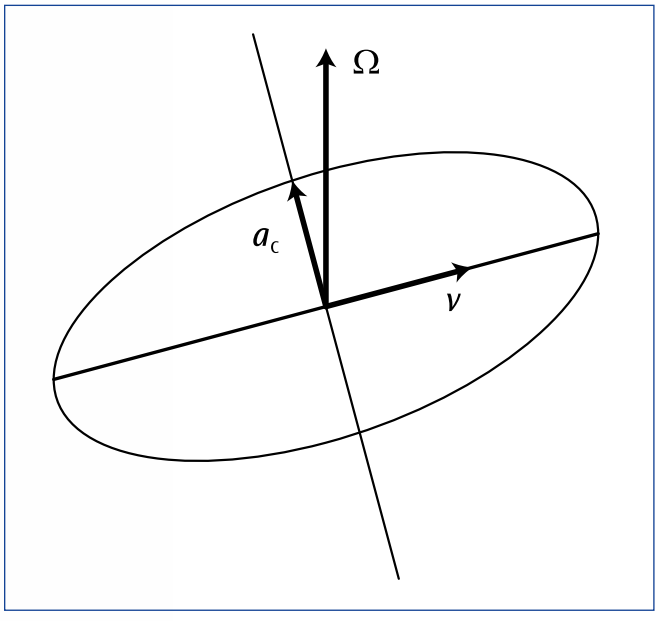


Diagram of Coriolis acceleration

Experiment Topics:

- **Free rotary oscillations at various degrees of damping (oscillations with moderate damping, aperiodic oscillations and aperiodic borderline case)**
- **Forced oscillations and their resonance curves at various degrees of damping**
- **Phase displacement between the exciter and resonator during resonance**
- **Chaotic rotary oscillations**

Plug-in Power Supply 24 V, 0.7 A

Plug-in power supply for the electric motor used with Pohl's pendulum (P-1002956). Including cables and two safety plugs on the secondary side.

Output voltage:	24 V, 0.7 A
Length of cables:	1 m

Plug-in Power Supply 24 V, 0.7 A (230 V, 50/60 Hz)

P-1000681

Plug-in Power Supply 24 V, 0.7 A (115V, 50/60 Hz)

P-1000680

Pohl's Torsion Pendulum

For investigating free, forced and chaotic oscillations at various degrees of damping. With slotted scale ring and pointers on resonator and exciter. An electric motor is included for exciting forced oscillations. It features coarse and fine speed adjustment and is coupled via an eccentric wheel. For damping, an electromagnetic eddy brake is used. The equipment can also be used in demonstrations involving projection of shadows.

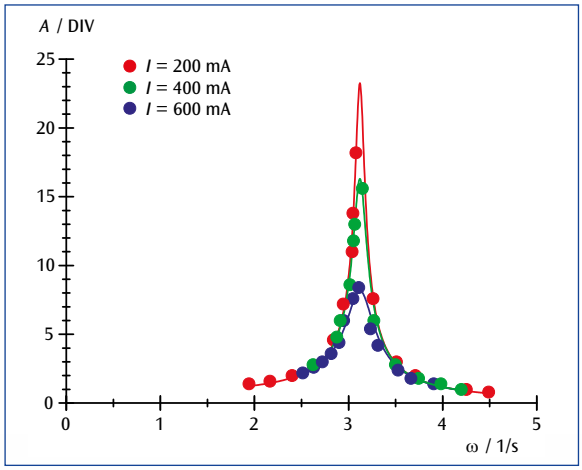
Natural frequency:	approx. 0.5 Hz
Excitation frequency:	0 to 1.3 Hz
Connectors:	4-mm safety sockets
Motor:	max. 24 V AC/DC, 0.7 A
Eddy brake:	0 – 2 A DC, 20 V
Scale ring:	300 mm diam.
Dimensions:	400x140x270 mm^3
Weight:	4 kg

P-1002956

Additionally required:

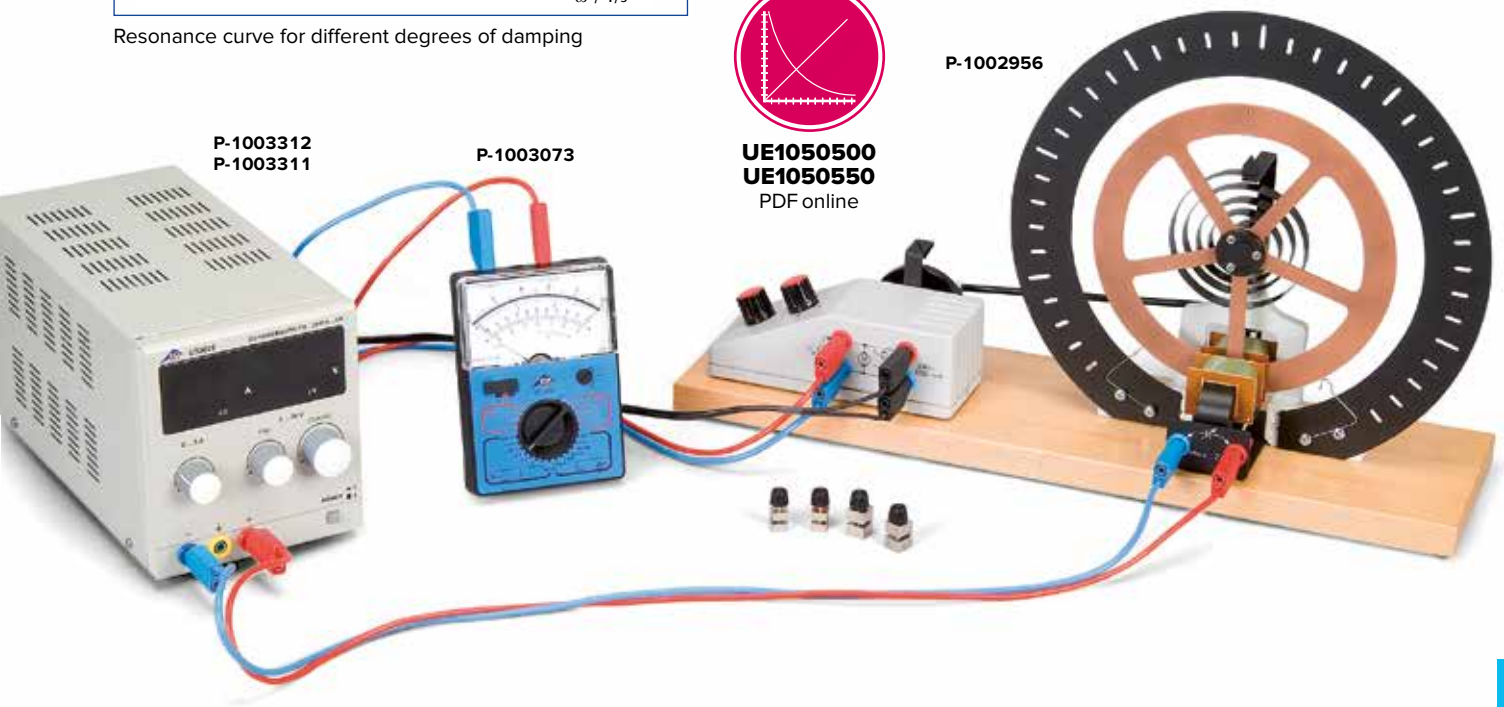
P-1003312 DC Power Supply 0 – 20 V, 0 – 5 A (230 V, 50/60 Hz)
P-1000681 Plug-in Power Supply 24 V, 0.7 A (230 V, 50/60 Hz)
or
P-1003311 DC Power Supply 0 – 20 V, 0 – 5 A (115 V, 50/60 Hz)
P-1000680 Plug-in Power Supply 24 V, 0.7 A (115 V, 50/60 Hz)

P-1003369 Stopwatch, 15 min
P-1003073 Analogue Multimeter AM50
Patch Cords



Resonance curve for different degrees of damping

UE1050500
UE1050550
PDF online



Experiment Topics:

- **Rotary oscillations**
- **Determination of moments of inertia using the oscillation method**
- **Moments of inertia of various geometric bodies**
- **Steiner's theorem**

P-1008662

Torsion Axle

Robust axle for investigating rotational oscillation of various test bodies and for determining their moments of inertia from the period of oscillation. With ball-bearing mounted shaft, high-quality coil spring and holding lug. Tests are undertaken on weights, which can be moved along a thin transverse rod. A circular disc, which can be used for determining moments of inertia for eccentric axes of rotation and confirming Steiner's theorem is included.

Deflecting torque of the spring:	0.028 Nm/rad.
Height of the torsional axle:	approx. 200 mm
Transverse rod:	
Length:	620 mm
Weight:	135 g
Weights:	260 g each
Disc:	
Diameter:	320 mm
Weight:	495 g
Boreholes:	8
Borehole spacing:	20 mm

P-1008662

Additionally required:
P-1002836 Stand Base Tripod, 185 mm

Additionally recommended:
P-1002811 Digital Stopwatch
P-1003104 Precision Dynamometer 1 N
P-1008663 Set of Test Bodies for Torsion Axle

UE1040205
PDF online

P-1008663

Set of Test Bodies for Torsion Axle

Accessories for the torsion axle (P-1008662) used to demonstrate how moment of inertia depends on the distribution of weight around the axis of rotation. Consisting of two cylinders with nearly identical weights but different weight distributions, a mounting plate for the cylinders, a wooden disc and a wooden sphere.

P-1008663

Hollow cylinder (metal):	
External diameter:	90 mm
Height:	90 mm
Weight:	approx. 425 g
Solid cylinder (wood):	
Diameter:	90 mm
Height:	90 mm
Weight:	approx. 425 g
Mounting plate:	
Diameter:	100 mm
Weight:	approx. 122 g
Wooden disc:	
Diameter:	220 mm
Height:	15 mm
Weight:	approx. 425 g
Moment of inertia:	0.51 kgm^2
Wooden sphere:	
Diameter:	146 mm
Weight:	approx. 1190 g
Moment of inertia:	0.51 kgm^2

Device for Archimedes' Principle

For demonstrating Archimedes' principle of buoyancy in liquids. Consists of a hollow cylinder with a stirrup and hook, as well as a precisely fitted solid cylinder with an eyelet.

Diameter: 55 mm
Height: 53 mm

P-1003378

P-1003378

P-1018834

For demonstrating Archimedes' principle for buoyancy in liquids

P-1018836

P-1018835

Metal Bridge

Accessory for hydrostatic experiments with beam balance (P-1018834).

P-1018835

P-1000768

Set of 5 density bodies

Set comprising five rectangular prisms made of various materials and a transparent block with a hollow body, all with the same dimensions for demonstrating Archimedes' principle. The bodies have 2-mm bores by which they can be suspended.

Materials: Wood, aluminium, iron, brass, copper
Dimensions of each body: 10x20x45 mm^3

P-1000768

Additionally required:
P-1003104 Precision Dynamometer 1N

Cartesian Diver

For demonstrating a body floating, sinking or rising in water. A hollow figure made of coloured glass, with a narrow opening. The figure floats upright in a cylinder filled with water and can be made to float, sink or rise by applying pressure to the rubber cap. The rubber cap fits cylinder diameters of approx. 30 mm to 40 mm, e.g. free-standing cylinder (P-1002871).

Contents:
1 Cartesian diver
1 Rubber cap

P-1002867

Additionally required:
P-1002871 Free-Standing Cylinder, without Graduation

P-1002867

Archimedes' Beaker

Beaker with stirrup and hook including snug-fitting cylinder with eyelet for the verification of Archimedes' principle.

Diameter: 30 mm
Height: 78 mm

P-1018836

Additionally recommended:
P-1018834 Beam Balance
P-1018835 Metal Bridge

Buoyancy Apparatus

Apparatus for demonstrating buoyancy of fluids, consisting of a flat ground glass tube and a plastic disc with rubber covering to form a base plate to which a long string is attached. The base plate makes a watertight connection with the glass tube and when both are immersed in water, the plate does not sink because buoyancy keeps it pushed up against the tube.

Glass tube: 200 mm x 28 mm diam.
Metal disc: 2 mm x 42 mm diam.
Length of string: 35 cm

P-1000791

P-1000791

Set of 3 Cylinders, Equal in Volume

Set of three cylinders of equal volume and unequal mass each with a hook.

Materials: Aluminium, iron, brass
Dimensions of cylinders: 40 mm x 20 mm diam. approx.

P-1000752

Additionally recommended:
P-1003429 Electronic Scales 600 g (230 V, 50/60 Hz)
P-1002870 Graduated Cylinder, 100 ml

Set of 3 Cylinders, Equal in Mass

Set of three cylinders of equal mass and unequal volume each with a hook.

Materials: Aluminium, iron, brass
Mass of cylinders: 100 g

P-1000754

Additionally recommended:
P-1003429 Electronic Scales 600 g (230 V, 50/60 Hz)
P-1002870 Graduated Cylinder, 100 ml

P-1003498

P-1000752 P-1000754

P-1002952 – P-1002955

Density Paradox Set

Two identical plastic cylinders with a density close to that of water. If the first is immersed in hot water, it will initially sink but will then float up to the surface after a short time. If the second one is then put into ice-cold water, it will initially float but will then sink to the bottom. The reason for this is that the density of the plastic changes more than that of the water when it is heated or cooled.

P-1003498

Additionally recommended:
2 Beakers from P-1002872

Immersion Blocks

Immersible body of known volume with hook. Can be used in conjunction with scales to determine the density of solid bodies and with a dynamometer for determining buoyancy.

Art. No.	Description
P-1002952	Al, 50 cm^3
P-1002953	Al, 100 cm^3
P-1002954	Fe, 50 cm^3
P-1002955	Fe, 100 cm^3

Additionally recommended:
P-1003429 Electronic Scales 600 g (230 V, 50/60 Hz)
or
P-1003107 Precision Dynamometer 10 N

P-1002876

P-1002875

P-1003012

P-1002874

Alcohol Meter

Gay-Lussac alcohol meter for determining the alcohol content in percentage by volume of ethanol/water mixtures at a reference temperature of 15°C. Without thermometer, in storage container.

Scale: 0 to 100% vol
Division: 1%
Length: 260 mm

P-1002875

Universal Areometer

Areometer for determining the density of liquids in g/ml at a reference temperature of 20°C. Without thermometer, in storage container.

Measuring range: 0.7 – 2 g/ml
Scale division: 0.02 g/ml
Length: 310 mm

P-1002876

Set of 3 Areometers

Set of areometers for determining the density of liquids in g/ml at a reference temperature of 20°C / 68°F. Without thermometer, in storage container.

P-1003012

Measuring range	Scale division	Length
0.650 – 1.000 g/ml	0.005 g/ml	315 mm
1.000 – 1.500 g/ml	0.005 g/ml	235 mm
1.500 – 2.000 g/ml	0.005 g/ml	235 mm

Gay-Lussac Pycnometer

Glass body with ground capillary stopper for determining the density of liquids.

Volume: 50 ml

P-1002874

Pressure Container for Determining Weight of Air

Airtight metal can with valve for demonstrating weight of compressed air. With bicycle valve for pumping in air. The weight of the air pumped in is determined by weighing and the volume can be determined by gauging the capacity.

Dimensions: 60x190 mm^2 approx.
Weight: 100 g approx.

P-1000796

Additionally required:
P-1003428 Electronic Scales 400 g (230 V, 50/60 Hz)
Bicycle Pump

P-1000796

Set of 7 Cubes for Determining Density

Set of seven cubes made of various materials for determining densities by weighing. Supplied in a storage case.

Materials: Wood, plastic, aluminium, iron, copper, brass, zinc
Side of cubes: 10 mm

P-1000766

Additionally required:
P-1003429 Electronic Scales 600 g (230 V, 50/60 Hz)

P-1000766

Set of 2 Materials with 4 Different Masses Each

Two sets of test bodies made of the same material but with four different masses for deriving the concept of density in school experiments. Supplied in storage containers.

Materials: Aluminium, PVC

P-1003499

Additionally recommended:
P-1003429 Electronic Scales 600 g (230 V, 50/60 Hz)
P-1002870 Graduated Cylinder, 100 ml

P-1003499

P-1003500

Set of 12 Materials with 4 Different Masses Each

Twelve sets of test bodies made of the same material but with four different masses for deriving the concept of density in school experiments. Supplied in storage containers.

Materials: Wood, polypropylene, polyamide, acrylic (2 colours), polyurethane, phenol, PVC (3 colours), Teflon and aluminium
Densities: 0.71 – 2.71 g/m^2
Dimensions: 25 / 35 / 50 / 70 mm x 16 mm diam. approx.

P-1003500

Additionally recommended:
P-1003429 Electronic Scales 600 g (230 V, 50/60 Hz)
P-1002870 Graduated Cylinder, 100 ml

Sphere for Weighing Gases 1000 ml

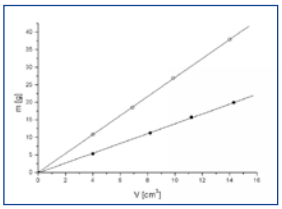
Glass sphere with two taps and nozzles for attaching tubing for demonstrating the weight of air from the difference in weight between the sphere when filled with air and when evacuated.

Weight: 200 g approx.

P-1003519

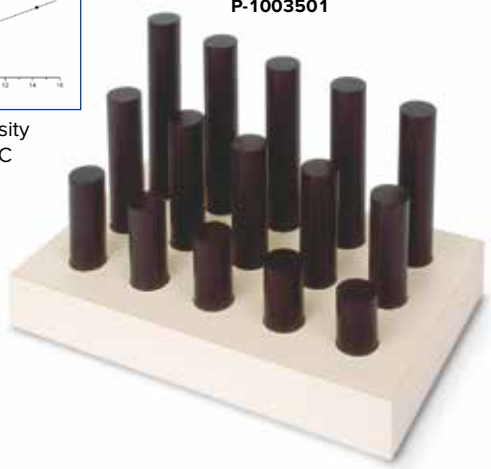
Additionally recommended:
P-1003428 Electronic Scales 400 g (230 V, 50/60 Hz)
P-1012856 Vacuum Hand Pump

P-1003519



Determining the density of aluminium and PVC

P-1003501



Set of 15 Bodies with 2 Different Densities

Set of 15 test bodies of various masses made of two identical looking materials for deriving the concept of density in experiments at school. Supplied on a storage tray.

Materials: Plastic of density 1.41 g/cm^3 and 1.15 g/cm^3

P-1003501

Additionally recommended:
P-1003429 Electronic Scales 600 g (230 V, 50/60 Hz)
P-1002870 Graduated Cylinder, 100 ml

P-1002957

Pascal's Vane Apparatus

For demonstrating the hydrostatic paradox and for quantitative measurements of ground pressure. This pressure is measured through the curvature of a membrane and indicated in magnified form with the help of a lever multiplier. Compensation for comparative measurements is possible. Includes four differently shaped vessels made of glass.

Height of the vessels: 220 mm
Tube diameter at the bottom: 22 mm
Total height: 350 mm
Base-plate area: 260x110 mm^2
Weight: 0.8 kg

P-1002957

Hydraulic/Pneumatic Lifting Platform

Complete equipment set for demonstration and practical training such as investigating transmission of hydraulic or pneumatic force, the relationship between force, surface area and pressure as well as verification of Boyle's law. A rugged stand holds a cylinder with piston (60 cm^3 volume). The lifting platform is positioned on the piston. Various levels of pressure can be exerted on the piston using a system of tubing with 3 simple hand pumps of different volumes. A hose fitting for connection of a pressure sensor required to record measured values with a datalogger is also included.

Dimensions: approx. 140 mm diam. x 190 mm
Pump volumes: 3 cm^3, 6 cm^3, 20 cm^3

P-1003495

P-1002892

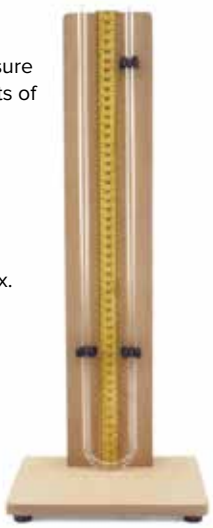
U-Shaped Manometer D

Demonstration manometer for measuring pressure in centimetres of water. The manometer consists of a U-tube open at both ends attached to a fibreboard (MDF) featuring a scale.

Length of each leg: 50 cm
Measuring range: 0 – 50 cm of water or 0 to 5 kPa
Tubing diameter: 10 mm
Dimensions: 200x150x530 mm^3 approx.
Weight: 820 g approx.

P-1009714

Additionally recommended:
P-1000793 Indigo Solution



P-1009714

Pressure Balance

Introducing the concept of pressure, for comparing pressures, for gas-compression experiments and for demonstrating overpressure and underpressure. Two precision glass syringes of different volumes with ground piston and weight pans on stand. Includes 15 disc weights on a storage rod for adding to plunger. Connection between the syringe hoses via a tubing clamp, safety catch for the smaller piston.

Volume of syringes: 10 ml and 50 ml
Ratio of piston cross-sections: 10:3
Ratio of piston masses with weight pans: 10:3
Mass of weights: approx. 400 mN each
Baseplate dimensions: approx. 140x100 mm^2

P-1002653

P-1002653

P-1003495

Pascal's Pressure Sphere

Glass vessel with movable plungers for demonstrating equal distribution of pressure in all directions, observed by means of water jets forced out under pressure.

Total length: 350 mm
Diameter: approx. 70 mm

P-1002892

U-tube Manometer S

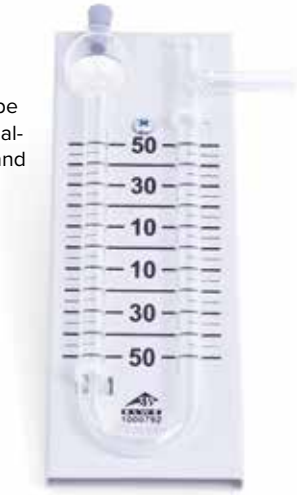
Manometer for measuring pressures in the range 0 to 10 hPa (cm water column). U-tube open on both sides with overflow basin on aluminium base plate with scale. Includes stand rod on the reverse for attaching to stand base.

Length of arms: 200 mm
Stand rod: 33 mm x 10 mm diam.
Base plate: 210x70 mm^2 approx.
Weight: 80 g approx.

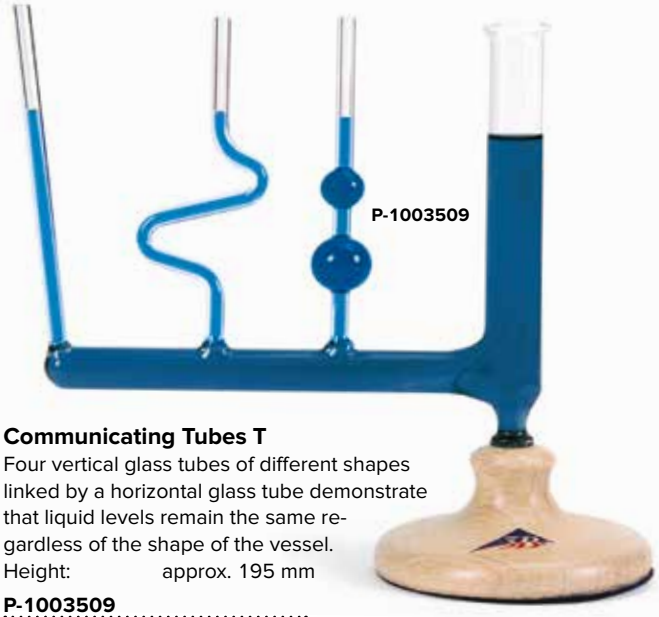
P-1000792

Additionally required:
P-1000793 Indigo Solution

Additionally recommended:
P-1002622 Silicon Tube, 1 m



P-1000792



Communicating Tubes T

Four vertical glass tubes of different shapes linked by a horizontal glass tube demonstrate that liquid levels remain the same regardless of the shape of the vessel.
Height: approx. 195 mm

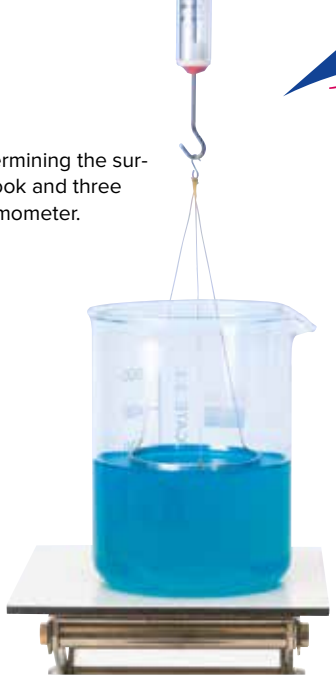
P-1003509

Surface Tension Ring

Aluminium ring with a blade for determining the surface tension of liquids. Includes a hook and three threads for suspension from a dynamometer.
Diameter: 60 mm
Weight: 5 g approx.

P-1000797

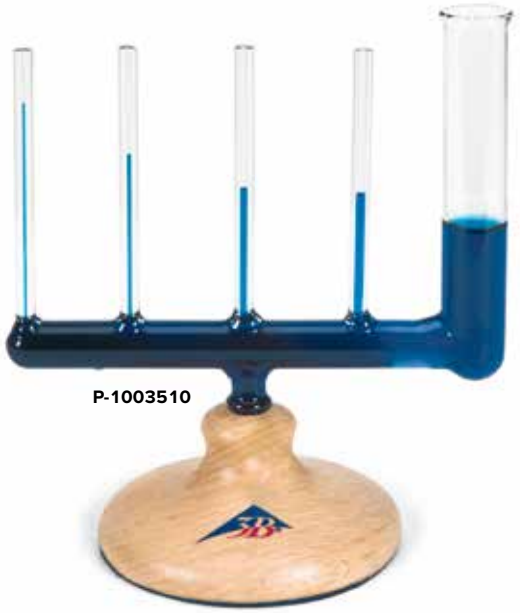
Additionally required:
P-1002941 Laboratory Jack
P-1003102 Dynamometer 0.1 N
P-1002872 Beaker, 600 ml
Stand equipment



Glass Cylinder with 2 Tubes

Glass vessel for demonstrating communicating tubes. Consists of a glass cylinder with two openings and GL screw connections, as well as two differently shaped glass tubes.
Height: approx. 220 mm

P-1002891



Apparatus for Investigation of Capillary Effects

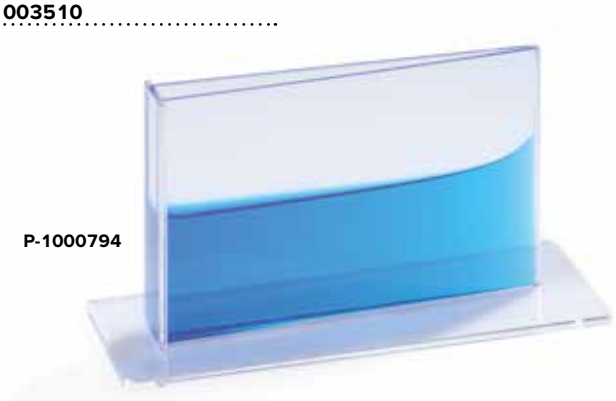
A horizontal glass tube can be connected to a water reservoir through capillary tubes of different diameters. The smaller the diameter of the capillary tube, the higher the water climbs above the level of the reservoir due to the greater hydrostatic pressure.
Internal diameters of the capillary tubes: 2.0 mm, 1.5 mm, 1.0 mm and 0.5 mm
Height: 165 mm approx.

P-1003510

Outlet Vessel, Metal

Robust metal cylinder with three outlets at various heights for the purpose of investigating hydrostatic pressure due to depth of water by observing the jets of water emerging from the outlets under pressure.
Height: 430 mm approx.
Diameter: 125 mm approx.

P-1009715



Wedge Shaped Vessel

Wedge shaped vessel made of transparent acrylic for demonstrating the surface tension of liquids and capillary forces.
Length: 100 mm

P-1000794

Indigo Solution (not shown)

30 ml indigo solution in a flask, for colouring water in demonstration experiments.

P-1000793

Viscosity measurements using the following substances

- **Light oils, machine oils, petroleum, petroleum ether, diesel (mineral oils and fuels)**
- **Plastic solutions, resin solutions, adhesive solutions, latex dispersions (polymer chemicals)**
- **Printers' ink, varnish, water-based paints, inks (inks and paints)**
- **Emulsions, suspensions, solutions, extracts (cosmetics/pharmaceuticals)**
- **Emulsions, dispersions (paper industry)**
- **Liquid detergents, washing-up liquid, surfactant solutions (detergents)**
- **Honey, fruit juice, beer, milk (food industry)**
- **Gases and mixtures of gases**

Falling Sphere Viscometer

Höppler-type falling sphere viscometer for simple but accurate measurement of dynamic viscosity of transparent Newtonian fluids. The sphere rolls and slides inside an inclined cylindrical tube filled with the fluid to be tested. The viscosity is measured in mPa · s and is derived directly from the time the sphere takes to fall a specified distance through the fluid in the measuring tube. The tube can then be turned upside-down so that time the sphere takes to fall back can also be measured. The tube is situated inside a water bath, which can be filled with water at a specific temperature in order to measure how viscosity depends on temperature.

Includes:
Falling sphere viscometer with 6 spheres and 1 ball gauge
Thermometer 0 – 100° C
Cleaning set
Test certificate with accurate values for sphere constant *K* and density ρ for converting duration of fall to actual viscosity.

Technical data

Measuring range:	0.5 mPa · s to $7*10^4$ mPa · s (as per DIN 53015) $>7*10^4$ mPa · s (for sphere fall times > 300 s)
Measurement precision	0.5 to 2% (depending on spheres used)
Spheres:	#1, #2: Borosilicate glass #3, #4: Ni-iron #5, #6: Steel
Diameter of spheres:	11.00 to 15.81 mm
Diameter of measuring tube:	15.95 mm
Fall times for spheres	30 to 450 s
Length of measured distance:	100 mm in both directions
Operating angle:	10° to vertical
Additional working angles	70°, 60°, 50° to horizontal
Volume when full:	40 ml
Permissible temperature range:	-60°C to +150°C
Dimensions:	180x220x330 mm
Weight:	3.1 kg

P-1012827

Additionally required:
P-1002811 Digital Stopwatch

Additionally recommended:
P-1002622 Silicone Tubing (2x)

P-1008654 Immersion/Circulation Thermostat (230 V, 50/60 Hz)
or
P-1008653 Immersion/Circulation Thermostat (115 V, 50/60 Hz)

Glycerine

250 ml of glycerine in aqueous solution for experiments on viscosity. In glass bottle
Concentration: 85%

P-1007027

P-1007027

UE1080350
PDF online

P-1008654
P-1008653

P-1012827

new

Experiment Topics:

- Elastic deformation of flat bars
- Determining modulus of elasticity

Advantages

- **Load characteristics of the strain gauge may be ignored**
- **Measurements can be set up with the material samples supported on both sides or clamped at one end**

Apparatus for Measuring Young's Modulus
Measuring apparatus for investigating the elastic deformation of rods of flat geometry and for determining the modulus of elasticity. Features a strain gauge unit for determining the deformation of electrically conducting material samples. The strain gauge unit is electrically connected to the material sample in such a way that placing of the probes on the sample is determined with a high degree of sensitivity and displayed with the help of two LEDs. The bending of the material sample with the weight suspended is measured to an accuracy of 0.01 mm and the modulus of elasticity can then be calculated from the reading.

Battery for strain gauge unit: 9 V, 6F22
Dimensions: 550x280x500 mm³
Weight: 5.5 kg approx.

Contents:
6 Flat steel rods (w: 15 mm, l: 200 / 300 / 400 mm, thickness: 2 / 3 mm)
1 Strain gauge unit
1 Horizontal beam with stand
2 Knife-edge bearings
1 Clamping chuck
1 Set of weights and retaining clamps

P-1018527

P-1018527

Young's Modulus Supplementary Set (not shown)
Set of flat bars with the effective lengths of 200, 300 and 400 mm and the widths of 10 and 20 mm for measurement of elastic deformation and modulus of elasticity using the modulus of elasticity equipment set (P-1018527).

Contents:
12 Flat bars made of steel (thickness: 2 / 3 mm)
6 Flat bars made of aluminium (thickness: 3 mm)

P-1018528

new

Experiment Topics:

- Torsion on cylindrical bars
- Determining the shear modulus

Advantages

- **Simple set-up and operation**
- **Static and dynamic measurements possible without time-consuming reconfiguration**

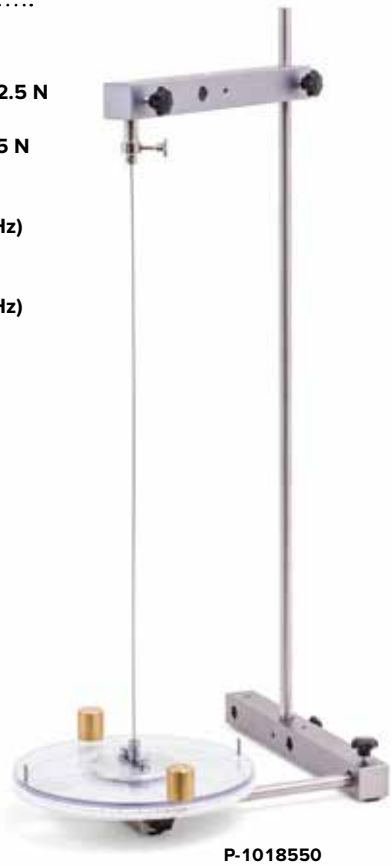
Torsion Apparatus
Measurement apparatus for investigating torsion as applied to bars with cylindrical geometry and to determine both directivity values and shear modulus. With a scaled disc for torsion angle measurement and a pendulum disc for transmission of torsional forces to the clamped material samples in the case of static measurements as well as for the determining moment of inertia in the case of dynamic measurements. The period of oscillation is measured electronically in the dynamic case using a light barrier. The approximate variables and the shearing modulus are derived from the measurements.

Dimensions: 570x300x300 mm
Weight: 2.3 kg approx.

Contents:
1 Cylindrical bar made of steel (d: 2 mm, l: 500 mm)
1 Basic unit of torsion apparatus
1 Base plate for light barrier (P-1000563)

P-1018550

Additionally required:
P-1003370 Dynamometer, Colour-Coded, 2.5 N
P-1003371 Dynamometer, Colour-Coded, 5 N
P-1000563 Light Barrier
P-1001033 Digital Counter (230 V, 50/60 Hz)
or
P-1001032 Digital Counter (115 V, 50/60 Hz)



P-1018550

Supplementary Set for Torsion Apparatus (not shown)
Set of round bars for measuring torsion, directivity and shearing modulus with the torsion apparatus (P-1018550).

Contents:
1 Cylindrical bar made of steel (d: 2 mm, l: 300 mm)
6 Cylindrical bars made of brass / copper / aluminium / (d: 2 mm, l: 300 / 500 mm)
2 Cylindrical bars made of aluminium (d: 3 / 4 mm, l: 500 mm)

P-1018787

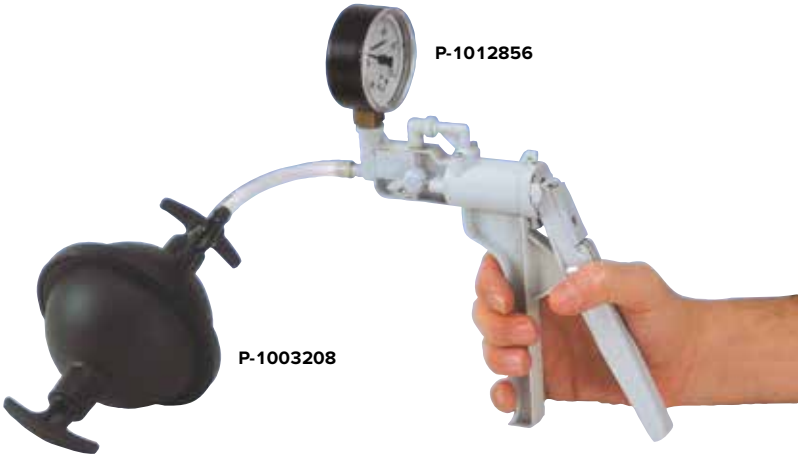
Vacuum Chamber with Hand Pump

Inexpensive, transparent plastic vacuum chamber for basic experiments with low pressure. Hand pump integrated into base plate, bleed valve and manometer for measuring pressure down to 330 hPa.

Dimensions: Ø 200 mm, H = 250 mm approx.

P-1010126

Additionally required:
P-1010125 Set of 100 Balloons



Magdeburg Hemispheres

To demonstrate Von Guericke's historical experiment on the effect of atmospheric air pressure. Two plastic hemispheres equipped with handles can be joined vacuum-tight using the insertable rubber sealing ring. One hemisphere is equipped with a stopcock and hose connection. Including air hose.

Vacuum connection: 8 mm
Diameter: 120 mm
Hose length: 110 mm

P-1003208

Additionally required:
P-1012856 Vacuum Hand Pump

Magdeburg Plates

Equipment set for demonstrations and practical teaching of Guericke's historical experiment investigating the effect of atmospheric pressure. Includes nozzle for tubing, a simple hand pump and tubing with built-in directional valves. Two transparent acrylic plates with handles that can be held together with a coarse vacuum between them. Three sealing rings of various sizes are supplied for sealing the plates. This allows the dependency of the force on the contact area to be investigated.

Acrylic plates: approx. 13x105 mm diam.
Sealing rings: approx. 65 mm, 80 mm, 100 mm diam.

P-1003496

Set of 100 balloons

Set of 100 balloons for use in vacuum chamber with hand pump.

P-1010125

Vacuum Bell Jar

Vacuum bell jar made of glass with grip knob and polished flange to be set on top of the vacuum experiment plate (P-1003166).

Inner diameter: 190 mm
Total height: 220 mm

P-1003167

P-1003167

P-1003166

Vacuum Experiment Plate

Experiment plate for the assembly of a vacuum chamber in conjunction with the vacuum bell jar (P-1003167) for experiments in the coarse and fine vacuum range. Metal plate with sealing ring on a tripod, hose connection of the pump-side and ventilation cock. Includes two-pole current feed via 4-mm safety sockets and cable of approximately 1 m length with 4 mm safety plugs, plus a central bore with M12 thread for attaching experimental equipment.

Diameter: 250 mm
Height: 90 mm
Electrical limit specs.: max. 48 V, max. 12 A
Vacuum connection: 2 hose nozzles 12 mm and 8 mm diam.

P-1003166

Additionally required:
P-1003167 Vacuum Bell Jar
P-1003317 Rotary-Vane Vacuum Pump, Two-Stage
P-1002619 Vacuum Hose 8 mm

Vacuum Recipient

Inexpensive vacuum recipient made of transparent acrylic for experiments in coarse and fine vacuums. Comprises a base and vacuum cylinder with venting valve, manometer, inlet tap, entrance for contacts and rubber ring.

Volume: 9 l approx.
Leakage rate: < 0.5 mbars/h
Base plate: 320x320x10 mm approx.
Vacuum cylinder: 200 mm x 240 mm (diam.) approx.
Thickness of walls: 5 mm
Weight: 2.9 kg approx.

P-1009943

Additionally required:
P-1012831 Vacuum Tubing, 4 mm
P-1003317 Rotary-Vane Vacuum Pump, Two-Stage

P-1009943

Electric Doorbell

Bell for demonstrating electro-magnetic operation of apparatus and verifying that sound waves do not propagate in a fine vacuum (< 1 hPa). Open acrylic housing with 4-mm safety sockets.

Power supply: 6 V AC
Dimensions: 100x95x50 mm^3

P-1003170

Additionally required:
Vacuum Chamber
Vacuum Pump
P-1003316 Transformer with Rectifier 3/ 6/ 9/ 12 V, 3 A (230 V, 50/60 Hz)
or
P-1003315 Transformer with Rectifier 3/ 6/ 9/ 12 V, 3 A (115 V, 50/60 Hz)

P-1003170

P-1003169

Baroscope

Beam balance on base with suspended polystyrene ball and adjustable counterweight for demonstrating buoyancy on a body due to atmospheric pressure. At a state of equilibrium a Baroscope is placed in a vacuum bell jar under atmospheric pressure. The air in the bell jar is then evacuated, the Styrofoam sphere falls on account of the reduction in lift.

Styrofoam sphere: 50 mm diam.
Base: 120x90 mm^2
Height: 125 mm

P-1003169

Additionally required:
Vacuum Chamber
Vacuum Pump

P-1002620

P-1002619

P-1012830

P-1012831

Vacuum Hoses

Vacuum hoses made of natural rubber according to DIN 12865. Colour red.

	P-1012831	P-1012830	P-1002619	P-1002620
Length	1 m	1 m	1 m	1 m
Internal diameter	4 mm	6 mm	8 mm	10 mm
Wall strength	4 mm	4 mm	5 mm	5 mm
Temperature range	-30° up to + 85°	-30° up to + 85°	-30° up to + 85°	-30° up to + 85°

Water-Jet Pump

Pump for experiments in a coarse vacuum; equipped with an integrated non-return valve to prevent water rise; can be disassembled.

Material: Plastic
Suction capacity: approx. 4 l/min (dependent on water pressure)
Final total pressure: approx. 15 hPa (dependent on water temperature)
Pump-out time for a 5 l container: 6 to 10 minutes
Threaded joint: R 1/2" with inserts for R 3/8" and R 3/4"

P-1003008

P-1003008

P-1000798

Piston Vacuum Pump

Robust two-stroke piston pump for vacuum experiments, for final vacuum pressures down to 400 hPa. Air is pumped out on both the upward and the downward stroke of the piston. Includes carrying rod with handles and heavy base plus vacuum hose diam. 5 mm.

Final pressure: 400 hPa
Tubing nozzle: 5 mm diam.
Dimensions: approx. 160x235x560 mm^3
Weight: approx. 1.7 kg

P-1000798

Vacuum Hand Pump

Simple mechanical air pump for filling and evacuating small containers; equipped with an ergonomic handle, a manometer with a pointer that rotates through a full 360°, a ventilation valve, two hoses (long and short) and six connecting adaptors.

Manometer: -980 hPa – 4000 hPa
Tubing nozzle: 8.5 mm diam.
Hose: 850 mm x 6.5 mm internal diam.
65 mm x 4.5 mm internal diam.
Dimensions: approx. 180x60x260 mm^3
Weight: approx. 0.3 kg

P-1012856

P-1012856

Rotary-Vane Vacuum Pump, One-Stage

High performance, compact, one-stage, oil-sealed rotary vane pump for vacuum experiments. With thermal overload protection, handle, air valve, manometer and hose nipple. Includes pump oil.

Suction capacity: 100 l/min
Final pressure: 0.05 hPa
Motor power: 245 W
Manometer: 0 – 1000 hPa
Hose nipple: 10 mm diam.
Supply voltage: 115 V or 230 V, 50/60 Hz
Dimensions: approx. 335x138x250 mm^3
Weight: approx. 8 kg

P-1012855

Rotary-Vane Vacuum Pump, Two-Stage

High performance, compact, two-stage, oil-sealed rotary vane pump for vacuum experiments. With thermal overload protection, handle, air valve, manometer and hose nipple. Includes pump oil.

Suction capacity: 100 l/min
Final pressure: 0.003 hPa
Motor power: 245 W
Manometer: 0 – 1000 hPa
Hose nipple: 10 mm diam.
Supply voltage: 115 V or 230 V, 50/60 Hz
Dimensions: approx. 335x138x250 mm^3
Weight: approx. 11 kg

P-1003317

P-1012855

P-1003317

Metering Valve, DN 16 KF
Adjustable using micrometer screw.
Connection: DN 16 KF

P-1018822

2-Way Ball Valve DN 16 KF
Connection: DN 16 KF
Length: 100 mm

P-1002923

Crosspiece DN 16 KF
Connection: DN 16 KF
Dimensions: 80x44 mm²

P-1002924

T-Piece DN 16 KF
Connection: DN 16 KF
Dimensions: 50x44 mm²

P-1002925

P-1018822

P-1002923

P-1002924

P-1002925

P-1002929

P-1002928

P-1002926

P-1002927

Adaptor Flange DN 16 KF / Shaft 12 mm
Adaptor flange for connecting a vacuum hose to ISO-KF systems.
Connection: DN 16 KF
Tubing nozzle: 12 mm
Length: 40 mm

P-1002928

Adaptor Flange DN 16 KF / NS 19/26
Adaptor flange for connecting components with internally ground nozzles, e.g. gas discharge tube (P-1002905, to ISO-KF systems.
Connection: DN 16 KF
Core: 19/26 NS
Length: 40 mm

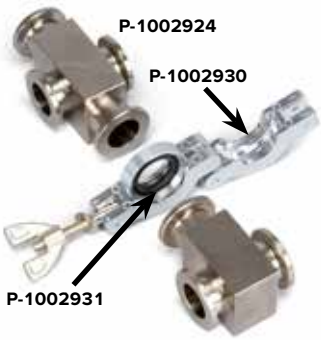
P-1002929

Ventilation Valve DN 16 KF
Connection: DN 16 KF
Dimensions: 36 mm x 26 mm diam.

P-1002926

Dummy Flange DN 16 KF
Connection: DN 16 KF

P-1002927



Tension Ring DN 10/16 KF
Tension ring for mechanically secure connection of ISO-KF components.
Connection: DN 16 KF

P-1002930

KF External Centring Ring DN 10/16 KF
Rubber sealing ring for ISO-KF connections.

P-1002931

Rotary-Vane Vacuum Pump, P 4 Z
Compact, two-stage rotary pump with high suction capacity. Automatic lubrication of the rotary valve and ball bearings using optimized oil pressure increases the final pressure levels achievable, stabilizes the pump temperature and prolongs the pump's working life. Includes direct drive with elastic coupling. Device exhibits good resistance to chemicals and a high degree of water vapour compatibility. A suitable mechanism prevents the oil from rising back to contaminate the recipient. Lightweight device that operates with low noise. High-quality parts make the device capable of continuous operation. The pump is complete and ready for connection with a full complement of oil, centring ring, locking ring, motor protection circuit breaker, mains switch and connection cable with mains plug.

Connecting flange:	DN 16 KF
Suction performance (Pneurop):	77/92 l/min at 50/60 Hz
Final pressure (without partial gas ballast):	2x 10^{-4} hPa
Final pressure (with total gas ballast):	1x 10^{-2} hPa
Water vapour tolerance:	40 hPa
Motor output:	200 W
Oil capacity:	530 ml
Supply voltage:	100 / 115 / 230 V, 50/60 Hz
Dimensions:	415x150x235 mm³ approx.
Weight:	17.5 kg approx.

P-1002919

Pirani Vacuum Gauge
An easily programmable desktop device for measurement and control in fine and coarse vacuums using a Pirani vacuum gauge. Includes a clearly arranged membrane keypad, measuring line (2.5 m) and mains cable.

Vacuum connection:	DN 16 KF
Measuring range:	1100 – 0.001 hPa
Measurement uncertainty:	< 20% of the display value
Display:	Digital LED display in mbar, Pa, psi, torr
Digit height:	10 mm
Readout:	5 per s
Threshold switch:	2x 230 V, 2 A, independently adjustable
Switching accuracy/hysteresis:	± 1 digit
Permissible overload:	2 bar absolute
Power consumption:	max. 15 W
Supply voltage:	100 / 115 / 230 V, 50/60 Hz
Dimensions:	90x120x90 mm³ approx.
Weight:	0.9 kg approx.

P-1012514

P-1002919

P-1012514

Jet Nozzle (Flow Laminator)

Nozzle for emitting a near laminar air stream, e.g. for experiments with the set of drag and lift objects or experiments on recoil. Mounted on a stem. The very light air nozzle contains no moving parts and generates no spin. It spreads out the air stream from a connected fan. Air that comes out of the tubular nozzles near the plastic ring mixes with the secondary air to form an overall air stream of a large diameter. Includes a hose.

Air inlet:	33 mm
Air outlet:	120 mm
Dimensions:	255x150 mm^2
Stand holder:	10 mm
Weight:	approx. 350 g

P-1000758

Additionally required:
P-1000606 Air Flow Generator (230 V, 50/60 Hz)
or
P-1000605 Air Flow Generator (115 V, 50/60 Hz)
Stand Equipment

P-1000758

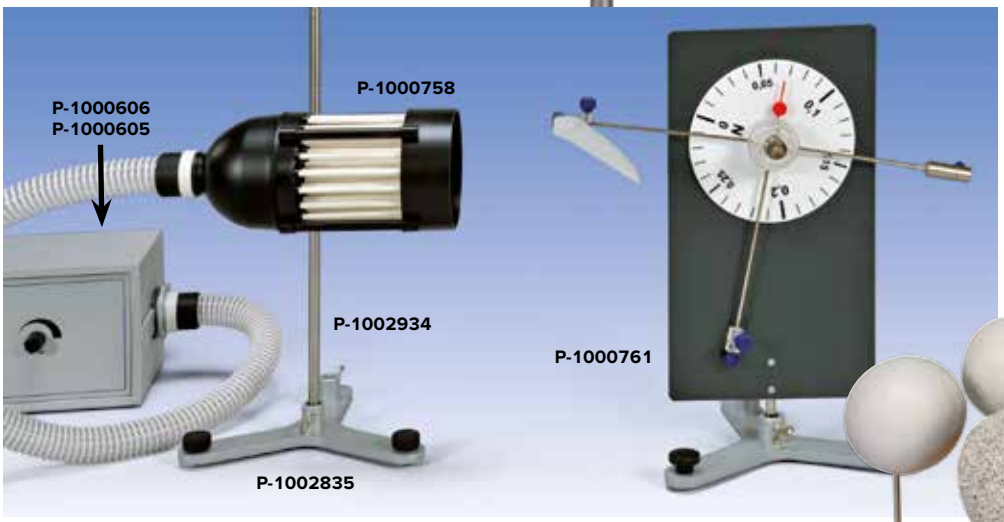
Component Balance

Scales for measuring components with holding mechanism for measuring air resistance and buoyancy of bodies from set P-1000760. On rod.

Measuring range:	0 – 0.3 N
Diameter of the scale:	170 mm
Dimensions:	approx. 350x220 mm^2
Rod diameter:	10 mm
Weight:	approx. 0.9 kg

P-1000761

P-1000761



Air Flow Generator

Fan allowing continuous adjustment of air flow. Includes a hose.

Hose length:	approx. 1.5 m
Power consumption:	max. 1100 W
Dimensions:	300x180x170 mm^3
Weight:	4.4 kg

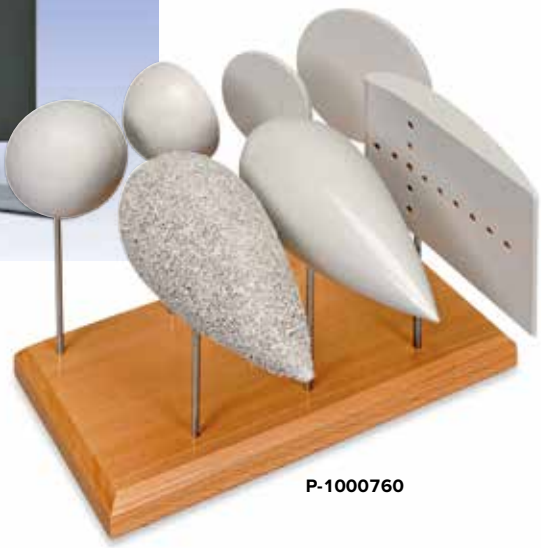
Air Flow Generator (230 V, 50/60 Hz)

P-1000606

Air Flow Generator (115 V, 50/60 Hz)

P-1000605

P-1000606
P-1000605



P-1000760

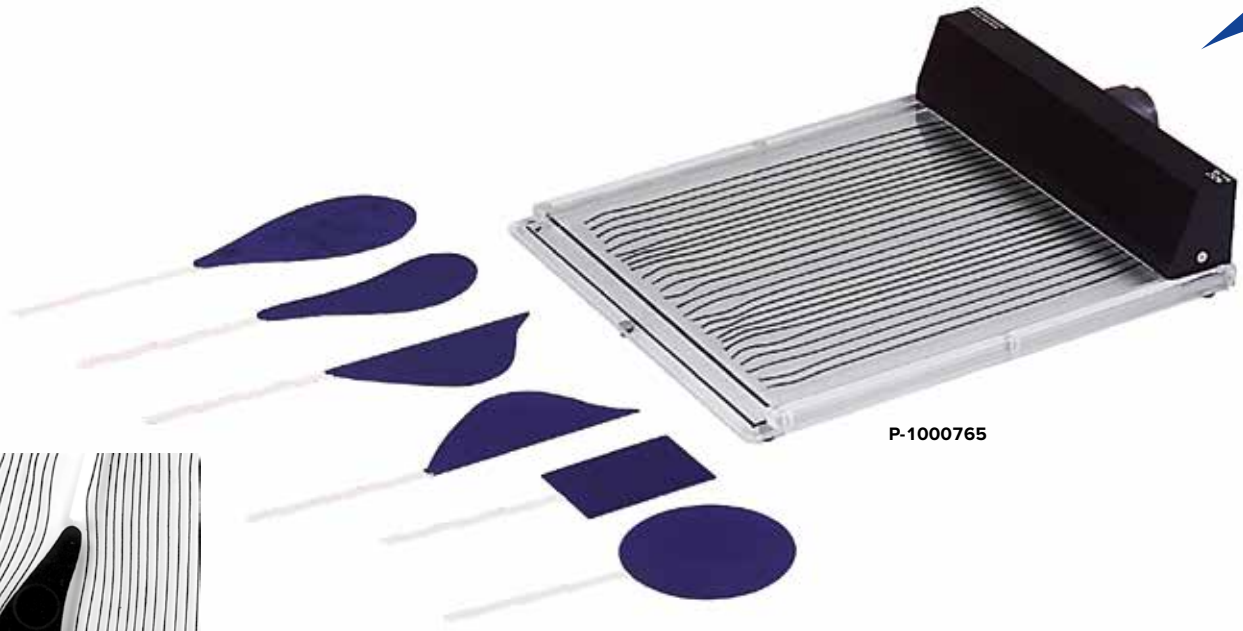
Set of bodies for air resistance and buoyancy experiments

Set of 7 wooden models on stems for measuring buoyancy and fluid resistance of various bodies in laminar air flows. Including storage block.

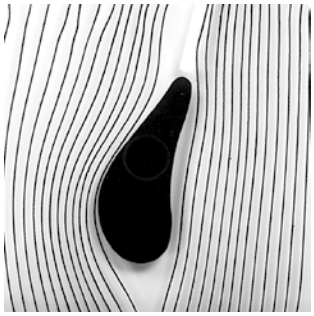
Contents:
1 streamlined body, smooth, l = 120 mm
1 streamlined body, rough, l = 120 mm
1 ball, d = 50 mm
1 circular disc, d = 47 mm
1 circular disc, d = 68 mm
1 hemisphere, d = 50 mm
1 plate, 150 mmx40 mm
1 wing profile, l = 150 mm

P-1000760

Additionally required:
P-1000758 Jet Nozzle (Flow Laminator)
P-1000761 Component balance



P-1000765



Example of an air flow pattern

Air Flow Apparatus

Apparatus for demonstrating air flow patterns around bodies of different shapes. The air flow patterns can be projected on to a wide screen using an overhead projector. Two strings are fastened on one side at equal distances between two glass plates. The strings move according to the air currents between the two glass plates. Bodies of different shapes can be introduced in the air current. The inserted bodies can be moved to various positions in the air current from outside. Includes a hose.

Dimensions: approx. 385x310x75 mm^3
Weight: approx. 3.2 kg

Contents:
1 Air flow apparatus
1 Circular body
1 Rectangular body
1 Streamlined body
1 Wing section
2 Bodies to demonstrate narrowing of flow
1 Hose

P-1000765

Additionally required:
P-1000606 Air Flow Generator (230 V, 50/60 Hz) or
P-1000605 Air Flow Generator (115 V, 50/60 Hz)

Additionally recommended:
Overhead Projector

P-1006784

Laminar Flow Apparatus

For demonstrating and investigating the laminar flow properties of water. The emergence of currents in water, the flow of current in the case of straight laminar flow and the overflow of differently shaped bodies can be studied. The flow of current at a narrows can also be demonstrated clearly. A rectangular piece of velour paper is placed in the apparatus consisting of an upper and lower trough. Owing to capillary forces, water from the upper trough is drawn in by the paper. The water flows down into the velour paper. The flow of water in the upper level is marked with a dye at constant intervals. Owing to the low speed of flow of approx. 2 mm/s, the development of currents can be observed with the help of the dye. After the velour paper has been dried, a lasting current pattern remains, which can be copied and evaluated.

Dimensions: approx. 220x140x240 mm^3
Weight: approx. 1 kg

P-1006784

Contents:
2 Acrylic glass basins
1 Mask
20 Sheets of velour paper with cut-outs
1 Mini-flask with dye
Swab for dye
Rubber gloves

Experiment Topics:

- **Straight-line propagation of microwaves**
- **Reflection, absorption and transmission**
- **Shielding from microwaves**
- **Experiments on polarisation**
- **Experiments on diffraction**
- **Experiments on refraction and interference**
- **Transmission of information**

Microwave Set

Equipment set for conducting wave optics experiments involving wavelengths in the cm range. A transmitter with a horn antenna radiates a narrow beam of linearly polarised electromagnetic waves with a wavelength of about 3 cm. The direction of polarisation can be altered by rotating the antenna around the axis of propagation. To detect the waves, a horn antenna receiver and a microwave sensor are provided. A control unit converts the intensity of the signal received into a proportionally large output voltage that can be measured using a voltmeter. It is also possible to switch on an acoustic signal with a volume that is proportional to the intensity of the signal.

Oscillator frequency:	9.4 GHz (P-1009951) 10.5 GHz (P-1009950)
Power of transmitter:	10 – 25 mW
Internal modulator frequency:	3 kHz approx.
Acoustic signal:	Switchable
External modulation:	100 Hz – 20 kHz, 1 V max.
Output voltage:	10 V max.
Receiver with horn antenna:	Silicon diode with resonator
Microwave sensor:	Silicon diode with resonator
Dimensions of basic apparatus:	approx. 160x200x75 mm^3

Contents:

1 Control unit
1 Plug in power supply
1 Transmitter with horn antenna
1 Receiver with horn antenna
1 Microwave probe
1 Microwave bench, 800 mm
1 Microwave bench, 400 mm with plate holder
1 Reflection plate 180x180 mm^2
1 Polarisation grating, 180x180 mm^2
1 Absorption plate, fibreboard, 180x180 mm^2
1 Paraffin prism
1 Stand for prism
1 Plate with double slit
1 Cover plate for double slit

Microwave Set 9.4 GHz (230 V, 50/60 Hz)

P-1009951

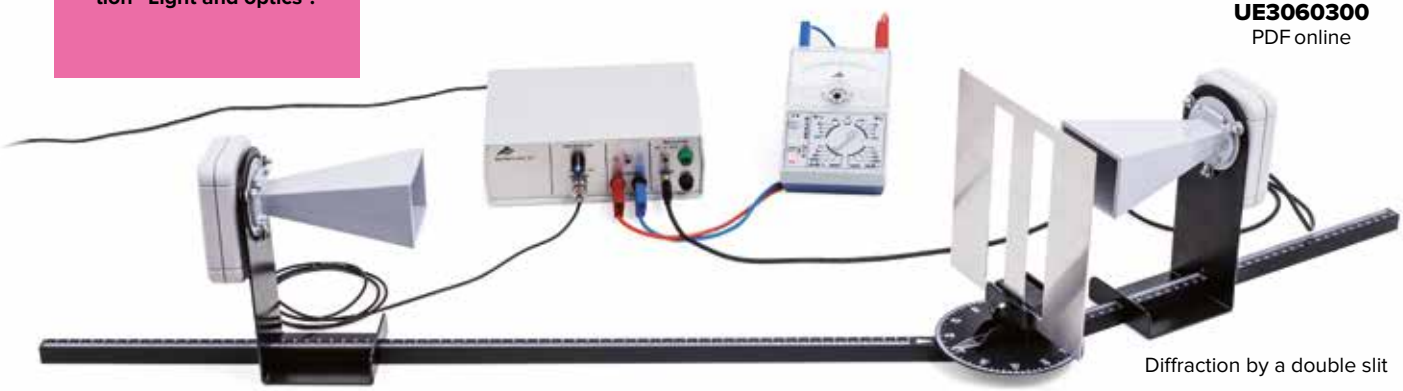
Microwave Set 10.5 GHz (115 V, 50/60 Hz)

P-1009950

Additionally recommended:
P-1013526 Analogue Multimeter ESCOLA 30

Note:
Our recommendations for wave optics experiments using visible light can be found in the section "Light and optics".

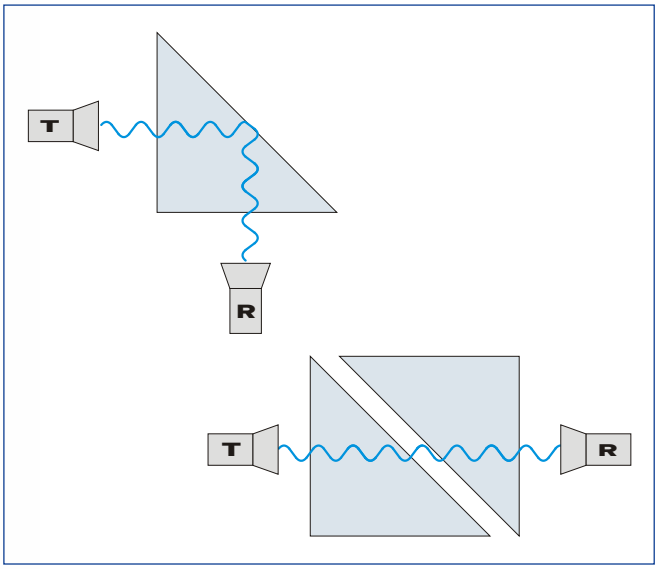
UE3060300
PDF online



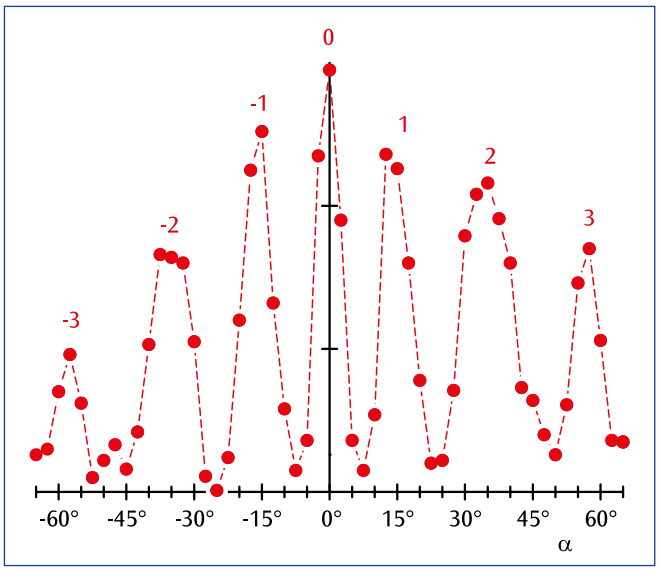
Diffraction by a double slit

Paraffin Prism
Plastic prism filled with paraffin for use with microwave set (P-1009950 or P-1009951).

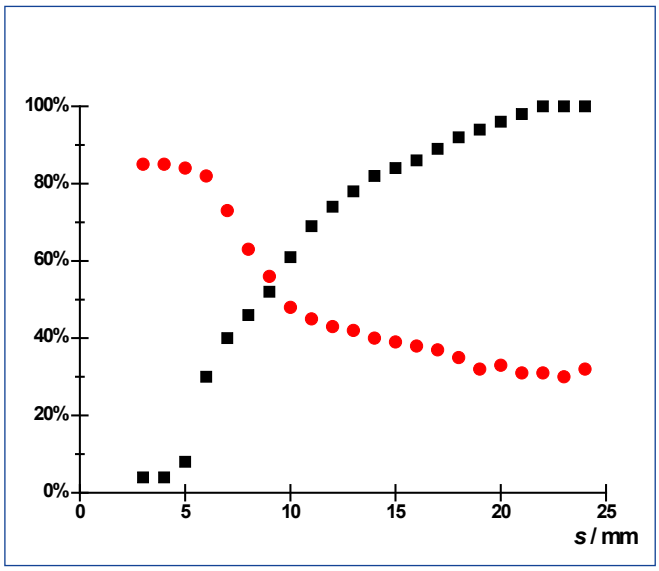
P-4008112



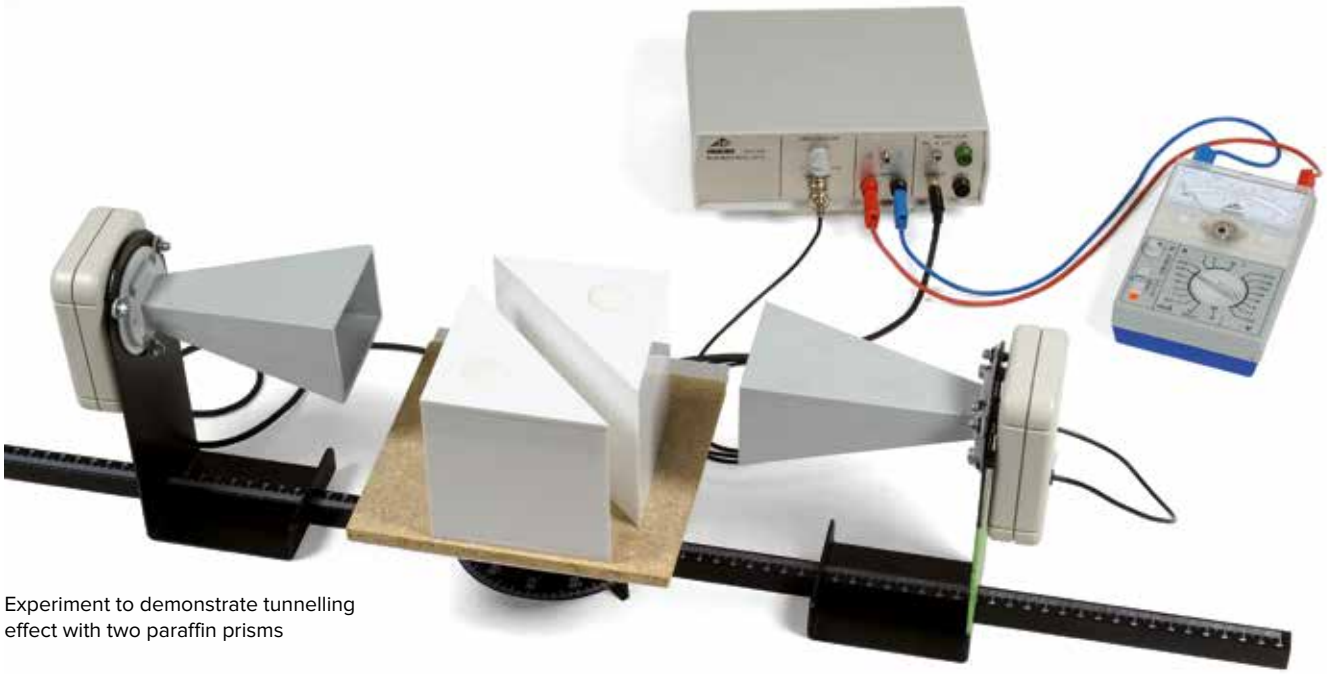
Schematic for tunnelling effect (T: Transmitter, R: Receiver)



Intensity distribution resulting from the diffraction of microwaves at a pair of slits



Relative intensity as a function of distance between the paraffin prisms



Experiment to demonstrate tunnelling effect with two paraffin prisms

Experiment Topics:

- **Generation of circular and straight waves**
- **Reflection**
- **Refraction**
- **Diffraction**
- **Interference**
- **Doppler effect**

P-1017591

Ripple Tank PM02

Equipment set with ripple tank for demonstrating and investigating properties of waves using the example of waves in water. The ripple tank is a shallow tank with a glass floor inside an aluminium frame, which can be filled with water. The tank can be aligned such that it is horizontal by means of adjustable feet. It is possible to generate both circular or straight waves in the tank by means of localised oscillations in air pressure and the frequency and amplitude of those waves can be set up using a control unit. An external counter can be connected to the control unit in order to measure frequency. An LED lighting system illuminates the ripple tank from above and takes the form of a stroboscope for which both asynchronous and synchronous frequencies can be set. Underneath the tank, there is an inclined mirror which projects the waves onto a viewing screen. Includes a drawer for storage of accessories and carrying handles for transport. Includes 12 V AC plug-in power supply.

Frequency range:	Continuously adjustable, 1 – 60 Hz
Stroboscope lighting:	LED
Terminals for frequency counter:	4-mm safety sockets
Power supply:	100 – 240 V plug-in power supply
Dimensions of tank structure:	400x300x320 mm^3
Dimensions of projection screen:	375x320 mm^2

Contents:

1 Ripple tank with projection mirror, viewing screen and lighting system
1 Control unit
1 Plug-in power supply
1 Module for generating straight waves
1 Module for generating circular waves
1 Module for generating two interfering circular waves
1 Long hose
3 Obstructing bodies for reflection and refraction (prism, biconcave lens and biconvex lens)
4 Obstructing bodies for setting up a single slit and a double slit
1 Drainage hose

P-1017591

Refraction of water waves at a converging lens

Reflection of water waves at a “concave mirror”

Drawer for accessories on the back

Experiment Topics:

- Excitement of periodic and non-periodic waveforms
- Deflection, phase and amplitude
- Frequency and wavelength
- Phase and group velocities
- In-phase and out-of phase superimposition of waves
- Reflection of a wave
- Standing waves

Water Wave Channel

Wave channel for demonstrating or investigating the basic properties of waves using waves in water. An acrylic duct is filled with water and a sinusoidal wave is generated that propagates with no reflection at the end thanks to an absorber mechanism. The frequency and thus the wavelength of the resulting movement can be varied continuously. In order to investigate reflection, the absorber at the end can be removed. Two exciting mechanisms are supplied that can be operated in or out of phase and the waves they generate can be viewed separately or superimposed. By applying a pulsed input to the exciters, non-periodic waves can be generated.

Supply voltage:	9 – 12 V DC
Power consumption:	40 W max.
Connectors:	4 mm safety sockets
Frequency range:	Continuously adjustable
Dimensions:	approx. 1500x150x290 mm³
Weight:	approx. 12.6 kg

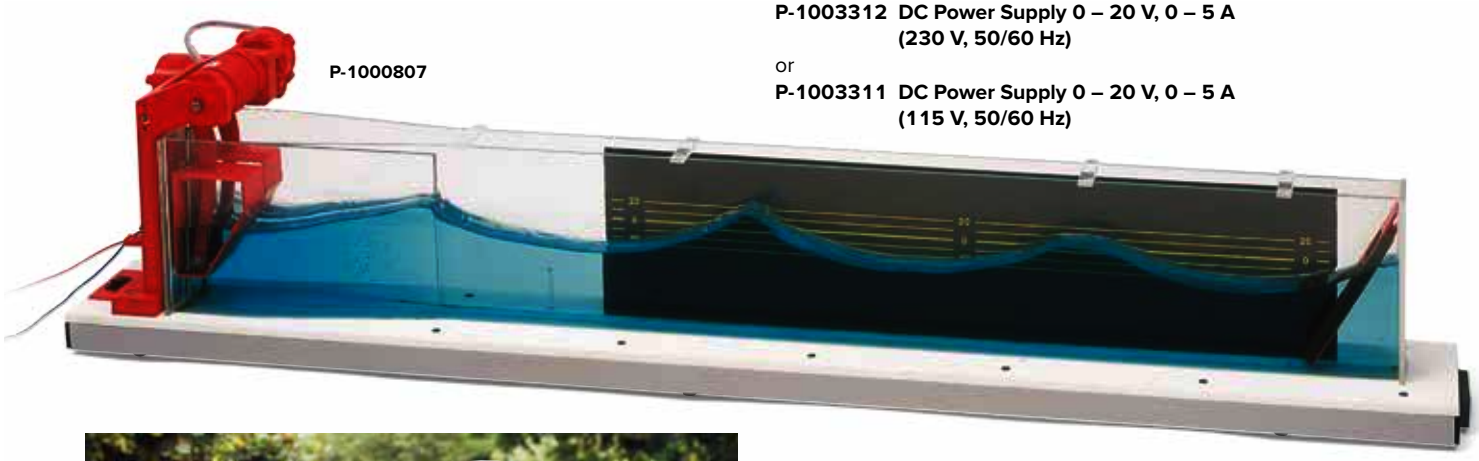
P-1000807

Additionally required:

P-1003312 DC Power Supply 0 – 20 V, 0 – 5 A (230 V, 50/60 Hz)

or

P-1003311 DC Power Supply 0 – 20 V, 0 – 5 A (115 V, 50/60 Hz)



P-1000807

P-1008687

Helical Spring Snakey

Very long helical spring for demonstrating and investigating transverse and longitudinal waves.

Length:	2 m up to 14 m
Total number of turns:	1300
Coil diameter:	25 mm
Weight:	1400 g

P-1008687

Coil Spring Slinky

Long coil spring for demonstrating the propagation and reflection of longitudinal waves.

Length:	0.2 m up to 5 m
Total number of turns:	330
Coil diameter:	70 mm
Weight:	550 g

P-1003516

P-1003516

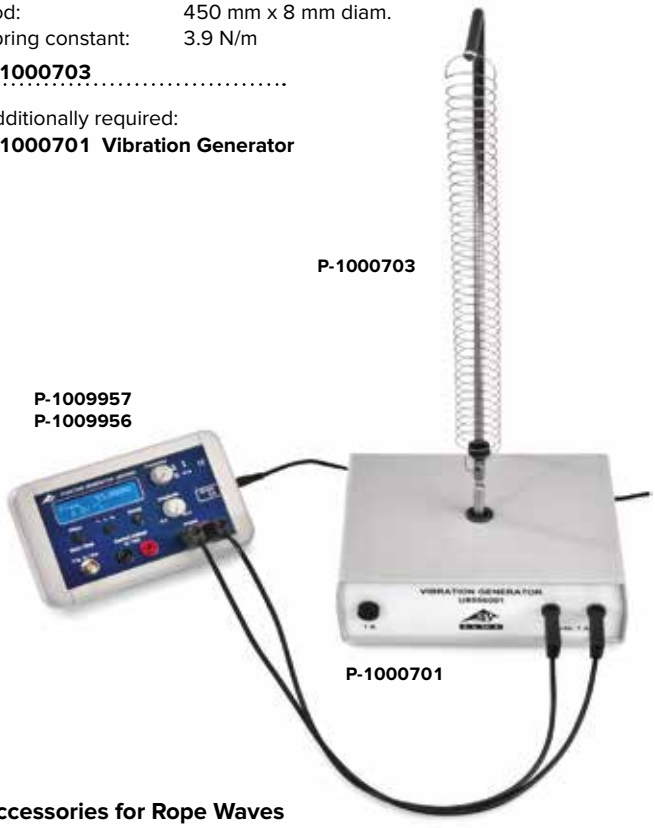
Accessories for Spring Oscillations

Accessories ideal for vibration generator (P-1000701) for demonstrating standing longitudinal waves in a coil spring. Consisting of angled stand rod, coil spring and connector pin for attachment of the spring to the vibration generator.

Rod: 450 mm x 8 mm diam.
Spring constant: 3.9 N/m

P-1000703

Additionally required:
P-1000701 Vibration Generator



Accessories for Rope Waves

Accessories ideal for vibration generator (P-1000701) for the investigation of standing transversal waves and their wavelengths as a function of the rope tension and the frequency. Consisting of a base plate with stand rod, holder for dynamometer, deflection device and rubber rope.

Rope: 1 m
Base plate: approx. 180x180x25 mm^3

P-1008540

Additionally required:
P-1000701 Vibration Generator
P-1003106 Dynamometer 5 N

UE1050700
PDF online

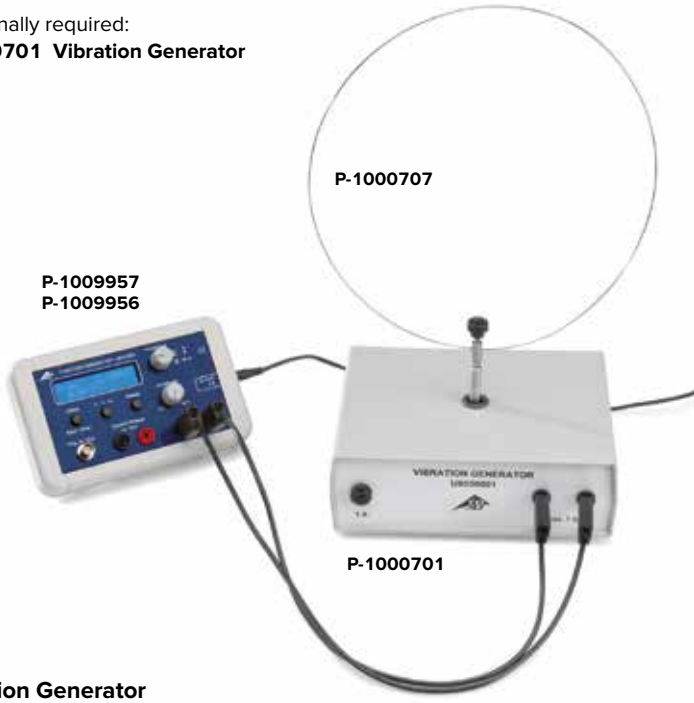
Resonance Wire, Ring Shaped

Accessories for vibration generator (P-1000701) for demonstrating the vibration knots in determination of different frequencies. Wire ring with 4 mm plugs.

Diameter: 290 mm

P-1000707

Additionally required:
P-1000701 Vibration Generator



Vibration Generator

Tough vibration generator for exciting oscillations and waves mechanically, e.g. in coil springs, a rubber cord, a wire ring or a Chladni plate. In robust plastic housing including mounting pin with 4 mm socket for attaching accessories (Chladni plates, resonance wire, rubber band etc.). Including holder for stand rod (up to 8mm diam.) on the rear side of the apparatus for the demonstration of standing waves in a coil spring. The generator is equipped with overload protection.

Connection: via 4 mm safety sockets
Impedance: 8 Ω
Frequency range: 0 up to 20 kHz
Overload protection: 1 A fuse
Dimensions: approx. 200x160x70 mm^3
Weight: aprox. 1.4 kg

P-1000701

Additionally required:
P-1009957 Function Generator FG 100 (230 V, 50/60 Hz)
or
P-1009956 Function Generator FG 100 (115 V, 50/60 Hz)

Rubber Band

For demonstrating stationary waves and wave propagation e.g. Using the vibration generator (P-1000701). Wound on a board, 25 m, 2 mm diam.

P-1000702

Additionally required:
P-1000701 Vibration Generator

Chladni's Plates

Inexpensive metal plates for generating acoustically excited figures in fine dry sand, as in the experiment by Chladni. To be used for instance in conjunction with vibration generator (P-1000701). With 4 mm plugs.

Chladni Plate, circular, 240 mm diam.

P-1000705

Chladni Plate, square, 180x180 mm²

P-1000706

Additionally required:
P-1000701 Vibration Generator

P-1000706

P-1000705

DC Motor 12 V

Compact experiment motor – can also be used as a tachogenerator, oscillation generator or for the excitation of rope waves. The motor has a coreless rotor and thus has a high starting torque at a lower moment of inertia. It is characterised by a very short starting time, smooth running and low running noise. On its axis, the motor has a threaded bush with a screw on retaining pulley. Thus, plates and levers can also be fixed on to the axis.

Nominal voltage/current:	12 V/260 mA DC
Run-up voltage/current:	0.5 V/45 mA DC
Power consumption:	3.6 W
Nominal speed	3900 rpm
Nominal rated torque:	0.5 Ncm
Direction of rotation:	reversible
Connection:	via 4-mm safety sockets
Dimensions in mm:	approx. 130x55 mm²
Weight:	approx. 200 g

P-1001041

P-1001041

Band Wave Device

Robust apparatus for demonstrating transverse standing waves on a rope and investigating how wavelength depends on the tension in the rope and on the frequency.

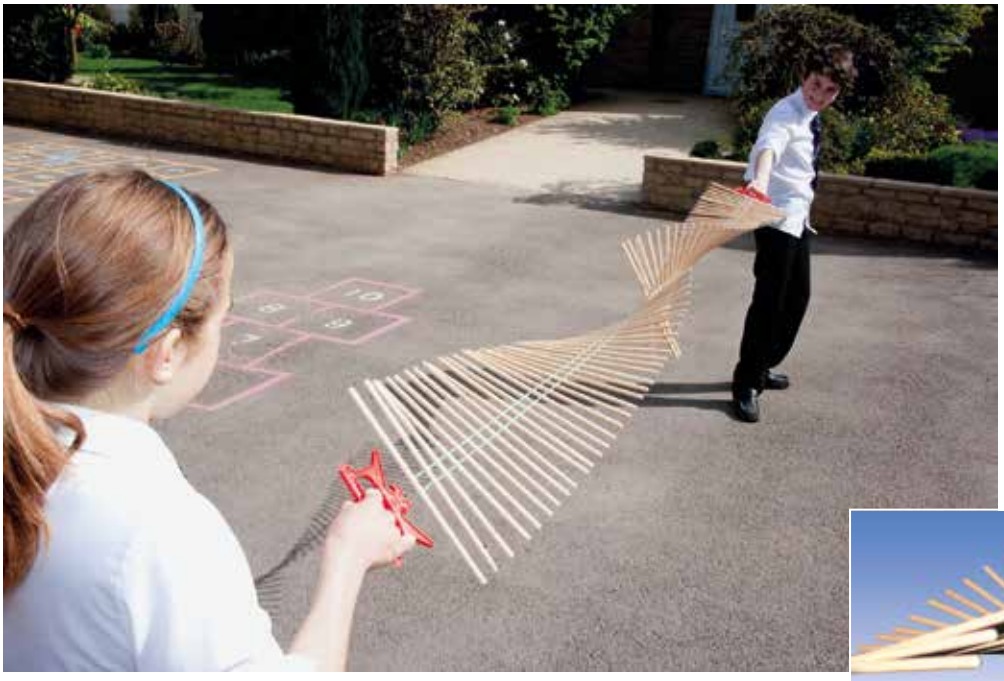
Dimensions:	700x150x230 mm³
Weight:	approx. 4.4 kg

Contents:
1 Chassis
1 Rubber cord
1 Pulley
1 Axle clip
2 Axle rods
2 Universal clamps
2 Stand rods, 400 mm
1 Dynamometer, 5 N

P-1000808

Additionally required:
P-1001041 DC Motor 12 V
P-1001038 Sine-Wave Generator
P-1000866 Transformer 12 V, 25 W (230 V, 50/60 Hz)
or
P-1000865 Transformer 12 V, 25 W (115 V, 50/60 Hz)

P-1000808

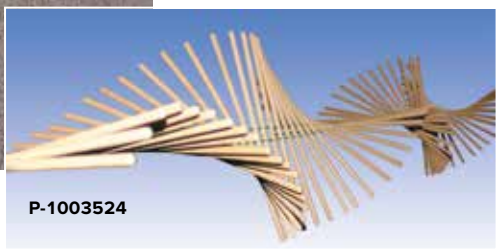


Wave Machine, Manual

Demonstration equipment for displaying propagation, reflection, diffraction and superimposition of transverse waves. A chain of wooden double-ended pendulums joined together by a bifilar thread. Two handles allow the chain to be held by hand and excited.

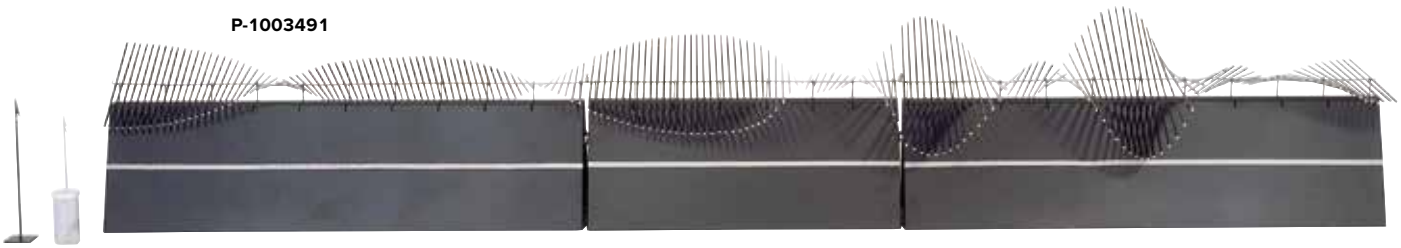
Number of double pendulums: 79
Length: 3 m
Weight: approx. 0.8 kg

P-1003524



P-1003524

P-1003491



Experimental Topics:

- **Propagation of a moving wave**
- **Wavelength, frequency and phase velocity**
- **Reflection of waves at fixed or moving ends**
- **Standing waves and resonance in the case of fixed or moving ends**
- **Constructive and destructive reinforcement of waves**
- **Propagation and speed of communication for a disturbance of equilibrium.**
- **Reflection of a disturbance of equilibrium at fixed or moving ends**
- **Damping of moving waves**
- **Reflection at a transition (experiment only possible with full set)**
- **Coupling at a transition (experiment only possible with full set)**

Demonstration Wave Machine, Complete Set

Supplement to the demonstration wave machine comprising a module with short pendulum bars, a transition module and two module couplers. If the two models with differing bar lengths and thus differing wave velocities are coupled together, then reflections can be observed at the point where they are joined together. This can be avoided by adding the transition module.

Length of bar module 1: 460 mm
Length of bar module 2: 230 mm
Length of bars for transition module: 230 – 460 mm
Total length: 2440 mm

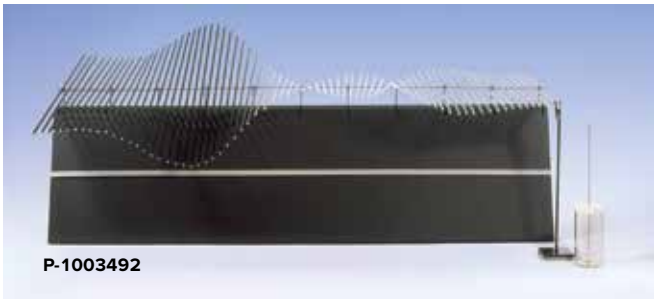
P-1003491

Demonstration Wave Machine, Single Module

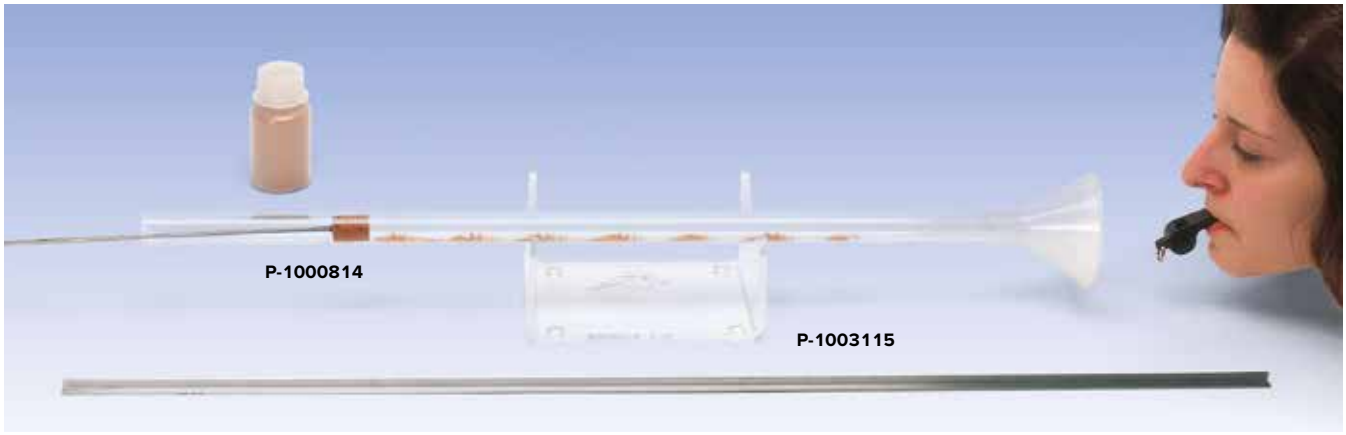
Wave machine for conducting various demonstration experiments to show the behaviour and properties of transverse waves. The motion of the wave is demonstrated by a chain of 73 steel pendulum bars each soldered at their mid-point along a rod spring that can be subjected to torsion. The ends of the bars are painted on one side in fluorescent paint and on the other side with white paint. The machine is mounted on a foldable steel base. A damping mechanism is also supplied and a retaining clamp on a stem for demonstrating reflections at a fixed end.

Number of bars: 73
Length of bars: 460 mm
Total length: 920 mm

P-1003492



P-1003492



Kundt's Tube

Glass tube for demonstrating standing sound waves and calculating wavelengths of sound using cork powder in a method devised by Kundt. Cork powder is spread evenly throughout the tube by means of a filler chute. Then a sound source, e.g. a whistle, a 1700 Hz tuning fork (P-1002607) or a horn speaker (P-1000811), is used to excite the powder into a regular pattern of nodes and antinodes. The effective length of the tube can be altered by means of a piston.

Length:	600 mm
External diameter:	20 mm
Internal diameter:	17 mm

Contents:
1 Glass tube with funnel
1 Plunger
1 Filler chute
1 Whistle
1 Bottle of cork powder

P-1000814

Additionally recommended:
P-1000964 Acrylic Stands

P-1000815

Cork Powder, 10 g Bottle

Fine cork powder for use in Kundt's glass tube (P-1000814).

P-1000815

Experimental Topics:

- **Resonances in an oscillating column of air**
- **Standing sound waves**
- **Determination of wavelengths of sound waves in air**
- **Determination of speed of sound in air**

new

Quincke's Resonance Tube

Quincke's resonance tube is used for demonstrating interference effects in standing sound waves. The equipment set consists of a resonance tube with a millimetre scale which is partially filled with water and is connected to an expansion vessel with a tube. The column of air above the water is excited to oscillate by using a tuning fork (or optionally a loudspeaker). By raising the expansion tank, the level of water inside the tube can be raised as well, which therefore reduces the height of the air column. The sound wave emitted by a sound source above the one open end of the tube is superimposed on the wave reflected from the surface of the water which results in constructive or destructive interference. Audible resonances occur when the length of the oscillating column of air is an odd integer multiple of a quarter wavelength of the sound.

Height of resonance tube:	1 m
Diameter of resonance tube:	3 cm
Scale:	98 cm
Divisions:	1 mm
Height of expansion vessel:	24 cm
Diameter of expansion vessel:	7 cm
Weight (without accessories and stands):	3.3 kg approx.

Contents:
1 Resonance tube with scale
1 Expansion vessel
1 Silicone tube
2 Horizontal clamps
1 Standard tuning fork, a1 = 440 Hz
1 Beater

P-1018475

Additionally required:
P-1002936 Stainless Steel Rod, 1000 mm
P-1001044 Stand Base, A-Shaped, 200 mm
P-1002830 Universal Clamp

P-1018475

Experiments on Sound Waves and the Speed of Sound

Determination of the speed of sound by measuring the time it takes for a sound pulse to cover a given distance in air and in other gases

Number / Description	Art. No.
1 Kundt's tube E	P-1017339
1 Pulse box K	P-1017341
1 Microphone probe, long	P-1017342
1 Microphone probe, short	P-4008308
1 Microphone box (230 V, 50/60 Hz)	P-1014520
or	
1 Microphone box (115 V, 50/60 Hz)	P-1014521
1 Microsecond counter (230 V, 50/60 Hz)	P-1017333
or	
1 Microsecond counter (115 V, 50/60 Hz)	P-1017334
2 HF patch cords, BNC/4-mm plugs	P-1002748
1 Pair of safety experiment leads	P-1002849
A variety of technical gases, if required	

Determine the speed of sound by measuring the time it takes for a sound pulse to cover a given distance as a function of temperature

Number / Description	Art. No.
1 Kundt's tube E	P-1017339
1 Pulse box K	P-1017341
1 Microphone probe, long	P-1017342
1 Microphone probe, short	P-4008308
1 Microphone box (230 V, 50/60 Hz)	P-1014520
or	
1 Microphone box (115 V, 50/60 Hz)	P-1014521
1 Microsecond counter (230 V, 50/60 Hz)	P-1017333
or	
1 Microsecond counter (115 V, 50/60 Hz)	P-1017334
1 Heating rod K	P-1017340
1 DC power supply, 0 – 20 V, 0 – 5 A (230 V, 50/60 Hz)	P-1003312
or	
1 DC power supply, 0 – 20 V, 0 – 5 A (115 V, 50/60 Hz)	P-1003311
1 Digital Quick-Response pocket thermometer	P-1002803
1 K-Type NiCr-Ni Immersion Sensor, -65° C to 550° C	P-1002804
2 HF patch cords, BNC/4-mm plugs	P-1002748
2 Pairs of safety experiment leads	P-1002849

Quantitative investigations of standing waves in closed and open tubes – Determination of the speed of sound from wavelength and frequency

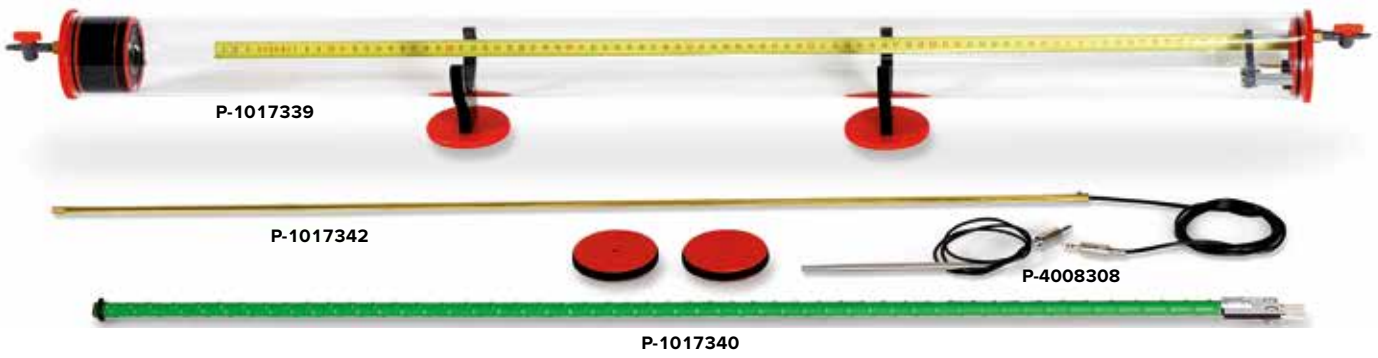
Number / Description	Art. No.
1 Kundt's tube E	P-1017339
1 Microphone probe, long	P-1017342
1 Microphone box (230 V, 50/60 Hz)	P-1014520
or	
1 Microphone box (115 V, 50/60 Hz)	P-1014521
1 Function generator FG 100 (230 V, 50/60 Hz)	P-1009957
or	
1 Function generator FG 100 (115 V, 50/60 Hz)	P-1009956
1 Analogue Multimeter ESCOLA 30	P-1013526
1 Pair of safety experiment leads	P-1002849
1 HF patch cord, BNC/4-mm plugs	P-1002748

Frequency analysis of standing waves in a closed tube

Number / Description	Art. No.
1 Kundt's tube E	P-1017339
1 Microphone probe, long	P-1017342
1 Microphone box (230 V, 50/60 Hz)	P-1014520
or	
1 Microphone box (115 V, 50/60 Hz)	P-1014521
1 Function generator FG 100 (230 V, 50/60 Hz)	P-1009957
or	
1 Function generator FG 100 (115 V, 50/60 Hz)	P-1009956
1 USB oscilloscope 2x50 MHz	P-1017264
1 HF-Patch Cord	P-1002746
1 HF patch cord, BNC/4-mm plugs	P-1002748
1 Pair of safety experiment leads	P-1002849

Determination of the time it takes for sound pulses to travel given distances in an enclosed space

Number / Description	Art. No.
1 Microphone probe, short	P-4008308
1 Microphone box (230 V, 50/60 Hz)	P-1014520
or	
1 Microphone box (115 V, 50/60 Hz)	P-1014521
1 Microsecond counter (230 V, 50/60 Hz)	P-1017333
or	
1 Microsecond counter (115 V, 50/60 Hz)	P-1017334
1 Connecting Lead with Two Metal Rods	P-1017344
1 Pocket Measuring Tape, 2 m	P-1002603
1 HF-Patch Cord, BNC/4-mm plugs	P-1002748



Kundt's Tube E

Sound tube made of transparent acrylic with loudspeaker and movable scale for quantitative investigation of sound waves in air or other gases, in particular for measurement of wavelength and speed of sound. With two stand bases, capillary disc, sensor disc, two hose connectors with stopcock for filling with gas, fitting and guide for long microphone probe, hole for short microphone probe, plus holder and connector for heating rod K.

Frequency range:	20 to 5000 Hz
Length of sound tube:	1000 mm
Diameter of sound tube:	70 mm
Scale:	950 mm
Hose connectors:	5 mm diameter
Speaker power output:	3 W
Impedance of speaker	50 Ω
Weight:	1.25 kg approx.

P-1017339

Heating Rod K

Heating rod for warming air in Kundt's tube E up to about 50°C.

Operating voltage:	max. 12 V
Power consumption:	36 W
Temperature in Kundt's tube:	max. 50°C
Connectors:	Pair of 4-mm plugs
Dimensions:	900 mm x 11 mm mm diam. approx.

P-1017340

Additionally required:
P-1003312 DC power supply, 0 – 20 V, 0 – 5 A (230 V, 50/60 Hz)
or
P-1003311 DC power supply, 0 – 20 V, 0 – 5 A (115 V, 50/60 Hz)

Microphone Probe, Long

Miniature microphone at the end of a long rod for measuring changes in sound pressure in Kundt's tube E. With thread for attaching probe disc of Kundt's tube E.

Frequency range:	20 Hz – 16 kHz
Diameter of rod:	6 mm
Length of rod:	900 mm
Connecting lead:	1 m approx., with 3.5-mm jack plug

P-1017342

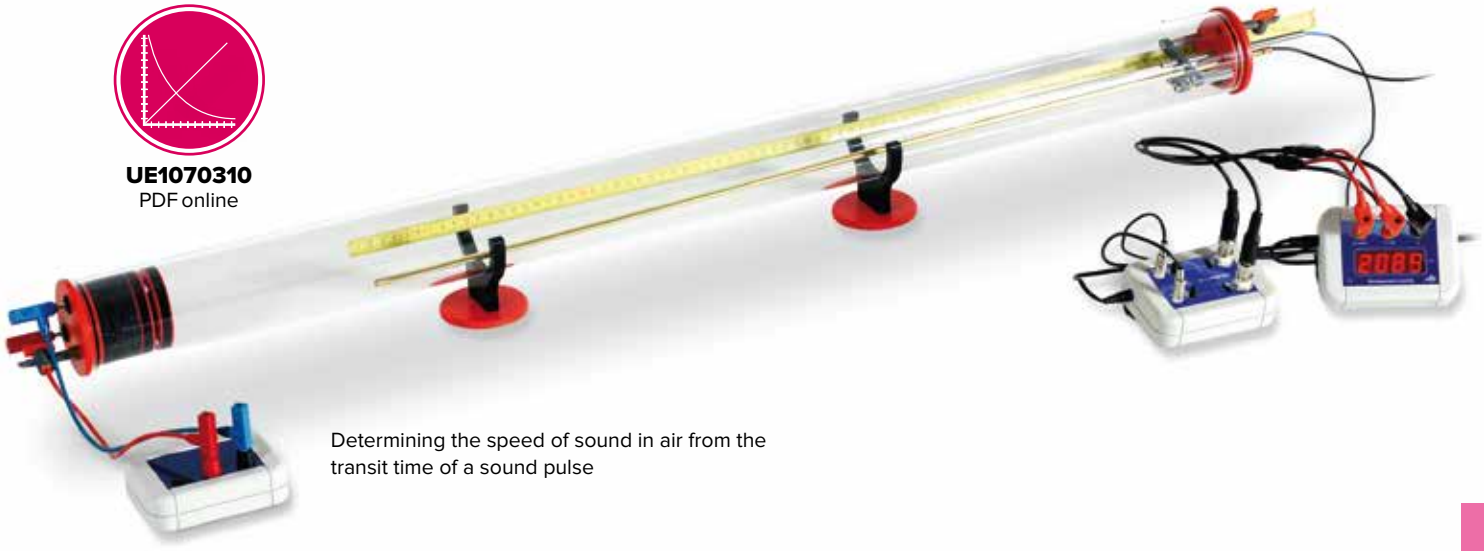
Microphone Probe, Short

Miniature microphone at the end of a short rod for measuring changes in sound pressure.

Frequency range:	20 Hz – 16 kHz, (1 – 20 Hz and 16 – 42 kHz, non-specified tolerance range)
Diameter of rod:	6 mm
Length of rod:	140 mm
Connecting lead:	0.6 m approx., with 3.5-mm jack plugs

P-4008308

UE1070310
PDF online



Determining the speed of sound in air from the transit time of a sound pulse

Microsecond Counter

Easy to use counter for measuring time in microseconds. Particularly well suited for measurements made in conjunction with the microphone box. Includes 12 V AC plug-in power supply. The counting procedure is started via the Start input and halted by means of the Stop input. Each new start causes the counter to automatically reset to zero. Both inputs respond to a rising edge and are equipped internally with pull-up resistors.

Measuring range	1 – 9999 µs
Resolution:	1 µs
Precision:	Quartz precision
Internal resistance:	2.4 kΩ (Start input), 5.6 kΩ (Stop input)
Switching edges for both inputs:	Rising edge
Display:	4-digit LED
Connectors:	4-mm safety sockets
Power supply:	12 V AC, 500 mA plug-in power supply
Dimensions:	100x75x35 mm^3 approx.
Weight:	400 g approx. including plug-in supply

Microsecond Counter (230 V, 50/60 Hz)

P-1017333

Microsecond Counter (115 V, 50/60 Hz)

P-1017334

P-1017333
P-1017334

P-1014520
P-1014521

Microphone Box

All-purpose dual-channel amplifier for long or short microphone probes. Particularly suitable for use with microsecond counters in experiments for determining speed of sound, including 12 V AC plug-in power supply. Both channels can be individually switched between the operating modes, “Signal” for connecting an oscilloscope, “Level“ for connecting a voltmeters and “Pulse” for connecting a microsecond counter. The trigger threshold for the pulse depends on the gain of the pre-amp, which is adjustable.

Band width:	10 Hz to 42 kHz
Gain:	20 to 70x
Output impedance:	1 kΩ
Output signal:	Switchable between Signal, Level and Pulse
Signal:	0 – 14 Vpp
Level:	0 – 7 V DC
Pulse:	Low: 0 V, high: 8 V DC, length: 150 ms
Inputs:	3.5 mm jack plugs
Outputs:	BNC socket
Power supply:	Via 12 V AC, 500 mA plug-in power supply
Dimensions:	100x75x35 mm^3
Weight, including power supply:	450 g approx.

Microphone Box (230 V, 50/60 Hz)

P-1014520

Microphone Box (115 V, 50/60 Hz)

P-1014521

Additionally required:
P-1017342 Microphone probe, long
or
P-4008308 Microphone probe, short

P-1017344

Connecting Lead with Two Metal Rods

Pair of metal rods with a connecting lead for use with the microphone box in order to start measurements of time for the sound pulses in free space.

Length of lead:	75cm
Connectors:	2x 4-mm safety plugs, 3.5mm-jack plug
Rods:	110 mm x 10 mm diam.

P-1017344

P-1017341

Pulse Box K

Electronic switch which outputs an electrical pulse to a connected speaker at the press of a button. Power supplied via 9 V block battery.

Dimensions:	100x75x35 mm^3 approx.

P-1017341

Experiment Topics:

- **Speed of propagation of sound pulses in various rods**
- **Comparison between the propagation of longitudinal and transverse waves**
- **Standing sound waves in short rods**
- **Polarity of reflections at the ends of the rods**
- **Multiple reflection at the ends of longer rods**

P-1018469
P-1018468

Advantages

- **Compact set-up on lab benches**
- **Non-contact and low-attenuation measurement of sound waves**

Equipment Set “Sound Propagation in Rods”

Equipment set for investigating propagation of sound and determining the speed of sound in solid rods of various materials. The set includes various test rods, two microphone probes and a microphone box for connection to an oscilloscope. Contained in a sturdy plastic case with foam inlays in the shape of the apparatus and a transparent lid.

Contents:

6 Test rods, 200 mm, made of glass, transparent acrylic (perspex), PVC, wood (beech), stainless steel and aluminium
4 Test rods, 100 mm, made of copper, brass, stainless steel and aluminium
1 Test rod, 400 mm made of stainless steel
2 Beaters
2 Microphone probes
1 Microphone boxes
1 Plug-in power supply 12 V AC
3 Rubber mats, 50x40x5 mm^3

Equipment Set “Sound Propagation in Rods” (230 V, 50/60 Hz)

P-1018469

Equipment Set “Sound Propagation in Rods” (115 V, 50/60 Hz)

P-1018468

Additionally required:
Dual-channel oscilloscope, e.g.
P-1017264 USB Oscilloscope, 2x50 MHz

Experiment Topics:

- **Directions of sound**
- **Determining differences in time for sound to propagate to left and right ears**
- **Effect of linear distortions on cavity resonance**

P-1018551

Equipment Set “Stereophonic Hearing”

Equipment set for investigation of directionality of sound and determining differences in time for sound to propagate to left and right ears by generation of knocking sounds in a closed tube. The effect of linear distortions on the directionality of cavity resonance can also be investigated by dipping two ends of a tube, at the same time or in alternation, into a beaker which is either empty or half-filled with water. The set consists of a stethoscope with various tubes and a plastic beaker in a rugged plastic case with foam inlays in the shape of the apparatus and a transparent lid.

Contents:

1 Stethoscope
2 Spare earpieces
1 Tube, 1 m
2 Tubes, 0.5 m
2 Toothpicks
1 Plastic beaker
1 Storage case

P-1018551

Additionally recommended:
P-4008308 Microphone Probe, Short (2x)
P-1014520 Microphone Box (230 V, 50/60 Hz)
or
P-1014521 Microphone Box (115 V, 50/60 Hz)
P-1017333 Microsecond Counter (230 V, 50/60 Hz)
or
P-1017334 Microsecond Counter (115 V, 50/60 Hz)
P-1002748 HF Patch Cord, BNC/4-mm Plug (2x)

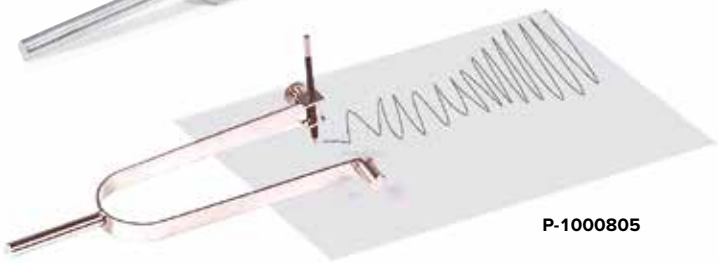
P-1000700

Demonstration Tuning Fork

Large tuning fork for demonstrating the vibrating legs of the fork.

Length: 750 mm

P-1000700



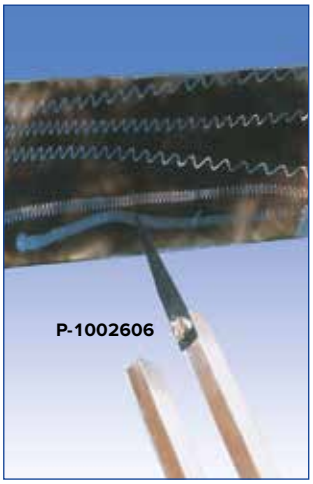
P-1000805

21 Hz Tuning Fork with Plotter Pen

Tuning fork that allows for plotting oscillations on a sheet of paper. The oscillation is triggered by pushing the prongs of the fork together. The oscillation of the tuning fork is highly visible both with the naked eye or with the aid of a stroboscope. Includes a plotter pen with holder and a counterweight.

Natural frequency: 21 Hz
Length: 245 mm
Total weight: approx. 170 g

P-1000805



P-1002606

P-1002609

Recording Tuning Fork, c 128 Hz

For demonstrating and recording sound oscillations. For recording the oscillations on a sooted glass plate one of the two prongs is equipped with a metal tip. Complete with a glass plate.

Natural frequency: 128 Hz
Total length: approx. 280 mm
Glass plate: 120x50 mm^2

P-1002606

Tuning Fork, 2000 Hz

Tuning fork with handle for demonstrating the Doppler Effect. The effect can be exhibited very impressively by moving the fork slowly toward and away from the audience.

Natural frequency: 2000 Hz
Length of the tuning fork: 220 mm

P-1002609

Additionally recommended:
P-1002610 Hard Striking Hammer

P-1002606

P-1002608

Light Metal Tuning Fork, 1700 Hz

Suitable as a source of intense, high-frequency sound, for example, for producing stationary sound waves in Kundt's tube.

Natural frequency: 1700 Hz
Length: approx. 105 mm

P-1002607

Light Metal Tuning Fork, 1000 Hz

Suitable as a source of intense, high-frequency sound, for example, for producing stationary sound waves in Kundt's tube.

Natural frequency: 1000 Hz
Length: approx. 115 mm

P-1002608

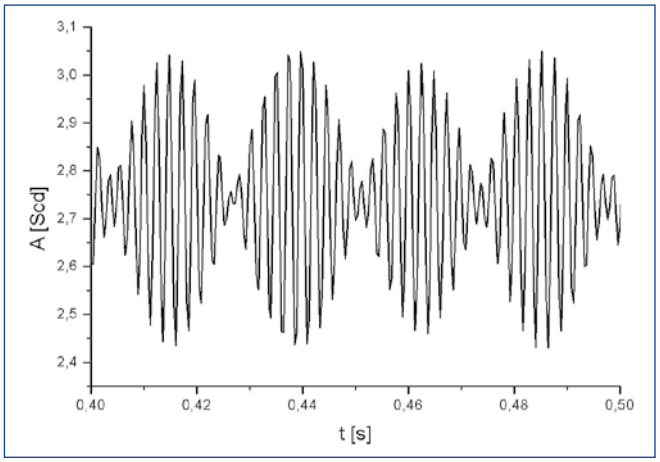
P-1002613

Tuning Fork, 440 Hz, on Resonance Box

Long-sustain tuning fork mounted on a resonant chamber made of clear grained fir wood. Removable, includes a soft striking hammer (P-1002614).

Natural frequency: 440 Hz
Length of the tuning fork: approx. 170 mm
Resonance box: 180x90x50 mm^3

P-1002613



Acoustic beats

Pair of Tuning Forks, 440 Hz, on Resonance Boxes

Pair of Tuning Forks for experiments on beats; the tuning forks are identical with P-1002613. Complete with a soft striking hammer (P-1002614) and a pair of tuning weights (P-1002611).

P-1002612

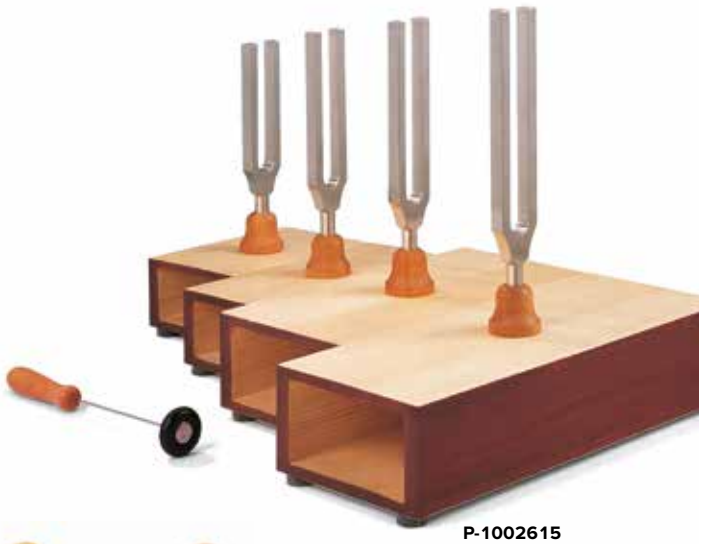
P-1002612

Set of Tuning Forks, C-Major Chord, on Resonance Boxes

Set of four tuning forks for demonstrating C major chord. Supplied on a sound box made of clear grained pine for especially long sustain from which the tuning forks can be removed. Includes a soft striking hammer (P-1002610).

Natural frequency:	**Internal length:**
c' = 256 Hz	300 mm
e' = 322 Hz	240 mm
g' = 384 Hz	190 mm
c'' = 512 Hz	140 mm

P-1002615



P-1002615

Set of Tuning Forks for the C-Major Scale

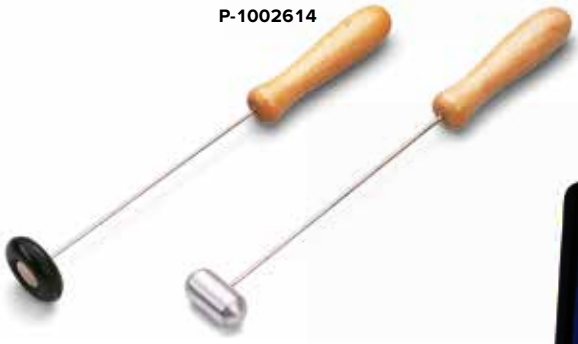
Set of 8 tuning forks in a storage case.

Frequencies:
c' = 256 Hz
d' = 288 Hz
e' = 320 Hz
f' = 341⅓ Hz
g' = 384 Hz
a' = 426⅔ Hz
h' = 480 Hz
c'' = 512 Hz

P-1002605

P-1002614

P-1002610



P-1002605

Striking Hammer, Soft

Rubber beater particularly suited for striking low-frequency tuning forks, e.g. tuning forks on sound box (P-1002612, P-1002613 and P-1002615).

P-1002614

Striking Hammer, Hard

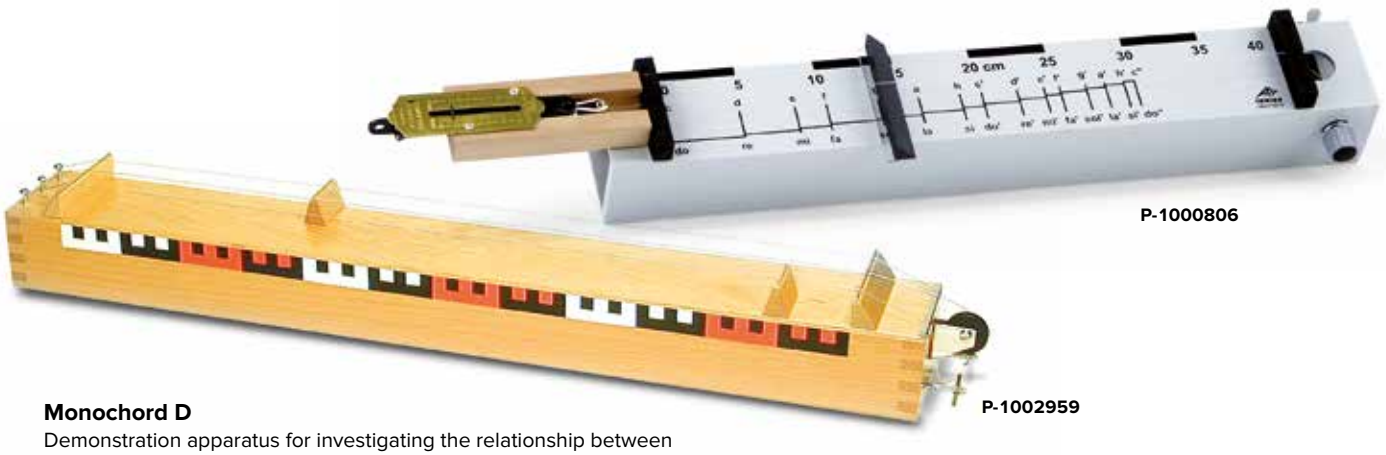
Aluminium beater particularly suited for striking high-frequency 2000 Hz tuning fork (P-1002609).

P-1002610

Pair of Tuning Weights (not shown)

Two tuning weights for changing the frequency of tuning forks for beat experiments; intended for the 440-Hz tuning fork mounted on a resonance box (P-1002613).

P-1002611



P-1000806

P-1002959

Monochord D

Demonstration apparatus for investigating the relationship between the pitch of a sound and the length of the string making it. Also for investigating overtones formed by harmonic waves with intermediate nodes and the dependence of the pitch on string tension. Two steel strings and one nylon string are stretched over a sound box. The tension on two of the strings can be altered by tuning pegs while the other's tension can be changed by adding weights or using a dynamometer at the end of a cord passed over a pulley. The effective length of the strings can be altered by means of two moving bridges.

Scale length: 600 mm
Scale division: cm and dm
Dimensions of the resonance box: approx. 700x90x70 mm^3

P-1002959

Additionally recommended:
P-1003375 Dynamometer 50 N

Monochord

A wooden box open at both ends, with a clamping mechanism for a string to demonstrate the relationship between pitch and string length and the dependence of pitch on string tension. Includes an indicator for the tensioning force, as well as a steel string (tuned to B) and a nylon string.

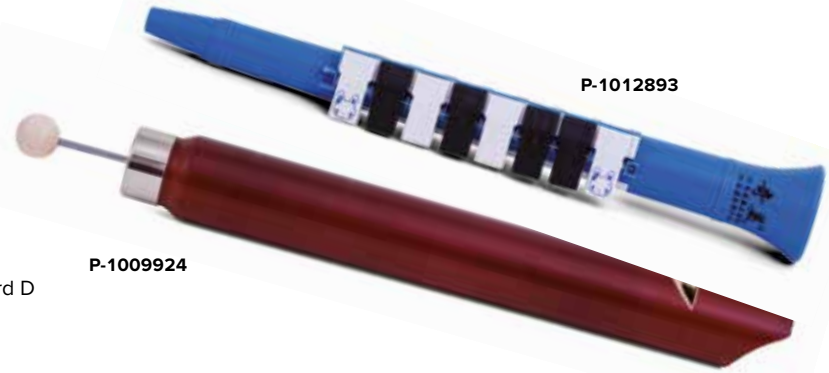
Dimensions: approx. 490x70x60 mm^3

P-1000806

Set of 3 Monochord Strings (not shown)

Two steel and one nylon string with eyelets, fitting the monochord D (P-1002959).

P-1002960



P-1012893

P-1009924

Reed Pipe

Reed pipe with 8 valves, tuned to C major.

Length: 37 cm
Weight: approx. 90 g

P-1012893

Lip Whistle

Lip whistle for experiments on pitch as a function of resonance space. Closed wooden whistle with a round cross-section and movable piston, chromatic range from g^1 (392 Hz) to g^2 (794 Hz).

Frequency range: approx. 400 Hz – 800 Hz
Resonance space: approx. 170 mm x 20 mm diam.
Length: approx. 250 mm

P-1009924

Helmholtz Resonator

Hollow glass bulb with a narrow tube leading out for demonstrating acoustic resonance. The fundamental oscillation is generated by blowing into the opening or tapping on the outside of the bulb. The elasticity and inertial mass of the air in the bulb cause the bulb to act as an acoustic resonator with a highly distinct resonant frequency. The frequency is dependent on the dimensions of the bulb and the tube. With a whole set of Helmholtz resonators it is possible to demonstrate how tones combine to form a tonal mixture.

Opening on the glass bulb: 14 mm diam.
Length of tube: 15 mm
Internal diameter of tube: 6 mm

Helmholtz Resonator, 70 mm diam.

P-1003520

Helmholtz Resonator, 52 mm diam.

P-1003521

Helmholtz Resonator, 40 mm diam.

P-1003522

Helmholtz Resonator, 32 mm diam.

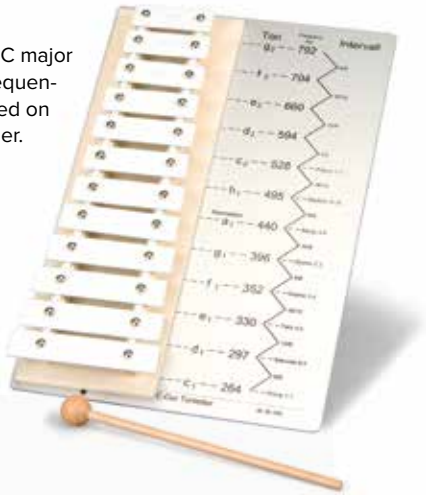
P-1003523

Metallophone

Metallophone for demonstrating a C major scale from c^1 to g^2. Note labels, frequencies and frequency ratios are printed on the instrument. With striking hammer.

Dimensions: approx. 320x210 mm^2
Weight: approx. 510 g

P-1000804



P-1000804

P-1003520 P-1003521 P-1003522 P-1003523

P-1000811

Horn Speaker

Speaker that approximates to being a point source for excitation of Kundt's tube (P-1000814), for example.

Frequency range:	300 Hz – 10 kHz
Max. load capacity:	8 W (max. 10 W)
Impedance:	8 Ω
Shaft:	10 mm diam.
Weight:	approx. 650 g

P-1000811

Additionally recommended:
P-1001038 Sine Wave Generator
P-1000866 Transformer (230 V, 50/60 Hz)
or
P-1000865 Transformer (115 V, 50/60 Hz)

Wide-Band Loudspeaker

Ideal sound source for acoustics experiments in the frequency range 60 Hz to 23 kHz. Includes connecting lead with 4 mm safety plugs.

Frequency range:	60 Hz to 23 kHz (-10 dB)
Power capacity:	100 W (as per IEC 268-5)
Impedance:	4 Ω
Tweeter:	½" diam.
Woofer:	5½" diam.
Dimensions:	225x150x142 mm³
Weight:	1.8 kg

P-1000812

P-1000812

Additionally recommended:
P-1001038 Sine Wave Generator
P-1000866 Transformer (230 V, 50/60 Hz)
or
P-1000865 Transformer (115 V, 50/60 Hz)

Recording of ultrasonic standing waves

Ultrasound Transducer, 40 kHz, Equipment Kit

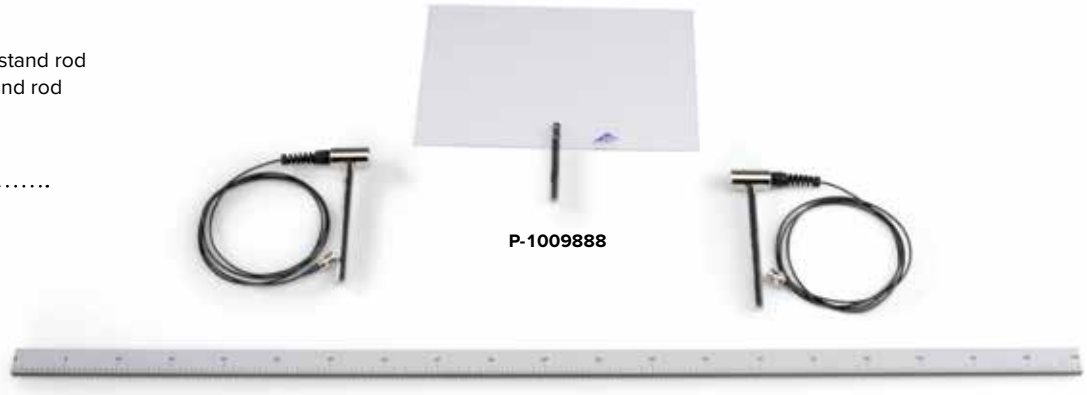
Equipment set for experiments on geometric and wave-mechanical acoustics. Based on the piezo-effect discovered by the Curie brothers, an AC voltage is applied to a piezo-electric body causing it to oscillate. Sound waves can also be used to excite the body and the oscillations can be converted into an electrical voltage signal.

Resonant frequency:	40 kHz approx.
Band width:	6 kHz approx.
Capacitance:	1900 pF
Connector:	BNC
Stand rod:	150 mm x 10 mm diam.
Dimensions:	40 mm x 20 mm diam.

Contents:
1 Ultrasonic transmitter, on stand rod
1 Ultrasonic receiver, on stand rod
1 Projection screen
1 Ruler, 1 m

P-1009888

Equipment:
P-1009888 Ultrasound Transducer, 40 kHz, Equipment Kit
P-1009957 Function Generator FG100 (230 V, 50/60 Hz)
or
P-1009956 Function Generator FG100 (115 V, 50/60 Hz)
P-1002727 Analogue Oscilloscope, 2x 30 MHz
P-1001046 Barrel Foot, 0.5 kg (3x)
P-1002746 HF Cable
P-1002752 T-Piece, BNC
P-1002751 Adapter, BNC Jack/4-mm-Plugs



P-1009888

Debye-Sears Effect

In 1932, Debye and Sears for the first time demonstrated the refraction of light as it passed through a liquid being subjected to high-frequency vibrations. In this process, the density maxima and minima of a stationary ultrasonic wave act like the elements of an optical diffraction grating. The grating constant here is equal to half the wavelength and therefore dependent on the frequency and speed of the ultrasonic waves transmitted through the medium (e.g. water, glycerin, oil).

UE1070550
PDF online

Equipment for the Debye-Sears Effect:
P-1002576 Ultrasonic CW Generator with Probe
P-1002578 Test Vessel
P-1002577 Laser Diode for the Debye-Sears Effect, red
P-1002579 Laser Diode for the Debye-Sears Effect, green

Ultrasonic cw Generator with Probe

Ultrasonic generator for producing continuous, high-powered ultrasonic waves in a wide frequency range of up to 20 MHz. Includes a multi-frequency probe with waterproof cast sound transmitting surface. The transmitter frequency can be adjusted in digital increments of 1 Hz and is indicated on a display. The acoustic power can also be adjusted by regulating the transmitter voltage of the ultrasonic converter and can be turned on and off separately. The transmitting mode is shown by an indicator lamp. The transmitter voltage is shown on an LCD display. The transmitter output supplies a sinusoidal signal with a maximum amplitude of 46 Vpp. In addition, the transmission frequency is output in the form of a TTL signal via a BNC socket and as a generator signal (max. 2.5 Vpp) via another BNC socket. The equipment can therefore be used as a flexible signal generator. There is also a suitable voltage output for controlling the red and green laser diodes in the Debye-Sears experiment. This, too, can be turned on and off separately and has its own indicator light.

Generator frequency:	≤ 20 MHz
Multi-frequency probe:	1 – 13 MHz
Frequency increment:	1 Hz
Signal amplitude:	2 – 46 Vpp
Transmitted signal output:	Continuous wave/burst/pulse signal, separately switchable with indicator light
TTL output:	0 – 5 V, square signal
Signal generator output:	Sine, triangle, square with continuous wave, burst or pulse signal, max. 2.5 Vpp
Connection:	Laser diode, adjustable, separately switchable with indicator light
Display:	Current, voltage and frequency (continuous wave, burst, pulse) or alternatively laser voltage, signal generator voltage and signal type (sine, triangle, square), burst length and pulse repeat frequency
Mains voltage:	100 – 240 V, 50/60 Hz
Dimensions:	approx. 255x170x265 mm^3

P-1002576

Test Vessel, Complete

Test vessel made of glass, for conducting the Debye-Sears experiment or projecting ultrasonic waves with divergent light. Lid with probe adjustment via three adjustment screws can be used to produce a stationary wave. A laser fixture with a lens mounting aligned vertically to the sound axis. Includes a plano-convex lens on a square mounting for the projection.

Test vessel:	100x100x120 mm^3
Testing volume:	approx. 1 litre
Laser fixture:	18 mm diam.
Lens:	Plano-convex, f = 100 mm, 16 mm diam.

P-1002578

Laser Diode for Debye-Sears Effect, Red

Laser diode of protection classification II with 1 m connector lead and barrel connector for connecting ultrasonic cw generator (P-1002576). Fits the laser holder of test vessel (P-1002578). All lasers have been measured to determine their wavelength specifically and the results are logged.

Wavelength:	approx. 650 nm
Power:	< 1 mW
Supply voltage:	3 V DC
Current consumption:	max. 30 mA
Dimensions:	90 mm x 17 mm diam.

P-1002577

Laser Diode for Debye-Sears Effect, Green

Laser diode of protection classification IIIa with 1 m connector lead and barrel connector for connecting ultrasonic cw generator (P-1002576). Fits the laser holder of test vessel (P-1002578). All lasers have been measured to determine their wavelength specifically and the results are logged.

Wavelength:	approx. 532 nm
Power:	< 5 mW
Supply voltage:	3 V DC
Current consumption:	max. 250 mA
Dimensions:	90 mm x 17 mm diam.

P-1002579

Ultrasonic Echoscope GS200

Operational device for conducting ultrasonic experiments in reflection mode (pulse echo) or in through-transmission mode with ultrasonic probes 1 MHz (P-1018617), 2 MHz (P-1018618) and 4 MHz (P-1018619). With the built-in transmission and receiving unit, time gain control (TGC), integrated analogue-digital converter and microprocessor for connection to the measuring and evaluating computer via the USB interface. Connection of the ultrasonic probes via robust snap-in sockets with automatic probe recognition. Compensation for losses of intensity in ultrasonic sound pulses passing through solid or liquid bodies by means of TGC with selectable threshold, start point, end point and TGC ramp. The most important function signals (trigger, TGC, A-scan signal (amplitude signal) and ultrasound signal) are available via BNC sockets on the front of the device. Includes measurement and evaluation software for Windows operating systems. Screen display of the ultrasound signals (echogram) and the simultaneous TGC signal, whereby the A-scan signal and ultrasound signal can be recorded individually or both simultaneously in the echogram as a function of time or penetration depth. Display of all currently set system parameters (operating mode, transmission level, gain, connected ultrasound probes) calculation of frequency and cepstrum of ultrasound signal (FFT), depiction of 2-dimensional ultrasonic images (B-image) and the time characteristic of time motion reflection layers (time-motion methods). Ultrasonic probes not included in scope of delivery.

Frequency range:	1 – 5 MHz
Transmission signal:	Dirac pulse (< 1 µs, 0 – 300 V)
Transmission power:	0–30 dB, in 5 dB steps
Gain:	0–35 dB, in 5 dB steps
TGC:	Continuously adjustable threshold value, start value, rise time and gain time, Maximum gain of approx. 32 dB
Outputs (front):	TGC, trigger, ultrasound signal, A-scan signal via a BNC socket in each case
Probes connectors:	2, selectable for transmit, receive or duplex modes
PC connection:	USB
Scanning rate:	10, 25, 50 and 100 MHz
Power consumption:	approx. 20 VA
Mains voltage:	100 – 240 V, 50/60 Hz
Dimensions:	approx. 226x169x325 mm^3

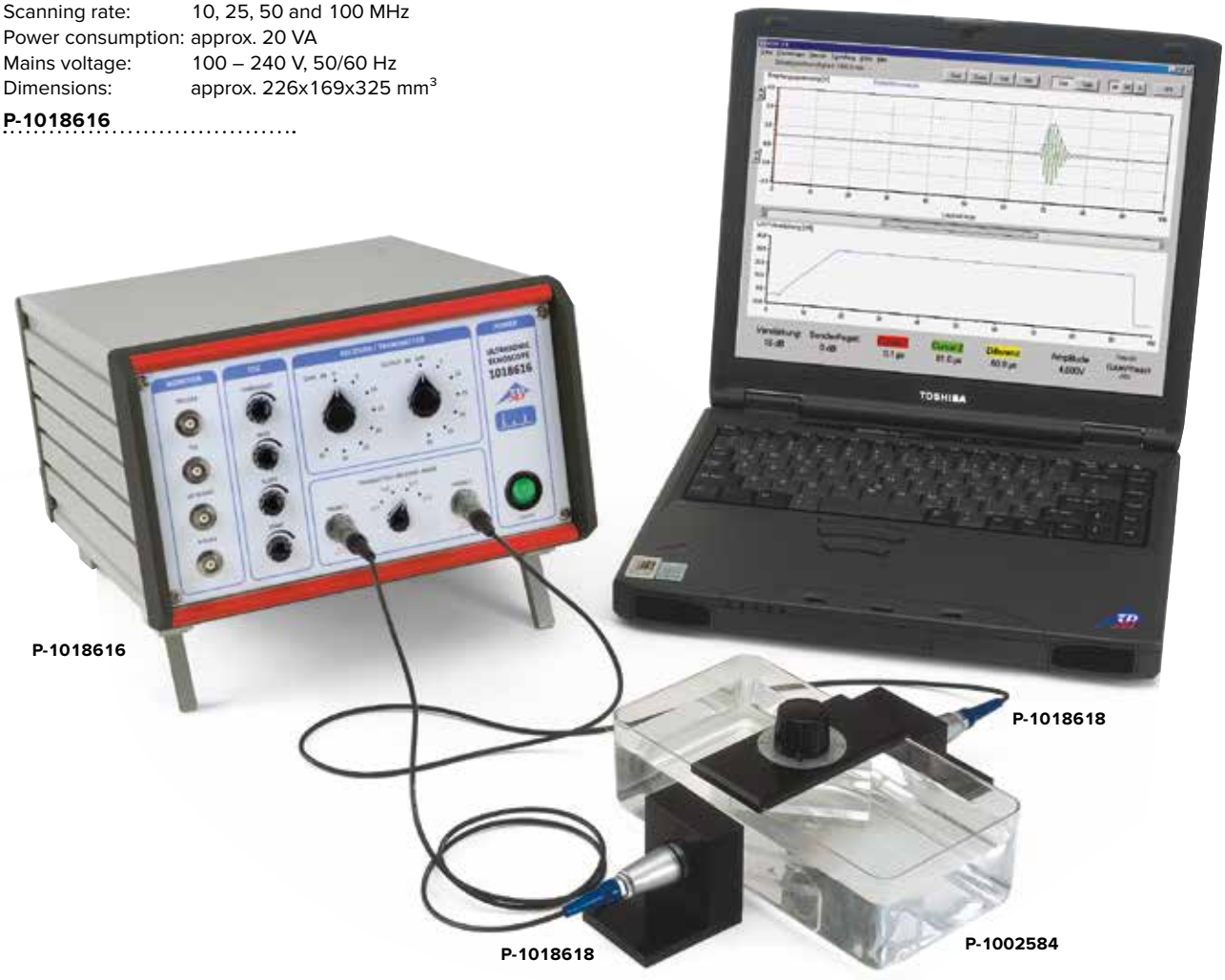
P-1018616

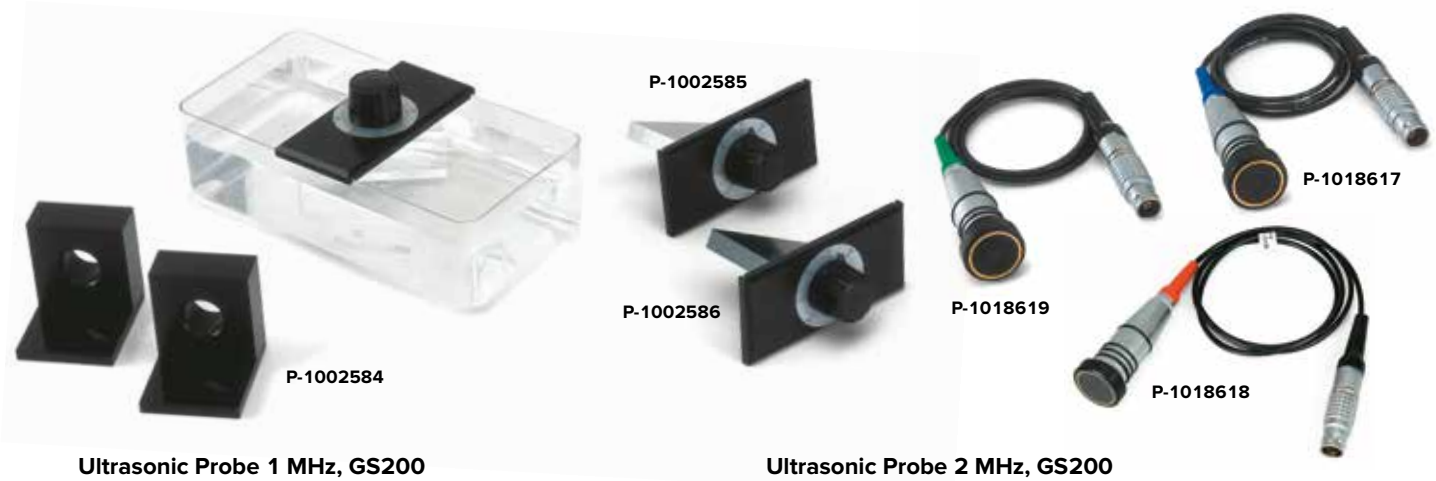
Experiment Topics:

- **Propagation of longitudinal and transverse ultrasonic waves in solid bodies**
- **Determining velocity of longitudinal and transverse ultrasonic waves in solid bodies**
- **Determination of shear modulus, modulus of elasticity and Poisson number**
- **Attenuation of sound in solid bodies and liquids**
- **Frequency dependence of sound attenuation**
- **Time-dependent gain**
- **Frequency dependence of resolution**
- **Recording brightness images**
- **Recording ultrasonic echoes from moving boundaries (time-motion mode)**
- **Measurement of anomalies**

Equipment:

P-1018616 Ultrasonic Echoscope GS200
P-1002584 Equipment Set “Ultrasound in Solids”
P-1018617 Ultrasonic Probe 1 MHz, GS200 (2x)





Ultrasonic Probe 1 MHz, GS200

Ultrasonic probe for tests involving large penetration depths or high acoustic power at low depth resolutions. It includes a 16-mm piezo-ceramic disc in a die-cast metal case and a 1-m long cable with a frequency-coded snap-in plug. The equipment is adapted to sound in water/acrylic glass.
Dimensions: 65 mm x 27 mm diam.
For use with ultrasonic echoscope GS200

P-1018617

Ultrasonic Probe 2 MHz, GS200

Ultrasonic probe for investigations at medium penetration levels and depth resolution. It includes a 16-mm piezo-ceramic disc in a die-cast metal case, adapted to sound in water/acrylic glass, a 1 m long cable with a frequency-coded snap-in plug.
Dimensions: 65 mm x 27 mm diam.
For use with ultrasonic echoscope GS200

P-1018618

Ultrasonic Probe 4 MHz, GS 200

Ultrasonic probe for investigations with small penetration depths and maximum depth resolution. It includes a 16-mm piezo-ceramic disc in a die-cast metal case and a 1 m long cable with a frequency-coded snap-in plug. The equipment is adapted to sound in water/acrylic glass.
Dimensions: 65 mm x 27 mm diam.
For use with ultrasonic echoscope GS200

P-1018619

Equipment Set “Ultrasound in Solids”

Equipment kit for the investigation of the propagation of longitudinal and transversal waves (shear waves) as well as for the determination of elastic constants (shear modulus, elasticity modulus and Poisson’s ratio) in solid bodies. Further for the determination of ultrasonic attenuation in liquids by means of time dependent amplitude measurement with sliding reflector (P-1002585). Consisting of acoustic basin, polyacrylic test plate in holder with protractor scale and two probe holders to accommodate and precisely position two 1 MHz (P-1018617), 2 MHz (P-1018618) or 4 MHz (P-1018619) ultrasonic probes on the acoustic basin.
Sound trough: 200x100x60 mm^3
Test plate: 104x75x50mm^3
Protractor scale: 360°, 5° divisions
Polyacrylate block: 70x45x10 mm^3

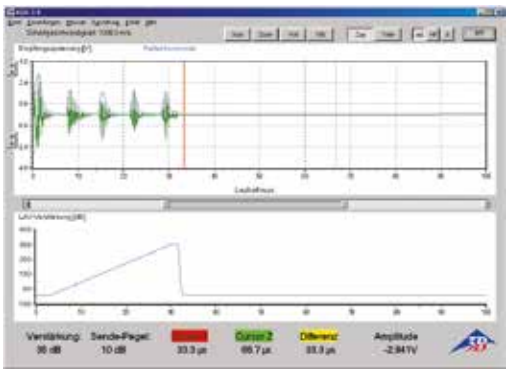
P-1002584

Additionally recommended:
P-1002585 Aluminium Test Block with Protractor Scale
P-1002586 Polyoxymethylene Test Block with Protractor Scale

Pair of Reflection Blocks with Delay Line

These polished polyacrylate blocks are used to investigate multiple echoes and measure frequency-dependent attenuation. A 4 MHz probe (P-1018619) is especially suitable for such measurements. An echo pattern comprising at least 3 echoes is recorded, and the spectra of the individual echoes analysed. The result of the analysis is a shift in the average frequency toward lower frequencies, due to a stronger attenuation of the signal’s high-frequency components.
Dimensions: 80x40x10 mm^3

P-1002587



Multiple reflections from a mirror plate

Aluminium Test Block with Protractor Scale

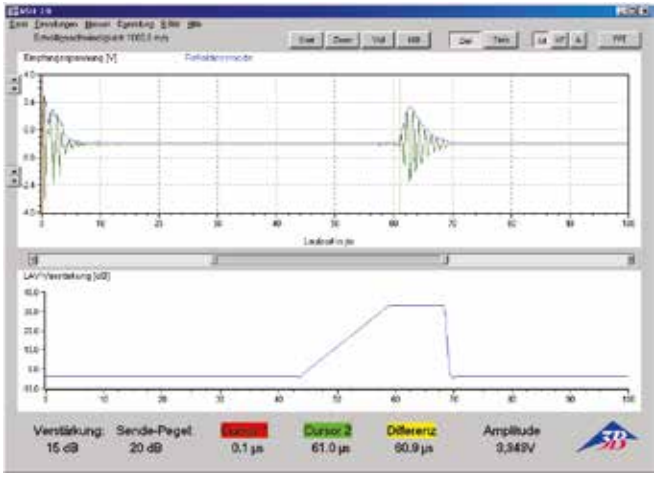
This accessory to equipment set P-1002584 for longitudinal and transverse waves is used to examine the propagation of transverse waves in metals and ascertain the elastic constants of aluminium, such as its shear modulus, modulus of elasticity and Poisson ratio. The test block’s very high reflectivity with high reflection coefficient in water provides sizeable signal amplitudes for measurements of attenuation in liquids (e.g. water, cooking oil or glycerine).
Protractor scale: 360°, 5° divisions
Aluminium block: 70x45x10 mm^3
Dimensions: 104x75x50 mm^3

P-1002585

Polyoxymethylene Test Block with Protractor Scale

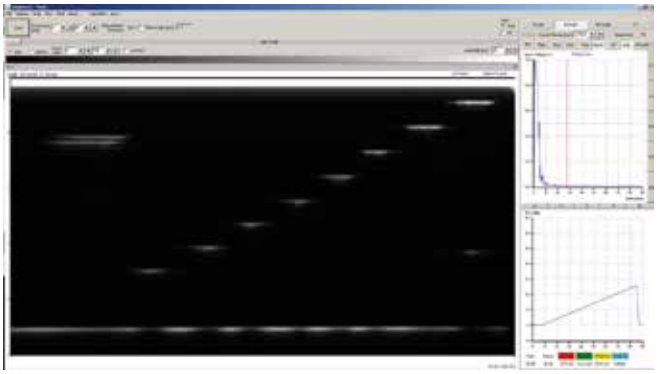
This accessory to equipment set P-1002584 for longitudinal and transverse waves is used to examine the propagation of transverse waves in plastic and ascertain the elastic constants of polyoxymethylene (POM) such as its shear modulus, modulus of elasticity and Poisson ratio.
Protractor scale: 360°, 5° divisions
POM block: 70x45x10 mm^3
Dimensions: 104x75x50 mm^3

P-1002586



Pulse echo signal from a hole

P-1002589



B-image: acrylic body with drilled holes

Acrylic Body with Drilled Holes

Polished polyacrylic block with bores of various diameters and varying distance from the surface to determine the speed of sound and the attenuation of ultrasonic signals in polyacrylate, to localise defects, investigate aberrations resulting from acoustic shadows and ground returns, analyse frequency-dependent resolving power and display manual B-images.

Dimensions: 150x80x40 mm^3

P-1002589

Additionally required:

P-1018616 Ultrasonic Echoscope GS200
P-1018617 Ultrasonic Probe 1 MHz, GS200
P-1018619 Ultrasonic Probe 4 MHz, GS200
P-1008575 Ultrasonic Coupling Gel

Heart Model

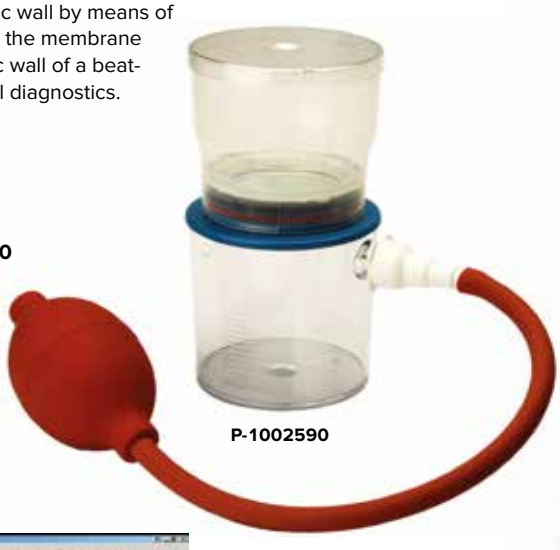
This double vessel with a rubber membrane and pressure regulator is used to demonstrate movement of the cardiac wall by means of the time-motion technique. In the experiment the membrane vessel produces images similar to the cardiac wall of a beating heart during echocardiography in medical diagnostics.

Dimensions: 160x70 mm^2

P-1002590

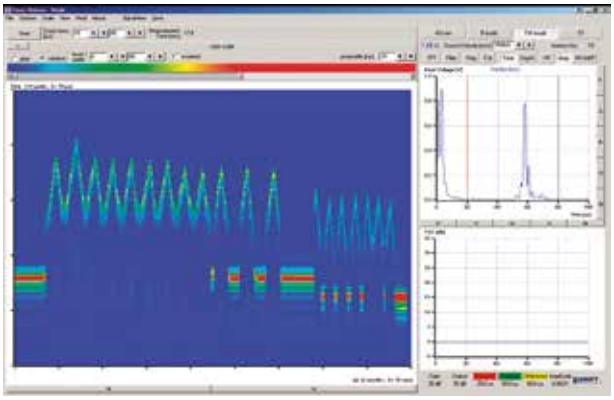
Additionally required:

P-1018616 Ultrasonic Echoscope GS200
P-1018619 Ultrasonic Probe 4 MHz, GS200
P-1008575 Ultrasonic Coupling Gel



P-1002590

P-1002588



Time motion scan

Set of 3 Cylinders

These polished polyacrylate cylinders are used to ascertain the speed of sound and the attenuation of ultrasonic waves in transparent acrylic. Measurements can be performed in reflection mode or through-transmission mode.

Length : 40 mm, 80 mm and 120 mm
Diameter: 40 mm

P-1002588

Model Eye for Ultrasonic Biometry

Model of the human eye, enlarged to a scale of 3 to 1, including the cornea, the lens and glass bodies for demonstrating the fundamentals of ultrasonic biometry. The biometric ratios in the human eye (distance between cornea and lens, thickness of lens, distance between lens and retina) are very well suited to demonstrating measurement using a pulse-echo method with ultrasound. With the help of an ultrasonic echoscope GS200 (P-1018616) and a 2-MHz ultrasonic probe (P-1018618), typical echoes and the speed of sound can be measured. This allows the geometry of individual objects in the eye to be calculated. A lesion close to the back of the eye becomes apparent due to the diffuse nature of its echo.

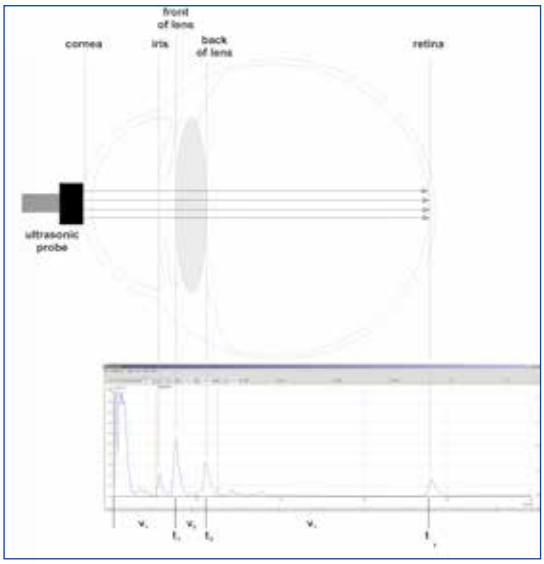
Diameter: 80 mm

P-1012869

P-1012869

Additionally required:
P-1018616 Ultrasonic Echoscope GS200
P-1018618 Ultrasonic Probe 2 MHz, GS200
P-1008575 Ultrasonic Coupling Gel

Recommended for comparison:
P-1000259 Model of the Human Eye, 3 times full-size, 6 part



A-mode image and schematic diagram of the human eye

Single Breast Model with Benign Tumour

Model of a woman's breast made of 3B SKIN*like*™ silicone with simulated benign tumour for the demonstration of ultrasonic B-image mode.

P-1000345

P-1000345

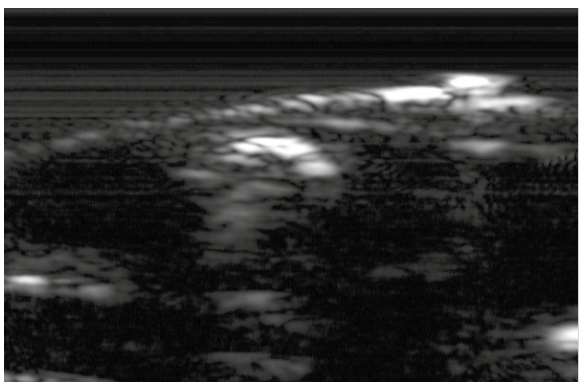
Additionally required:
P-1018616 Ultrasonic Echoscope GS200
P-1018617 Ultrasonic Probe 1 MHz, GS200
P-1008575 Ultrasonic Coupling Gel

Ultrasonic Coupling Gel (not shown)

To secure the ultrasonic probes to solid test objects.

Contents: 250 ml

P-1008575



B-image: breast model

Doppler Phantom Fluid

Phantom fluid with excellent scattering characteristics for ultrasonic waves in the frequency range from 1 – 6 MHz and viscosity calibrated for ultrasonic Doppler experiments. In plastic bottle.

Contents: 1 l
Ultrasonic scattering: 1 – 6 MHz
Colour: blue
Diameter of glass microspheres: 30 – 50 µm

P-1002574

P-1002574

Equipment:
P-1002571 Ultrasonic Doppler Apparatus
P-1002582 Ultrasonic Probe 2 MHz
P-1002572 Set of Doppler Prisms and Flow Tubes
P-1002573 Riser Tubes for Pressure Measurement
P-1002574 Doppler Phantom Fluid
P-1002575 Centrifugal Pump
P-1008575 Ultrasonic Coupling Gel

Experiment Topics:

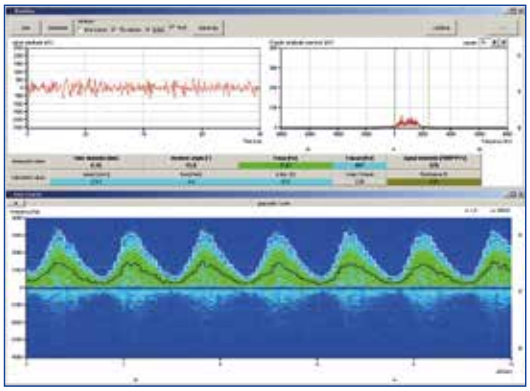
- **Investigation of flowing liquids using ultrasonic waves**
- **Experiments on the Doppler principle**
- **Measurement of flow velocities**
- **Demonstration of laminar and turbulent flow**
- **Experiments on the continuity equation, Bernoulli's equation (static and dynamic pressure) and the Hagen-Poiseuille law (resistance to flow)**

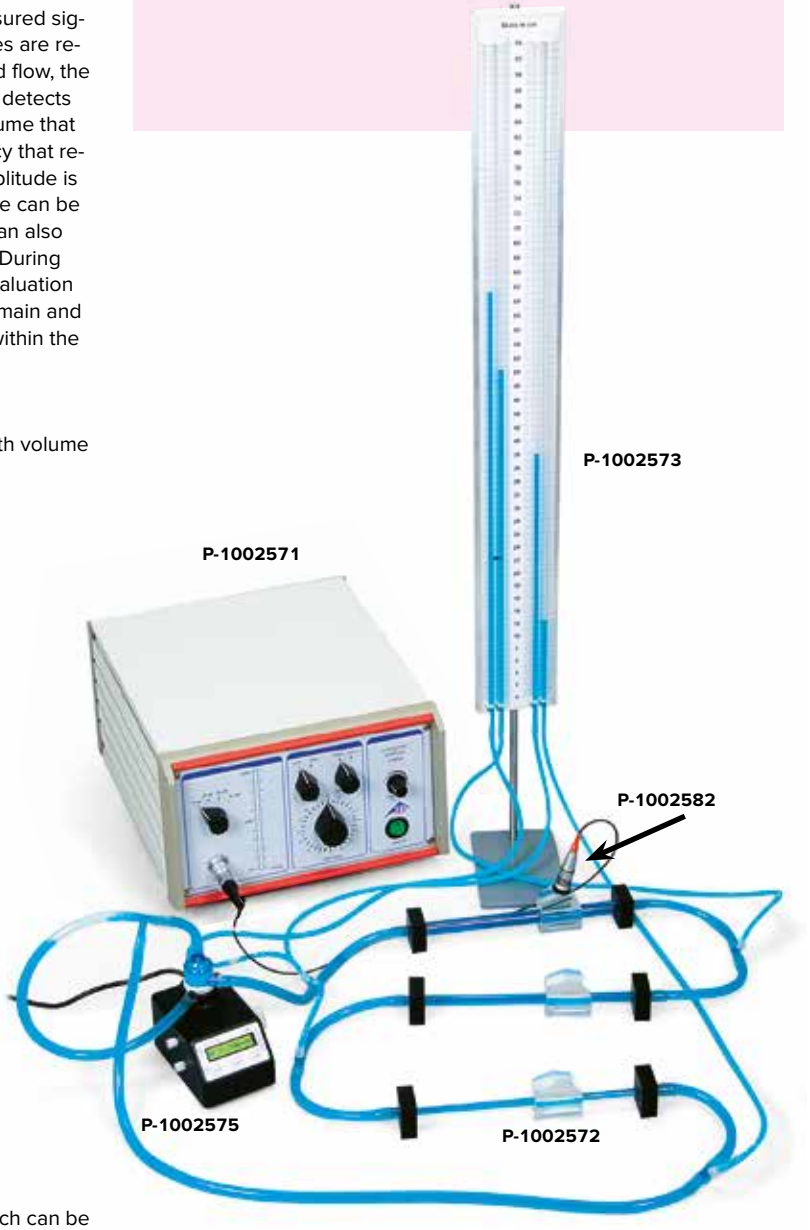
Ultrasonic Doppler Apparatus

Ultrasonic device for carrying out experiments on the Doppler principle, on fluid mechanics and on Doppler sonography in the diagnosis of vascular problems. Includes measurement and evaluation software for Windows operating systems in order to display the measured signals and colour-coded Doppler spectra. If the radiated waves are reflected or scattered from moving particles or bubbles in fluid flow, the Doppler shift in frequency can be detected. The equipment detects the scattered waves and generates an audio signal at a volume that reflects the amplitude of the reflected signal and a frequency that reflects the speed of the scattering. At the same time, the amplitude is also displayed on an LED bar display. Sensitivity and volume can be adjusted by means of appropriate controls. The controller can also pass on data to a PC for detailed recording and evaluation. During measurement the current LF Doppler signal is displayed. Evaluation is by means of a Fourier transformation in the frequency domain and the result can be interpreted as the distribution of velocity within the flow.

Frequency:	1 MHz, 2 MHz and 4 MHz
Gain:	10 – 40 dB
Display:	LED bar display and acoustic signal with volume control
PC connector:	USB
Mains voltage:	90 – 230 V, 50/60 Hz
Dimensions:	approx. 256x185x160 mm³

P-1002571





Centrifugal Pump

Pump for transporting liquids at a constant flow velocity which can be regulated continuously to any value and intended for the investigation of flow phenomena with laminar flow profiles. The pump has ⅜" plug-in connectors for insertion into a flow circuit (P-1002572) or an arm simulator (P-1012880). The display can be switched to show either speed or flow. The display of the flow can be calibrated to match the flow pressure. For Doppler sonographic experiments using a so-called arm phantom to simulate a real arm, the pump can be set to provide a pulsing flow (to simulate a heart beat) with a variable pulse frequency. This allows ultrasonic signals to be obtained which are typical for vascular diagnosis.

Connectors:	2x ⅜"
Max. flow:	6 l/min
Display:	LCD
Mains voltage:	90 – 230 V, 50/60 HZ

P-1002575

P-1002575

Set of Doppler Prisms and Flow Tubes

Equipment set including plastic tubes and hoses of various diameters for investigating flow phenomena using ultrasonic waves. Includes Doppler prisms for connecting an ultrasonic probe to the tubes or hoses at three different angles.

Contents:
1 Doppler prism ¼"
1 Doppler prism ⅜"
1 Doppler prism ½"
1 Flow tube ¼", 300 mm
1 Flow tube ⅜", 300 mm
1 Flow tube ½", 300 mm
1 Hose ¼", 1000 mm
1 Hose ⅜", 3000 mm
1 Hose ½", 1000 mm
Various hose connectors, T-pieces and accessories

P-1002572

P-1002572

Riser Tubes for Pressure Measurement

Set of four riser tubes with millimetre scales for measuring the relationship between pressures at up to four measuring locations in a flow circuit. Includes tubing and Luer-Lock connectors for attachment to a flow circuit and stand.

Length:	1000 mm
Connectors:	Luer Lock, male
Length of tubing:	1200 mm
Tubing connector:	⅜" female Luer Lock connector

P-1002573

P-1002573

Ultrasonic Probe, 2 MHz

Ultrasonic probe for investigations at medium penetration levels and depth resolution. It includes a 16-mm piezo-ceramic disc in a die-cast metal case, adapted to sound in water/acrylic, a 1-m long cable with a requency-coded snap-in plug.
Dimensions: 65 mm x 27 mm dia.
For use with Ultrasonic Doppler Apparatus

P-1002582

P-1002582

Arm Phantom Set

Model of a human arm for simulating Doppler sonographic examinations of blood vessels. Includes an ultrasonic Doppler probe and so-called phantom fluid for simulating blood. The model features a variety of tubing (simulating blood vessels), including one tube which simulates a blood vessel stricture or stenosis. Using the ultrasonic Doppler apparatus (P-1002571) and a centrifugal pump (P-1002575), it is possible to simulate typical examinations used in vascular diagnosis. Doppler spectra are measured for the flow through arteries and veins with both a pulsing flow (like a heart beat) and continuous flow, allowing sounds typical of Doppler sonography to be heard. One particularly interesting feature is the possibility of observing the change in the spectra and the Doppler sound due a stenosis (stricture) in the elbow. In addition, it is possible to calculate the flow index and resistance index from the curves measured with a pulsing flow.
Probe frequency: 2 MHz
Probe dimensions: 200 mm x 15 mm diam.
Length of lead: 1 m

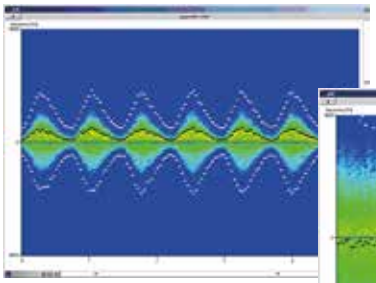
Experiment Topics:

- **Doppler sonographic examinations of the human arm**
- **Measurement of the flow velocity of blood**
- **Recording of Doppler spectra and pulse curves**
- **Diagnosis of stenosis (vascular stricture) in an arm**

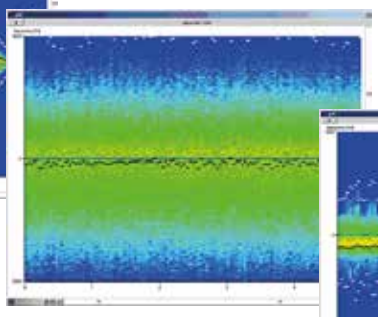
P-1012880

Includes:
Model arm with stenosis
Silicone tubing
⅜" connectors
Ultrasonic Doppler probe
Phantom fluid to simulate blood, 250 ml
Funnel
Rubber stoppers

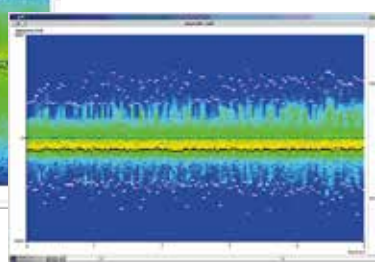
P-1012880



Doppler spectrum of arterial blood flow



Doppler spectrum of a stenosis (stricture)



Doppler spectrum of blood flow in veins

Equipment:
P-1002571 Ultrasonic Doppler Apparatus
P-1002575 Centrifugal Pump
P-1012880 Arm Phantom Set
P-1008575 Ultrasonic Coupling Gel

Ultrasonic Computer Tomography

In order to control computer tomography by means of a computer, the AScan software supplied with the ultrasonic echoscope is used. It can generate mechanically scanned so-called B scans as well as ultrasonic tomographic images. The CT algorithm is incorporated into the AScan software in the form of a module. Both unfiltered and filtered attenuation and run-time scans, the current A scan, the configuration of the run-time dependent gain and the amplitude of the row scan currently being undertaken are all depicted graphically. In addition, the various scanner positions in millimetres and the current angle of rotation in degrees are displayed. The CT scan (attenuation and run-time scans) is updated after each row is scanned and enhanced step by step so that the emergence of the tomographic image can be understood in its individual stages. The CT and B scans can be exported and printed out. Depending on the time and the object being studied, the number of angular positions and the step range can be specified along with the length of the scan.

Equipment Ultrasonic Computer Tomography

Quantity/Description	Art.-Nr.
1 Ultrasonic echoscope GS200	**P-1018616**
1 CT scanner	**P-1017782**
1 CT controller	**P-1017783**
1 measuring trough	**P-1017785**
1 CT sample	**P-1017784**
2 Ultrasonic probes 1 MHz, GS200	**P-1018617**
1 Ultrasonic probe 2 MHz, GS200	**P-1018618**

P-1017782

P-1017783

CT Controller

Controller for operating the two stepper motors for the linear motion axis and the rotation axis of the CT scanner. Control of motion or direction of rotation, as well as linear speed and rotational velocity can be set manually or with a PC via a USB connection.

Output: 2 x Stepper motor controllers, bipolar, 5 V, max. 2 A
Port: USB
Supply voltage: 100 – 240 V, 50/60 Hz
Power consumption: max. 50 VA
Dimensions: 155x170x315 mm^3

P-1017783

CT Scanner

CT scanner for turning and moving samples for the purpose of generating tomographic images. All turning and movement is carried out by means of stepper motors. While the measurement is taking place, the scanner moves the sample backwards and forwards between the ultrasonic sensors connected to the outside of the sample container in accordance with the CT algorithm. Includes a sample stage for making recordings of suitable objects for observation. The sample stage is immersed in a sample trough. The whole slider is height adjustable so that it is possible for the area of the sample under investigation to be modified.

Linear movement: max. 400 mm
Local resolution: <10 µm
Maximum speed of movement: 18 cm/min
Turning angle: 0 – 360°
Angular resolution: 0.225°
Maximum angular velocity: 1 rpm
Dimensions: 210x353x520 mm^3

P-1017782

P-1017785

CT Measuring Trough

Sample trough for CT scanner made of thin transparent plastic. Includes several special fittings for attaching and connecting ultrasonic sensors to the sides of the trough. Since transparent acrylic exhibits a very low acoustic impedance step response as compared to water, reflections are largely eliminated.

Material: Acrylic
Thickness of sides: 4 mm approx.
Dimensions: 430x150x150 mm^3

P-1017785

CT-Sample

Black plastic cylinder with non-uniform absorption and speed of sound within its interior. With magnetic holder for attachment to the revolving stage of the CT scanner. In the case of ultrasonic tomography, two different measurement variables can be recorded, absorption and speed of sound.

Diameter: 60 mm
Height: 70 mm

P-1017784

P-1017784

Tomorrow's Energy Carriers

Fuel cells, electrolysers, solar hydrogen technology – significant contributors to a sustainable energy supply in the future: preservation of the environment and resources while maintaining today's standard of living. Now you can demonstrate the mode of operation of this fascinating technology to your students. Pure water is broken down by means of electrolysis into hydrogen and oxygen for the purpose of energy storage with the help of regenerative energy. During reconversion of the gases in a fuel cell, electricity, heat and water are formed. The resolute use of membrane technology in the training and demonstration systems does away with the use of corrosive liquids and only distilled water is required.

P-1002689

Fuel Cell Demonstration System

Model showing the function of a hydrogen solar cell consisting of: • Solar module; • PEM electrolyser; • Hydrogen and oxygen accumulators; • PEM fuel cell; • Fan
Conveniently arranged on a baseplate.

Solar module:	2.0 V / 350 mA
Electrolyser:	1 W
Fan output:	10 mW
Dimensions:	approx. 100x300x150 mm^3
Weight:	approx. 600 g

P-1002689

For your safety:
Exclusive use of distilled water.
No corrosive electrolytes such as potassium hydroxide (KOH).

Halogen Lamp 500 W (230 V, 50/60 Hz)

Strong light source for experiments, e.g. for use with solar energy basic kit (P-1000839). With handle.

P-1000894

Additionally required:
P-1002835 Stand Base

Spare Bulbs for Halogen Lamp – 500 W (230 V, 50/60 Hz)

P-1003536

Solar Energy Basic Kit

Set of equipment including four test bodies with different surface coating, heat insulators and covers for experiments on the utilisation of solar energy. Four series of measurements that can be completed in approximately 25 minutes elucidate the temperature characteristics and peaks of the test bodies when exposed to sunlight. The kit comes in a robust storage case.

Storage capacity:	approx. 365x310x70 mm^3
Weight:	approx. 1 kg

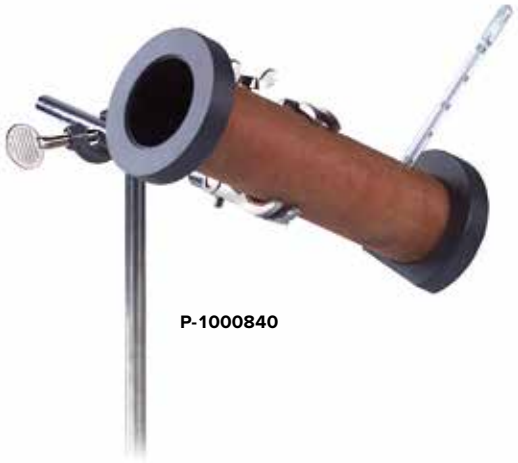
Contents:
4 Solar measuring bodies, each of a different colour
2 Insulating housings
2 Mounts for the measuring bodies
1 Transparent acrylic plate
4 Thermometers, -10 – +110° C

P-1000839

Additionally required:
P-1000894 Halogen Lamp, 500 W (230 V, 50/60 Hz)

P-1000894

P-1000839



P-1000840

P-1000824

Bolometer

Designed to measure heat radiation from the sun, this device consists of an aluminium tube with a blackened front enclosed in a cardboard tube blackened on the inside. Includes a borehole for a thermometer.

Aluminium tube:	30 x 40 mm diam. approx.
Cardboard tube:	195 x 50 mm diam. approx.
Weight:	350 g approx.

P-1000840

Additionally required:
P-1003527 Thermometer, +10 – +30° C
P-1002833 Universal Clamp
Stand Equipment

Moll-Type Thermopile

Sensitive probe for measuring heat radiated by a black body or Leslie's cube, as well as for detecting visible light and ultra-violet radiation. Comprises a metal housing with a polished, conical reflector and a black surface 15 mm in diameter with 17 linked thermocouples. With two 4 mm connectors mounted on a stem.

Sensitivity:	approx. 0.28 mV/µW
Internal resistance:	approx. 1 Ω
Setting duration:	40 s (95%)
Tripod:	156 x 10 mm diam.
Dimensions:	94 x 40 mm diam.
Weight:	approx. 200 g

P-1000824

Additionally required:
P-1013527 Analogue Multimeter ESCOLA 100
P-1001046 Barrel Foot
2 Experiment leads

Greenhouse Effect Kit

A set of equipment permitting quick and easy experiments to demonstrate the effect of greenhouse gases on the absorption of infra-red radiation. Solar radiation received by the earth is simulated here by means of short-wave infra-red radiation that is attenuated by absorption in water and visible light from a reflector lamp. Infra-red radiation emitted by the earth is simulated by heating a black metal disc. Both types of radiation are made to pass through air or butane gas in a metal tube and subsequently registered with a thermopile. Comparison of the obtained values reveals that long-wave infra-red radiation is absorbed to a high degree by butane gas. Consequently butane gas released into the atmosphere causes it to heat up, i.e. butane gas is a greenhouse gas.

Contents:

1 Base plate
1 Lamp holder with reflector lamp
1 Cuvette on stem
1 Black metal disc
1 Metal tube, simple
1 Metal tube, with taps
2 Mounting stems
1 Silicone hose
1 Storage case

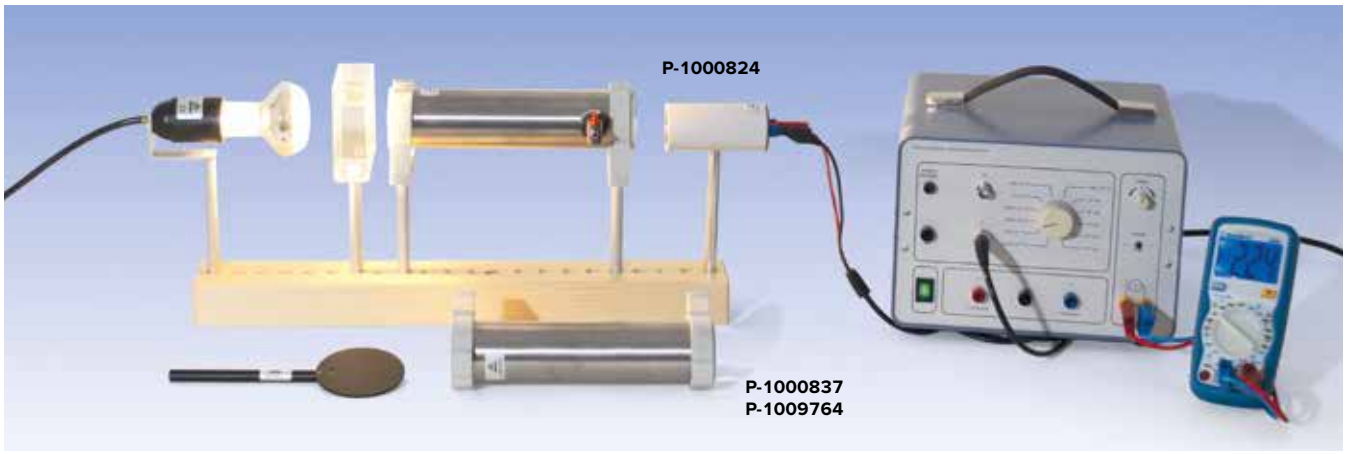
Greenhouse Effect Kit (230 V, 50/60 Hz)

P-1000837

Greenhouse Effect Kit (115 V, 50/60 Hz)

P-1009764

Additionally required:
P-1000824 Moll-Type Thermopile
Butane (lighter gas)
P-1001028 Measuring Amplifier S
P-1000866 Transformer 12 V (230 V, 50/60 Hz)
or
P-1000865 Transformer 12 V (115 V, 50/60 Hz)
P-1013527 Analogue Multimeter ESCOLA 100
Alternative:
P-1001022 Measuring Amplifier (230 V, 50/60 Hz)
or
P-1001021 Measuring Amplifier (115 V, 50/60 Hz)
P-1002781 Digital Multimeter P1035



P-1000824

P-1000837
P-1009764

P-1002877

Precision Hair Hygrometer

Hygrometer for measuring the relative air humidity, consisting of a round plastic housing with a synthetic hair as the measuring element. The specially treated hair exhibits an almost inertia free response to changes in humidity. Wall mountable.

Measuring range:	0% – 100% relative humidity
Temperature range:	-35° C – +65° C
Reading accuracy:	± 5%
Diameter:	100 mm

P-1002877

P-1003011

Digital Hygro-Thermometer

Digital measuring device for displaying exterior and interior temperature and humidity. With min/max function and acoustic signal if exterior temperature drops to or below zero, switchable between °C and °F, on/off button, eyelet for hanging up and fold-out stand.

Measuring range:	
Temperature (interior):	0° C – +50° C / 32° F – +122° F
Temperature (exterior):	-50° C – +70° C / -58° F – +158° F
Humidity:	20% – 99%
Divisions:	0.1° C/F, 1%
Accuracy (temp.):	±1° C / ±2° F
Accuracy (humidity):	±3%
Exterior temperature sensor:	Cable length 3 m

P-1003011

P-1002795

Infra-red Temperature and Humidity Gauge

Digital measuring device for contact-free temperature measurement from large distances, e.g. of hot or moving objects or inaccessible points of measurement, and for simultaneous humidity display. With laser diode as detection aid, integrated in the measuring probe, illuminated LCD display, max and data-hold function, switchable between °C and °F, automatic switch-off. Includes pouch and battery.

Measuring range, temperature:	-50° C – +500° C; -58° F – +932° F
Divisions:	0.1° C/F
Accuracy:	±2% of measured value ±2° C / 4° F
Measuring range, humidity:	5% – 95%
Divisions:	0.1%
Accuracy:	±3.5%
LCD dual-function display:	3½-digit, 21 mm with backlighting
Voltage supply:	9 V battery
Dimensions:	approx. 90x170x45 mm^3
Mass:	approx. 360 g

P-1002795

Demonstration Aneroid Barometer

Barometer for measuring air pressure and demonstrating how an aneroid barometer operates. The measurement system consists of two flat, highly-evacuated metal cans which deform in response to changes in the air pressure. This deformation is indicated by a pointer. The pointer mechanism and metal cans are situated behind a glass cover for easy observation. By pumping the attached rubber ball the action caused by the air pressure changes can be demonstrated.

Measuring ranges:	955 – 1070 mbar, scale division 1 mbar 715 – 800 mmHg, scale division 1 mmHg
Scale diameter:	120 mm
Housing diameter:	130 mm
Weight:	650 g

P-1002627

P-1002627

Maximum-Minimum Thermometer

Reading of maximum, minimum and instantaneous temperature. In plastic housing with reset button and hanging strap. Red alcohol filling.

Measuring range:	-43° C – +50° C
Divisions:	1° C
Dimensions:	approx. 230x85 mm^2

P-1011450

P-1011450

Digital Pocket Anemometer

Waterproof anemometer for measuring wind speed. Indication of wind chill temperature based on the combination of air temperature and wind speed. Indication of mean and maximum speeds. Wind curves on the Beaufort scale. Supplied with closeable cover.

Wind speed:	0.2 – 30 m/s
Accuracy:	±5% of mean wind speed
Units:	km/h, m/h, m/s or knots
Temperature:	-30° – +59°C
Battery:	3.0 V (CR2032)
Dimensions:	137x50x18 mm³

P-1010250

P-1010250

Aneroid Barometer F

Aneroid Barometer in a metallic box with altitude adjustment screw at the rear. Graduations in mm of mercury and hPa.

Diameter of the dial:	98 mm

P-1010232

P-1010232

Wireless Weather Station

Weather station with wireless detection of external temperatures from up to three sensors situated at distances of up to 25 m. Display of internal temperature and humidity. Features switchable °C/°F display, min/max function, weather forecasting, trend displays for air pressure and radio-controlled clock with date function. Supplied with one external temperature sensor, two 1.5-V AA batteries and two 1.5-V AAA batteries. Silver/grey housing. Can be suspended or set up on a surface.

External temperatures:	-30°C – +70°C
Internal temperatures:	0°C – +60°C
Humidity:	1 – 99%

P-1010248

P-1010248

Noise: the World's no. 1 Pollutant

Noise

- **Damages hearing**
- **Makes it more difficult to hear genuinely important signals**
- **Impedes both physical and mental work**
- **Disturbs and adversely affects well being**
- **Disturbs relaxation and sleep**
- **Can cause chronic stress, physical ailments and illness**

P-1012741

Noise Level Indicator SPL

Handy and easy-to-use noise level meter with digital display in decibels (dB) and an arbitrarily adjustable trigger threshold for use as a traffic-light style noise indicator with a happy green face and a sad red face. Can be mounted on a wall or set up on a table top. Its well-conceived compact design makes it easy to transport. Automatically switches to electricity-saving stand-by mode when noise is low for a long period. The brightness of the display can also be adjusted. Includes a stand base, USB/miniUSB cable, USB power supply and transport case.

Display:	100 mm diam, with LED
Measuring range:	40 dB – 130 dB
Resolution:	1dB
Thresholds for colour display:	Adjustable to any level in steps of 1 dB
Power supply:	5 V DC via miniUSB socket
Power consumption:	150 mA (normal operating mode) <1 mA (stand-by)
USB power supply:	100 – 240 V, 50/60 Hz
Dimensions:	130x145x12 mm³
Weight:	400 g approx.

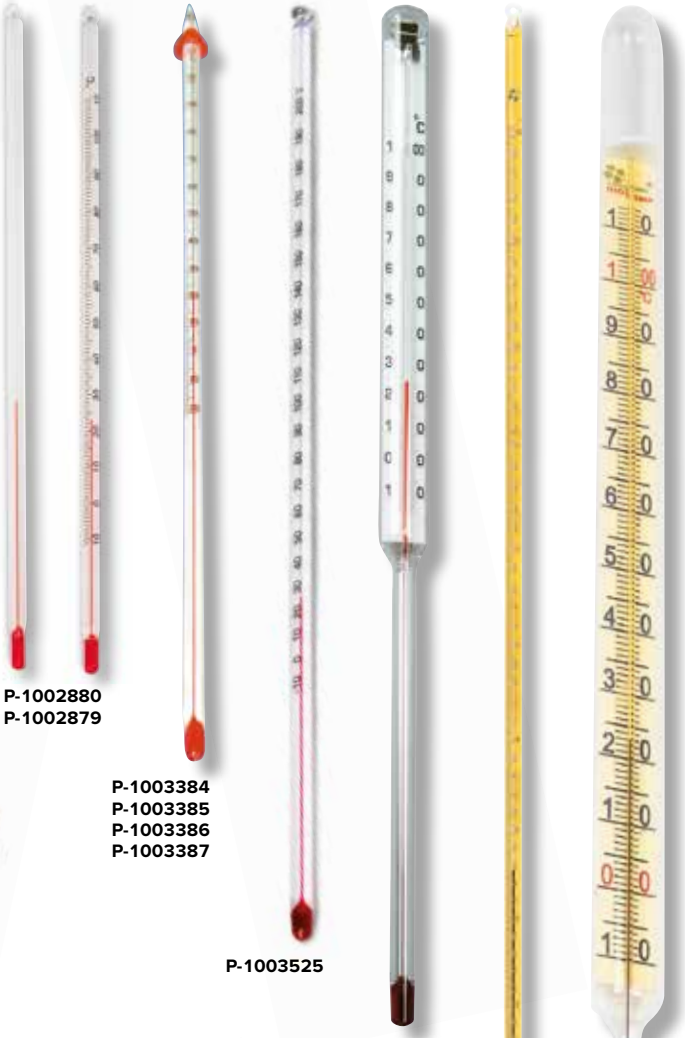
P-1012741

Thermometer Clip
Stainless steel clip for holding thermometers in beakers.

P-1003528

P-1003527

P-1002881



P-1002880
P-1002879

P-1003384
P-1003385
P-1003386
P-1003387

P-1003525

P-1003526

P-1003013

P-1003014

P-1000551

P-1000550

Temperature Sensor, Pt100
Temperature sensor for the measurement of temperatures in organic liquids, solutions of salts, acids, and bases. The stem and tip of the temperature sensor are of stainless steel. Can be used in conjunction with 3B NET*log*™ unit (P-1000540 or P-1000539) for manual measurements or for processing measurement data when connected to a computer. Includes connector lead with 8 pin miniDIN plugs.

Measurement range:	-50°C – 150°C
Resolution:	0.1° C
Accuracy:	0.1% of measured value plus 0.25°C
Sensor cable:	1 m, with silicone insulation
Sensor type:	Pt100 thermocouple

P-1000550

P-1002804

P-1002805

Temperature Sensor, TC – K
Temperature sensor for the measurement of extremely low and extremely high temperatures, for example in liquid nitrogen or liquid oxygen, or inside a flame. With room temperature compensation. The immersible NiCr-Ni sensors (P-1002804 and P-1002805) can also be connected to the sensor box. Can be used in conjunction with a 3B NET*log*™ unit (P-1000540 or P-1000539) for manual measurements or for processing measurement data when connected to a computer. Includes connector lead with 8 pin miniDIN plugs.

Measurement range:	-270°C to 400°C
Accuracy:	0.2% plus 3°C (-270°C – 0°C) 0.1% plus 2°C (0°C – 400°C)
Resolution:	1°C
Sensor type:	NiCr-Ni (type K)
Sensor length:	60 cm approx.

P-1000551

K-Type NiCr-Ni Immersion Sensor, -65° C to 550° C
Temperature measurement sensor with stainless steel (V4A)-tube, spring-mounted (rigid) and silicone cable.

Measuring range:	-65° C – 550° C
Response time:	approx. 3 s
Tube:	130 mm x 1.5 mm diam.

P-1002804

K-Type NiCr-Ni Immersion Sensor, -200° C to 1150° C
Sheath thermocouple with stainless steel (Inconel) tube, flexible and silicone cable.

Measuring range:	-200° C – 1150° C
Response time:	approx. 3 s
Tube:	150 mm x 1.5 mm diam.

P-1002805

Art. No.	Scale division	Measuring range	Scale division	Dimensions	Remarks
P-1003527	**Thermometer**	+10° – 30°C	0.2°C	140 mm x 6 mm diam.	Tube type, white coated capillary, red alcohol filling.
P-1002881	**Pocket Thermometer**	-10° – 110° C	1° C	165 mm x 10 mm diam.	Tube type, scale on white background, special red filling, in yellow plastic protective case with clip.
P-1002879	**Tube Thermometer, graduated**	-10° – 110° C	1° C	260 mm x 6 mm diam.	Glass thermometer with eyelet, scale on white background, special red filling, in transparent square plastic case.
P-1002880	**Tube Thermometer, not graduated**	–	–	260 mm x 6 mm diam.	For demonstrating function and mode of operation of thermometers. Like P-1002879 but without scale.
P-1003384	**Thermometer**	-20° – 110° C	1° C	295 mm x 6.3 mm diam.	Tube type with anti-roll design, white coated capillary, red alcohol filling, packed in a plastic tube.
P-1003385	**Thermometer**	-10° – 150° C	1° C	295 mm x 6.3 mm diam.	Tube type with anti-roll design, white coated capillary, red alcohol filling, packed in a plastic tube.
P-1003386	**Thermometer**	-20° – 110° C / 0° – 230° F	1° C/F	295 mm x 6.3 mm diam.	Tube type with anti-roll design, white coated capillary, red alcohol filling, packed in a plastic tube.
P-1003387	**Thermometer**	-20° – 150° C / 0° – 300° F	1° C/F	295 mm x 6.3 mm diam.	Tube type with anti-roll design, white coated capillary, red alcohol filling, packed in a plastic tube.
P-1003525	**Thermometer**	-10° – 200° C	1° C	300 mm x 6 mm diam.	Rod-shaped general-purpose thermometer, white-coated capillary, red indicator liquid, total immersion depth.
P-1003526	**Rod Thermometer**	-10° – 100° C	1° C	350 mm x 8 mm diam., Length of rod: 150 mm	Rod thermometer with internal scale made of frosted glass, prismatic capillary tube and red liquid.
P-1003013	**Stable Tube Type Thermometer**	-1° – 101° C	0.2° C	460 mm x 7 mm diam.	Stable tube type thermometer with biodegradable special blue filling, scale on yellow background, with eyelet.
P-1003014	**Demonstration Thermometer**	-10° – 110° C	1° C	650 mm x 30 mm diam.	Extra-large tube type thermometer with biodegradable special blue filling, easy-to-read scale on yellow background.

Digital Quick-Response Pocket Thermometer

For instantaneous measurements on surfaces, in liquids, soft plastic media, air/gases, very small objects. For connection to a K-type NiCr-Ni measurement sensor. Sensor not included in scope of supply.

Measuring range:	-65° C – 1150° C / -85° F – 1999° F in 2 ranges
Division:	0.1° C / 1° C/F
Accuracy in lowest range:	0.05% of measured value ±0,2% FS
Display:	3½-digit LCD display, 13 mm in height
Dimensions:	106x67x30 mm³
Mass:	approx. 135 g

P-1002803

Additionally required:
P-1002804 K-Type NiCr-Ni Immersion Sensor, -65° C to 550° C
or
P-1002805 K-Type NiCr-Ni Immersion Sensor, -200° C to 1150° C

P-1002803

P-1010219

Insertion Thermometer

For measuring the temperature in air, liquids and soft materials. Temperature sensor made of stainless steel with protective case, switchable between °C and °F, On/Off switch and automatic switch-off.

Measuring range:	-50° C – 150° C / – 58° F – 302° F
Division:	0.1° C/F
Accuracy:	±1° C / ±2° F
Temperature sensor:	130 mm x 4 mm diam.
Mass:	29 g

P-1003334

P-1003334

Insertion Thermometer F

Waterproof digital thermometer with a 125 mm long sensor to measure the temperature of liquid, pulverulent and soft substances. With memory function, min/max function, reversible °C/°F. Plastic casing, clip and LR 44 button battery included.

Measuring range:	-40 – +200°C
Accuracy:	±0.8 degree (from 0 – 100°C), ±1 degree (from -20 – 0°C), ±1.5 degree (others)
Measurement interval:	1 s
Dimensions:	205x20x17 mm³
Mass:	56 g

P-1010219

Digital Thermometer, Min/Max

Insertion thermometer with Hold and Min/Max function in robust plastic housing and temperature sensor made of stainless steel. Switchable between °C and °F, On/Off switch, hanging strap and folding angled support.

Measuring range:	-50° C – 200° C / -58° F – 392° F
Division:	0.1° C/F
Dimensions:	95x65x20 mm³
Cable length:	1400 mm
Measurement probe:	120 mm

P-1003010

P-1003010

Digital Pocket Thermometer

Temperature sensor made of stainless steel with protective case, watertight, switchable between °C and °F, Min/Max/Hold function, automatic switch-off.

Measuring range:	-40° C – 200° C / -40° F – 392° F
Division:	0.1° C/F
Accuracy:	±1° C / ±2° F
Dimensions:	150x20x18 mm³
Mass:	20 g

P-1003335

P-1003335

Infra-red Thermometer

Surface thermometer for contactless temperature measurement from a safe distance, e.g. in inaccessible places, hot or moving objects. With laser diode for laser sighting, illuminated LCD display, range overflow display, measured value storage function, selection between Celsius and Fahrenheit, automatic switch off. Includes bag and battery.

	P-1002791	P-1008630
Designation	Infra-red Thermometer, 800° C	Infra-red Thermometer, 380° C
Measuring range	-50° C – +800° C -58° F – +1472° F	-50° C – 380° C -58° F – 716° F
Division	0.1° C/F	1° C/F
Accuracy	±1% of measured value ±1° C / 1.8° F	2% of measured value +2° C / 4° F
Response time	150 ms	< 1 s
Optical resolution	20:1	12:1
Max. temperature display	yes	–
Alarm function	high/low	–
Voltage supply	9 V battery	9 V battery
Dimensions	146x43x104 mm³	160x82x45 mm³
Mass	approx. 170 g	approx. 180 g

P-1002799

P-1002791 P-1008630

Digital Thermometer Type K/IR

Digital two channel thermometer with two K- type inputs and additional external infra-red sensor. Can also be used for measurements at low temperatures. With automatic shut off, maximum value storage and data hold function. Includes case, 2 K-type thermocouple sensors, infra-red temperature sensor, 9 V battery and instruction manual.

Measurement inputs:	2x K-type, external IR input
Measuring functions:	T1, T2, T3, T1-T2, T1-T3, T2-T3
Measuring range:	-200 – 1372°C (type K), -30 – 550°C (IR)
Measurement error:	±0.5% + 2°C (type K), ±2.5% +2°C (IR)
Resolution:	0.1°C
Unit of measurement:	°C or K
Emission factor:	0.95 fixed
Digital display:	3¾ digit LCD
Background lighting:	blue
Operating voltage:	9 V battery
Dimensions:	75x200x50 mm³ approx.
Mass:	280 g approx.

P-1002799

	P-1002793	P-1002794
Designation	Digital Thermometer, 1 Channel	Digital Thermometer, 2 Channels
Measuring range	-50° C – +1300° C -58° F – +2000° F 223 K – 2000 K	-50° C – +1300° C -58° F – +2000° F
Division	0.1° C/F, 1 K	0.1°C/F
Accuracy	±0.5% +1° C / +2° F ±1% +2 K	±0.5% +1° C / +2° F
Display	3½-digit illuminated LCD	3½-digit illuminated LCD
Digit size	21 mm	21 mm
Voltage supply	9 V battery	9 V battery
Dimensions	approx. 90x170x45 mm³	approx. 90x170x45 mm³
Mass	approx. 350 g	approx. 350 g

Digital Thermometer

Versatile digital thermometer for type-K temperature sensors with single or dual input (P-1002794) for measuring instantaneous or differential temperature T1 – T2 (P-1002794). With storage of maxima and Data-Hold function. Includes type-K temperature sensor (P-1002794 2x), battery, holster and carrying bag.

P-1002793 / P-1002794

Heat Equivalent Apparatus

Apparatus for determining the specific heat capacity of aluminium and for confirming the energy conservation law. The robust heat equivalent apparatus consists of a shaft with ball bearings at both ends, an integrated counter for measuring the number of revolutions performed and an attached table clamp for securing the device. The aluminium calorimeter body heats up as a result of frictional work or electrical energy from the integrated heating element. An NTC thermistor, acting as a temperature sensor and located in an aluminium case, determines the temperature. The calculation can be performed easily using the temperature calibration table printed on the apparatus.

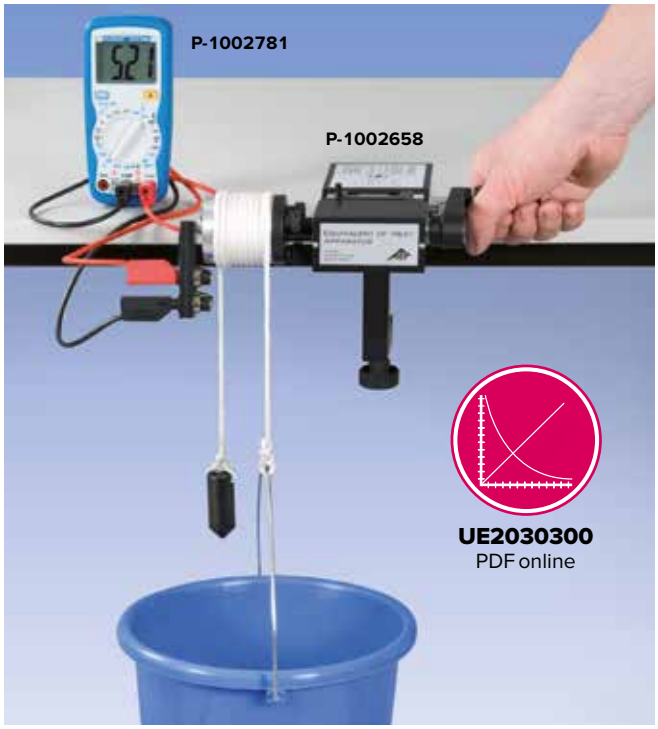
Length:	230 mm
Span of the table clamp:	10 – 65 mm span
Cord length:	approx. 1.80 m
Calorimeter body:	50 mm x 48 mm diam.
Electric heater power:	10 V, 1 A
Weight calorimeter:	250 g
Total mass :	approx. 1200 g

Contents:
1 Basic unit
1 Aluminum calorimeter
1 Temperature sensor
1 Pair of adaptor cables with 4 mm safety plugs/2 mm plugs
1 Friction belt
1 Bucket, 5 l
1 Counterweight

P-1002658

Additionally required for temperature measurement:
P-1002781 Digital Multimeter

Additionally recommended:
P-1003312 DC Power Supply, 0 – 20 V, 0 – 5 A (230 V, 50/60 Hz)
or
P-1003311 DC Power Supply, 0 – 20 V, 0 – 5 A (115 V, 50/60 Hz)
P-1002659 Copper Calorimeter



Calorimeter Bodies

Calorimeter bodies for the heat equivalent device and for determining the specific heat capacity. With borehole for holding temperature sensor and with integrated heating element.

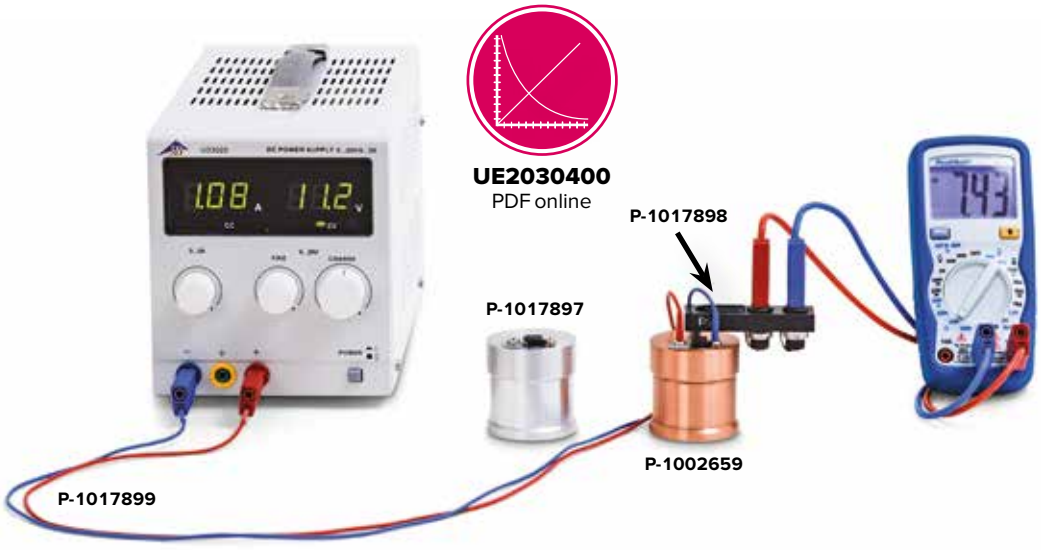
Electric heater power:	10 V, 1 A
Heating element connection:	via 2-mm sockets
Dimensions:	approx. 50 mm x 48 mm dia.
Weight:	approx. 750 g (Cu) / 250 g (Al)

Copper Calorimeter

P-1002659

Aluminium Calorimeter

P-1017897



Temperature Sensor

Temperature sensor (NTC thermistor) for use with calorimeter bodies (P-1002659 and P-1017897).

P-1017898

Pair of Adapter Cables with 4 mm Safety Plugs/2 mm Plugs

Cables for connection to contacts of heating elements in calorimeter bodies (P-1002659 and P-1017897).

P-1017899

Calorimeter, 200 ml

For determining temperatures of mixtures, specific heat capacities, conversion energies of substances and heat of fusion of ice. Designed for simple experiments for students. Plastic container with styrofoam inlay.

Capacity of insulated container:	approx. 200 ml
Weight:	approx. 80 g

P-1000823

Additionally required:
P-1003526 Tube Thermometer, -10 – +100° C

Additionally recommended:
P-1000832 Aluminium Shot, 100 g
P-1000833 Copper Shot, 200 g
P-1000834 Glass Shot, 100 g


P-1000823

Calorimeter with Heating Coil, 150 ml

For determining the specific heat capacity of solids and liquids and for measuring the electric heat equivalent. Two mutually insulated aluminum beakers, lid with rubber stopper with boreholes for thermometer and stirrer, with heating coil.

Capacity of insulated container:	150 ml
Connection sockets:	4 mm
Electric heater:	6 V/2 A max.

P-1000822

Additionally required:
P-1002879 Tube Thermometer, -10 – +110°C

Additionally recommended:
P-1000832 Aluminium Shot, 100 g
P-1000833 Copper Shot, 200 g
P-1000834 Glass Shot, 100 g
P-1003312 DC Power Supply, 0 – 20 V, 0 – 5 A (230 V, 50/60 Hz)
or
P-1003311 DC Power Supply, 0 – 20 V, 0 – 5 A (115 V, 50/60 Hz)

Immersion Heater, 12 V

Sheathed heater suitable for the metal block calorimeters (from P-1003253).

Operating voltage:	max. 12 V
Power:	max. 50 W (nominal)
Tubing:	150 mm long
Heated section:	70 mm
Electrical connection:	4 mm sockets

P-1003258

Set of 4 Calorimeter Cylinders

Four cylindrical metal calorimeter blocks, each of mass 1 kg, for determining the specific thermal capacities of aluminium, brass, copper and steel. Each calorimeter cylinder has two holes for inserting a heating element (P-1003258) and a thermometer or temperature sensor.

Hole for heating element:	12.5 mm diam.
Hole for thermometer:	8 mm diam.

P-1003253

Additionally required:
P-1003258 Immersion Heater, 12V
Thermometer or Temperature Sensor

Calorimeter with Heating Coil, 1,200 ml

Calorimeter for determining specific heat capacities, conversion energies of materials, mixing temperatures as well as measurement of electrical equivalents of heat. Consists of a double-walled, heat-insulating plastic container with an insulating vessel inside made of reflecting glass, with heating coil and stirrer. Also includes a lid with an opening for a thermometer and two 4 mm plugs for connecting the power supply for the heating coil. The calorimeter is equipped with a heating filament, electrically insulated to avoid decomposition of filament and terminals due to electrolytic processes.

Max. heater voltage:	25 V
Max. heating power:	approx. 160 W
Contents of insulated container:	approx. 1200 ml
Dimensions:	approx. 240 mm x 120 mm diam.
Weight:	approx. 0.8 kg

P-1000821

Additionally required:
P-1003526 Tube Thermometer, -10 – +100° C

Additionally recommended:
P-1000832 Aluminium Shot, 100 g
P-1000833 Copper Shot, 200 g
P-1000834 Glass Shot, 100 g
P-1003312 DC Power Supply, 0 – 20 V, 0 – 5 A (230 V, 50/60 Hz)
or
P-1003311 DC Power Supply, 0 – 20 V, 0 – 5 A (115 V, 50/60 Hz)

Additionally required:
P-1003312 DC Power Supply Unit 0 – 20 V, 0 – 5 A (230 V, 50/60 Hz)
or
P-1003311 DC Power Supply Unit 0 – 20 V, 0 – 5 A (115 V, 50/60 Hz)

Art. No.	Material	Height	Diameter	Specific heat J/(kg*K)
P-1003254	Aluminium	84 mm	75 mm	896
P-1003255	Brass	84 mm	44 mm	377
P-1003256	Copper	85 mm	43 mm	385
P-1003257	Steel	92 mm	44 mm	452

Demonstrate the forces resulting from changes in length arising from heat or cold. These forces are sufficient to break a 10-mm iron bolt.

P-1000829

Tyndall's Bar Breaker

U-shaped clamping set up with a metal rib and fastening screw for demonstrating the linear expansion of metals on heating, as well as the tremendous forces which can be exerted in the process. The set includes 10 cast-iron bolts for breaking in the course of the experiment.

Diameter for bolt hole:	approx. 11 mm
Length of clamping fixture:	approx. 285 mm
Weight:	approx. 1400 g

P-1000829

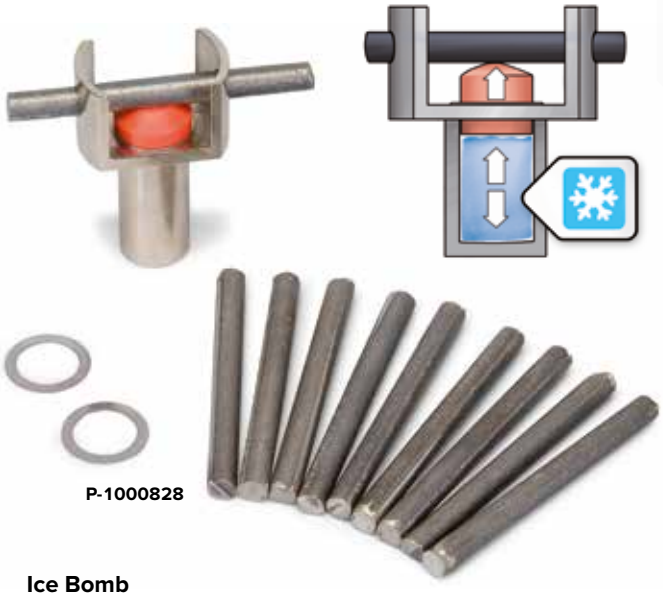
P-1003382

Ball and Ring

Brass ball and brass ring with plastic handles for demonstrating the thermal expansion of solid bodies. After heating in a burner flame, the ball no longer fits through the cold ring.

Length:	approx. 250 mm

P-1003382



P-1000828

Ice Bomb

Clamping set up for demonstrating volumetric expansion of water on freezing, as well as the tremendous forces which can be exerted in the process. Comprises a steel cylinder with a clamping rib and plastic lid. The set includes 10 cast-iron bolts for breaking in the course of the experiment.

Diameter for bolt hole:	approx. 11 mm
Dimensions:	approx. 40x30x75 mm^3
Weight:	approx. 620 g

P-1000828

Cast Iron Bolts, Set of 10 Bolts

Spare bolts to be used with Tyndall's bar breaker (P-1000829) or the ice bomb (P-1000828).

P-1000827

P-1000827

Ball with Ring

An arrangement for demonstrating the expansion of solids on heating. After heating in a burner flame, the ball no longer fits through the bore in the bracket. Steel ball with chain and handle.

Dimensions of the bracket in mm:	approx. 40x50x40 mm^2
Diameter of ball:	approx. 22 mm
Length of handle with shaft:	approx. 225 mm
Weight:	approx. 175 g

P-1000831

P-1000831

Linear Expansion Apparatus with Three Pointers

Apparatus for measuring the linear expansion of different kinds of solids simultaneously. The set includes three sample tubes (brass, aluminium and glass) which are heated by passing steam through them. Linear expansion is indicated on a mirror scale by three differently coloured pointers mounted on rollers. Includes silicone tubing.

Dimensions of the tubes:	700 mm x 6 mm diam.
Dimensions:	approx. 830x80x70 mm³
Weight:	approx. 1.2 kg

P-1000830

Additionally required:
P-1001049 Steam Generator (230 V, 50/60 Hz)
or
P-1006769 Steam Generator (115 V, 50/60 Hz)

Steam Generator

Device for generation of steam, e.g. in experiments on thermal expansion. Aluminum vessel with cork lid and retainer on an adjustable hot plate with a thermal circuit breaker.

Hotplate:	90 mm diam.
Power consumption:	550 W
Vessel volume:	250 ml
Dimensions:	170 mm x 180 mm diam.
Hose connection:	6 mm diam.
Total mass:	approx. 1 kg

Steam Generator (230 V, 50/60 Hz)

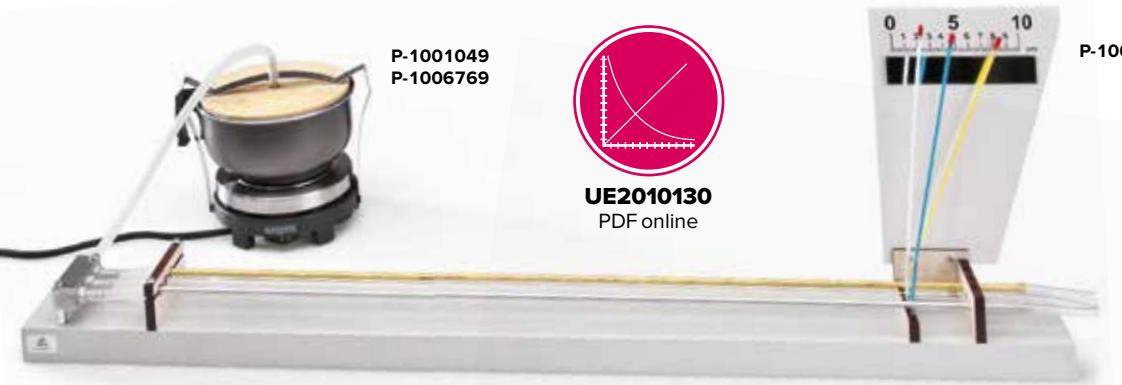
P-1001049

Steam Generator (115 V, 50/60 Hz)

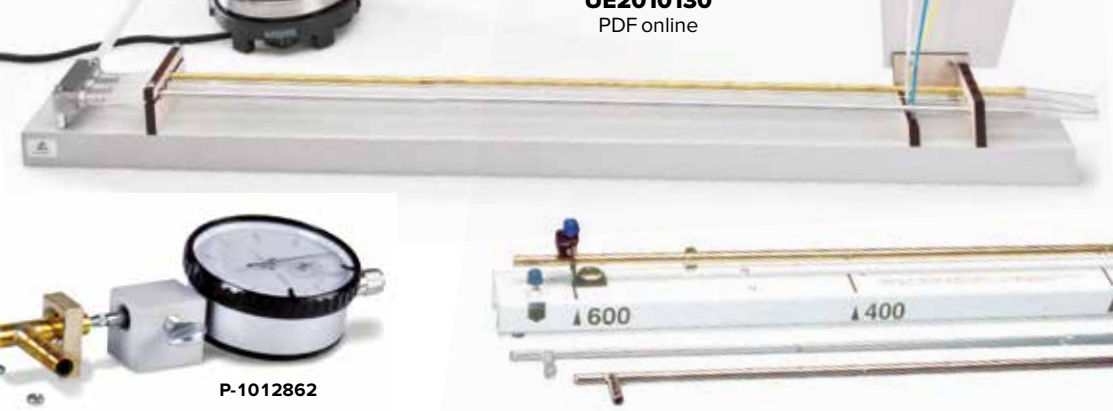
P-1006769

P-1001049
P-1006769

UE2010130
PDF online



P-1000830



P-1012862

P-1002977

Gauge with Adapter

Analogue gauge for measuring minimal changes in length plus an adaptor for fitting a gauge dial as an enhancement to the extension apparatus D (P-1002977).

P-1012862

Linear Expansion Apparatus S

A device for measuring the linear expansion of solids as a function of length and material. Includes three sample tubes (iron, copper and glass) which are heated by passing water vapour through them. Consists of a base strip with a clamping spring, pointer, scale and hose nipple.

Pointer ratio:	1:50
Tube length:	approx. 630 mm
Dimensions:	530x60x240 mm³
Weight:	0.6 kg

P-1002978

Additionally required:
P-1001049 Steam Generator (230 V, 50/60 Hz)
or
P-1006769 Steam Generator (115 V, 50/60 Hz)
P-1002622 Silicone Tubing, 1 m

Linear Expansion Apparatus D

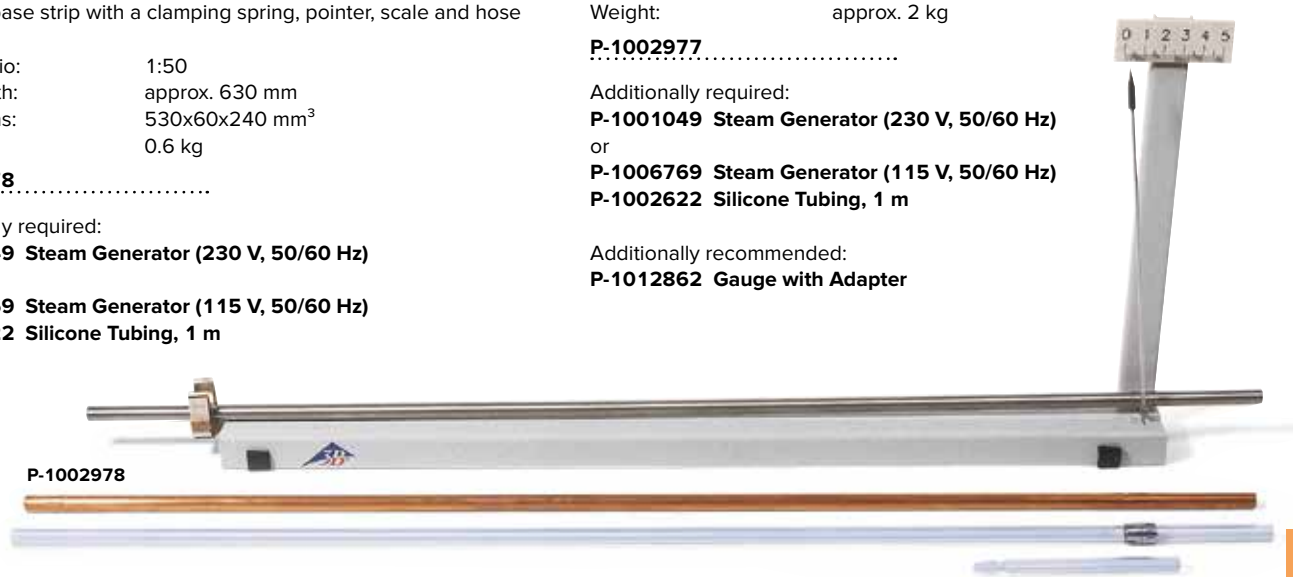
A device for measuring the linear expansion of solids as a function of length and material. Includes three sample tubes (steel, brass and glass) which are heated by passing water vapour through them. Consists of a base strip with a fixed bearing, pilot bearing, pointer and projectable scale.

Scale dimensions:	140x200 mm²
Measuring range:	1 mm
Reading accuracy:	0.05 mm
Tube length:	approx. 650 mm
Dimensions:	approx. 730x50x200 mm³
Weight:	approx. 2 kg

P-1002977

Additionally required:
P-1001049 Steam Generator (230 V, 50/60 Hz)
or
P-1006769 Steam Generator (115 V, 50/60 Hz)
P-1002622 Silicone Tubing, 1 m

Additionally recommended:
P-1012862 Gauge with Adapter

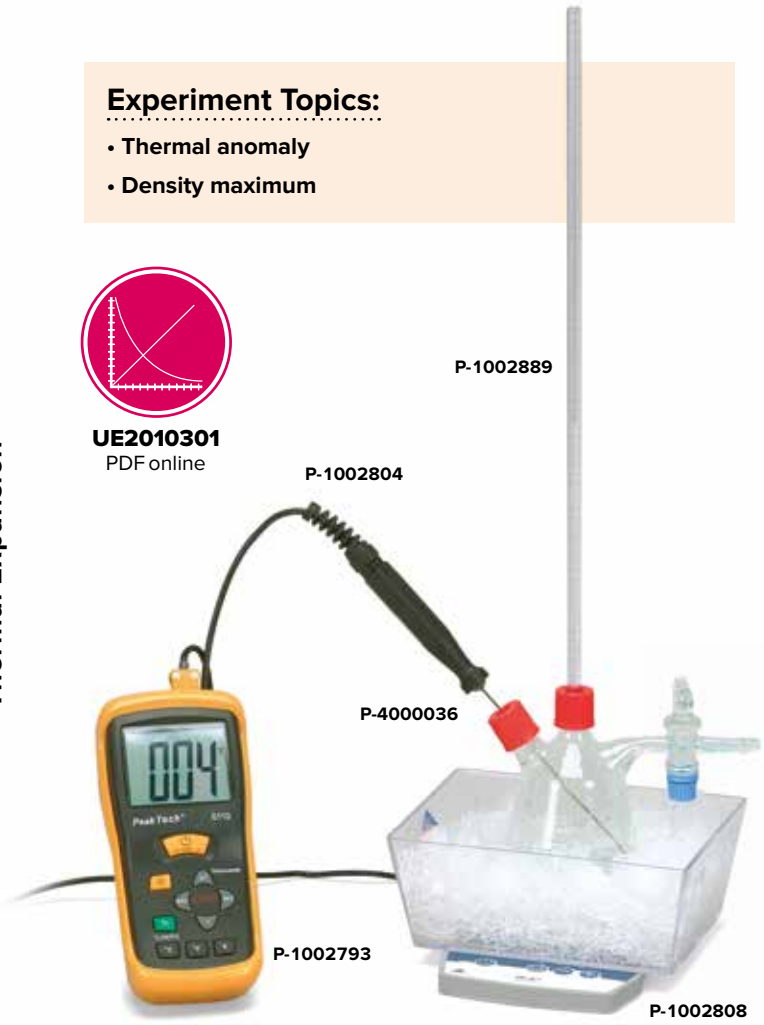


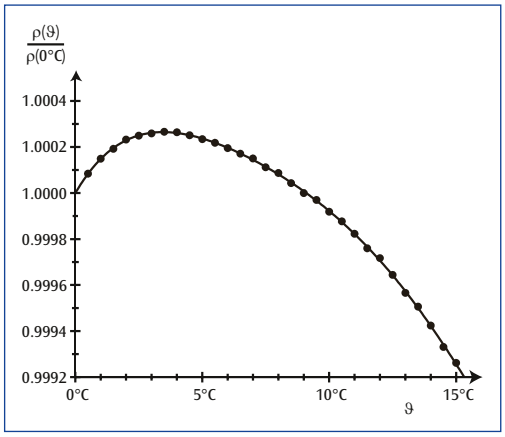
P-1002978

Experiment Topics:

- Thermal anomaly
- Density maximum

UE2010301
PDF online





Determining the maximum density of water

Device for Demonstrating the Anomaly of Water

Apparatus for demonstrating the thermal anomaly of water, measuring its thermal expansion and determining its maximum density. Consists of a Duran glass vessel with an inlet tube and two GL screw connections for mounting the riser tube with a mm scale and a or thermometer. Includes stirring rod.

Volume:	250 ml
Riser tube:	400 mm
Capillary:	1.5 mm diam.
Hose nipple:	8 mm
Overall height:	approx. 500 mm

P-1002889

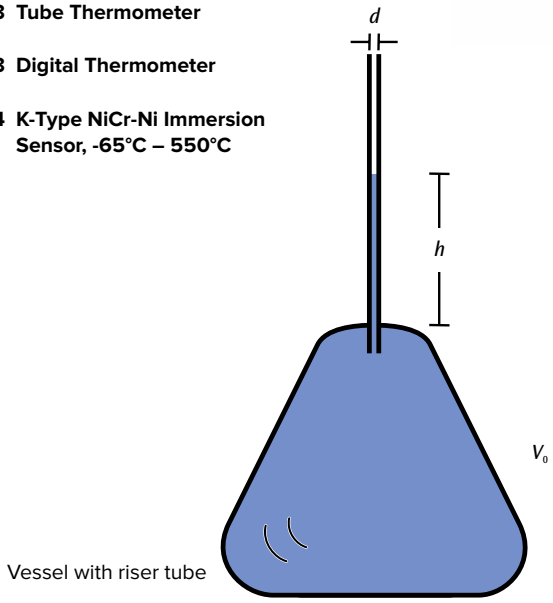
Additionally required:
P-4000036 Plastic Trough
P-1002808 Magnetic Stirrer
P-1003013 Tube Thermometer
or
P-1002793 Digital Thermometer
and
P-1002804 K-Type NiCr-Ni Immersion Sensor, -65°C – 550°C

Gas Expansion Apparatus

Glass vessel with ground-glass sealing joints for demonstrating the expansion of air when heated. The U-tube is filled with water at room temperature and the water levels are marked. Even the heat from a hand is enough to cause the air in the flask to expand so that the water levels in the U-tube change visibly.

Height:	approx. 230 mm

P-1003511



Vessel with riser tube

Volume Dilatometer

Glass vessel for investigating changes in volume in a liquid as a function of temperature and for determining volumetric expansion coefficients. With ground graduated riser tube.

Volume:	50 ml
Length of riser tube:	120 mm
Scale:	mm scale

P-1018001

Heat-Flow Device

Stable glass flask with rectangular bends for demonstrating the flow of heat in a liquid that is heated non-uniformly. With GL18 screw fitting and side-limbs for filling with water, and a small quantity of potassium permanganate for colouring.

Dimensions: 420x420 mm²
Tube diameter: 30 mm

P-1002903

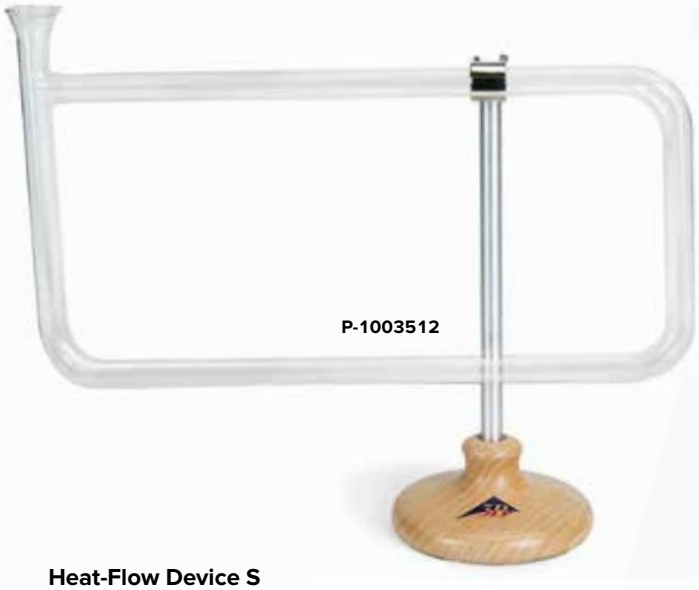
Additionally required:
P-1002836 Tripod Stand, 185 mm
P-1002934 Stainless Steel Rod, 470 mm
P-1002830 Universal Clamp
P-1002833 Universal Jaw Clamp
P-1003565 Spirit Lamp
Potassium permanganate for use as a colouring agent

Vane Wheel

Device for demonstrating air and heat flows generated by a burning candle, water vapour or other heat sources. Made of Aluminium and mountable on a long needle.

P-1003101

Additionally required:
Long needle



Heat-Flow Device S

Stable glass flask on a stand for demonstrating the flow of heat in a non-uniformly heated liquid. With filling hole for filling with water and a small quantity of potassium permanganate crystals for colouring.

Glass flask: 300x150 mm²
Tube diameter: 14 mm
Height: 250 mm

P-1003512

Additionally required:
P-1003565 Spirit Lamp
Potassium permanganate for use as a colouring agent

Heat Conductivity Device

A device with five metal bars for comparing the thermal conductivity of aluminium, brass, steel, zinc and copper – by melting wax balls at the rod ends. The five rods extend in a star-shaped configuration from a brass hub. Each rod has a notch for holding wax.

Length: 340 mm

P-1003383

Thermal Conductivity Equipment Kit

Kit for the qualitative investigation of the heat conductivity of Aluminium (extremely high thermal conductivity) and expanded polystyrene (very low thermal conductivity). Even at room temperature the varying material temperatures are evident to the touch. In the experiment ice cubes are placed on the plates. The ice cube on the seemingly colder Aluminium plate melts much more quickly (in 1 – 2 minutes), while there seems to be no melting at all of the ice cube on the seemingly warmer plastic plate. Two rubber rings which prevent the ice cubes from slipping off the plates complete the experiment kit.

Plate dimensions: approx. 95x95x13 mm³

P-1003497

P-1000824

Moll Type Thermopile

Sensitive probe for measuring heat radiated by a black body or Leslie's cube, as well as for detecting visible light and ultraviolet radiation. Comprises a metal housing with a polished, conical reflector and a black surface 15 mm in diameter with 17 linked thermocouples. With two 4 mm connectors mounted on a stem.

Sensitivity:	approx. 0.14 µV/µWW
Internal resistance:	approx. 1 Ω
Setting duration:	40 s for 95% of the measured value
Rod:	156 mm x 10 mm diam.
Dimensions:	94 mm x 40 mm diam.
Weight:	approx. 200 g

P-1000824

Additionally required:
P-1013527 Analogue Multimeter ESCOLA 100
P-1001046 Barrel foot
2 Experiment leads

Leslie's Cube

A hollow aluminium cube for investigating heat radiation from a hot body as a function of its temperature and surface. With a removable lid for pouring in hot water and 2 openings for inserting a thermometer or thermal sensor and a stirrer. One side each is polished, matte, black and white.

Dimensions:	100x100x100 mm^3
Weight:	approx. 360 g

P-1000835

P-1000835

Additionally required:
P-1000824 Moll Type Thermopile

Rotating Base for Leslie Cube

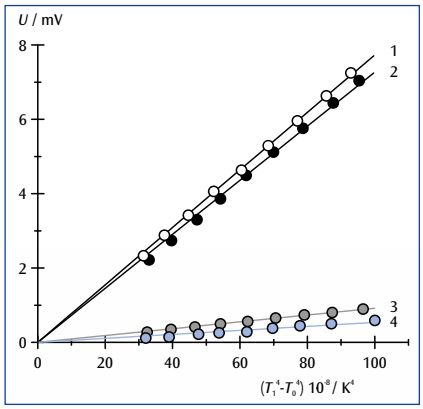
Plastic platform for Leslie Cube. With rotating bearing on stand rod. Includes felt strips for thermal insulation purposes.

Dimensions:	100x100 mm
Stand rod:	120 mm x 10 mm diam.

P-1017875

P-1017875

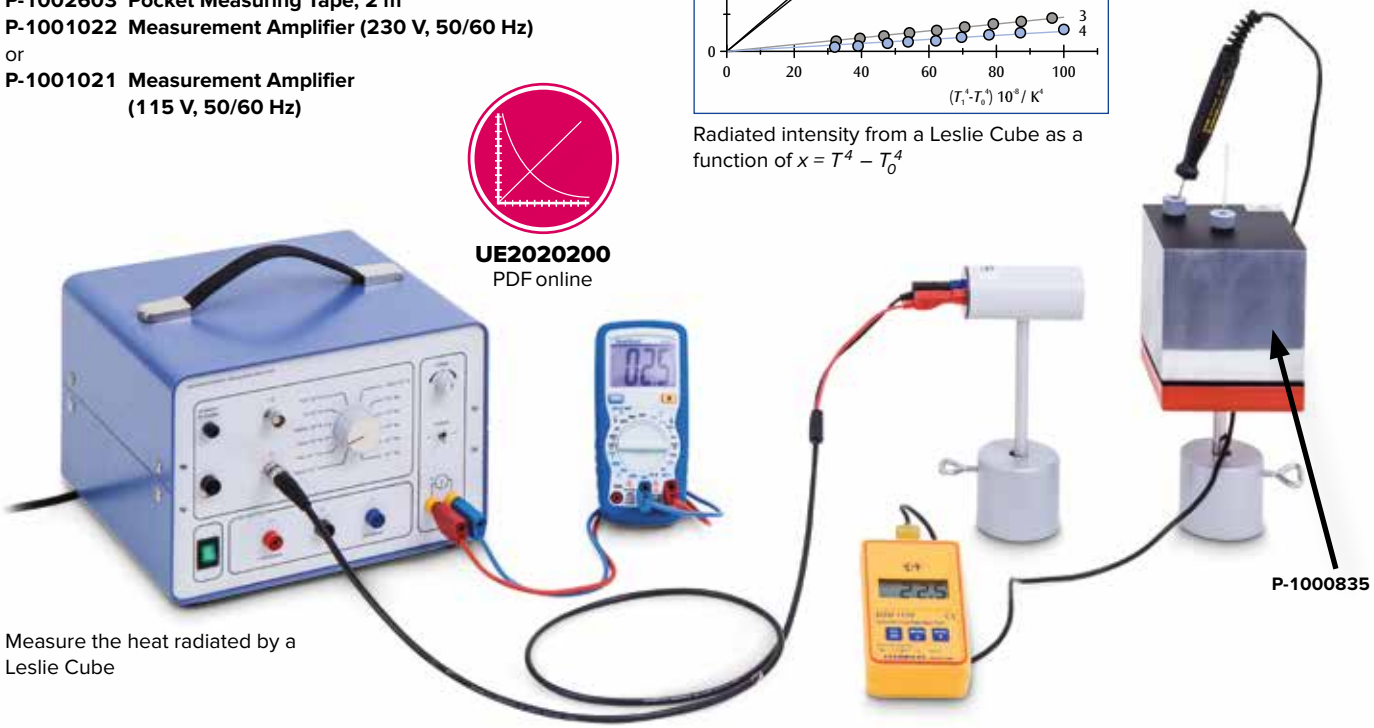
Equipment:
P-1000835 Leslie's Cube
P-1017875 Rotating base for Leslie cube
P-1000824 Moll Type Thermopile
P-1002785 Digital Multimeter P3340
P-1002803 Digital Quick Response Pocket Thermometer
P-1002804 K-Type NiCr-Ni Immersion Sensor, -65°C – 550°C
P-1002849 Pair of Safety Experiment Leads, 75 cm
P-1002748 HF Patch Cord, BNC/4 mm Plug
P-1001046 Barrel Foot, 500 g (2x)
P-1002603 Pocket Measuring Tape, 2 m
P-1001022 Measurement Amplifier (230 V, 50/60 Hz)
or
P-1001021 Measurement Amplifier (115 V, 50/60 Hz)



1: White surface
2: Black surface
3: Matte surface
4: Shiny surface

Radiated intensity from a Leslie Cube as a function of $x = T^4 - T_0^4$

UE2020200
PDF online



P-1000835

Measure the heat radiated by a Leslie Cube

Experiment Topics:

- Introduction to thermal radiation
- Stefan-Boltzmann law

Advantages

- Regulated electric heater with 150 W lamp
- Easy adjustment and display of actual and set-point temperatures
- No naked flame and no hot water required
- The cube can be turned, ensuring all surfaces are equidistant from the thermopile
- No additional stands needed

P-1017730
P-1017729

Leslie Cube with Heater (230 V, 50/60Hz)

P-1017730

Leslie Cube with Heater (115 V, 50/60Hz)

P-1017729

Additionally required:
P-1000824 Moll Type Thermopile

Leslie Cube with Heater

Hollow cube made of aluminium for quantitative analysis of thermal radiation from a hot body as a function of temperature and the nature of the surface. Rotatable cube with built-in 150-W lamp and integrated temperature sensor for regulated heating of surfaces to a variable temperature. With holder for thermopile. One side each is plain, matt, white or painted black.

Heater power:	150 W
Max. temperature:	120°C
Resolution:	1°C
Display:	Two rows for actual and set-point temperatures
Dimensions:	250x250x220 mm^3 approx.
Weight:	1.8 kg approx.

P-1008523

UE4050200
PDF online

Stefan-Boltzmann Lamp

High temperature source designed to produce thermal radiation, for investigating how such radiation depends on the temperature and to confirm the Stefan-Boltzmann law. The tungsten filament represents a good approximation of a point source of heat radiation and is thus highly suitable for investigating the inverse square law. The temperature of the lamp can be determined from the resistance of the filament. To minimise voltage loss, the lamp contacts are soldered to the connectors.

Nominal voltage:	12 V DC
Nominal current:	1.75 A
Nominal power:	21 W
Max. operating parameters:	13 V DC/2 A
Maximum temperature of filament:	3600 K

Contents:
1 Stand rod, 130 mm long
1 Stefan-Boltzmann lamp

P-1008523

Additionally recommended:
P-1003312 DC Power Supply 20 V, 5 A (230 V, 50/60 Hz)
or
P-1003311 DC Power Supply 20 V, 5 A (115 V, 50/60 Hz)
P-1003034 Storage Rail
P-1000824 Moll Type Thermopile
P-1002785 Digital Multimeter P3340 (3x)

Crookes Radiometer

Device for demonstrating the conversion of radiation energy into kinetic energy. Rotary-vane wheel mounted on a metal tip and equipped with four plates, each coloured black on one side; housed in an evacuated glass bulb.

Height:	210 mm
Ball diameter:	80 mm

P-1002882

P-1002882

Experiments on Heat Conduction and Electrical Conduction

Experiments on Heat Conduction and Electrical Conduction. Determination of electrical conductivity of copper and aluminium.

Quantity / Designation	Art. No.
1 Thermal conduction rod, Cu	P-1017330
1 Thermal conduction rod, Al	P-1017331
1 Microvoltmeter (230 V, 50/60 Hz)	P-1001016
or	
1 Microvoltmeter (230 V, 50/60 Hz)	P-1001015
1 DC power supply, 0 – 20 V, 0 – 5 A (230 V, 50/60 Hz)	P-1003312
or	
1 DC power supply, 0 – 20 V, 0 – 5 A (115 V, 50/60 Hz)	P-1003311
1 Digital Multimeter	P-1002781
1 Set of experiment leads, 75cm	P-1002841

Investigation of heat conduction in copper and aluminium in dynamic and static states

Quantity / Designation	Art. No.
1 Heat conducting rod, Cu	P-1017330
1 Heat conducting rod, Al	P-1017331
1 Heat conduction equipment set	P-1017329
1 DC power supply, 0 – 20 V, 0 – 5 A (230 V, 50/60 Hz)	P-1003312
or	
1 DC power supply, 0 – 20 V, 0 – 5 A (115 V, 50/60 Hz)	P-1003311
2 Digital Multimeters	P-1002781
1 Digital thermometer, 2 channel	P-1002794
1 Set of experiment leads	P-1002841

Heat Conduction Equipment Set

Equipment set for investigating the heat conducting capabilities of metals in complete safety. The equipment set consists of an electronically regulated heat source for warming up a heat conducting rod, an insulating sleeve to reduce loss of heat to the surroundings and improve the linearity of the temperature profile, plus cooling baffles which can be used to radiate heat away from the apparatus. With a voltmeter and ammeter connected, it is possible to determine the electric power supplied to achieve the heating.

Maximum heating capacity: 43 W approx.
Maximum heat loss: 4.5 W
Temperature of heat source: 105°C
Operating voltage: 12 V DC
Maximum heating current: 3.6 A

Includes:
1 Heating module
1 Insulating sleeve
1 Cooling baffle (heat sink)
Heat conducting paste

P-1017329

Additionally required:
P-1017331 Heat conducting rod, aluminium
or
P-1017330 Heat conducting rod, copper
P-1017579 Table-top power supply
or
P-1003312 DC power supply, 0 – 20 V, 0 – 5 A (230 V, 50/60 Hz)
or
P-1003311 DC power supply, 0 – 20 V, 0 – 5 A (115 V, 50/60 Hz)

P-1017329

UE2020100
UE3020200
PDF online

P-1017331

P-1017330

Heat Conducting Rods

Heat conducting rods for investigating heat conductivity in conjunction with the heat conduction equipment set or for investigating electrical conductivity with the help of four-wire measurement.

Length: 500 mm
Cross sectional area: 490 mm^2
Measuring points: 13
Distance between measuring points: 40 mm
Heat conductivity (Al): 236 $Wm^{-1}K^{-1}$
Heat conductivity (Cu): 240 – 380 $Wm^{-1}K^{-1}$

Heat Conducting Rod, Al
P-1017331

Heat Conducting Rod, Cu
P-1017330

P-1017579

Table-Top Power Supply

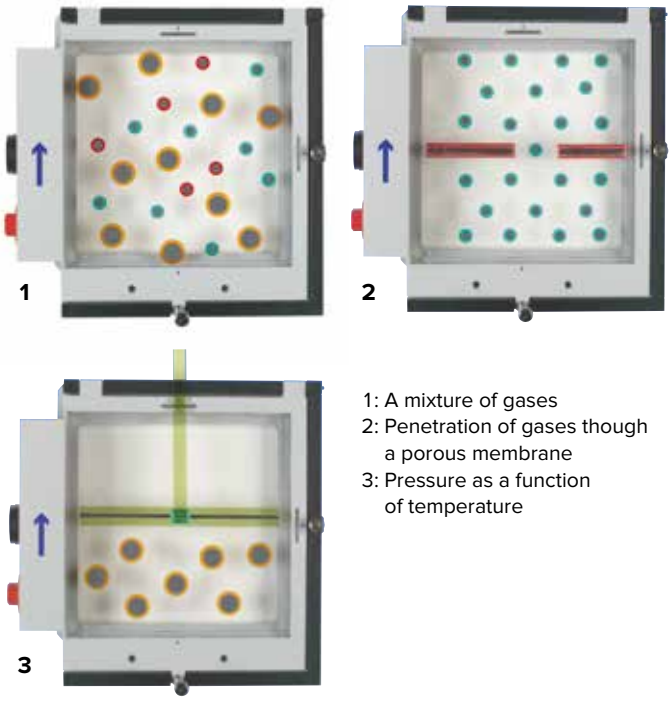
Table-top power supply for supply of power to the heat conduction equipment set.

Mains voltage: 100 – 240 V AC/1 A, 50/60 Hz
Output voltage: 12 V DC/4 A

P-1017579

Experiment Topics:

- **Thermal motion of atoms and molecules in various states of aggregation**
- **Electrical conduction processes**
- **Models of atomic physics**
- **Mechanical motion**



1: A mixture of gases
2: Penetration of gases though a porous membrane
3: Pressure as a function of temperature

Air-Cushion Plate

An ideal device for demonstrating a series of experimental models intended to study the motion of atomic particles:

a) Objects hovering on the air cushion experience near-zero friction and are used to simulate particle motion. The set contains five different transparent, coloured plastic or aluminium elements with round ceramic magnets fitted to them to ensure elastic collisions.
b) Magnetic barriers can be used to modify the plastic-bordered experimentation surface. This allows elastic collisions between the hovering bodies and the borders.
c) A lattice model with a fixture is available for emulating crystal lattices in experiments on electrical conductivity in semiconductors, for instance. Comprises a height-adjustable acrylic plate from which 25 ceramic magnets are freely suspended.
d) Two rod-shaped metal electrodes can be positioned in parallel with the experimentation surface in order to generate an electrical field. The effect of electrical fields on charged particles can also be simulated by inclining the experimentation surface.

The equipment system is characterised by a clear and simple design, minimum preparatory adjustment requirements, clear visibility of all experiments through overhead projection, simple operation and high reliability. The device consists of a robust frame with a pressure chamber whose cover plate is furnished with 1089 fine perforations and serves as an experimentation surface. Air is supplied to the pressure chamber by a blower via a hose, causing the coloured bodies to hover. An additional air stream from an impulse valve makes it possible to alter the motion of the hovering bodies. The air-cushion table is equipped with two adjustment screws. With two adjustable screws for horizontal alignment.

Dimensions: 350x350x75 mm³

Additionally required:
P-1000606 Air Flow Generator (230 V, 50/60 Hz)
or
P-1000605 Air Flow Generator (115 V, 50/60 Hz)

Contents:
Air-cushion plate
Magnetic hovering bodies:
Red, 16 mm diam. (30x)
Green, 16 mm diam. (25x)
Aluminium, 21 mm diam. (5x)
Orange, 28 mm diam. (25x)
Blue, 48 mm diam. (1x)
Magnetic barriers:
253 mm (2x)
233 mm (1x)
233 mm with a recess (1x)
233 mm with an opening, flat, with 4 magnets (1x)
Magnetic piston
Lattice model
Fixture for lattice model
Pair of electrodes
Plexiglass plate
Manipulation rod
Tweezers
Experiment manual
Wooden storage box
Tube

P-1002981

Kinetic gas theory made visible

P-1002981

Qualitative Observations

- **Liquid and gaseous states**
- **Dynamic compression and expansion**
- **Critical opalescence**
- **Formation of the transition point at various temperatures**

Quantitative Measurements

- **Display of the critical point and temperature**
- **Recording of isotherms in p-V (Clapeyron) diagrams**
- **Recording of isotherms in pV-p (Amegat) diagrams**
- **Pressure curves for a saturated vapour**
- **Differences between real gases and ideal gases**

Critical Point Apparatus

A high-precision apparatus for studying the compression and liquefaction of a gas, determining the critical point and recording isotherms in p-V (Clapeyron) diagrams. The test gas is sulphur hexafluoride (SF_6), which has a critical temperature of 318.6 K (45.5°C) and a critical pressure of 3.76 MPa (37.6 bars), allowing for a simple experiment set-up. The apparatus includes a transparent measuring cell that is highly resistant to leakage and compression. The volume inside the cell is changed via a finely adjustable handwheel, the change being indicated by a combination of a fixed and a rotary scale to an accuracy of 1/1000 of the maximum volume. The pressure is generated by a hydraulic system containing castor oil of medically approved quality. The measuring cell and hydraulic system are separated by a cap seal which rolls in as the volume increases. This design means the pressure gradient between the measuring cell and oil chamber is negligible. A manometer measures gas pressure instead of oil pressure without taking up any dead space inside the measuring cell. During transitions from the gaseous to the liquid phases and vice versa, it is therefore possible to observe the formation of the first drops of liquid and disappearance of the last gas bubbles. The measuring cell is enclosed in a transparent water chamber. A circulation thermostat allows the temperature to be maintained at a highly constant value, which can be monitored by means of a thermometer. Practical indications of the volume, pressure and temperature permit easy recording of p-V or pV-p diagrams providing qualitatively correct results. Pressure and temperature-dependent volumetric corrections also provide quantitatively accurate results comparing favourably with standard reference values.

Critical temperature:	318.6 K (45.5°C)
Critical pressure:	3.76 MPa (37.6 bars)
Critical volume:	197.4 cm^3/mol
Critical density:	0.74 g/mol
Temperature range:	10 – 60°C
Maximum pressure:	6.0 MPa (60 bars)
Maximum volume:	15.7 cm^3
Manometer diameter:	160 mm
Bore for temperature sensor:	6 mm diam.
Temperature control connections:	7 mm diam.
Reducing valve connection:	⅛" diam.
Standard gas connection:	3.5 mm diam.
Dimensions:	380x200x400 mm^3
Weight:	7 kg approx.

Contents:

1 Critical point apparatus filled with hydraulic (castor) oil but without test gas (SF_6). Includes built-in safeguarded connection nozzle for MINICAN® gas canisters
1 Oil filling device
1 Angled 1.3-mm hexagonal spanner (for grub screw on rotary scale)
1 Plastic hose, 3 mm internal diameter
1 ⅛" pipe screw connection (SW 11)
1 Grease gun

P-1002670

Additionally required:

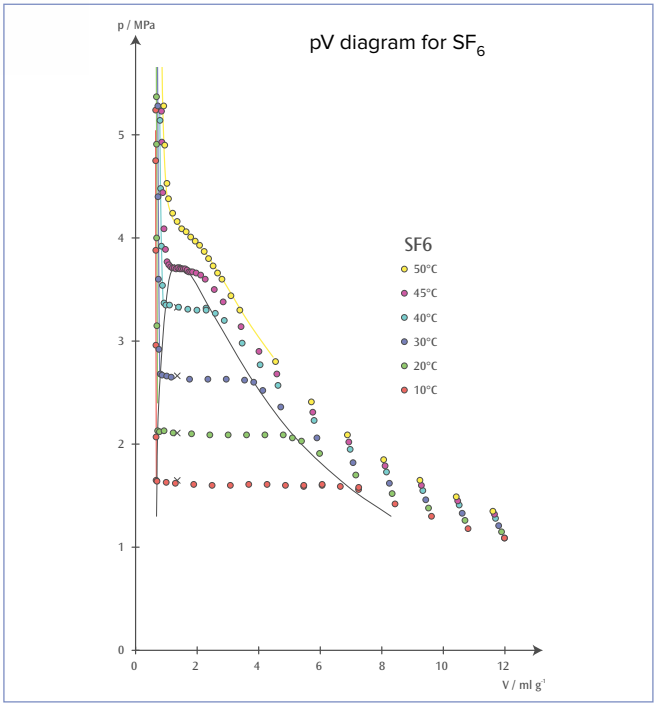
P-1008654 Immersion/Circulation Thermostat (230 V, 50/60 Hz)

or

P-1008653 Immersion/Circulation Thermostat (115 V, 50/60 Hz)
P-1002622 Silicone tubing, 1 m (2x)
P-1002803 Digital quick-response pocket thermometer
P-1002804 Immersion Sensor, NiCr-Ni, type K, -65°C – 550°C
Sulphur hexafluoride SF_6

Additionally required in case of degassing hydraulic oil:

P-1002671 Castor Oil
High-Power Vacuum Pump



UE2040300
PDF online

Note:
In accordance with good laboratory practice, it is advisable to obtain gas via a fixed pipeline if the critical-point apparatus is used frequently. In case of occasional usage, it is more expedient to obtain the test gas from MINICAN® canisters. A MINICAN® gas connection is designed similarly to the valve on a common spray can, i.e. it is opened simply by fitting the MINICAN® on the gas connection nozzle.

Set of Seals (not shown)
Set of spare seals for critical point apparatus (P-1002670). Includes a rubber cap seal, round rubber seal of diameter 60 mm, square rubber seal 78x78 mm², a sealing ring of diameter 30/20 mm, four copper sealing discs and a threaded bush made of POM (Polyoxymethylene.

P-1002672

Castor Oil (not shown)
250 ml of DAB approved castor oil for filling critical point apparatus (P-1002670).

P-1002671

Immersion/Circulation Thermostat
Immersion circulation thermostat for setting the temperature of a bath or external apparatus with non-flammable liquids at temperatures up to 95°C. The fully electronic continuous regulator and the powerful circulating pump ensure that the water in the bath is optimally stirred so that the temperature remains highly constant. The user-friendly menu and simple three-button operation guarantee that the equipment is easy to use. A single-row LED display indicates the desired temperature and the actual temperature. Excess temperature protection is set to a fixed value of 95°C and features both audible and visual alarms to enhance operating safety. Also included is the possibility of connecting a water cooler or heat exchanger to provide cooling by means of tap water.

Operating-temperature range:	25°C – 100°C
Temperature constancy:	±0.05°C
Heating power:	1.5 kW
Pump pressure:	max. 0.2 bar
Delivery rate:	max. 15 l/min
Bath volume:	max. 5.5 l
Bath area / depth:	approx. 145x161x150 mm³

Immersion/Circulation Thermostat (230 V, 50/60 Hz)

P-1008654

Immersion/Circulation Thermostat (115 V, 50/60 Hz)

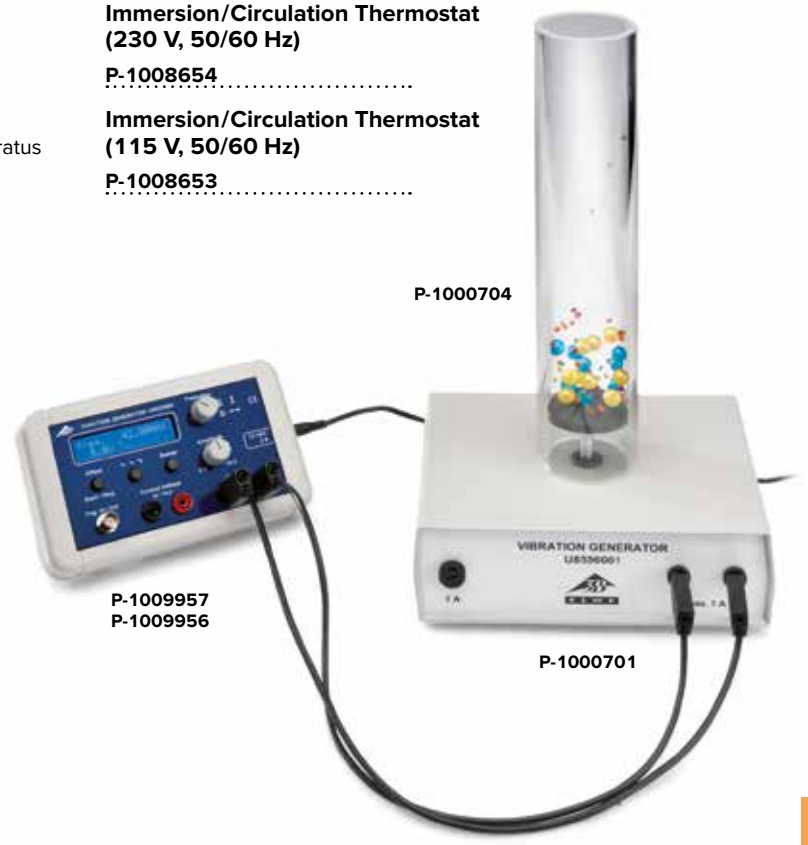
P-1008653

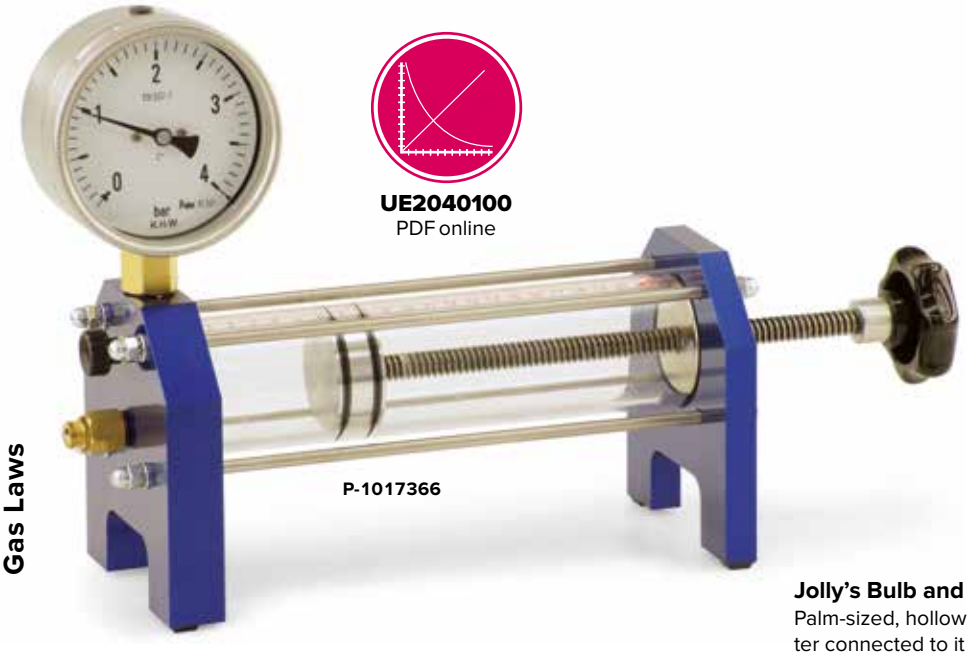
Accessories for Kinetic Gas Theory
Accessories for vibration generator (P-1000701) for simulating particle motion in an ideal gas. Differently coloured spheres (gas model) are set in motion by mechanical vibrations.

Contents:
1 Plexiglas cylinder, length 300 mm
1 Circular disc
1 Set of spheres of different colours

P-1000704

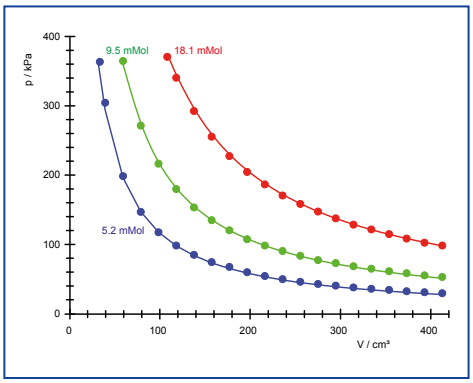
Additionally required:
P-1000701 Vibration Generator
P-1009957 Function Generator FG 100 (230 V, 50/60 Hz)
or
P-1009956 Function Generator FG 100 (115 V, 50/60 Hz)





UE2040100
PDF online

P-1017366



Pressure-volume diagram

Boyle's Law Apparatus

Apparatus for determining experimentally the relationship between gas volume and pressure at constant temperature (Boyle's law). The working cylinder is made of transparent acrylic and has a moving piston, scale and manometer, Along with a valve to let in gas or release it. The movement of the piston is achieved with the help of a threaded connecting rod turned by means of a turning knob. In this way, pressure both above and below atmospheric can be generated. For safety reasons, the working cylinder is enclosed in another protective transparent acrylic cylinder.

Length:	300 mm
Internal diameter:	40 mm
Piston:	30 mm x 40 mm diameter
Piston sealing:	2 ring gaskets
Manometer diameter:	100 mm
Permitted pressure:	max. 4 bar

P-1017366

P-1012870

Jolly's Bulb and Gauge

Palm-sized, hollow metallic ball with a manometer connected to it for demonstrating change of pressure in a closed volume of air when heated or cooled. Immersing the ball in a water bath at a specific temperature allows the relationship between pressure and temperature of the enclosed air to be investigated in order to demonstrate the behaviour of an ideal gas.

Hollow ball:	60 mm diam.
Manometer:	840 – 1240 hPa

P-1012870

Pneumatic Lighter

Device for demonstrating the ignition of diesel. By swiftly pressing down the piston, the compressed air in the transparent tube is heated so strongly that a piece of paper placed at the bottom of the tube very clearly ignites. Similarly, a cotton-wool pad soaked in ether also catches fire.

Length of compression tube:	approx. 150 mm

P-1003569

Spare Tube for Pneumatic Lighter (not shown)

Spare tube for pneumatic lighter (P-1003569).

P-1003570

P-1003569

Oscillation Tube

For determining adiabatic exponent c_P/c_V of air by Rüchardt's method, used in conjunction with Mariotte flask (P-1002894). Precision glass tube with precisely fitting aluminium cylinder. If the glass tube is placed vertically on a glass flask of 10 l volume and the aluminium cylinder is allowed to slide into the glass tube, it can be made to undergo harmonic oscillations on the air cushion resulting from the enclosed volume of air. c_P/c_V can then be calculated from the period.

Dimensions:	600 mm x 16 mm diam. internal
Aluminium cylinder:	15.2 g

P-1002895

Additionally required:
P-1002894 Mariotte Flask
P-1002811 Digital Stopwatch

Additionally recommended:
P-1012856 Vacuum Hand Pump

P-1002895

UE2040200
PDF online

P-1002894

Mariotte Flask

Duran glass flask with discharge opening at base and two rubber stoppers with boreholes.
Volume: 10 l

P-1002894

Additionally recommended:
P-1002895 Oscillation Tube

Experiment Topics:

- **Recording and evaluating a pV diagram**
- **Operation of a Stirling engine as a heat pump or refrigerator**
- **Operation of a Stirling engine as a classical heat-engine**

UE2060250
PDF online

P-1002594

Advantages

- **Durability and high precision thanks to the use of high-quality materials**
- **Easily understood, transparent design allows the functioning to be viewed with ease**
- **Featuring built-in generator unit**

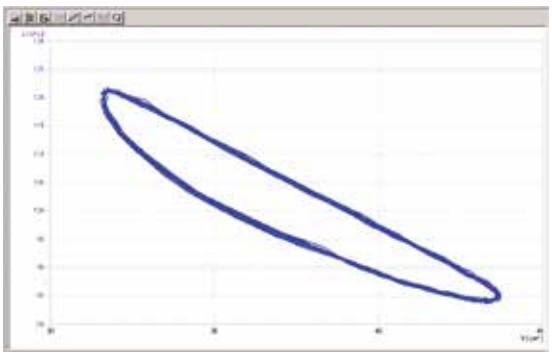
Stirling-Engine G

Transparent Stirling engine for quantitative investigations of the Stirling cycle. as a heat engine, heat pump and refrigerating machine. The displacement cylinder and displacement piston are made of heat resistant glass; the power cylinder, flywheel and gearbox cover are made of acrylic glass. This allows very clear observation of the individual sequences of motion at all times. The crankshafts have ball bearings and are made of hardened steel. The connecting rods are made of wear resistant plastic. Includes spirit burner with adjustable wick for use as a heat source. The glass of the displacement cylinder is also equipped with recessed temperature measurement sockets before and behind the displacement piston, to allow measurements of temperature differences during operation as a heat pump or refrigerating machine. The large flywheel made of acrylic glass has imprinted markings to allow measurement of revolutions per unit of time using a light barrier. For recording pV-diagrams, it is possible to measure the pressure in the power cylinder via a hose connection; the string included in the scope of delivery can be fastened to the power piston to measure the stroke in order to determine the volume. The integrated engine generator unit with a two stage belt pulley allows a conversion of the produced mechanical energy into electrical energy. Equipped with a switchover option for operating an integrated lamp or external loads, or feeding electrical energy for operation as a heat pump or refrigerating machine, in accordance with the direction of rotation of the Stirling engine.

Power of the Stirling engine:	1.5 W
Idling speed:	1000 rpm
Flywheel:	140 mm diam.
Power cylinder:	25 mm diam.
Stroke of the power piston:	24 mm
Gas volume:	32 cm^3 – 44 cm^3
Motor generator unit:	max. 12 V DC
Belt pulley:	two stage (30 mm diam., 19 mm diam.)
Dimensions:	300x220x160 mm^3
Weight:	1.6 kg

P-1002594

Additionally recomended:
P-1000548 Relative Pressure Sensor ±1000 hPa
P-1000568 Displacement Sensor
P-1008500 Sensor Holder for Stirling Engine G
P-1000544 3B NET*lab*™
P-1000540 3B NET*log*™ (230 V, 50/60 Hz)
or
P-1000539 3B NET*log*™ (115 V, 50/60 Hz)

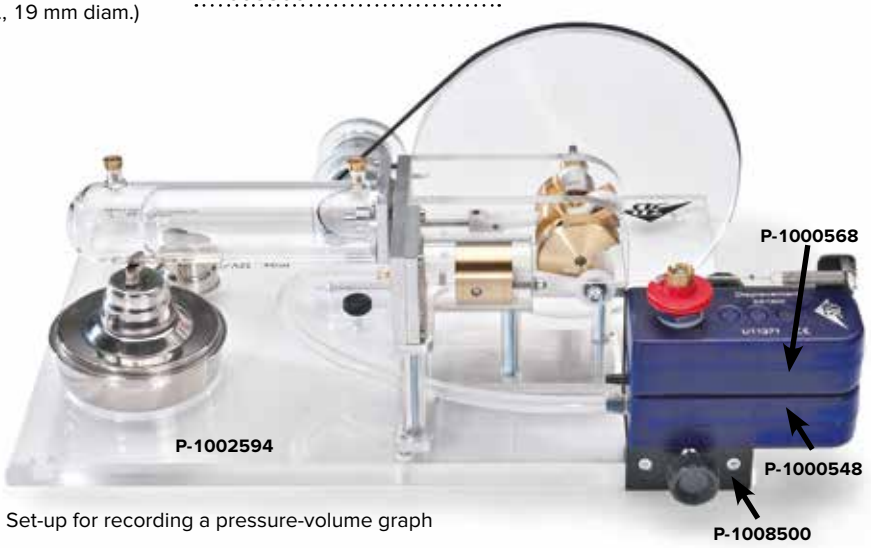


Pressure-volume diagram of Stirling engine G

Sensor Holder for Stirling Engine G

Holder for a relative pressure sensor (P-1000548) and a displacement sensor (P-1000568) for use with the G-series Stirling engine (P-1002594).

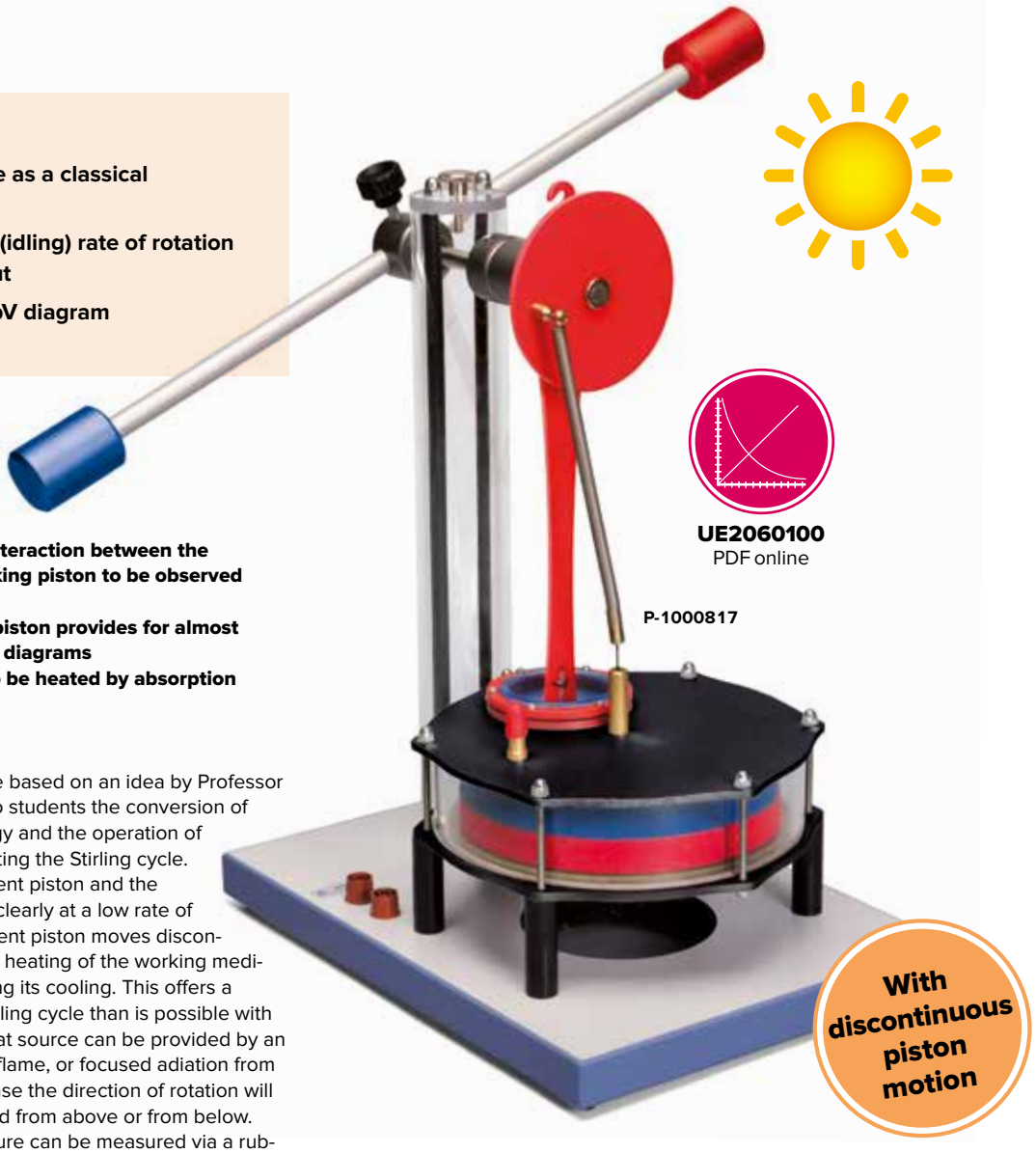
P-1008500



Set-up for recording a pressure-volume graph

Experiment Topics:

- **Operation of a Stirling engine as a classical heat-engine**
- **Measurement of the no-load (idling) rate of rotation as a function of the heat input**
- **Recording and evaluating a pV diagram**



UE2060100
PDF online

P-1000817

Advantages

- **Slow running allows for the interaction between the displacement piston and working piston to be observed easily**
- **Discontinuous motion of the piston provides for almost perfect p-V (pressure-volume) diagrams**
- **It is possible for the system to be heated by absorption of radiant heat**

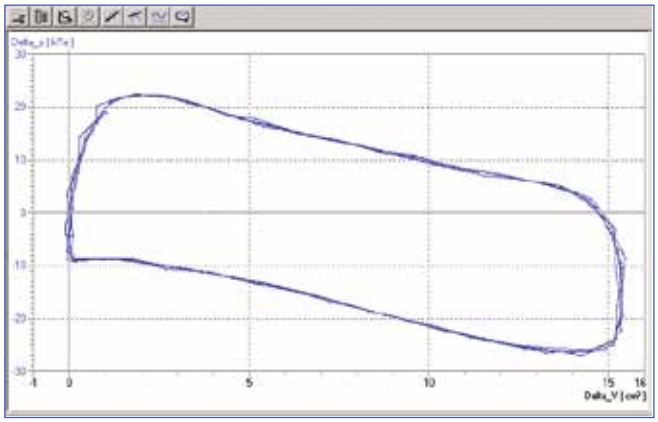
Stirling Engine D

A functional model of a Stirling engine based on an idea by Professor Wilcke optimised for demonstrating to students the conversion of thermal energy into mechanical energy and the operation of a thermal engine, as well as investigating the Stirling cycle. The interplay between the displacement piston and the power piston can be seen especially clearly at a low rate of rotation. In this version the displacement piston moves discontinuously, with a dwell time during the heating of the working medium (air) and a second dwell time during its cooling. This offers a clearer demonstration of the ideal Stirling cycle than is possible with continuous piston movement. The heat source can be provided by an integrated electric hotplate, a candle flame, or focused adiation from the sun or from a lamp. In the latter case the direction of rotation will depend on whether the heat is applied from above or from below. For recording pV diagrams, the pressure can be measured via a rubber hose connection on the power cylinder, and the volume can be measured by attaching a thread to the power piston to follow its movement.

Heater voltage:	8 – 12 V, 1.5 A
Gas volume:	330 cm^3 – 345 cm^3
Flywheel rod:	400 mm
Dimensions without flywheel rod:	260x185x330 mm^3
Weight:	2.2 kg

P-1000817

Additionally recomended:
P-1000547 Relative Pressure Sensor ±100 hPa
P-1000568 Displacement Sensor
P-1008516 Supplementary Set for Stirling Engine D
P-1000544 3B NET*lab*™
P-1000540 3B NET*log*™ (230 V, 50/60 Hz)
or
P-1000539 3B NET*log*™ (115 V, 50/60 Hz)



Pressure-volume diagram of Stirling engine D

P-1008516

Supplementary Set for Stirling Engine D

Set of equipment for adding a displacement sensor (P-1000568) and a relative pressure sensor (P-1000547) to the D-series Stirling engine (P-1000817). The set consists of the following components:
1 Base plate to accommodate the pressure sensor
1 Knurled screw for fastening the base plate to a stand rod
1 Stem with magnetic base for displacement sensor
1 Silicone tubing for connecting ±100-hPa relative pressure sensor
1 Set of threads with suction pad
2 Weights with hook, 20 g each

P-1008516

P-1002598

Advantages

- **Runs with a temperature difference of just 5°C between the top and bottom plates**
- **Heat can be fed from below (e.g. heat from a human hand) or above (e.g. heat from the sun)**
- **Transparent components make it easy to view the functioning**
- **Also available in kit form**

Low Temperature Stirling Engine

A compact, transparent Stirling engine for demonstrating the operation and fundamental design of such engines. A temperature difference of approximately 5° C between the base and top plates is sufficient to set the motor in motion. This difference can be generated just by the warmth of a human hand or by cooling through contact with a cold object from a refrigerator. The top plate's matt, black coat also enables the device to be operated as a solar-powered engine. In this case the direction of rotation will depend on whether the heat is applied from above or from below. The power cylinder is made of precision glass, while the displacement cylinder and flywheel are made of acrylic glass; this allows a clear observation of the movements of the power piston, displacement mechanism and crankshaft drive. The crankshaft and connecting rod have miniature precision ball bearings.

Rotation speed: 80 rpm at ΔT = 10°C
Flywheel: 110 mm diam.
Dimensions: 138 mm x 110 mm diam.

P-1002598

P-1002599

Low Temperature Stirling Engine, Assembly Kit

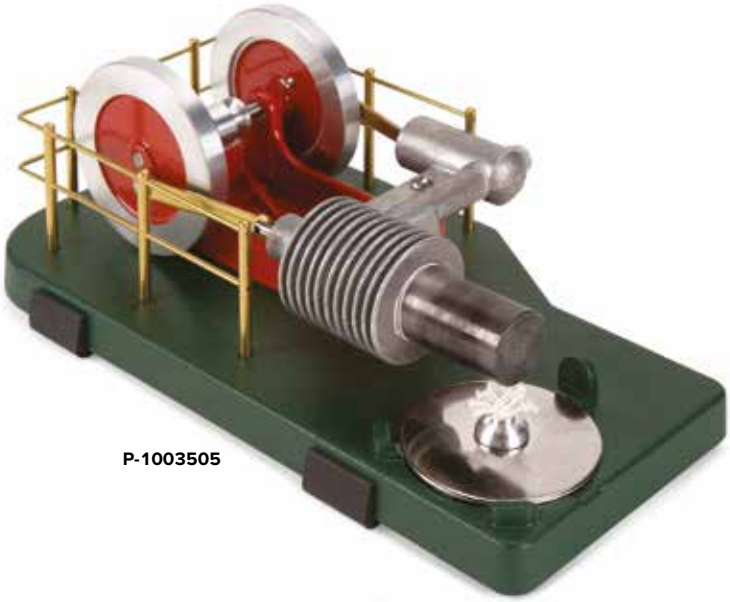
P-1002599

Stirling Engine S

This affordable Stirling engine comes complete with built-in alcohol burner. Red flywheels and chassis mounted on a green base, this all-metal engine runs silently at speeds in excess of 1,000 rpm. The engine demonstrates the principle of the Stirling cycle and the functioning of a classical heat engine. It comes completely assembled and ready to run, accompanied by the book "Stirling Cycle Engines" which explains the principles of operation.

Rotation speed: 1000 rpm
Base plate: 180x110 mm^2
Weight: 1.15 kg

P-1003505



P-1003505

Advantages

- **Very clear demonstration model with a compact and easily understood design**
- **The layout of the components matches the sequence of a heat cycle**
- **Inspection windows for observing how the refrigerant changes state**

Experiment Topics:

- **Determining the power output as a function of the temperature difference**
- **Analysing the cyclic process by means of a Mollier diagram**

Heat Pump D

Demonstration model for showing how refrigerators and electrical com-pression heat pumps work. Consisting of compressor with drive motor, vaporiser, expansion valve and condenser. May be used as an air water or water water heat pump. Includes wattmeter, so that one can record the operation time, the mains voltage, instantaneous power input and electrical work, and two thermometers for measuring the temperatures in the two reservoirs. The components are connected in a closed system by copper pipes and mounted on a base board, and the clear layout makes it possible to directly relate the sequence of changes of state to the cyclic operation of the heat pump. Evaporator and condenser are constructed as copper tubing spirals and each of them is submerged in water filled containers serving as heat reservoirs for determining the heat absorbed or emitted. Two large manometers display the pressure ratios of the coolant in both heat exchangers. Two observation windows are provided for observing the state of aggregation of the refrigerant after the evaporator and after the condenser. A protective overpressure switch disconnects the compressor motor from the circuit when overpressure reaches 15 bars.

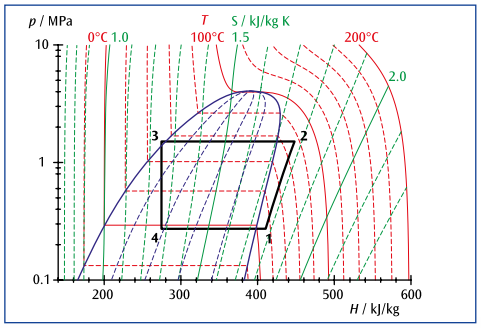
Compressor power:	120 W
Coolant:	R 134A, free of chlorofluorohydrocarbons
Temperature reservoirs:	2000 ml each
Manometer:	160 mm diam.
Dimensions:	560x300x630 mm³
Weight:	21 kg

Heat Pump D (230 V, 50 Hz)

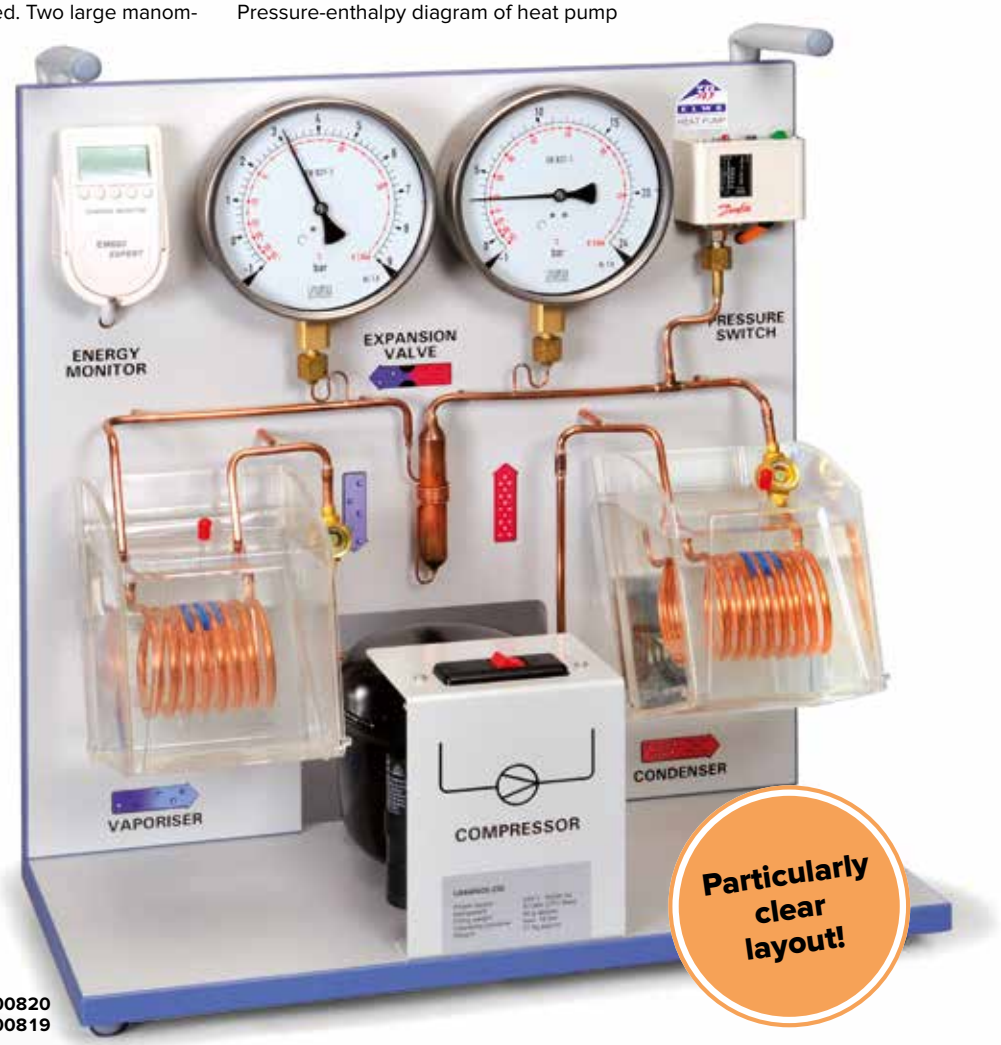
P-1000820

Heat Pump D (115 V, 60 Hz)

P-1000819



Pressure-enthalpy diagram of heat pump



UE2060300
PDF online

P-1000820
P-1000819

Particularly clear layout!

P-1009922

Temperature Sensor, Pt100 with Measurement Terminal

Temperature sensor for the measurement of temperatures on the copper tubing of a heat pump (P-1000820 or P-1000819). Temperature sensor shaft made of rust-proof stainless steel. Tip with matching copper terminal. Can be used in conjunction with 3B NET*log*™ unit (P-1000540 or P-1000539) for manual measurements or for processing measurement data when connected to a computer. Includes connector lead with 8 pin miniDIN plugs.

Measurement range:	-50°C – 150°C
Resolution:	0.1° C
Accuracy:	0.1% of measured value plus 0.25°C
Sensor cable:	1 m, with silicone insulation
Sensor type:	Pt100 thermocouple

P-1009922

P-1002597

Advantages

- **Easily understood, transparent design allows the sequence of movements to be viewed simply**
- **Durability and high precision thanks to use of high-quality materials**

Steam Engine G

Transparent steam engine for demonstrating how an oscillating steam engine operates. In this engine the cylinder moves around a centre axis. This motion causes the inlet port and outlet port of the steam conduit to open and close. The base plate and flywheel are made of acrylic glass, while the boiler and working cylinder are made of heat proof quartz glass, making all of the moveable parts and actions very clearly visible. With a ball bearing supported crankshaft made of brass and a safety valve built into the boiler to prevent excessive pressure. Includes spirit burner with adjustable wick for use as heat source.

Rotation speed:	800 rpm
Mech. Power:	1 W
Boiler volume:	50 ml
Run time per load:	20 – 25 min
Max. operating pressure:	0.5 bars
Dimensions:	260x170x110 mm^3

P-1002597

Steam Engine B

Steam engine model for demonstrating a cycle where the working substance (water and steam) changes phase. Includes a fixed brass cylinder which operates in both directions with a flywheel and drive wheel also operating in both directions, plus a centrifugal governor and a steam-jet oiling mechanism. Highly polished, nickel-coated brass boiler with an inspection window to show the water level, a spring safety valve and a domed steam whistle. The brass boiler is fitted onto old-copper-coloured boiler housing with a brick pattern and a chimney. The water is heated using dry fuel. A tray for collecting condensed water is located under the chimney, allowing it to “smoke” like a real steam train.

Base:	260x200 mm
Height:	240 mm
Flywheel:	70 mm diam.
Boiler:	115x45 mm diam.
Boiler volume:	155 ml
Capacity:	120 ml approx.
Weight:	1.3 kg

P-1012801

Dry Fuel for Steam Engine B (not shown)

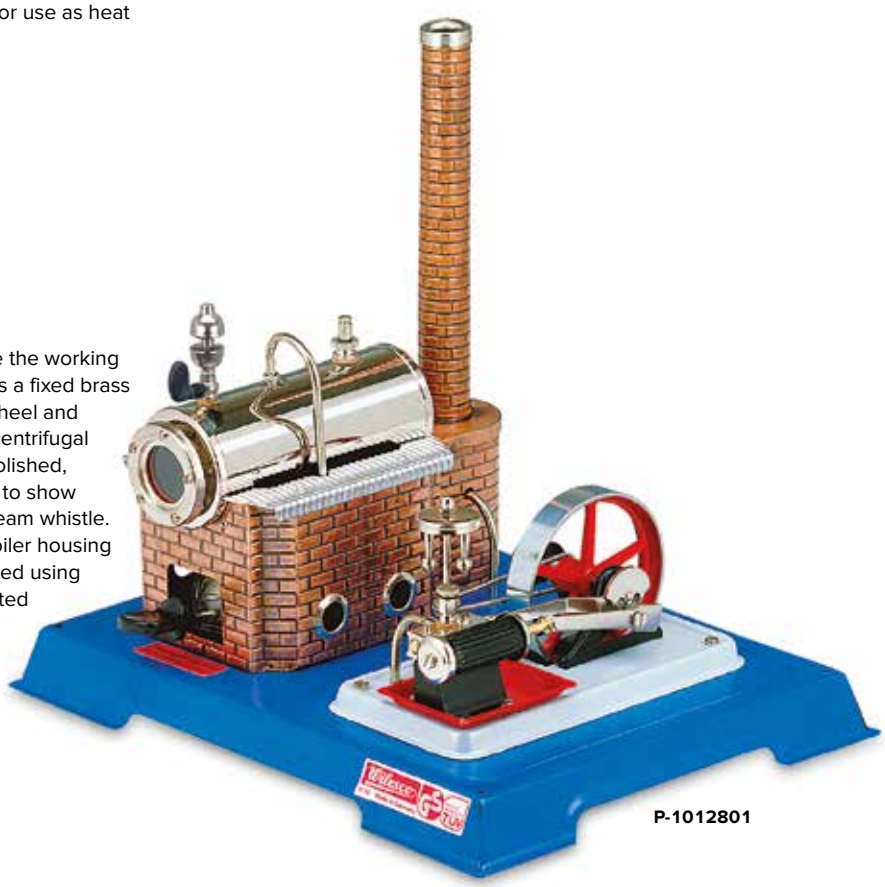
20 Esbit fuel tablets for heating water in steam engine B (P-1012801).

P-1012886

Oil for Steam Engine (not shown)

Oil for lubricating pistons, cylinders and all other bearings of the B-model steam engine (P-1012801).

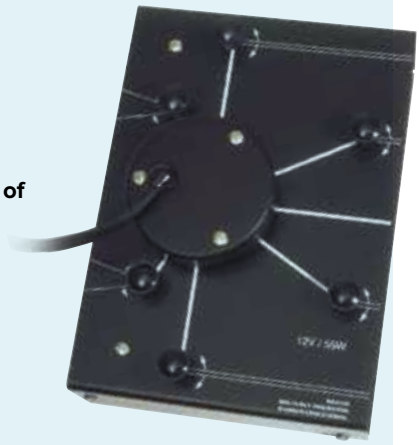
P-1012887



P-1012801

Experiment topics:

- Laws of reflection
- Laws of refraction
- Total reflection
- Minimum deflection angle for a prism
- Focal determination of mirrors and lenses
- Laws of lenses and image errors
- Shadow casting



P-1003321

Multiple-Ray Projector, Magnetic

Light source for experiments demonstrating ray optics on a whiteboard (P-1002591 or P-1002592). In metal housing on magnetic foil. Experiments on reflection, refraction and basic lens laws can be performed using five narrow light rays which emerge from the right-hand side. With the help of rotating mirrors, these rays can be directed to make parallel, divergent or convergent beams, or can be masked out individually. Highly demonstrative experiments on shadow casting can be conducted using the two divergent light rays emerging from the left-hand side. With the help of rotating mirrors, these rays can be directed or masked out individually.

Lamp: 12 V, 55 W
Connecting line: 1.5 m long with 4 mm plug
Dimensions: approx. 150x200x50 mm³
Weight: approx. 0.9 kg

P-1003321

Additionally required:
P-1000593 Transformer 12 V, 60 VA (230 V, 50/60 Hz)
or
P-1006780 Transformer 12 V, 60 VA (115 V, 50/60 Hz)

Advantages

- **Ideally suited for demonstration experiments**
- **Experiments can be carried out without darkening the room**
- **Experiment set-ups and hand-written notes supplement one another to give an overall picture**

Halogen Lamp, 12 V, 55 W (not shown)

Spare halogen lamp for multiple-ray projector (P-1003321).

P-1003322

Optics Kit for Whiteboard

Set of optical components for use in conjunction with a single-beam lamp (P-1000682) or multiple-beam lamp (P-1003321) on a whiteboard (P-1002591 or P-1002592). All components are lined with magnetic foil or furnished with a magnet holder and can be easily mounted and aligned on the whiteboard. This apparatus permits a wide range of experiments demonstrating ray optics without the need for a dark room; handwritten notes can be added to provide a clearer explanation.

P-1000604

Additionally required:
P-1002591 Whiteboard 600x900 mm²
or
P-1002592 Whiteboard 900x1200 mm²
P-1000682 Single-Ray Projector
P-1003323 Magnetic Holder for Single-Ray Projector
or
P-1003321 Multiple-Ray Projector

P-1000604

Contents:

Art. No.	Designation	Dimensions	Material
Mirrors:			
P-1002984	**Plane mirror**	200x35x35 mm³	Plastic
P-1002985	**Convex – concave mirror, f = ±100 mm**	200x35x35 mm³	Plastic
Transparent objects:			
P-1002986	**Plano-concave lens, f = -400 mm**	200x40x35 mm³	Acrylic glass
P-1002987	**Plano-convex lens, f = +400 mm**	200x40x35 mm³	Acrylic glass
P-1002988	**Plane-parallel plate**	200x100x35 mm³	Acrylic glass
P-1002989	**Semi-circular body, f = +200 mm**	diam. 200x35 mm²	Acrylic glass
P-1002990	**Right-angled prism**	200x200x35 mm³	Acrylic glass
Shadow-casting bodies:			
	Cuboid	100x20x35 mm³	Plastic
P-1002992	**Cylinder**	diam. 5x35 mm²	Plastic
	Cylinder	diam. 60x35 mm²	Plastic

Whiteboards

Metal board with enamelled surface for demonstration experiments using magnetic components, e.g., for mechanics or optics. Scratch and acid resistant steel board that can be written on using water soluble pens. Wall mounted.

Art. No.	Designation	Dimensions
P-1002591	**Whiteboard**	600x900 mm²
P-1002592	**Whiteboard**	900x1200 mm²

Single-Ray Projector

Light source for experiments demonstrating ray optics on a whiteboard (P-1002591 or P-1002592). With an adjustable aperture for producing a concentrated or divergent light beam.

Lamp: 12 V, 35 W
Connecting line: 1.5 m long with 4 mm plug
Dimensions: approx. 120 mm x 70 mm diam.
Weight: approx. 0.25 kg

P-1000682

Additionally required:
P-1003323 Magnetic Holder for Single-Ray Projector

P-1000593 Transformer 12 V, 60 VA (230 V, 50/60 Hz)
or
P-1006780 Transformer 12 V, 60 VA (115 V, 50/60 Hz)

Halogen Lamp, 12 V, 35 W (not shown)

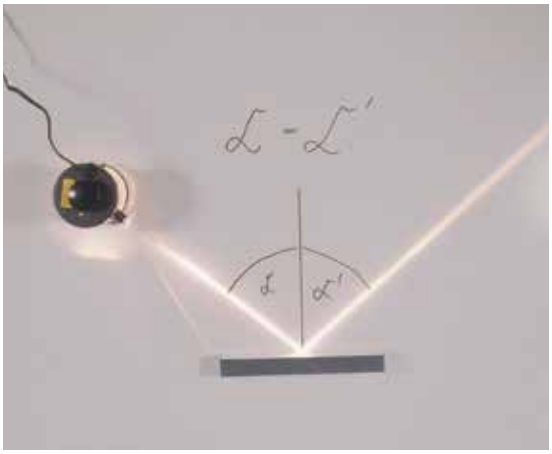
Spare lamp for single-ray projector (P-1000682).

P-1003324

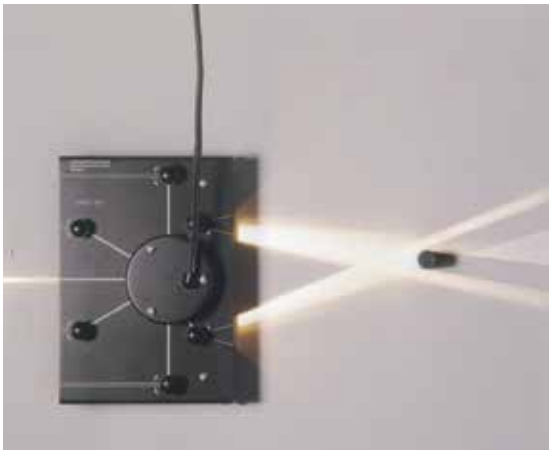
Magnetic Holder for Single-Ray Projector

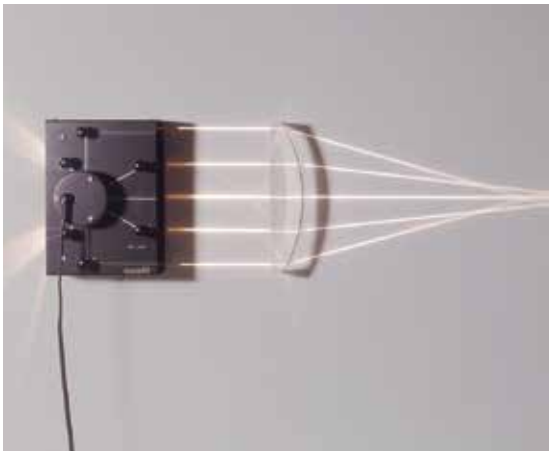
Magnet holder for mounting single-beam lamp (P-1000682) on a white board (P-1002591 or P-1002592).

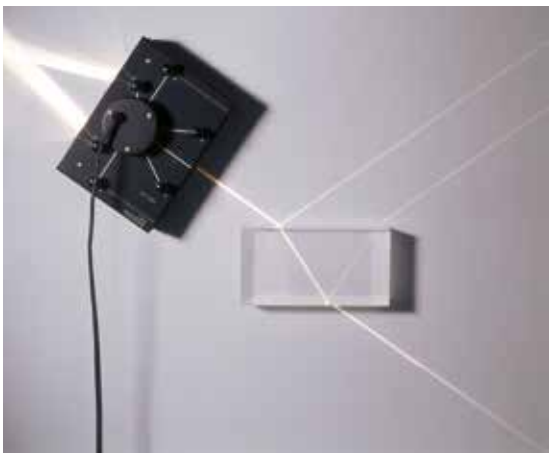
P-1003323



Reflection


Shadow projection


Lens errors


Refraction

Laser Ray Box

Laser diode capable of producing up to five parallel rays, for use with related board (P-1003056). In metal housing with magnetic foil. The number of emerging light beams can be selected electronically via switches. Power is supplied via a plug-in unit or batteries that are automatically disconnected after 60 minutes.

Diode laser:	5 beams, each max. 1 mW, Laser safety class II
Wavelength:	635 nm
Separation of laser beams:	18 mm
Plug-in power supply:	Primary 100 – 240 VAC, Secondary 3 V DC, 300 mA
Battery compartment:	for 2x 1.5 V AA-batteries (batteries not included)
Dimensions:	approx. 110x60x20 mm^3

Laser Ray Box (230 V, 50/60Hz)

P-1003052

Laser Ray Box (115 V, 50/60 Hz)

P-1003051

Board for Laser Ray Box

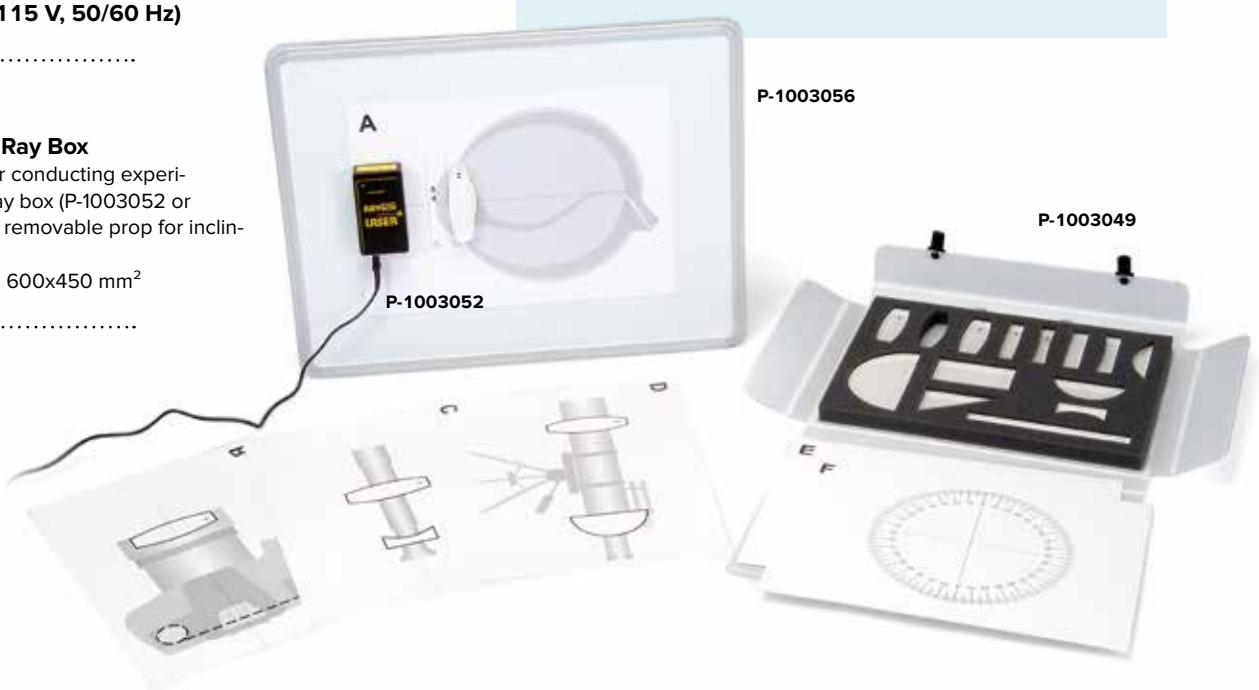
Magnetic board for conducting experiments with laser ray box (P-1003052 or P-1003051). With a removable prop for inclining board.

Dimensions: app. 600x450 mm^2

P-1003056

Experiment topics:

- **Law of refraction**
- **Law of reflection**
- **Total reflection**
- **Determining the focal length of curved mirrors and lenses**
- **Lens laws**
- **Correction of spherical aberration**
- **Short-sightedness and long-sightedness of the human eye and the correction of such defects**
- **Beam paths in cameras, microscopes and telescopes**



Equipment Set Optics with Laser Ray Box

Set of optical components for use in combination with a laser ray box (P-1003052 or P-1003051) and related board (P-1003056). This equipment set is ideal for conducting a wide variety of experiments on ray optics. Equipped with magnetic foil, the components can be easily attached to the board and aligned. Six work templates with pre-defined positions facilitate experiment setup. The beam paths can be observed from a relatively long way away without any need for darkening the room.

Basic length: 100 mm each (in most cases)
Thickness: 15 mm each

Contents:

- 1 Biconcave lens
- 4 Biconvex lenses
- 1 Plano-concave lens
- 1 Hemispherical body (45 mm)
- 1 Hemispherical body (75 mm)
- 1 Plane mirror
- 1 Concave mirror
- 1 Convex mirror
- 1 Flat parallel block (60x100 mm^2)
- 1 Prism
- 1 Wave guide (20x200 mm^2)
- 6 Work sheets (410x290 mm^2)
- 1 Experiment guide

P-1003049

Additionally required:
P-1003052 Laser Ray Box (230 V, 50/60 Hz)
or
P-1003051 Laser Ray Box (115 V, 50/60 Hz)

P-1003056 Board for Laser Ray Box

Laser Optics Supplemental Set with Laser Ray Box

Supplementary kit to the demonstration laser optic set with laser ray box, consisting of 13 optical components for more advanced experiments on geometric optics, e.g. experiments using air lens that show why optical elements cause either negative or positive refraction. All components are coated with magnetic foil.

Base length: 100 mm each (in most cases)
Thickness: 15 mm each

Contents:

- 1 Biconcave lens
- 1 Biconvex lens
- 1 Equilateral prism
- 2 Rectangular prisms
- 1 Flat parallel block (square)
- 2 Flat parallel blocks (rectangular)
- 2 Plane mirror
- 1 Biconcave “air lens”
- 1 Biconvex “air lens”
- 1 “Air prism”

P-1003050

Experiment topics:

- **Focal point of a converging lens**
- **Focal length**
- **Diverging lens**
- **Prism**
- **Parallel block**

P-1003187

Five-Beam Optical Halogen Lamp 12 V, 55 W

Bright light source with five parallel light apertures for experiments involving ray optics to be conducted on a lab bench. In metal housing with integrated ventilation fan. Includes an adjustable reflecting mirror for setting the beam length. Thanks to a magnetic foil the lamp can also be used on a whiteboard.

Halogen lamp:	12 V, 50 W
Connection:	4 mm safety sockets
Slit width:	2 mm
Slit spacing:	18 mm
Housing dimensions:	approx. 210x118x85 mm³

P-1003187

Set of Optical Components

In conjunction with the five-beam optical lamp (P-1003187), this equipment set is intended for experiments introducing students to geometric optics. The optical components are made of acrylic glass.

Height: 15 mm each

Contents:

1 Planar-convex lens	1 Irregular prism
2 Bi-convex lenses	1 Plane-parallel plate
1 Bi-concave len	1 Semicircular element
1 Equilateral prism	1 Cylindrical lens
1 Rectangular prism	

P-1002993

P-1002993

Additionally required:
P-1000593 Transformer 12 V, 60 VA (230 V, 50/60 Hz)
or
P-1006780 Transformer 12 V, 60 VA (115 V, 50/60 Hz)
P-1002993 Set of Optical Components

Experiment topics:

- **Reflection and refraction of light by semicircular elements and prisms**
- **Snell's law**
- **Critical Angle**

P-1003058
P-1003057

Optical Disc with Diode Laser

Set of apparatus for a comprehensive and easily understandable introduction to the basic principles of refraction and reflection of light by means of demonstration or student experiments. The laser can be easily attached via its built-in magnet and aligned on the end of the metal base. The rotating optical disc has an angular scale with 1° divisions and marked lines to position the elements. The set includes a semi-circular disc and an equilateral prism for use in optical experiments, as well as a plug-in mains-adaptor power supply and a battery compartment (batteries are not included in the apparatus as supplied).

Diode Laser:	1 beam, Class II
Output power:	<1 mW
Wavelength:	635 nm
Operating voltage:	3 V DC
Battery-box:	for 2x 1.5 V batteries (AA, LR6, MN1500, Mignon)
Laser ray box:	80x25x21 mm³
Metal base:	320x40x35 mm³
Optical disc:	250 mm diam.
Semicircular element:	90 mm diam.
Prism:	100 mm equilateral

Optical Disc with Diode Laser (230 V, 50/60 Hz)

P-1003058

Optical Disc with Diode Laser (115 V, 50/60 Hz)

P-1003057

Additionally recommended:
P-1003191 Semicircular Cell

P-1003191

Semicircular Cell

Graduated cell with 1 mm scale division, made of acrylic glass.

Dimensions:	200 mm diam.
Height:	20 mm

P-1003191

With a dependability that has been proven over the course of decades, the Kröncke optical system provides the precision necessary for student exercises and practical experiments in a wide range of experiments on ray optics and wave optics.

All optical components are mounted in diaphragms with no stem and can easily be moved up and down on an optical rider, perpendicular to the popular optical axis for the purpose of precise adjustment. The optical riders can be freely moved along the optical bench's U-shaped profile and secured by means of a simple clamping mechanism.

Optical Bench K

Optical bench made of black anodised aluminium profile with printed millimetre scale.
Cross-section: approx. 70x30 mm

Art. No.	Length	Weight
P-1009699	2000 mm	2.4 kg
P-1009696	1000 mm	1.2 kg
P-1009926	500 mm	0.6 kg

Advantages

- **Rugged design**
- **Rapid set-up**
- **Extensive accessories**

P-1009696

P-1000862

P-1009926

Optical Lamp K

Halogen lamp in cylindrical housing attached to diaphragm screen (100x100 mm²) for mounting on optical rider K (P-1000862).
The filament can be aligned horizontally or vertically.
Halogen lamp: 12 V, 20 W
Terminals: 4 mm safety sockets
Dimensions: approx. 60x100x100 mm³
Weight: approx. 130 g

P-1000863

Additionally required:
P-1000866 Transformer 12 V, 25 VA (230 V, 50/60 Hz)
or
P-1000865 Transformer 12 V, 25 VA (115 V, 50/60 Hz)

P-1000863

Halogen Lamp 12 V/20 W (not shown)

Special substitute lamp for the optical lamp K (P-1000863).

P-1003533

Optical Rider K

Optical rider for K-model optical benches (P-1009699, P-1009696 and P-1009926). With two clamps for diaphragms from the Kröncke optical system or for plates up to 2 mm thick.
Dimensions: approx. 40x50x35 mm³
Weight: approx. 70 g

P-1000862

Prism Table K

Prism table with clip for clamping prisms. Holder fits the optical rider K (P-1000862).

P-1000876

P-1000876

Micrometer Screw K

Micrometer screw with fine tip for measuring diffraction and interference lines. Holder fits the optical rider K (P-1000862).
Dimensions: approx. 80x30x60 mm³
Weight: approx. 120 g

P-1000887

Plane Mirror K

Simple plane mirror, glass.
Dimensions: 100x100 mm²
Weight: approx. 70 g

P-1003532

Concave Mirror K

Concave mirror on diaphragm screen 100x100 mm².
Focal length: 180 mm
Mirror diam.: 32 mm
Dimensions: 100x100 mm²

P-1009925

Iris Diaphragm K

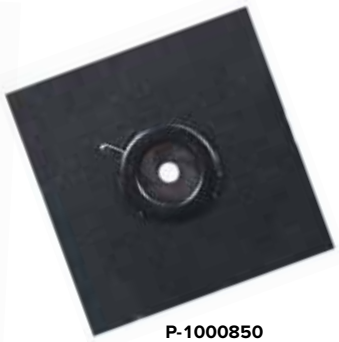
Continuously adjustable iris on diaphragm screen 100x100 mm².
Aperture: 2 – 18 mm
Dimensions: 100x100 mm²

P-1000850

P-1000887

P-1003532

P-1009925



P-1000850

Optical Lenses K

Lenses made of high-grade optical glass. Shock-proof and crack-proof installation in optical diaphragm (100x100 mm²). With focal length specification.
Dimensions: 100x100 mm²
Lens diameter: 32 mm

P-1000869 – P-1009863

Art. No.	Designation
P-1000869	Convex Lens K, f = 50 mm
P-1010300	Convex Lens K, f = 100 mm
P-1000871	Convex Lens K, f = 150 mm
P-1009861	Convex Lens K, f = 200 mm
P-1009866	Convex Lens K, f = 300 mm
P-1009863	Convex Lens K, f = 500 mm
P-1009864	Concave Lens K, f = -100 mm
P-1009865	Concave Lens K, f = -500 mm

P-1009864 – P-1009865

P-1003571

P-1009927

Storage Box

Box made from smoked beech, varnished, with 20 compartments for lenses and optical elements of width 100 mm.
Dimensions: 400x130x90 mm³
Weight: approx. 1,000 g

P-1003571

Projection Screens K

(not shown)
Plastic projection screens for mounting on optical rider K (P-1000862).
Dimensions: 200x150 mm²

Projection Screen K, transparent

P-1000878

Projection Screen K, white

P-1000879

Fresnel Mirror K

Fresnel mirror with holder for use on K-model optical benches (P-1009699, P-1009696 or P-1009926). Two mutually inclined surface-coated mirrors are bonded to a common metal plate. A knurled screw at the rear can be used to adjust the angle between the mirrors. The wave nature of light can be demonstrated by interference following reflection at both mirrors. Holder matches the optical rider K (P-1000862).
Dimensions: 135x100x40 mm³
Weight: approx. 123 g

P-1009927

Holder K for Diode Laser

Magnetic holder for diode laser (P-1003201 or P-1003202). On diaphragm screen 100x100 mm².

P-1000868

Clamp K

Tough clamp for diaphragms, filters, diffraction objects and other objects in a slide frame (see as of page 161). On diaphragm screen 100x100 mm².
Clamping range: 0.2 – 4 mm
Dimensions: 100x100 mm²
Round opening: 38 mm diam.

P-1008518

Adjustable Slit K

Continuously adjustable slit on diaphragm screen (100x100 mm²). The slit width can be adjusted by means of a micrometer screw.
Slit width: 0 – 3 mm
Slit height: 25 mm
Dimensions: 100x100 mm²
Weight: approx. 240 g

P-1008519

Pair of Polarsation Filters K

Two polarising filters on a diaphragm screen (100x100 mm²) for producing and analysing polarised light. In a rotating frame with a pointer and protractor scale.
Scale: 0 – 180°
Scale division: 5°
Dimensions: 100x100 mm²
Filter diameter: 32 mm

P-1009929

P-1008518

P-1008519

P-1009929

P-1000868

The inexpensive NEVA optics system offers reliability and ease of use for setting up basic experiments in ray optics.

All the optical components are set in a slide with a magnetic base and can easily be aligned on a sturdy optical base and moved into a beam of light.

P-4003987

Optical Bench N

Metal rail with millimetre scale and guide slots for accommodating optical components on a magnetic base.
Dimensions: 400x75x10 mm^3
Weight: 230 g approx.

P-4003987

Optical Lamp N

High-powered white LED in a plastic housing with a magnetic base. Includes 5-V-DC, 1000-mA plug-in power supply.
Dimensions: 90x70x70 mm^3
Weight: 200 g approx.

Optical Lamp N (230 V, 50/60 Hz)

P-1009946

Optical Lamp N (115 V, 50/60 Hz)

P-1009945

P-1009946

Optical Lenses N

Lenses made of high-quality optical glass. Breakage and impact-resistant, set in a slide with magnetic base.
Dimensions: 70x70 mm^2
Lens diameter: 36 mm

Art. No.	Designation
P-1000843	Convex Lens N, f = +50 mm
P-1000842	Convex Lens N, f = +100 mm
P-1000841	Convex Lens N, f = +300 mm
P-1000844	Concave Lens N, f = -100 mm

P-1000841 – P-1000844

P-1006791

Parallel Light Optical Lamp N

Light source for parallel and divergent beams based on a high-powered white LED in a plastic housing with a magnetic base. The outlet side for parallel light has a slot for a slide and there is also a side for outputting divergent beams. Includes 5-V-DC, 1000-mA plug-in power supply.
Dimensions: 90x70x70 mm^3
Weight: 400 g approx.

Parallel Light Optical Lamp N (230 V, 50/60 Hz)

P-1006791

Parallel Light Optical Lamp N (115 V, 50/60 Hz)

P-1006790

Projection Screen N

Angled, white-painted metal projection screen for horizontal or vertical use or placement beyond the N-model optical bench (P-4003987).
Screen area: 120x170 mm^2

P-1012891

Object Holder N

Object holder with magnetic base to accommodate optical apertures in slides (50x50 mm^2), e.g. single slit N (P-4004002) or triple/quintuple slit N (P-4004057).

P-1000845

P-1012891

P-1000845

Single Slit N

Single slit slide for mounting in N-model object holder or in the filter slot of the N-model parallel light optical lamp to use in optical experiments requiring a tight single beam.
Dimensions: 50x50 mm^2

P-4004002

Triple/Quintuple Slit N

Slide with a triple and a quintuple slit arrangement for mounting in N-model object holder (P-1000845) or in the slide slot of the N-model parallel light optical lamp (P-1006791 or P-1006790) to use in optical experiments requiring multiple tight beams.
Dimensions: 50x50 mm^2

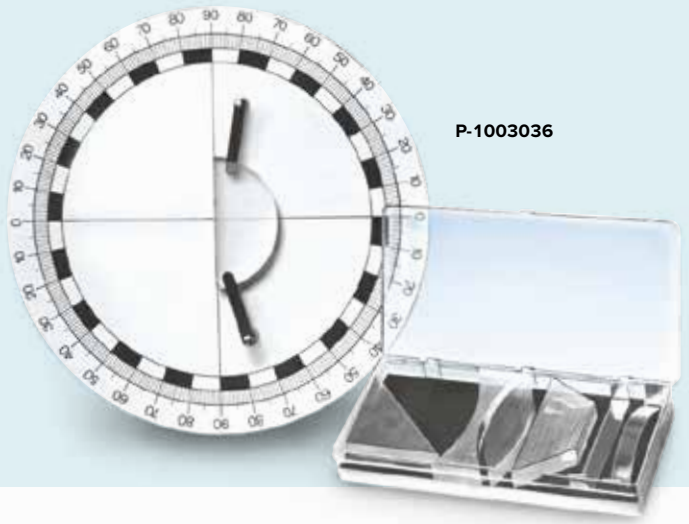
P-4004057

P-4004002

P-4004057

Experiment topics:

- Demonstration of various light beams
- Reflection of a light ray by a plane mirror
- Reflection of a beam of rays by a plane mirror
- Reflection of a beam of rays by a concave/ convex mirror
- Snell's law of refraction
- Refraction by a plane-parallel plate
- Refraction by a prism
- Inverting prism
- Concave and convex lenses



P-1003036

Optical Disc with Accessories

This equipment set introduces the fundamentals of geometric optics. It consists of a base plate with an angular scale possessing 1° divisions, a block scale and two bore holes for mounting clamps for optical components (lenses, prisms, mirrors). An adjustable holder and tripod permit horizontal as well as vertical installation.

Delivered with a storage case, this equipment set comprises the following items:
1 Optical disc with a holding stem and 2 clamps, 240 mm diam.
1 Bi-concave lens, 90 mm
1 Bi-convex lens, 90 mm
1 Semi-circular element, 90 mm
1 Trapezoid element, 45° and 60°
1 Prism, rectangular, leg length 50 mm
1 Combined mirror (planar, convex, concave)

P-1003036

Additionally recommended:
P-1003039 Optical bench U, 120 cm
P-1003041 Optical rider U, 75 mm (3x)
P-1003042 Optical rider U, 30 mm
P-1003038 Experiment lamp, halogen
P-1000855 Object holder on a stem
P-1003024 Convex lens, f = +150 mm
P-1000607 Set of slits and apertures
P-1000593 Transformer 12 V, 60 VA (230 V, 50/60 Hz)
or
P-1006780 Transformer 12 V, 60 VA (115 V, 50/60 Hz)

Pair of Rail Supports

Two support feet made of natural-finish, anodised aluminium for U-model optical benches (P-1003039 and P-1003040).
Dimensions: 220x20x15 mm³

P-1003044

P-1003044

Optical Rider U

Optical rider for U-model optical benches (P-1003039 and P-1003040) for mounting optical attachments on a stem. A smooth base ensures easy movement on the optical bench.
Clamping width for stems: 10 mm

Art. No.	Sleeve height
P-1003041	75 mm
P-1003042	30 mm

P-1003041, P-1003042

P-1003043

Optical bench U

Comprising a solid aluminium profile, anodised with natural finish, robust and resistant to twisting, with mm scale along the full length. For experiments with optical attachments on a stem.
Cross-section: approx.100x40 mm²

Art. No.	Length	Scale length	Weight
P-1003039	1200 mm	1000 mm	approx. 3.0 kg
P-1003040	600 mm	500 mm	approx. 1.5 kg

Swivel Joint with Scale

Connecting piece for articulated linking of two U-model optical benches (P-1003039 and P-1003040). Profile rails. 90° articulation angle in both directions. Natural-finish, anodised aluminium. With a mounting for optical attachments on a stem at the axis of rotation.
Clamping width for stems: 10 mm
Scale division: 5°
Dimensions: 180x82x100 mm³

P-1003043

P-1003039 P-1003040

P-1002629

Advantages

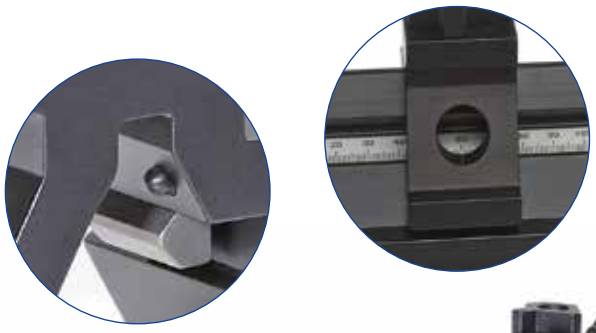
- **Durability**
- **Tough, three-sided profile**
- **Millimetre precision**

Art. No.	Length	Weight
P-1002630	500 mm	approx. 1.75 kg
P-1002628	1000 mm	approx. 3.5 kg
P-1002629	2000 mm	approx. 7 kg

Optical Precision Bench D

Optical precision bench with a triangular profile for research and demonstration experiments requiring maximum accuracy. Made of black, anodised aluminium. Tilt-proof, slip-proof, resistant to bending and twisting, equipped with a full-length scale with cm/mm divisions. Bore holes on front end for securing connecting elements for additional rails or swivel joint (P-1002632).
Cross-section: approx. 90x60 mm^3

P-1002628



P-1012400 P-1002635 P-1002637

Optical Rider D

Optical rider for D-model precision optical benches (P-1002628, P-1002629 and P-1002630) for mounting optical attachments on a stem. For research and demonstration experiments requiring maximum accuracy. Made of black anodised aluminium. Thanks to a hole drilled in the middle of the base and an accompanying scale, it is possible to read off the position of the centre of the rider on the optical bench directly. The riders are preliminarily fixed to the optical bench via springy built-in plastic nipples until the grub screw is tightened. Long-term attachment is designed to protect the materials using a stainless steel pressure shoe rather than the point of a screw. The stems of the optical equipment placed on the bench are also designed to protect the materials in that they are clamped using a stainless bracket.
Clamping width for rods: 10 – 14 mm

Art. No.	Sleeve height	Base width
P-1012400	60 mm	50 mm
P-1002635	90 mm	50 mm
P-1002637	120 mm	50 mm
P-1002639	60 mm	36 mm
P-1012401	90 mm	36 mm
P-1012402	120 mm	36 mm

P-1002644

Sliding Rider D

Optical rider with a mounting for optical attachments on a stem, adjustable vertically with respect to the optical axis. Sliding rider with micrometer screw for position adjustment.
Sliding range: ±12.5 mm
Sleeve height: 90 mm
Base width: 50 mm
Clamping width for rods: 10 – 14 mm

P-1002644

P-1012467

Tilting Rider D

Optical rider for tilting optical elements out of the optical axis.
Sleeve height: 90 mm
Base width: 50 mm
Clamping width for rods: 10 – 14 mm
Tilting range: 90°

P-1012467

Support for Optical Bench D
One rail support and a single-point support with screws for adjusting optical bench. Made of black, anodised aluminium.
Length of rail support: 270 mm

P-1012399

Swivel Joint for Optical Bench D
For experiments where light is deflected and where the highest precision requirements prevail. Black anodized aluminum with adjustable protactor scale ±180° in 1° divisions. Sleeve for holding optical elements shaft mounted.

Protractor scale:	±90°
Sleeve height:	60 mm
Clamping width for rods:	10 – 14 mm

P-1002632

Optical Base D
Optical base used for mounting a U-shaped transformer core (P-1000979) with coils and pole terminals for conducting experiments on the Faraday effect using precision optical bench D (P-1002628).

Dimensions:	148x85x60 mm³ approx.

P-1009733

Extension Arm D
Extension Arm to clamp on an optical rider D, for positioning optical elements out of the optical axis.

Extension arm:	100 mm
Clamping width for rods:	10 – 14 mm

P-1002646

Optical Lamp, Halogen
Ultra-bright light source for experiments on optical bench and for projection. It consists of a metal housing with a condenser, a movable element for axial light adjustment, a holding stem with a screw mounting and an integrated fan.

Halogen lamp:	12 V, 50 W
Connection:	via 4 mm safety jacks
Condenser focal length:	75 mm
Condenser diameter:	45 mm
Stem:	120 mm x 10 mm diam.
Housing:	approx. 190x125x110 mm³

P-1003188

Additionally required:
P-1000593 Transformer 12 V, 60 VA (230 V, 50/60 Hz)
or
P-1006780 Transformer 12 V, 60 VA (115 V, 50/60 Hz)

Experimental Lamp, Halogen
Light source with low-divergence beam for optical experiments. Black-painted metal housing on a stem, with fixture for vertical or horizontal set-up.

Halogen lamp:	12 V, 50 W
Connection:	via 4 mm safety sockets
Light aperture:	40 mm diam.
Shaft diameter:	10 mm
Dimensions:	approx. 80x80x105 mm³

P-1003038

Additionally required:
P-1000593 Transformer 12 V, 60 VA (230 V, 50/60 Hz)
or
P-1006780 Transformer 12 V, 60 VA (115 V, 50/60 Hz)

Spare Halogen Lamp, 12 V, 50 W
(not shown)
Spare halogen lamp for optical lamps (P-1003038 and P-1003188).

P-1002837

P-1003201

P-1003202

Laser Diode, Red

Red light source giving a beam with minimal divergence, housed in a compact and sturdy aluminium body. It is based on a 650 nm class II industrial laser module with a glass collimating lens. Fitted with a 10 cm stainless steel rod. A 100-230V AC/DC converter is included.

Laser protection class:	II
Output power:	0.9 – 1 mW at 20° C
Wavelength	650 nm ±5 nm
Spot size at 5 m distance:	<8 mm diam.
Divergence	<1 mrad
Operating voltage:	6 – 12 V DC

P-1003201

Laser Module, Green

High performance 532 nm green laser (doubled NdYag). The laser (safety classification II) produces green light ideally suitable for optical demonstrations, as the wavelength is in the range where the human eye has maximum sensitivity. The visibility is as good as that for red laser light from a 5 mW source. Fitted with a 10 cm stainless steel stem. The apparatus supplied includes a plug-in mains-adaptor power supply.

Laser protection class:	II
Output power:	0.4 – 1 mW at 20° C
Wavelength:	532 nm ± 0.1 nm
Spot size at 5 m distance:	< 9 mm diam.
Divergence:	< 2 mrad
Operating voltage:	3 V DC

P-1003202

Achromatic Objective – 10x/0.25

Microscope objective for diverging beam in conjunction with He-Ne laser P-1003165.

P-1005408

Objective for Beam Divergence

Microscope objective 4x mounted on an adapter for diverging the beam in conjunction with the red laser diode (P-1003201) or the green laser module (P-1003202).

P-1000675

P-1000675

Divergence of laser beam by a microscope objective.

He-Ne Laser

Monochromatic, coherent light source for optical experiments, e.g. on diffraction, interference, and hologram reconstitution. Anodised metal housing with key switch, neutral filter for attenuating beam, 2 stand rods and power supply unit. To widen the beam, microscope objectives (e.g. P-1005408) can be screwed to the beam aperture.

Laser protection class:	II
Output power:	<0.2 mW (with neutral grey filter) <1 mW (without neutral grey filter)
Wavelength:	633 nm
Beam diameter:	0.48 mm
Radiation divergence:	1.7 mrad
Mode:	TEMoo
Polarisation:	Random
Service life:	> 12000 hours
Plug-in power supply:	12 V DC, 1 A
Dimensions:	approx. 230x55x90 mm³
Weight:	approx. 0.8 kg

Contents:
1 Helium-Neon Laser
2 Keys
1 Long stand rod
1 Short stand rod, 6-edges
1 Transformer 12 V

P-1003165

E14 Lamp Socket on Stem

E14 lamp socket on stem, with mains connection cable and Euro-plug conforming to CEE 7/16.

Shaft:	113 mm x 10 mm diam.
Weight:	approx. 135 g

P-1000853

E27 Lamp Socket on Stem

E14 lamp socket on stem, with mains connection cable and earthed plug conforming to CEE 7/4.

Shaft:	113 mm x 10 mm diam.
Weight:	approx. 240 g

P-1000854

P-1000853

P-1000854

P-1003165

Note:
All the components on stems illustrated on the following pages are supplied without an optical rider.

P-1003028

P-1003029

Lenses on Stem

Lenses in black frame on stem. With a lens protection ring for preventing damage to the lens.
Holder: 130 mm diam.
Shaft: 10 mm diam.

Art. No.	Designation	Focal length	Diaphragm diameter
P-1003022	Convex lens on stem	+50 mm	50 mm
P-1003023	Convex lens on stem	+100 mm	50 mm
P-1003024	Convex lens on stem	+150 mm	50 mm
P-1003025	Convex lens on stem	+200 mm	50 mm
P-1003026	Convex lens on stem	+300 mm	50 mm
P-1003029	Convex lens on stem	+150 mm	75 mm
P-1003027	Concave lens on stem	-100 mm	50 mm
P-1003028	Concave lens on stem	-200 mm	50 mm

Mirrors on Stem

Mirrors in black metal frame on stem. With protective ring for preventing damage to mirror.
Holder 130 mm diam.
Diaphragm: 50 mm diam.
Shaft: 10 mm diam.

Art. No.	Designation	Focal length
P-1003031	Concave mirror, on stem	+75 mm
P-1003032	Convex mirror, on stem	- 75 mm
P-1003033	Plane mirror, on stem	–

P-1003031

P-1003032

P-1003033

P-1003030

Variable Focus Lens

Transparent silicone lens, on stem. The radius of curvature of the soft silicone lens can be adjusted via the water pressure in the lens using a plastic syringe, e.g. for demonstrating the accommodation capacity of the eye. Includes plastic syringe and connecting tube.
Holder: 130 mm diam.
Lens: 65 mm diam.
Shaft: 10 mm diam.

P-1003030

P-1000857

P-1003016

P-1003203

P-1008668

P-1000856

P-1000855

Component Holder on Stem

Holder on steel rod for supporting an optical component of circular shape. The component is held in place by a metal ring.

Aperture:	36 mm diam.
Components:	7 mm x 42 mm diam. max.
Height of optical axis:	150 mm
Mounting:	100 mm diam.
Stem:	10 mm diam.

P-1003203

Object Holder on Stem

Object holder in black metal frame on stem. With plug-in frame for diaphragms, filters, diffraction gratings and other objects in slide frame (see as of page 161). Includes panels to partially cover the inserted objects.

Metal frame:	130 mm diam.
Plug-in socket:	50x50 mm^2
Shaft diameter:	10 mm

P-1000855

Rotating Object Holder on Stem

Object holder in black metal frame on stem. With rotating, plug-in frame for diaphragms, filters, diffraction gratings and other objects in slide frame (see as of page 161) with protractor scale.

Holder:	130 mm diam.
Plug-in frame:	50x50 mm
Angular scale:	±90°
Divisions:	5°
Shaft:	10 mm diam.

P-1003016

Adjustable Slit on Stem

Slit with symmetric aperture, in black metal frame on stem. With micrometer screw.

Holder:	130 mm diam.
Slit width:	0 – 3 mm
Slit height:	25 mm
Shaft:	10 mm diam.

P-1000856

Polarisation Filter on Stem

Precision glass polarisation filter, which is in a mounting on a steel rod and can be rotated on a ball-bearing. With angular scale marked in 1° intervals.

Aperture:	38 mm diam.
Extinction coefficient:	>99.9 % at λ = 450 – 750 nm
Height of optical axis:	150 mm
Mounting:	100 mm diam.
Stem:	10 mm diam.

P-1008668

Total Reflection Apparatus on Stem

Acrylic rod with bend in black metal frame on stem. Parallel light shone through the rod undergoes total internal reflection and is guided around the bent end.

Metall holder:	130 mm diam.
Shaft:	10 mm diam.

P-1000857

P-1003164

P-1003017

P-1000608

P-1012863

Holder on Stem for Lenses without Frame
Holder with a clamp for mounting frameless lenses. In black metal frame on stem.
Holder : 130 mm diam.
Aperture: 40 mm diam.
Shaft: 10 mm diam.
P-1003164

Projection Screen
Translucent screen, on stem, for all projection purposes on optical bench.
Dimensions: 250x250 mm^2
Shaft: 10 mm diam.
P-1000608

Iris on Stem
Iris diaphragm in black metal frame, shaft-mounted. Continuously adjustable diaphragm diameter.
Holder: 130 mm diam.
Iris diameter: 3 – 29 mm
Shaft: 10 mm diam.
P-1003017

Holder on Stem for Direct-Vision Prism
Holder with rotating mounting for direct-vision prism (P-1002862). In black metal frame on stem.
Holder: 130 mm diam.
Shaft: 10 mm dia
P-1012863

Prism Table on Stem
Round prism table with a height-adjustable clamp, e.g. for fixing prisms. On stem for mounting on optical rider.
Table: 60 mm diam.
Shaft: 10 mm diam.
P-1003019

Storing Base for Lenses
Wooden strip with ten bore holes for storing instruments with 10 mm-shaft.
P-1003034

P-1003019

P-1003034

UE4030350
PDF online

P-1008669

Glass Inset for Newton's Rings Experiments

Optical component for demonstrating and investigating Newton's interference rings. Composed of flat and curved glass pane on a stem. Includes three adjustment screws for centring the interference module.

Height of optical beam:	150 mm
Usable diameter:	38 mm
Thickness of glass pane:	3 mm
Radius of curvature:	50 m
Diameter of setting:	100 mm
Diameter of stem:	10 mm

P-1008669

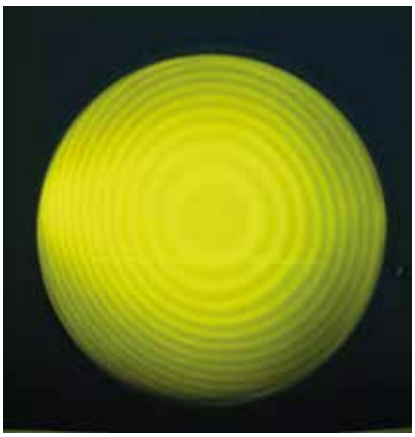
P-1002649

Fresnel Mirror on Stem

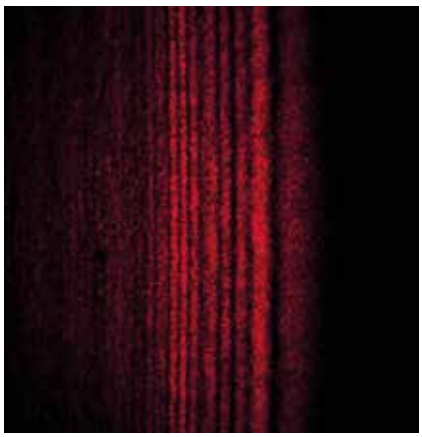
This device is used to demonstrate the wave nature of light by observing interference caused by reflection at two mirrors and can be used to calculate the wavelength of light. It consists of two mutually inclined, front-coated mirrors made of black acrylic glass and fitted in black, anodised aluminium holders with firmly mounted mirror protection elements on a tripod made of high-grade steel. The angle of inclination can be finely adjusted from the rear.

Total mirror area:	30x95 mm^2
Adjustment range:	-0.3° – +0.7°
Shaft:	10 mm diam.

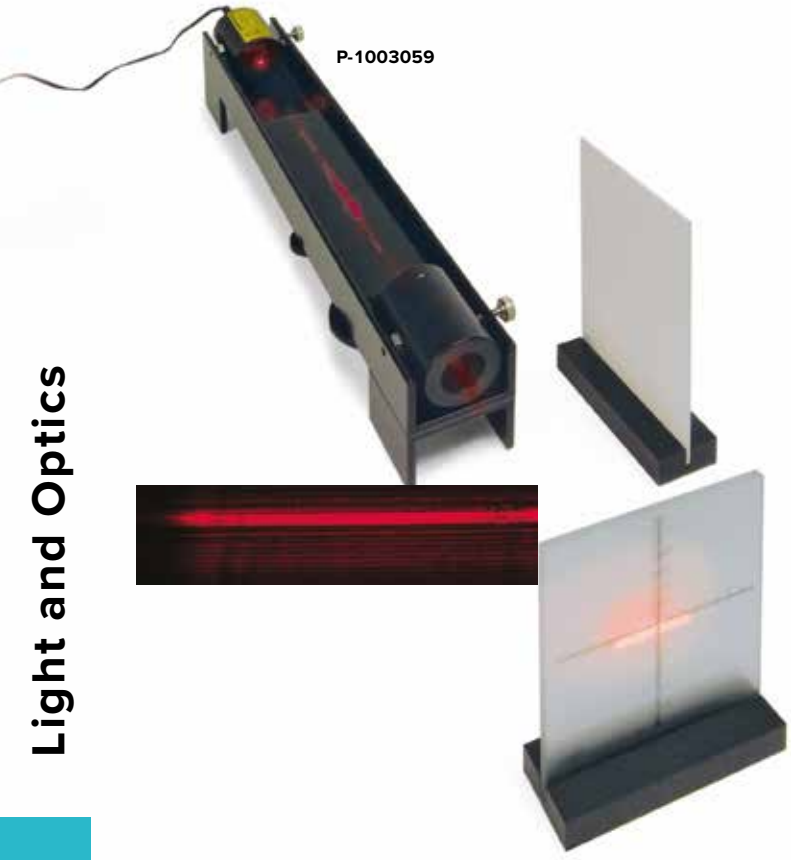
P-1002649



Newton's rings in yellow light



Interference pattern on the observation screen



P-1003059

Fresnel Mirror Experiment Set

Complete equipment set for demonstrating the wave nature of light by observing the interference of laser light. This is caused by the reflection of a laser at two black planar glass mirrors which are offset by a small angle of a few degrees. The laser, mirrors and the optical projector are all mounted on a metal base. One mirror is fixed and the other is adjustable to change the angle of inclination. A projection screen, a ground glass screen with scaled crosshairs and a battery box are also included.

Diode Laser:	class II
Output power:	< 1 mW
Wavelength:	635 nm
Operating voltage:	3 V DC
Battery-box:	for 2x 1.5 V batteries (AA, LR6, MN1500, Mignon) (batteries not included)
Dimensions:	
Metal base:	400x75x85 mm^3
Screens:	150x90x30 mm^3

P-1003059

Additionally recommended:
P-1008659 Plug-In Power Supply 3 V DC

Plug-In Power Supply 3 V DC (not shown)

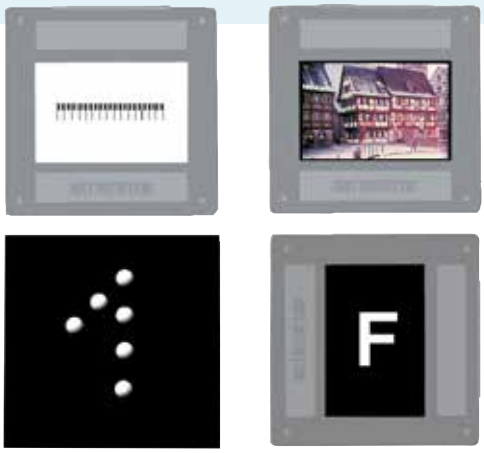
Plug-in mains adaptor to provide electrical power supply for the Fresnel mirror experiment set (P-1003059).

Mains voltage:	100 – 240 V, 50/60 Hz

P-1008659

Geometrical Objects

For fitting on an object holder on a stem (P-1000855), in a rotatable object holder on a stem (P-1003016) or in a clamping holder K (P-1008518).



P-1000886

Set of 4 Image Objects

Set of four image objects in a slide frame.
Dimensions: 50x50 mm²

Contents:
1 Scale, 15 mm with scale divisions of 0.1 mm
1 Photograph
1 F diaphragm
1 Number 1 diaphragm

P-1000886

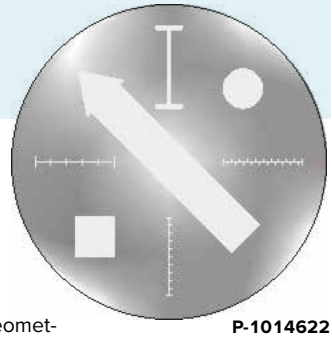
Set of 5 Hole Diaphragms

Five hole diaphragms of different diameters in a slide frame.
Hole diameter: 1/ 3/ 6/ 10/ 15 mm
Dimensions: 50x50 mm²

P-1000848

Geometrical Objects

Suitable for mounting in the optical component holder (P-1003203).



P-1014622

Geometrical Objects on Glass Plate

High quality, chrome-plated glass plate with four scales and three geometrical objects for quantitative experiments on geometric optics. The glass plate is highly resistant against ageing and contamination.
Diameter: 40 mm
Thickness: 1.5 mm
Length of scale: 10 mm
Graduation: 10 mm, 2 mm, 1 mm, 0,5 mm
Geometrical objects: Arrow 30 mm long
Square 5 mm side length
Disc 5 mm diam.

P-1014622

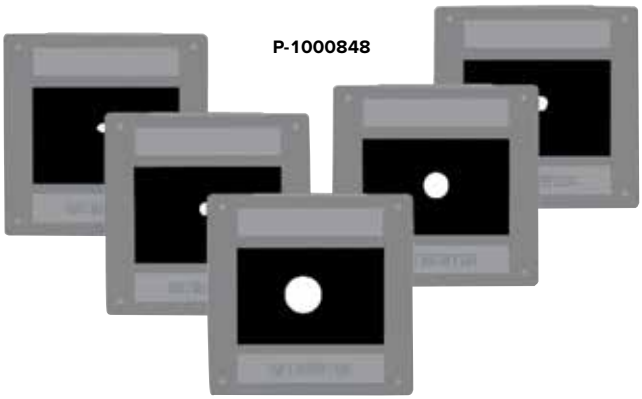
P-1000607

Set of 5 Slit and Hole Diaphragms

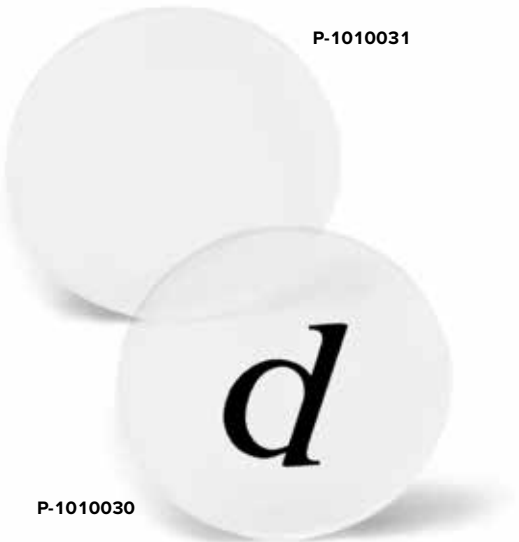
Five slit and hole diaphragms in a slide frame.
Dimensions: 50x50 mm²

Contents:
1 Slit, slit width 1 mm
1 Threefold slit, slit width 1 mm, slit spacing 5 mm
1 Fivefold slit, slit width 1 mm, slit spacing 5 mm
1 Apertured diaphragm, diam. 8 mm
1 F diaphragm

P-1000607



P-1000848



P-1010031

P-1010030

Frosted Discs

Glass discs with frosted surface. Suitable for use as frosted transparent object in optical experiments.
Diameter: 40 mm
Thickness: 2 mm

Frosted Disc with “d”

P-1010030

Frosted Disc

P-1010031

Diffraction Objects

For fitting on an object holder on a stem (P-1000855), in a rotatable object holder on a stem (P-1003016) or in a clamping holder K (P-1008518).

Transmission Grating

Transmission grating for spectroscopic examinations and for experiments on diffraction and interference. Suitable to resolve the Na-D lines. Mounted on glass carrier.
Dimensions: 38x50 mm²

Art. No.	Description	Lines/mm
P-1003080	Transmission Grating	300
P-1003079	Transmission Grating	600

P-1003079 P-1003080

Diaphragm with a Single Slit and Rib

Photographic diffraction object in a slide frame.
Slit and rib width: 0.5 mm each
Dimensions: 50x50 mm²

P-1000602

P-1000602

Diaphragm with 3 Single Slits and 1 Double Slit

Photographic diffraction object in a slide frame.
Single slit widths: 0.075 / 0.15 / 0.4 mm
Double slit width: 0.1
Double slit spacing: 0.5 mm
Dimensions: 50x50 mm²

P-1000885

P-1000885

P-1000846

Set of 5 Single Slits

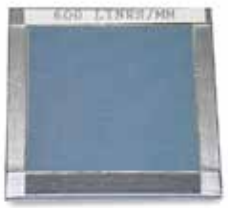
Five single slits of different widths in a slide frame.
Slit widths: 0.1/ 0.2/ 0.4/ 0.8/ 1.6 mm
Dimensions: 50x50 mm²

P-1000846

Copy of a Rowland Grating

This copy of a Rowland grating is supplied on a collodion foil between two glass plates in a metal frame for the purpose of projecting diffraction spectra, measuring wavelengths and observing spectra with spectrum lamps.
Number of lines: 600 Lines/mm
Dimensions: 50x50 mm²

P-1002917

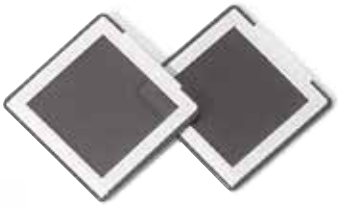


P-1002917

Polarisation Filter

Set of two polarisation filters in a slide frame.
Dimensions: 50x50 mm²

P-1003328



P-1003328

P-1003177

Hologram

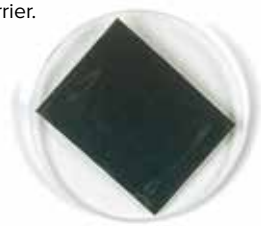
Transmission hologram in slide holder.
Dimensions: 50x50 mm²

P-1003177

Reflection Grating

Reflection grating for demonstrating visible spectra and UV-spectra of 1st and 2nd order and when inclined, of up to 5th order. Mounted on round, concave glass carrier.
Curvature radius: 500 mm
Number of lines: 530 lines/mm
Grating dimensions: 40x30 mm²
Glass carrier: 50 mm diam.

P-1003083



P-1003083

P-1003082

Demonstration Gratings

Three diffraction gratings on a frame for demonstrating the relationship between line spacing and diffraction angle.
Number of lines: 100/ 300/ 600 lines/mm.
Dimensions: 90x30 mm²

P-1003082

P-1000891

P-1000889

P-1000603

Diaphragms with Circular Holes and Discs

Photographic diffraction objects in a slide frame.
Dimensions: 50x50 mm²

Art. No.	Description	Diameter
P-1000603	Diaphragm with 3 Circular Hole and Disc Pairs	1.0/1.5/2.0 mm
P-1000889	Diaphragm with 9 Circular Discs	0.1 – 1.8 mm
P-1000891	Diaphragm with 9 Circular Holes	0.1 – 1.8 mm

P-1000596

P-1000597

P-1000598

Diaphragms with Double and Multiple Slits

Photographic diffraction objects in a slide frame.
Dimensions: 50x50 mm²

Art. No.	Description	Slit spacing	Slit width	No. of slits
P-1000596	Diaphragm with 3 Double Slits of Different Widths	0.3 mm	0.10/0.15/0.20 mm	2
P-1000597	Diaphragm with 4 Double Slits of Different Spacings	0.25/0.50/0.75/ 1.00 mm	0.15 mm	2
P-1000598	Diaphragm with 4 Multiple Slits and Gratings	0.25 mm	0.15 mm	2/3/4/5/40

P-1000599

P-1000600

P-1000601

Diaphragms with Gratings

Photographic diffraction objects in a slide frame.
Dimensions: 50x50 mm²

Art. No.	Description	Grating constant	Slit width	No. of lines
P-1000599	Diaphragm with 3 Ruled Gratings	0.5/0.25/0.125 mm	0.25/0.125/ 0.063 mm	2/4/8 Lines/mm
P-1000600	Ruled Gratings	0.125 mm	0.063 mm	8 Lines/mm
P-1000601	Diaphragm with 2 Cross Gratings	0.25 mm	0.125 mm	4 Lines/mm

Gratings

Line gratings in slide frames. For students and demonstration experiments.
Dimensions: 50x50 mm²

P-1003178

P-1003179

P-1003180

P-1003181

Art. No.	Description	Lines/mm
P-1003178	Grating	140
P-1003179	Grating	530
P-1003180	Grating	600
P-1003181	Grating	1000

P-1003081

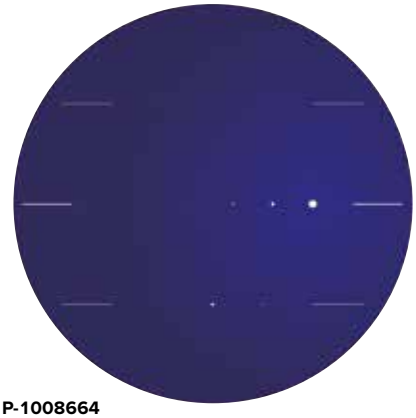
Set of 4 Gratings

Four line gratings mounted in slide frame with protective glass plates. For student and demonstration experiments.
Number of lines: 80/ 100/ 300/ 600 Lines/mm
Dimensions: 50x50 mm²

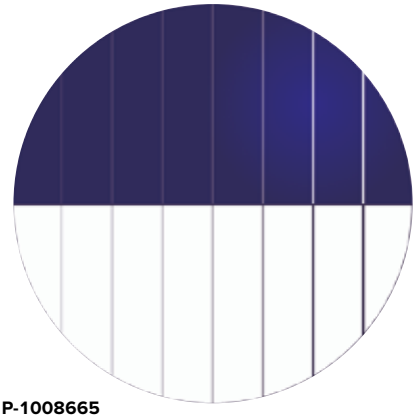
P-1003081

Diffraction Objects on Glass Plates

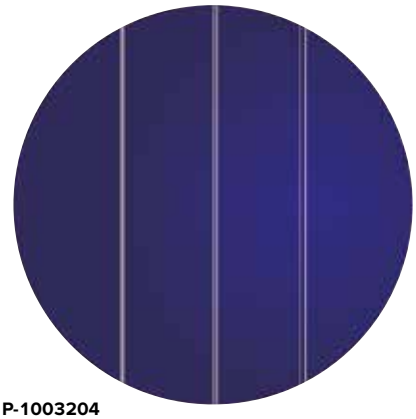
Suitable for mounting in the optical component holder (P-1003203). Chromium-coated glass plates with diffraction objects of high precision and regularity applied by microlithography. The glass supports are highly resistant against ageing and contamination.



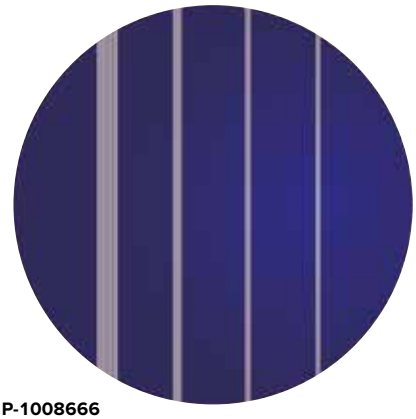
P-1008664



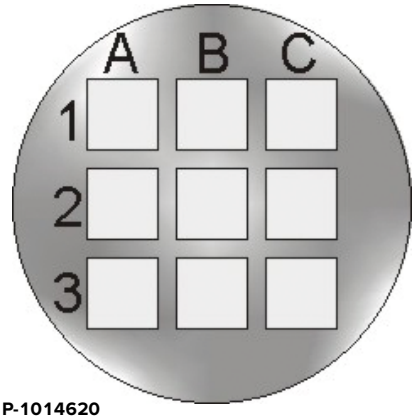
P-1008665



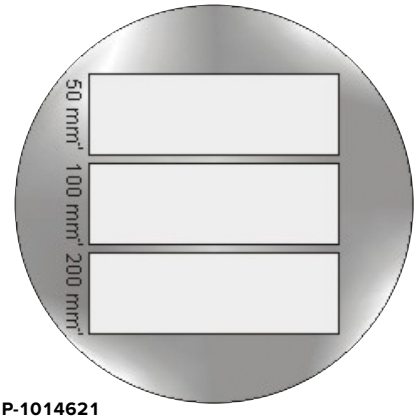
P-1003204



P-1008666



P-1014620



P-1014621

Diffraction Apertures on Glass Plate

Glass plates with 12 different single and double diffraction apertures for quantitative diffraction experiments.

Diameter of support:	40 mm
Aperture irregularities:	<1 µm
Single apertures:	
Diameters:	20, 30, 50, 100, 200 and 500 µm
Double apertures:	
Separations:	100, 200 and 400 µm
Diameter:	50 µm
Rectangular apertures:	
Dimensions:	70x70 µm², 200x200 µm² and 70x200 µm²

P-1008664

Slits and Bars on Glass Plate

Glass plates with 7 sets of slits and bars of different widths for quantitative diffraction experiments.

Diameter of support:	40 mm
Irregularities:	<1 µm
Slit widths:	30, 40, 60, 80, 100, 150 and 200 µm
Bar widths:	30, 40, 60, 80, 100, 150 and 200 µm

P-1008665

Double Slits on Glass Plate

Glass plates with three double slits of different separations for quantitative diffraction experiments.

Diameter of support:	40 mm
Irregularities:	<1 µm
Slit width:	70 µm
Separations:	200, 300 and 500 µm

P-1003204

Multiple Slits on Glass Plate

Glass plates with four different numbers of multiple slits for quantitative diffraction experiments.

Diameter of support:	40 mm
Irregularities:	<1 µm
Slit width:	40 µm
Slit separation:	100 µm
Number of slits:	3, 4, 6 and 14

P-1008666

Microstructures on Glass Plate

Glass plate with nine different microstructures consisting of discs, rectangles and squares for quantitative diffraction experiments.

Diameter:	40 mm
Thickness:	1.5 mm
Disc diameters:	30 µm, 50 µm, 100 µm
Rectangles:	10x50 µm, 20x100 µm, 30x150 µm
Squares:	40x40 µm, 70x70 µm, 120x120 µm

P-1014620

Diffraction Gratings on Glass Plate

Glass plate with three diffraction gratings of different number of lines for quantitative diffraction experiments.

Diameter:	40 mm
Thickness:	1.5 mm
Surface:	25x7.5 mm each
Number of lines:	50, 100, 200 / mm
Gratings pitch:	20, 10, 5 µm
Precision:	<1 µm

P-1014621

Colour Filters

For fitting on an object holder on a stem (P-1000855), in a rotatable object holder on a stem (P-1003016) or in a clamping holder K (P-1008518).

P-1003185 P-1003186

Set of 3 Colour Filters, Primary Colours

Set of 3 colour filters, primary colours, in slide frames.

Colours: Red, green, blue
Dimensions: 50x50 mm²

P-1003185

Set of 3 Colour Filters, Secondary Colours

Set of 3 colour filters, secondary colours, in slide frames.

Colours: Cyan, yellow, magenta
Dimensions: 50x50 mm²

P-1003186

Set of 7 Colour Filters

Set of 7 colour filters for experiments on additive and subtractive colour combination. Coloured plastic transparencies fitted in slide frame between glass plates.

Primary colours: Red, blue, green
Secondary colours: Cyan, magenta, yellow and violet
Dimensions: 50x50 mm²

P-1003084

P-1003084

Interference Filters

Suitable for mounting in the optical component holder (P-1003203).

P-1008672

Interference Filters

Narrow frequency-range optical filters for filtering out light of a specific wavelength from a spectrum featuring multiple wavelengths or for making a nearly mono-chromatic light source from a continuous spectrum.

Diameter: 40 mm
Thickness: 3 mm
Precision: 3 nm
Band width
(full width half maximum): 10 nm
Transmission: > 60 %
Parasitical transmission: < 1 %

Art. No.	Wavelength	Filtered spectral lines
P-1008671	436 nm	Blue mercury line
P-1008670	546 nm	Green mercury line
P-1008672	578 nm	Yellow mercury doublet

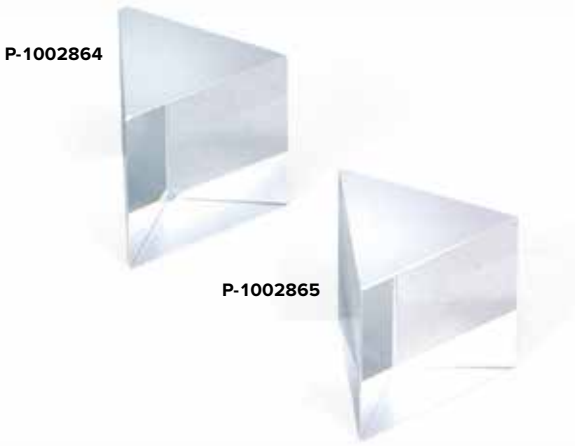
Additionally required:
P-1003203 Component Holder

60° Prisms

Equilateral prisms for use on the prism table on shaft (P-1003019) or prism table K (P-1000876).

	P-1002858	P-1002859
Material	Crown glass	Crown glass
Refractive index	1.515	1.515
Side length	27 mm	45 mm
Height	50 mm	50 mm

	P-1002864	P-1002865
Material	Crown glass	Flint glass
Refractive index	1.515	1.608
Average dispersion	0.008	0.017
Side length	30 mm	30 mm
Height	30 mm	30 mm



90° Prisms

Rectangular prisms for use on the prism table on stem (P-1003019) or prism table K (P-1000876).

	P-1002860	P-1002861
Material	Crown glass	Crown glass
Refractive index	1.515	1.515
Side length	30 mm	45 mm
Height	50 mm	50 mm

Set of 3 Prisms

Set of prisms for demonstrating the design of an achromatic prism and a direct vision prism. Consists of a thin flint glass prism, as well as thin and thick crown glass equilateral prisms. The two thin prisms deflect a light beam equally strongly but with different dispersions. Moving them closer together in the light path results in a direct vision prism which decomposes light into its spectral components without deflecting it. The thick crown glass prism has the same dispersion as the flint glass prism, but deflects the light beam twice the distance. This permits configuration of an achromatic prism which deflects light without splitting it into a spectrum.

P-1002863

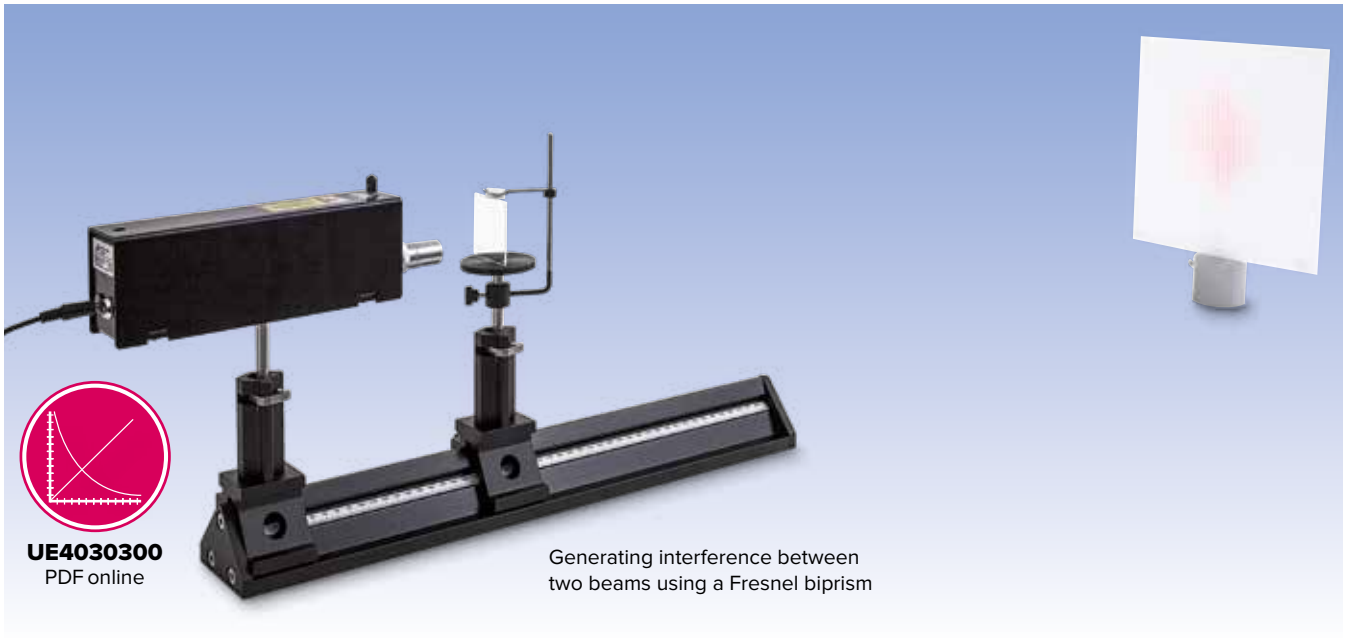
Material	Flint glass	Crown glass	Crown glass
Refractive index	1.608	1.515	1.515
Average dispersion	0.017	0.008	0.008
Base	15 mm	30 mm	18 mm
Side length	40 mm	40 mm	40 mm
Height	40 mm	40 mm	40 mm

Hollow Prism, Equal-Sided

Equal-sided hollow prism made of optical glass to study diffraction and dispersion of light in liquids. With Teflon stopper on the filling hole.

Length of base: 60 mm_{inside}
Height: 60 mm_{inside}
Volume: 89 ml

P-1014618



UE4030300
PDF online

Generating interference between two beams using a Fresnel biprism

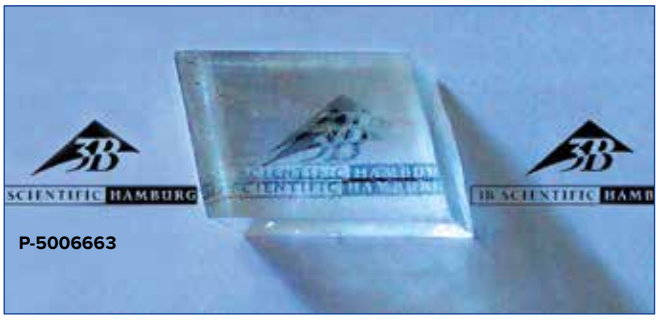
Fresnel Biprism

Fresnel biprism for observing interference by creating two virtual sources of light by refracting the light from a single coherent source.
Dimensions: 50x50x2 mm^3
Prism angle: 179° approx.
Refractive index: 1.5231

P-1008652

Equipment for Fresnel biprism:
P-1008652 Fresnel Biprism
P-1003019 Prism Table on Stem
P-1003165 He-Ne Laser
P-1005408 Achromatic Objective 10x / 0.25
P-1003025 Convex Lens on Stem f =+200 mm
P-1002635 Optical Rider D, 90/50
P-1002630 Optical Precision Bench D, 50 cm
P-1000608 Projection Screen
P-1002834 Barrel Foot, 1000 g
P-1002603 Pocket Measuring Tape, 2 m

P-1008652



P-5006663

Doubly Refracting Crystal

Calcite crystal showing the birefringence in crystals.

P-5006663

P-1000895

Inverting Spectacles

Spectacles with two fully rotatable inverting prisms in a shielded spectacle frame. The inverting prisms reverse incoming light rays, turning the world upside down, so to speak, and making it unexpectedly difficult for the wearer to perform even the simplest of daily tasks such as reaching for objects, drawing, moving about in a room etc.

P-1000895

Amici Direct Vision Prism

A combined prism for splitting light beams into a spectrum without deflecting them. Comprises an alternating combination of two crown glass prisms and one flint glass prism; blackened on the outside.
Dispersion angle: 4.2°
Dimensions: approx. 105x20x20 mm^3

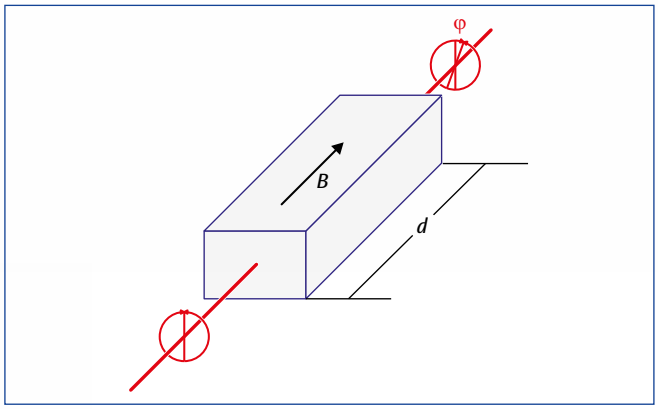
P-1002862

P-1002862

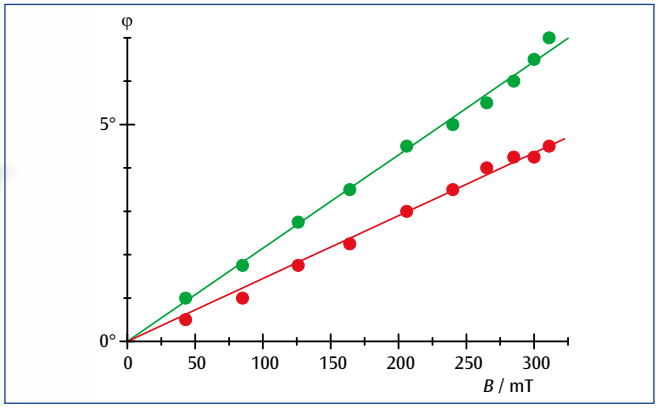
Additionally recommended:
P-1012863 Holder for Direct-Vision Prism on Stem

UE4040600
PDF online

Set-up for Faraday effect



Schematic diagram to illustrate the Faraday effect



Angle of rotation as a function of the magnetic field for red and green laser light

Accessories for Faraday Effect
Three-part set of accessories for holding a flint glass block (P-1012860) and a U-shaped transformer core (P-1000979) in experiments on the Faraday effect.

P-1012861

P-1012861

Equipment for Faraday Effect:
P-1002628 Optical Precision Bench D
P-1009733 Optical Base D
P-1012860 Flint Glass Block for Faraday Effect
P-1012861 Accessories for Faraday Effect
P-1000979 U Core
P-1000978 Pair of Pole Shoes
P-1000977 Pair of Clamps
P-1012859 Coil D 900 Turns (2x)
P-1012857 DC Power Supply 1 – 32 V, 0 – 20 A (230 V, 50/60 Hz)
or
P-1012858 DC Power Supply 1 – 32 V, 0 – 20 A (115 V, 50/60 Hz)
P-1002843 Set of 15 Safety Experiment Leads, 75 cm
P-1008668 Polarisation Filter on Stem (2x)
P-1002635 Optical Rider D, 90/50 (3x)
Light source with colour filter or laser

Flint Glass Block for Faraday Effect
Rectangular block made of flint glass for demonstrating optical activity in a magnetic field (Faraday effect).
Dimensions: 20x10x10 mm^3

P-1012860

P-1012860

Experiment Topics:

- **Refraction and interference at the surfaces of a glass block, apertured diaphragm, square diaphragm, grating with slits, cross grating**
- **Michelson interferometer**
- **Investigation of linearly polarised light**
- **Absorption of light**
- **Reconstruction of a hologram**

P-1003053

Equipment Set for Wave Optics with Laser

Equipment set for demonstrating fundamental phenomena in wave optics by means of practical experiments. The light source is provided by a partially polarised diode laser with adjustable mount. Power is supplied from a plug-in power supply (included) or from batteries. The components are magnetic and can be placed horizontally or vertically on the included metal board, according to the set-up required for the various experiments. All components are stored in a case with shaped foam inlay.

Diode laser:	max. 1 mW, laser safety class II
Wavelength:	635 nm
Plug-in power supply:	primary 100 V AC – 240 V AC secondary 3 V DC, 300 mA
Battery holder:	for 2x 1.5 V AA batteries (batteries not included)

Contents:

1 Diode laser with adjustable mounting
1 Plug-in power supply
1 Battery holder (without batteries)
2 Mirrors with adjustable mounting
1 Half-silvered mirror
1 Screen, white
1 Screen, frosted glass
1 Convex lens
1 Polarisation filter
1 Holder for lens and filter
3 Colour filters in slide frames (red, green, blue)
2 Apertured diaphragms in slide frames
2 Square diaphragms in slide frames
3 Gratings with slits in slide frames
1 Cross grating in slide frame
1 Glass plate in slide frame
1 Holder for slide frames
1 Hologram
1 Metal board (60x45 cm^2) with removable strut
4 Rubber feet for metal board
1 Storage case
1 Experiment guide

P-1003053

Newton's Colour Disc, with Crank

Newton's Colour Disc for demonstrating additive combination of colours. Mounted on a stable base, moved with crank.

Diameter of disc: 178 mm
Dimensions of the base: 143x90x282 mm³

P-1010194

P-1010194

P-1010175

Newton's Colour Disc, with DC Motor

Newton's Colour Disc for demonstrating additive combination of colours. Mounted on a stable box, moved by a DC motor.

Diameter of disc: 90 mm
Motor: 4 – 6 V DC
Connection: 4 mm safety sockets
Dimensions: 135x85x130 mm³

P-1010175

Additionally required:
P-1002849 Pair of Safety Experiment Leads, 75 cm
P-1003560 DC Power Supply 1.5 – 15 V, 1.5 A (230 V, 50/60 Hz)
or
P-1003559 DC Power Supply 1.5 – 15 V, 1.5 A (115 V, 50/60 Hz)

P-1002983

P-1002705

P-1002705

Newton's Colour Disc

Plastic, circular disc with segments coloured red, orange, yellow, light green, dark green, light blue, dark blue and violet for demonstrating additive combination of colours. When the disc is turned rapidly, its colours merge to produce white.

Diameter: 170 mm

P-1002983

Additionally required:
P-1002705 Motor with Drive Control

P-1002983

Motor with Drive Control

Controllable motor for spinning the colour disc fast (P-1002983). With disc holder and clamp for attachment to a stand rod. Includes plug-in power supply.

Control range: 0 – 25 rev/s
Rotation direction: reversible
Dimensions: approx. 110x70x45 mm³
Weight: approx. 0.2 kg

P-1002705

Additionally recommended:
P-1002835 Tripod Stand, 150 mm
P-1002934 Stainless Steel Rod, 470 mm

Experiment topics:

- **Additive colour mixing**
- **Subtractive colour mixing**

Equipment Set for Colour Mixing

Equipment set for demonstrating how colours combine (with the aid of an overhead projector). This equipment set is designed to permit quick setting up and safe, simple operation. The clear configuration facilitates understanding of the experiments and allows direct viewing of results. The projection plate, along with its three holders for mirrors and lenses, is placed onto the projection surface of the overhead projector. Depending on the projection distance, three large circles with diameters of 30 to 80 cm appear on the projection screen. By turning the holders and mirrors, it is possible to project colours so that they are separated or so that they partially overlap. Such adjustments can be performed easily and precisely. The large colour filters can be simply inserted into the lens holders, or placed directly on the overhead projector.

Contents:
1 Projection plate with three mirror and lens holders
3 Colour filters; red, green, blue (120x50 mm^2)
3 Colour filters; cyan, yellow, magenta (120x50 mm^2)

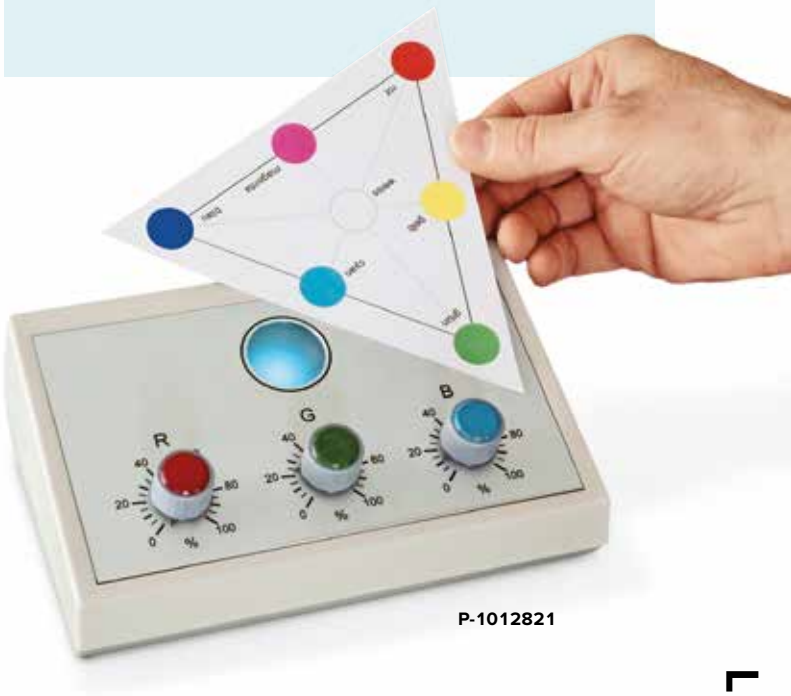
P-1003189

Additionally required:
Overhead Projector

P-1003189

Experiment topics:

- **The three primary colours**
- **Creating colours by additive colour mixing**
- **Components of primary colours in mixed colours**
- **Colours on a monitor screen**
- **Principles of perceiving colours (colour triangle)**



P-1012821

"Addition of Colours" School Apparatus

Handy desk-top device for investigating additive mixing of the primary colours, red, green and blue (RGB) to make any other colour. Three adjustment mechanisms allow any intensity of each primary colour to be selected so that various components of LED light can be mixed and observed with the help of a frosted glass screen. Includes 12 V/500 mA plug-in power supply and instruction manual for a colour triangle.
Dimensions: 192x65x120 mm^3

P-1012821

Advantages

- **Plug & play: no software installation or drivers required**
- **Measurement and evaluation in real-time**
- **Simple and practical software with built-in wizards and powerful evaluation function**
- **Spectra of high quality and signal stability**
- **Low noise**
- **High resolution**
- **Suitable for measuring very slight fluctuations in intensity with very high precision**
- **Measurement of second-order diffraction without saturation of the first order**

Experiment Topics:

- **Measurement and calculations for models of diffraction at a single slit, multiple slit and diffraction gratings.**
- **Interference**
- **Fluctuations in intensity**

CCD HD Sensor

Optical sensor for investigating distribution of light intensity. Particularly well suited for the investigation of light diffraction at single slits, multiple slits or diffraction gratings. User-friendly measurement and evaluation software enable simultaneous recording and analysis in real-time. The built-in software for Windows 2000/XP/Vista/7/8 32- and 64-bit versions starts running as soon as the sensor is connected to the computer via a USB cable. Includes attenuating filter, stand rod and plug-in power supply.

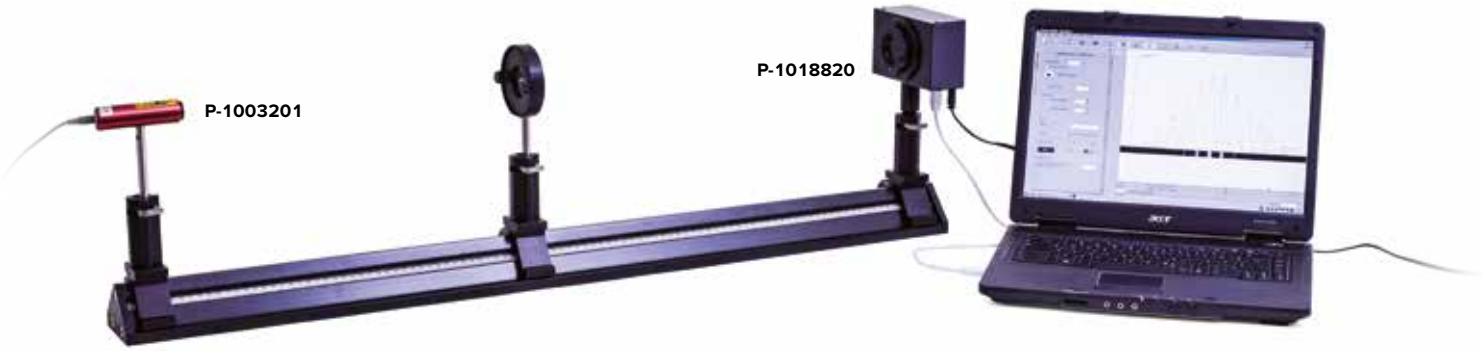
Software:
Data acquisition possible in two modes:
Intensity as a function of location, e.g. for diffraction and interference.
Intensity in a region as a function of time.
Pointer mode, model calculation mode, spreadsheet and report modes are all available for the purposes of evaluation.

Sensor:	Toshiba 3648 pixel SWB
Resolution:	16 bits
Integration time:	0.1 ms to 6.5 s
Filter attachment:	Clix (magnetic ring)
Sensitive surface of sensor:	8 µm x 30 mm
Interface:	USB 2.0

P-1018820

Additionally recommended:
P-1003201 Laser Diode, Red
P-1003203 Component Holder
P-1008664 Diffraction Apertures on Glass Plate
P-1008665 Slits and Bars on Glass Plate
P-1003204 Double Slits on Glass Plate
P-1008666 Multiple Slits on Glass Plate
P-1002628 Optical bench
P-1002635 Optical rider (3x)

P-1018820



Experiment Topics:

- Pockels effect (linear electro-optic effect)
- Photorefractive crystal with no inversion centre
- Occurrence and modification of double refraction in external electric fields
- Half-wave voltage
- Modulation of refractive index

Advantage

- With accurate, free-moving and smooth angle adjustment

P-1013393

new

Pockels Cell on Stem

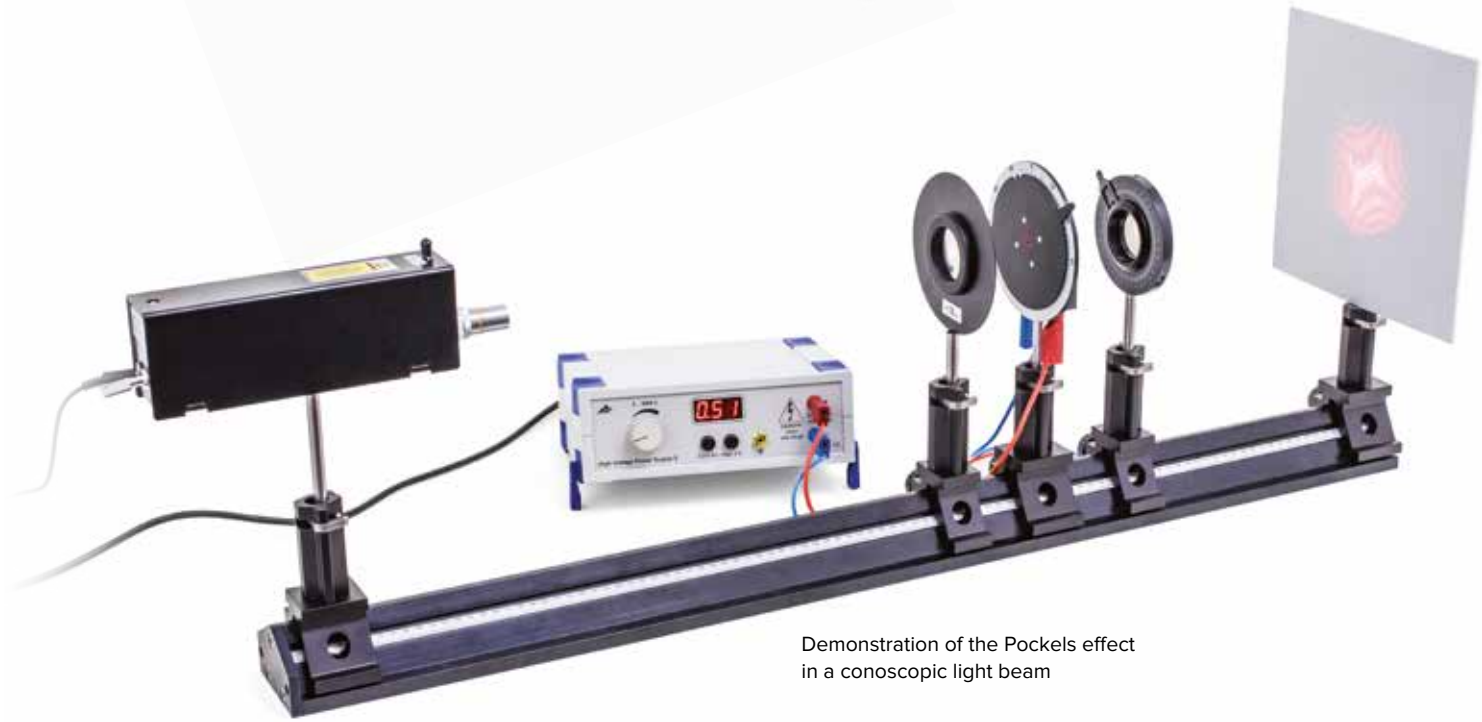
Transverse Pockels cell for demonstrating linear electro-optic effect and measuring half-wave voltage of a lithium niobate crystal. With accurate, free-moving and smooth angle adjustment for demonstrating double refraction in conjunction with a polarisation filter used as an analyser.

Dimensions:	156x26x218 mm^3
Weight:	206 g
Crystal:	Lithium niobate ($LiNbO_3$), 20x2x2 mm
Connectors:	4-mm safety sockets

P-1013393

Additionally recommended:

P-1002628 Optical Precision Bench D P-1000 mm
P-1002635 Optical Rider D, 90/50 (3 x)
P-1012401 Optical Rider D, 90/36 (2x)
P-1008668 Polarisation Filter on Stem
P-1000608 Projection Screen
P-1003165 He-Ne Laser
P-1005408 Achromatic Objective 10x / 0.25
P-1003022 Convex Lens on Stem f =+50 mm
P-1013412 High Voltage Power Supply E 5 kV (230 V, 50/60 Hz)
or
P-1017725 High Voltage Power Supply E 5 kV (115 V, 50/60 Hz)
P-1002849 Pair of Safety Experiment Leads, 75 cm



Demonstration of the Pockels effect in a conoscopic light beam

P-1002906

Demonstration Polarimeter

Device for use on an overhead projector to demonstrate optical activity and determine specific angles of rotation and concentrations at known specific angles of rotation. A yellow filter (for more precise measurement accuracy) and a polariser are embedded in a black plastic base plate. A cell containing a solution of the substance to be investigated with 50 mm and 100 mm markings is inserted into the holder. The analyzer is situated above this set-up in a holder with rotary handle and pointer. By turning the analyser, it is possible to ascertain the angle of rotation and read it off a transparent angle scale.

Cuvette:	Markings at 50 mm and 100 mm
Angle scale:	-40° – +40°
Scale divisions:	1°
Dimensions:	approx. 370x330x190 mm^3

P-1002906

Additionally required:
Overhead Projector

Demonstration Polariscope

Apparatus for use on an overhead projector to demonstrate a photoelastic image in samples subjected to stress and strain. The polarising filter is incorporated into the base plate of the frame; the analyser is embedded in the laterally swivelling upper base plate. Via the spindle drive, a tensile or pressure load can be exerted on the test body.

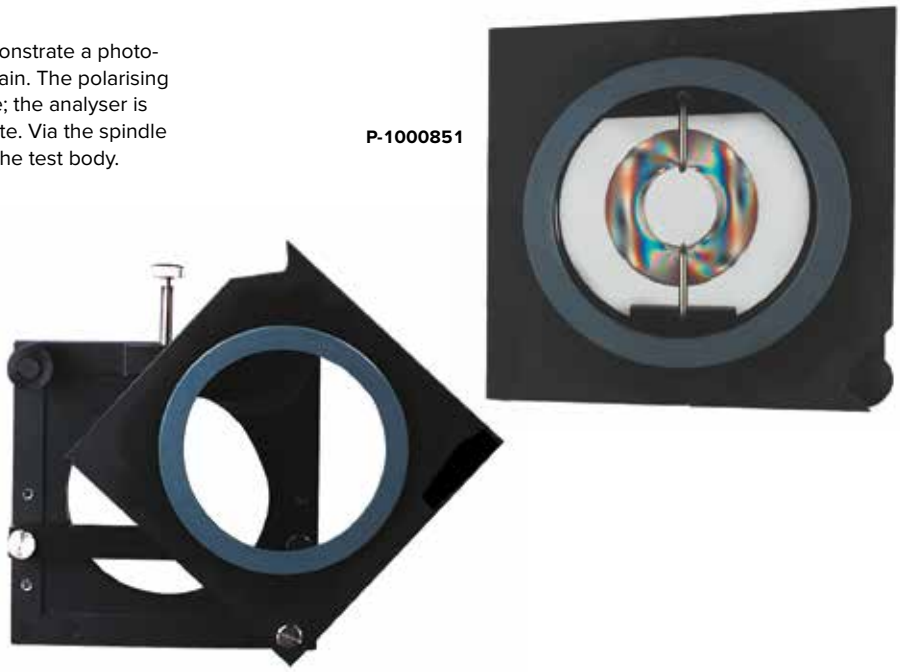
Samples:	Epoxy-resin
Dimensions:	approx. 150x150x45 mm^3
Total weight:	approx. 820 g

Contents:
1 Basic apparatus
2 Metal clamps for applying tension
1 Ring, 60 mm diam.
1 Block, 60x10x10 mm^3
2 Blocks, 20x10x8 mm^3
3 Triangles to lay on surface

P-1000851

Additionally required:
Overhead Projector

P-1000851



UE4040300
PDF online

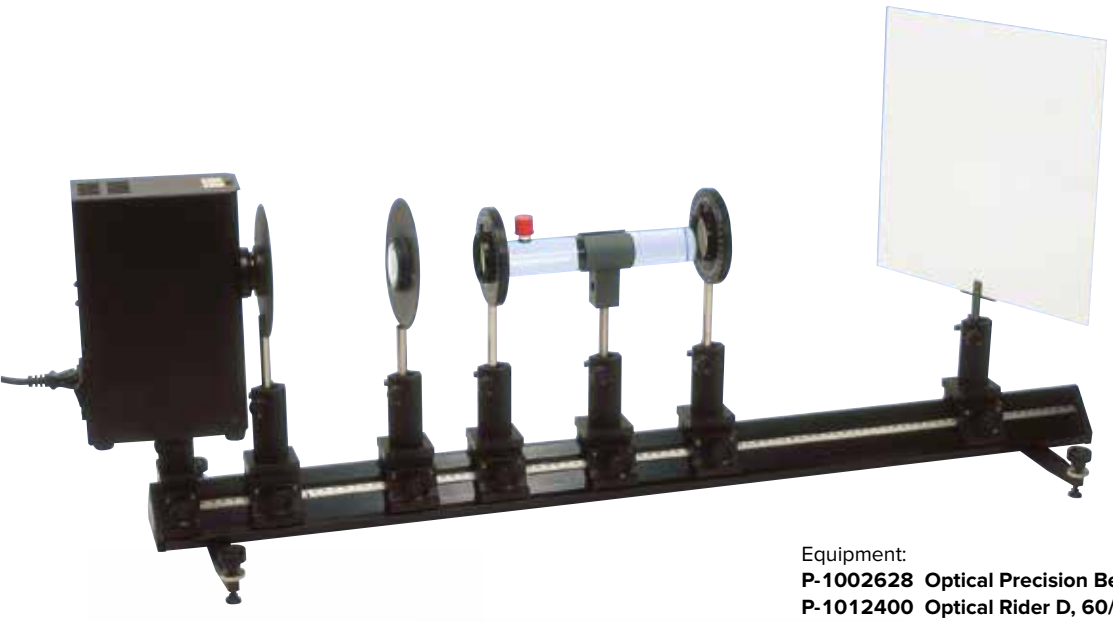
P-1001057

Polarimeter with 4 LEDs

Polarimeter with a lighting unit comprising four monochromatic LEDs for determining the angle and direction of rotation of polarised light as a function of wavelength as well as sample thickness and concentration with the help of an optically active substance. The light emerging from those LEDs that are lit is polarised linearly and transmitted through a fitted sample cylinder filled with the optically active substance. The analyser in the cover is used to identify the direction of polarisation which can be read on the cover's angle scale.

Wavelength of LEDs:	468 nm (blue), 525 nm (green), 580 nm (yellow), 630 nm (red)
Dimensions:	approx. 110x190x320 mm^3
Weight:	approx. 1 kg

P-1001057



Determination of the angle of rotation of optically active substances

Equipment:
P-1002628 Optical Precision Bench D, 1000 mm
P-1012400 Optical Rider D, 60/50 (2x)
P-1002635 Optical Rider D, 90/50 (5x)
P-1002721 Cell Holder on Stem
P-1002884 Round Cell, 200 mm
P-1002885 Round Cell, 100 mm
P-1003017 Iris Diaphragm on Stem
P-1003022 Convex Lens on Stem, f = 50 mm
P-1000608 Projection Screen
P-1008668 Polarisation Filter on Stem (2x)
P-1003159 Na Low-Pressure Spectral Lamp (230 V, 50/60 Hz)

Round Cells
Duran glass cells with bonded optical discs and GL threads. E.g. for experiments on the determination of the angle of rotation of optically active substances on the optical bench.
Diameter: 35 mm
Thread: GL-14

Round Cell, 100 mm
P-1002884

Round Cell, 200 mm
P-1002885

Cell Holder on Stem
Plastic holder for round cells (P-1002884) and (P-1002885).
Holder: 36 mm diam.
Stem: 90 mm x 10 mm diam.

P-1002721

Polarimeter
Polarimeter with a sodium lamp as the light source for the measurement of the rotation and the rotation direction of the polarisation plane of polarised light through optically active substances as well as the determination of the concentration of liquids. Robust metal stand with slightly tilted shaft for tubes with lengths up to 220 mm. With swivel cover, analyser and polariser. A sodium lamp with filter holder is used as a light source. Includes polarimeter tubes 100 mm, 200 mm and spare sodium lamp.
Measurement range: 2 semi-circles (0 – 180°)
Glass tubes: 100 and 200 mm, 15 mm diam.
Scale division: 1°
Readability: 0.05° (with Vernier scale)
Dimensions: 200x360x450 mm^3
Weight: approx. 10 kg
Light source: Sodium lamp (589 nm)
Mains voltage: 115 V – 230 V, 50/60 Hz

P-1008696

Spare Sodium Lamp (not shown)
Spare lamp for polarimeter (P-1008696).

P-1012885

Polarimeter Tube 100 mm
(not shown)
Spare glass tube for polarimeter (P-1008696).
Length: 100 mm, 15 mm diam.

P-1012883

Polarimeter Tube 200 mm
(not shown)
Spare glass tube for polarimeter (P-1008696).
Length: 200 mm, 15 mm diam.

P-1012884

Control Unit for Spectrum Lamps

Control unit for operating spectral lamps (P-1003537 – P-1003546), including a lamp housing on a stand rod. A second lamp housing on a stand rod can be clamped to the rear side of the stable metal housing and connected to the electricity supply. A switch on the front can be used to change over between the right-hand and left-hand spectral lamps.

Maximum output current: 1 A
Lamp housing: 180 mm x 50 mm diam.
Tripod rod: 300 mm x 10 mm diam.
Lamp socket: Pico 9
Dimensions: approx. 255x175x135 mm³
Weight: approx. 5.3 kg

Contents:
1 Control unit
1 Lamp housing on a stand rod with a 7-pole connection cable

Control Unit for Spectrum Lamps (230 V, 50/60 Hz)

P-1003196

Control Unit for Spectrum Lamps (115 V, 50/60 Hz)

P-1003195

Additionally recommended:
P-1003197 Lamp Housing on a Stand Rod

Lamp Housing on a Stand Rod (not shown)

Additional lamp housing with a cable for connecting to a spectral lamp ballast coil (P-1003196 resp. P-1003195).

P-1003197

Spectrum Tube Power Supply

Control unit for stable operation of spectral tubes (P-1003402 – P-1003417). The integrated current limiter ensures a long service life of the tubes. Spring-contacts in fully insulated fixtures and a protective window guarantee secure mounting and reliable operation.

Voltage: 5000 V
Maximum current: 10 mA
Dimensions: approx. 370x120x90 mm³

Spectrum Tube Power Supply (230 V, 50/60 Hz)

P-1000684

Spectrum Tube Power Supply (115 V, 50/60 Hz)

P-1000683

Spectrum Tubes

High luminance spectral tubes emitting the line or band spectrum of a gas or mercury vapour. Partly evacuated capillary glass tubes filled with gas or mercury vapour are furnished with electrodes for the application of a voltage to generate the electrical field that provides the necessary energy.

Capillary length: 100 mm
Total length: approx. 260 mm

Spectral Lamps

Gas discharge lamps for emitting line spectra of inert gases and metal vapours with high luminance and spectral purity.

Socket: Pico 9
Operating current: max. 1A
Weight: approx. 350 g

Spectral lamps may only be operated with the control unit for spectral lamps (P-1003196 or P-1003195).

Additionally required:
P-1003196 Control Unit for Spectrum Lamps (230 V, 50/60 Hz) or
P-1003195 Control Unit for Spectrum Lamps (115 V, 50/60 Hz)

P-1003537/
P-1003546

Art. No.	Filling
P-1003537	Cd
P-1003539	He
P-1003541	Na
P-1003543	Ne
P-1003544	Tl
P-1003545	Hg 100
P-1003546	Hg/Cd

P-1003196
P-1003195

UE5020150
PDF online

P-1000684
P-1000683

Additionally required:
P-1000684 Spectrum Tube Power Supply (230 V, 50/60 Hz)
or
P-1000683 Spectrum Tube Power Supply (115 V, 50/60 Hz)

Recording the line spectrum of hydrogen

P-1000684

UE5020100
PDF online

P-1018103

Art. No.	Filling
P-1003402	Air
P-1003403	Argon
P-1003404	Bromine
P-1003405	Carbon dioxide
P-1003406	Chlorine
P-1003407	Deuterium
P-1003408	Helium
P-1003409	Hydrogen
P-1003410	Iodine
P-1003411	Krypton
P-1003412	Mercury
P-1003413	Neon
P-1003414	Nitrogen
P-1003415	Oxygen
P-1003416	Water vapor
P-1003417	Xenon

High-Pressure Mercury Spectral Lamp (230 V, 50/60 Hz)

Gas discharge lamp for observing high-intensity mercury spectral lines at high vapour pressures. Lines in the ultra-violet range are suppressed by the glass body. Includes a black metal housing with integrated power supply unit, a light aperture with a fine thread for direct screw-mounting of filters and a threaded stand rod.

Luminance:	1800 lm
Operating current:	0.6 A
Power:	50 W
Base:	E27
Service life:	approx. 24000 h
Threaded light aperture:	40 mm diam.
Fine thread for filter:	M49
Dimensions:	approx. 295x165x85 mm³
Weight:	approx. 1.5 kg

P-1003157

Low-Pressure Mercury Spectral Lamp (230 V, 50/60 Hz)

Gas discharge lamp for observing mercury spectral lines at low vapour pressures with optimal line widths. The body is made of quartz glass to allow detection of lines in the ultra-violet range too. Includes a black metal housing with integrated power supply unit, a light aperture with a fine thread for direct screw-mounting of filters and a threaded stand rod.

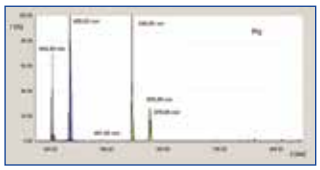
Operating current:	0.16 A
Power:	6 W
Base:	G5
Service life:	approx. 3000 h
Threaded light aperture:	40 mm diam.
Fine thread for filter:	M49
Dimensions:	approx. 295x165x85 mm³
Weight:	approx. 1.5 kg

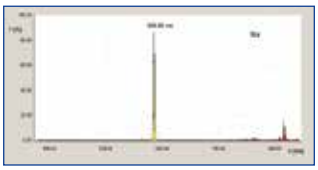
P-1003158

P-1003158

P-1003157

P-1003159





Line spectra of Hg (high-pressure) and Na, recorded using the digital spectrometer

Low-Pressure Sodium Spectral Lamp (230 V, 50/60 Hz)

Gas discharge lamp for observing Na D lines and investigating of the doublet. Includes a black metal housing with integrated power supply unit, a light aperture with a fine thread for direct screw-mounting of filters and a threaded stand rod.

Luminance:	1800 lm
Operating current:	0.35 A
Power:	18 W
Base:	BY22d
Service life:	approx. 10000 h
Threaded light aperture:	40 mm diam.
Fine thread for filter:	M49
Dimensions:	approx. 295x165x85 mm³
Weight:	approx. 1.5 kg

P-1003159

Spare Lamps: (not shown)

Art. No.	Description
P-1003161	Hg High-Pressure Spectral Lamp for P-1003157
P-1003162	Hg Low-Pressure Spectral Lamp for P-1003158
P-1003163	Na Low-Pressure Spectral Lamp for P-1003159

High-Pressure Mercury Vapour Lamp

High-pressure mercury vapour lamp in hardened glass bulb made of blackened borosilicate glass, with tube-shaped hole allowing emission of unfiltered ultra-violet radiation. Includes E27 lamp holder on stem and see-through screen to protect users from UV radiation.

Wavelength ranges:	UV-A, UV-B, UV-C
Power consumption:	125 W

P-1000852

Additionally required:

P-1003196 Control Unit for Spectrum Lamps (230 V, 50/60 Hz)

or

P-1003195 Control Unit for Spectrum Lamps (115 V, 50/60 Hz)

P-1000852

P-1003196
P-1003195

Handheld Spectroscope

Device for observing absorption and emission spectra, e.g. to observe the Fraunhofer line spectrum in sunlight for the observation of absorption spectra through liquids, the emission spectra of gas discharge tubes or for chemical analysis during flame tests.

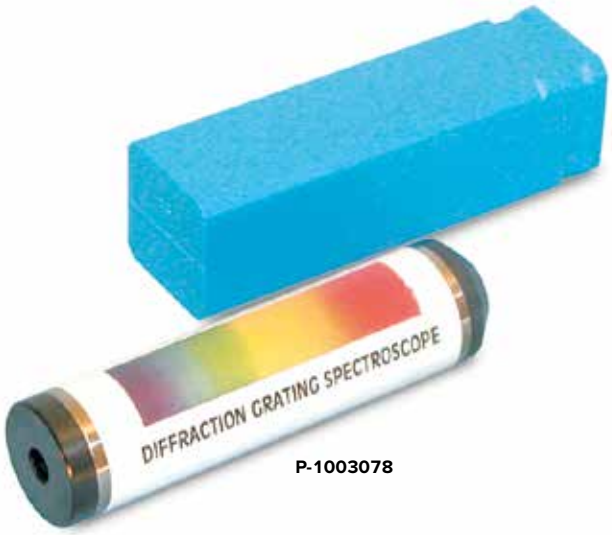
Spectroscope in Cardboard Box

Hand spectroscope in a flat cardboard box with printed wavelength scale for easy reading of spectral lines and spectra.

Dimensions: approx. 180x115x25 mm³

P-1003183

P-1003183



P-1003078

Pocket Spectroscope

High quality optical system with centered visible spectrum, which is linear with respect to the wavelength. In metal sleeve. With fixed slit and prism system with grating

Slit width: 0.2 mm
Number of grating lines: 600 lines/mm
Dimensions: approx. 115 mm x 25 mm diam.
Weight: approx. 62 g

P-1003078

Spectroscope in Metal Case

Hand spectroscope in a flat metal case with printed wavelength scale for easy reading of spectral lines and spectra. With holder for mounting a probe in a plastic vessel.

Dimensions: approx. 180x115x25 mm³

P-1003184

P-1003184

P-1003531

Hand Spectroscope with an Amici Prism

Precise optical system with a visible spectrum that is linear in terms of wavelength around the centre point. In a metal housing with an adjustable slit and high-grade Amici prism. Delivery in hinged case for protective and dust-free storage.

Angular dispersion: 7° (C-F)
Linear dispersion: 60 mm
Slit width: 0 – 1 mm
Folding case: approx. 150x70x30 mm³
Weight: approx. 150 g

P-1003531

Spectrometer-Goniometer

Spectrometer with rotatable prism and directionally-adjustable objective tube for observing and measuring emission and absorption spectra. Can also be used for precise determination of the optical parameters of prisms. Includes prism with mounting and a holder for transmission gratings.

Objective tube:	Symmetrical precision slit of hardened steel; adjustable slit width, slit height and distance; f = 160 mm, 18 mm diam.
Eyepiece tube:	Continuous focusing and viewing angle adjustment, eyepiece with cross-wire, f = 160 mm, 18 mm diam.
Prism:	flint glass (60°)
Dispersion ($n_F - n_C$):	0.017
Base length:	33 mm
Height:	22 mm
Angular scale:	0° to 360°
Scale divisions:	0.5°
Reading precision:	1' (Vernier scale with magnifying lens)
Height:	250 mm approx.
Weight:	8 kg approx.

P-1002912

P-1002912

P-1002911

Kirchhoff-Bunsen Spectroscope

Desktop spectroscope for the observation and measurement of emission and absorption spectra. With adjustable slit, condensor, flint glass prism as well as an observation telescope with sliding ocular. Scale tube with reference division, which is superimposed on the image plane of the spectrum due to reflection at the front surface of the prism. Includes removable prism hood. Ideal for schools and universities.

Observation tube:	moveable, with locking screw, slideable eyepiece
Objective:	f = 160 mm, 18 mm diam.
Slit tube:	stationary, with symmetrical slit
Objective:	f = 160 mm, 18 mm diam.
Scale tube:	stationary, 200-division scale
Eyepiece:	f = 90 mm, 18 mm diam.
Scale:	can be calibrated in wavelengths
Prism:	Flint glass (60°), Dispersion ($n_F - n_C$): 0.017
Length of base:	20 mm, height: 30 mm
Weight:	4.8 kg

P-1002911

S-system Spectrometer-Goniometer

Spectrometer with rotatable prism or grating and directionally-adjustable objective tube for observing and measuring emission and absorption spectra. Can also be used for precise determination of the optical parameters of prisms or gratings. Includes prism with holder and transmission grating with holder.

Objective tube:	Adjustable slit width and object distance; f = 175 mm, 32 mm diam.
Eyepiece tube:	Continuous focusing and viewing angle adjustment, eyepiece with cross-wire, f = 175 mm, 32 mm diam.
Prism:	flint glass (60°)
Dispersion ($n_F - n_C$):	0.017
Base length:	40 mm
Height:	40 mm
Transmission grating:	300 lines/mm
Angular scale:	0° to 360°
Scale divisions:	0.5°
Reading precision:	0.5' (Vernier scale)
Height:	250 mm
Weight:	approx. 12 kg

P-1008673

P-1008673

Advantages

- **Plug & play: no software installation or drivers required**
- **Connect up your spectrometer and the spectrum is obtained immediately**
- **Measurement and evaluation in real-time**
- **Simple and practical software with built-in wizards and powerful evaluation functions**
- **Internal memory for measured data**
- **Spectra of high quality and signal stability**
- **Highly stable metal casing with built-in entry slit**
- **Internal beam paths and the principle of operation can be viewed by opening the lid of the casing**

Experiment Topics:

- **Line spectra, continuous spectra**
- **Black-body radiators, Wien's law**
- **Emission spectrum of sodium**
- **Flame spectra**
- **Transmission spectra of solid bodies and liquids**
- **Kinetics**
- **Beer-Lambert law**

Digital Spectrometer

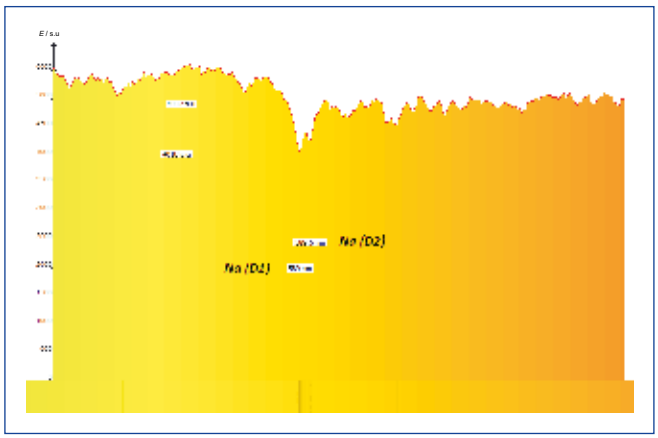
Digital spectrometer for quantitative analysis of emission and absorption spectra, for recording transmission curves and performing measurements in calorimetry and kinetics. Incident light from a fibre-optic cable is dispersed into a spectrum by a Czerny-Turner monochromator and projected from there onto a CCD detector. The entry slit is built into the casing. User-friendly measurement and evaluation software enable simultaneous recording and analysis in real-time. The built-in software for Windows 2000/XP/Vista/7/8 32- and 64-bit versions starts running as soon as the sensor is connected to the computer via a USB cable. Includes plug-in power supply and holder for fibre-optic cable.

CCD detector:	3600 pixels
Resolution:	16 bit
Integration time:	0.1 to 60 s
Entry slit:	40 µm metal
Interface:	USB 2.0
Connectors:	SMA 905
Fibre-optic cable:	2 m
Mains voltage:	100 – 240 V
Dimensions:	133x120x60 mm^3
Weight:	950 g

Digital Spectrometer HD

Grating:	1200 lines/mm
Spectral range:	400 – 700 nm
Spectral resolution:	0.5 nm (for resolution of sodium doublet)
Accuracy:	1 pixel per 0.08 nm

P-1018104



Sodium absorption lines in the spectrum of the sun (resolution of sodium doublet), observed using digital spectrometer HD.

Digital Spectrometer LD

Grating:	600 lines/mm
Spectral range:	350 – 900 nm
Spectral resolution:	1 nm (for resolution of mercury doublet)
Accuracy	1 pixel per 0.15 nm

P-1018103

Digital Spectrometer LD with Absorption Chamber (p. 181)

P-1019196

Additionally recommended:
P-1018106 Set of 100 Cuvette Cells, 4 ml

P-1018103

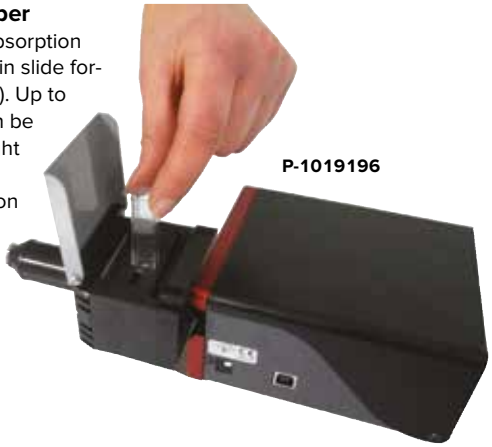
UE5020100
UE5020150
PDF online

Digital Spectrometer LD with Absorption Chamber

Multi-functional module for recording transmission or absorption measurements using 4-ml cells (10x10x40 mm), objects in slide format (50x50 mm) or objects in coin format (40 mm diam.). Up to two slide-format objects and one coin-format object can be analysed simultaneously and compared. With built-in light source for the spectral region from 350 – 1000 nm. In metal casing resistant to chemicals. For direct connection to digital spectrometers LD via fibre-optic cable.

Light source:	350 – 1000 nm
Power supply:	12 V (via adaptor cable from plug-in power supply for digital spectrometer)
Dimensions:	65x100x55 mm^3
Weight:	250 g

P-1019196



Set of 100 Cuvette Cells, 4 ml (not shown)

Set of 100 disposable cuvette cells for use in absorption chamber for digital spectrometers LD (P-1019196).
Dimensions: 10x10x40 mm^3

P-1018106

Additionally recommended:
P-1018106 Set of 100 Cuvette Cells, 4 ml

UE4020400
PDF online

Recording the transmission spectra of colour filters.

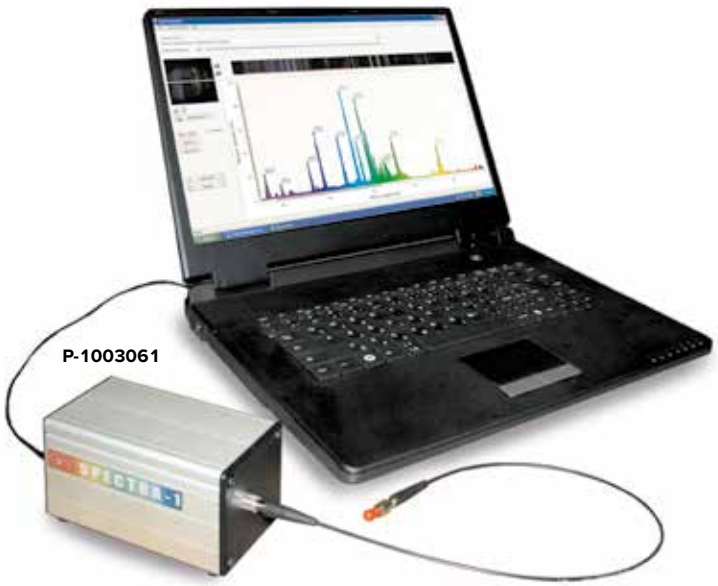
Spectrophotometer S

Robust spectrometer for investigating the near infra-red and infra-red regions of the spectrum between 360 and 800 nm. Its removable covers allow students to see first hand the spectrum analysis process. Setup is quick and easy. The optical signal enters the device through a flexible fibre optic cable. Connection to a PC is via the USB 2.0 interface. A specially selected transmission grating and precision slit gives high resolution and excellent results. Data collection software is intuitive with real time graphical output. For easier interpretation of the spectrum, each wave band is shaded with the corresponding colour. The spectrum can be viewed either as a graph or in text form, which allows for more advanced calculations. The availability of several toolbars makes it possible to set the spectrometer parameters to exactly fit the requirements of the experiment. Spectrometer S is supplied ready to use; tested and calibrated.

Spectral range:	360 – 800 nm
Spectrometer resolution:	< 2.0 nm
Pixel resolution:	< 0.5 nm
Operating system:	Win XP, Vista, Win7
Interface:	USB 2.0
Dimensions:	60x60x120 mm^3
Weight:	600 g

Contents:
Spectrophotometer S with USB cable, fibre optic cable, and a CD containing experimental software and an instruction manual. Laptop not included.

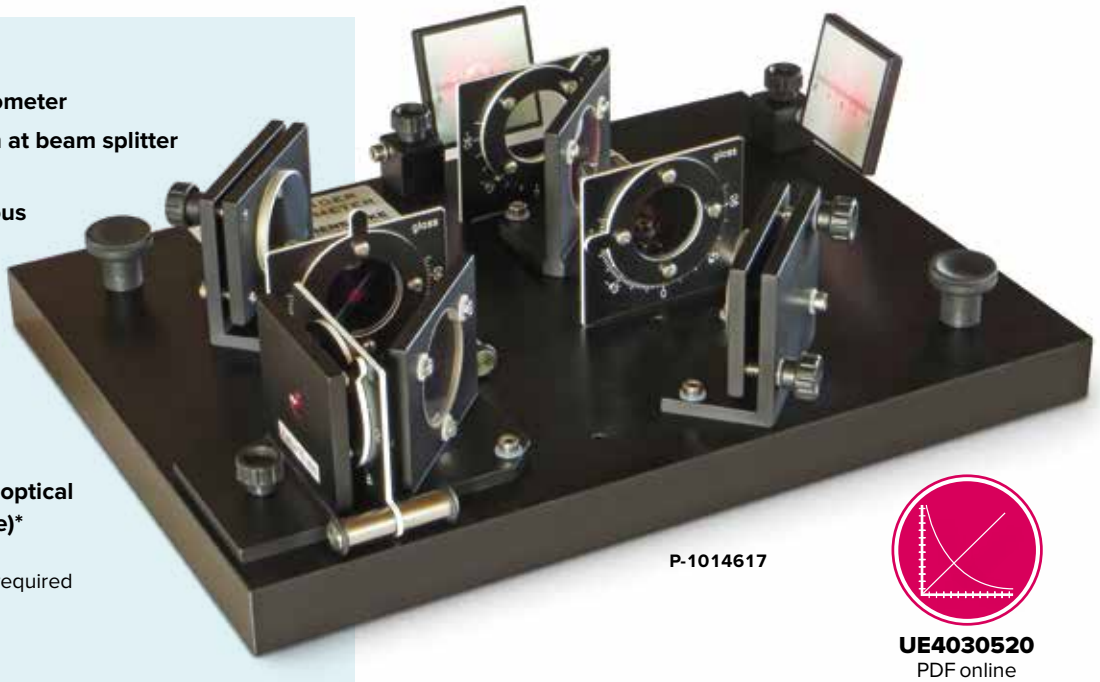
P-1003061



Experiment topics:

- **Mach-Zehnder interferometer**
- **Changes in polarisation at beam splitter and mirror surface**
- **Demonstration analogous with quantum eraser experiment**
- **Determination of the refractive index of glass***
- **Determination of the refractive index of air***
- **Twyman-Green test for optical components (qualitative)***

* Accessory set (P-1002652) required



P-1014617

UE4030520
PDF online

Mach-Zehnder Interferometer

Complete equipment set consisting of two beam splitters, two surface-coated mirrors, two observation screens and four polarisation filters. The high-grade optical components mounted on a heavy, rigid base plate for precise and reproducible measurements. Beyond the first beam splitter, the two parts of the split beam take different paths to the second beam splitter, where they are once again superimposed. This means that by adding in polarisation filters, it is possible for the two beams to be differently polarised. The large optical components permit a generation of clear and well-defined interference patterns, which can even be viewed in daylight as the tilt of the two reflecting observation screens can be adjusted. Pre-defined component positions allow quick rearrangement to ensure extremely rapid preparation for the various experiments. The equipment set includes a stable plastic box for storing the mounted and adjusted interferometer as well as the base plate for laser.

Beam splitter:

Diameter:	40 mm
Evenness:	λ/10 (front side), λ/4 (rear side)

Surface-coated mirror:

Dimensions	40x40 mm^2
Evenness:	<λ/2

Polarisation filter:

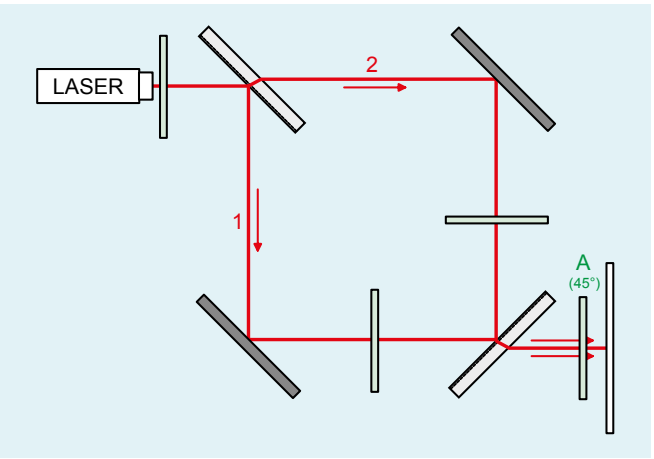
Diameter:	30 mm
Adjustable range:	±105°
Material:	Glass (2x), foil (2x)
Angular graduation:	3°, 15°

Base plate:

Weight:	5.5 kg
Dimensions:	245x330x25 mm^3

P-1014617

Additionally required:
P-1003165 He-Ne-Laser



Paths through the Mach-Zehnder interferometer (polariser A “erases” the path information)

P-1017284

Optical Lamp with Pinhole Aperture

High quality source of white light with a pinhole aperture fitting which can be rotated and latches into position. Includes matching base for use with Mach-Zehnder or Michelson interferometers.

Light source:	LED, 2x2 mm^2 light-emitting surface
Light intensity:	289 lumen
Pinholes:	0.5/0.7/1.0/1.4/2.0/2.8/4.0/5.7/8.0/16 mm

P-1017284

Experiment topics:

- **Michelson Interferometer**
- **Fabry-Perot Interferometer**
- **Determination of the refractive index of glass***
- **Determination of the refractive index of air***
- **Twyman-Green test for optical components (qualitative)***

* Accessory set (P-1002652) required

UE4030410
PDF online

P-1002651

Interferometer

This complete equipment set comprises high grade optical components mounted on a heavy, rigid base plate for precise and reproducible measurements. The large optical components permit a generation of clear and well defined interference patterns in daylight. The reflective observation screen has an adjustable inclination. Pre-defined component positions allow quick rearrangement to ensure extremely rapid preparation for the various experiments. The equipment set includes a stable plastic box for storing the mounted and adjusted interferometer as well as the base plate for laser.

Beam splitter:

Diameter:	40 mm
Evenness:	λ/10 (front side), λ/4 (rear side)

Surface-coated mirror:

Dimensions	40x40 mm^2
Evenness:	<λ/2

Mirror adjustment:

Eccentric reduction:	approx. 1:1000 (individual calibration specified on eccentric base)

Base plate:

Weight:	5.5 kg
Dimensions:	245x330x25 mm^3

P-1002651

Additionally required:
P-1003165 He-Ne Laser

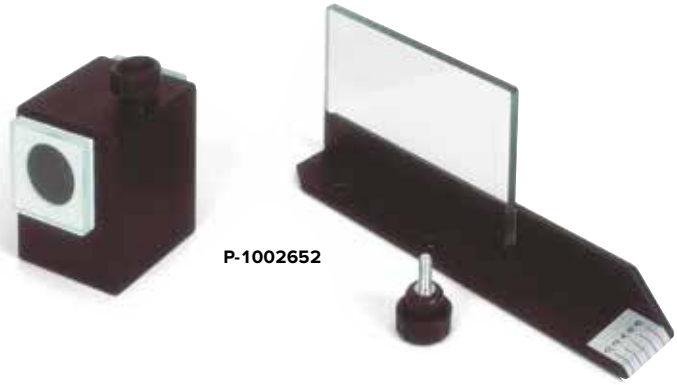
Glass plate in the beam path of the Michelson interferometer

Accessory Set for the Interferometer

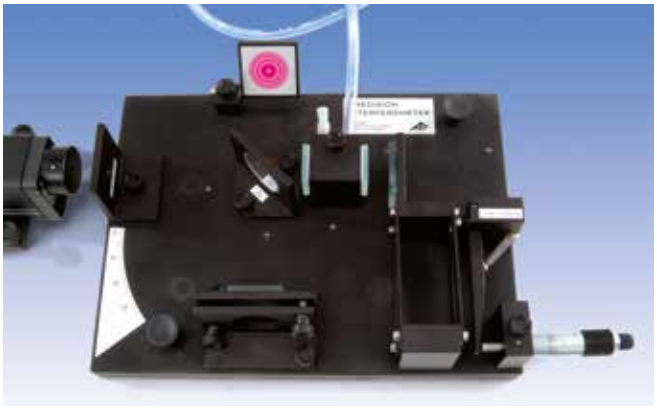
This accessory set for the interferometer (P-1002651) consists of a vacuum cell for determining the refractive index of air and a glass plate on a rotatable holder for determining the refractive index of glass and investigating the surface quality of optical components (Twyman-Green interferometer).

P-1002652

Additionally required:
P-1012856 Vacuum Hand Pump
P-1002622 Silicone Tube



P-1002652

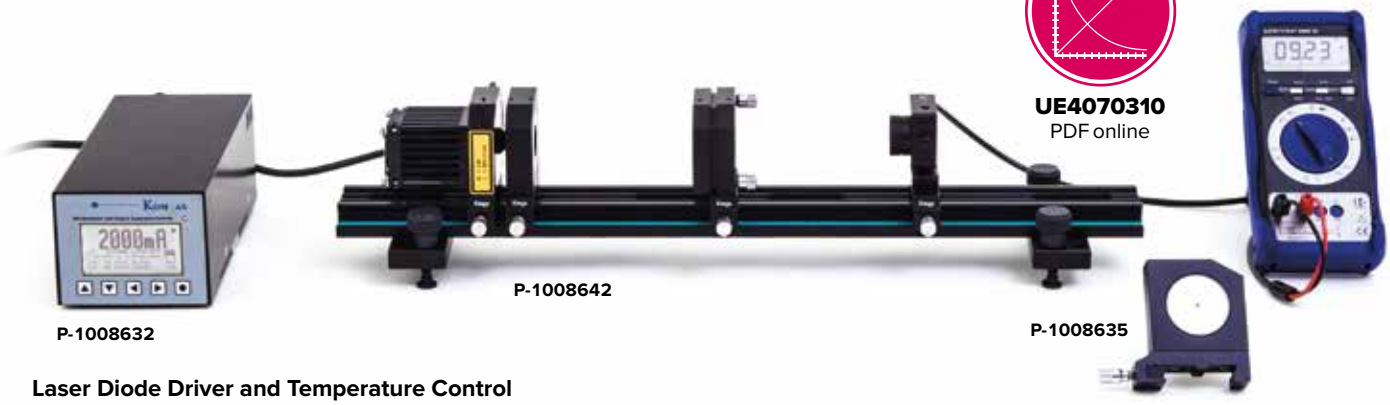


Vacuum chamber in the beam path of the Michelson interferometer

Advantages

- **Precise, safe and inexpensive solution for the operation of continuous wave (cw) and pulsed diode lasers.**
- **Precise current-controlled continuous wave and pulse-type laser driver**
- **Two TEC (Thermo Electric Cooler) drivers with PID controllers**
- **Digital and analogue modulation inputs**
- **Multiple safety circuits**
- **Stored configuration (EEPROM)**
- **Very low power dissipation due to bias voltage control in cw-mode**
- **Digital control using isolated RS232 serial interface**

UE4070310
PDF online



P-1008632

P-1008642

P-1008635

Laser Diode Driver and Temperature Control

Power supply for current-stabilised control of laser diode using control unit to control the power of the optical beam from the laser diode in cw mode by means of the built-in photodiode input. In pulsed mode the laser diode can be operated with the freely configurable built-in oscillator or externally using the modulation input. The temperature controllers are designed as PID controllers and configured for standard operation with NTC and Pt100 sensors. The use of silicon temperature sensors or other types is equally possible simply by altering the software configuration.

P-1008632

Laser:

Laser current range:	0 – 2500 mA
Laser current resolution:	1 mA
Laser current accuracy:	<1 mA
Laser current noise:	<60 µs
Pulse rise time:	<10 µs
Pulse fall time:	<5 µs
Voltage range:	1.2 – 5 V
Current limit:	adjustable between 0 – 2500 mA
External digital modulation input:	TTL

TEC Driver:

Peltier current:	max. -4 – +4 A
Peltier current (2nd driver):	max. -2 – +2 A
Peltier voltage:	max. 8 V
Peltier current limit:	adjustable between 0 – 4 A
Peltier current limit (2nd driver):	adjustable between 0 – 2 A
Peltier current resolution:	1 mA
Temperature control accuracy:	<10 mK

General specs:

Over-temperature protection:	for driver and laser
Mains voltage:	100 up to 240 V AC
Dimensions:	88x110x240 mm³

Optical Bench KL

Profile rail with levelling platform, 600 mm.

P-1008642

Nd:YAG-Module

Module with Nd:YAG crystal to act as an active laser medium with dielectrically coated surface for reflecting the laser wavelength (1064 nm) during simultaneous transmission of the pumping wavelength (808 nm). On rider for optical bench KL.

P-1008635

P-1002866

Laser Safety Goggles for Nd:YAG Laser

Nylon goggles for average protection levels, integral construction for reduced weight with enlarged visual field due to large filter lenses. Supplied in a storage pouch.

Filter colour:	light blue
Degree of light transmission:	T_{D65} = 62%
Specification according to DIN EN 207/208:	750 – 1100 D L5 + IR L7 > 1100 – 1200 DIR L5

P-1002866

Infra-Red Detector Card (not shown)

Converter card for converting infra-red light into visible light. Held directly in a laser to act as a sensor.

Dimensions: 90x60 mm²

P-1017879

Safety instructions:

The system described here is a class four laser. The laser light emitted is not visible to the naked eye but is nevertheless highly hazardous for eyes and also dangerous for skin. It can also cause fires or explosions.

- **Observe safety regulations for class 4 lasers**
- **Always wear goggles which can protect you from laser beams**
- **Even with protective goggles, do not look straight into the laser beam.**

Diode Laser 1000 mW
1000 mW diode laser for optical pumping of Nd:YAG laser. With built-in Peltier cooler and thermistor plus collimating and focussing lens. On rider for optical bench KL.
Emission wavelength: 808 nm

P-1009497

Alignment Laser Diode
Tunable laser diode, on rider for optical bench KL.
Wavelength: 633 nm
Power: 1 mW

P-1008634

Frequency Doubling Module
Module with KTP crystal (potassium titanyl phosphate) for use as a non-linear optical element for frequency doubling, featuring built-in Peltier cooler and thermistor. In rotating holder on rider for optical bench KL.

P-1008636

Cr:YAG-Module
Module with Cr:YAG crystal for passive Q-switch circuit. On rider for optical bench KL.

P-1008637

Laser Mirror
Mirror for laser light of wavelength 1064 nm with spherical curvature. Includes adjustment mounting, on rider for optical bench KL.
Radius of curvature: -200 mm
Reflection coefficient: 97%

P-1008638

Laser Mirror HAT, 532 nm (not shown)
Mirror for laser light with spherical curvature for decoupling frequency-doubled laser beams of wavelength 532 nm. Includes adjustment mounting, on rider for optical bench KL.
Radius of curvature: -200 mm

P-1008639

PIN Photodiode DET 36 A/M
PIN photodiode in casing with thread for accommodating filters. On rider for optical bench KL.
Rise time/fall time: <14 ns
Wavelength range: 350 – 1100 nm
Detector surface: 13 mm^2
Battery: E23, 12 V

P-1008640

PIN Photodiode DET 10 A/M (not shown)
PIN photodiode in casing with thread for accommodating filters. On rider for optical bench KL.
Rise time/fall time: <1 ns
Wavelength range: 200 – 1100 nm
Detector surface: 0.8 mm^2
Battery: E23, 12 V

P-1008641

Collimator Lens, f = +75 mm
Collimator lens, f = +75 mm, with anti-reflective coating on both sides. On rider for optical bench KL.

P-1008646

Filter RG850 (not shown)
RG850 filter for suppressing pumping radiation. In holder with screw thread.

P-1008648

Filter BG40 (not shown)
BG40 filter for suppressing fundamental wavelength. In holder with screw thread.

P-1017874

Transport Case KL (not shown)
Padded transport case for all solid body laser components.

P-1008651


P-1009497


P-1008636


P-1008638


P-1008637


P-1008646


P-1008634


P-1008640

Experiment: “Tuning of Diode Laser for Stable Optical Pumping”

- Measurement of output power of diode laser as a function of applied current.
- Determination of how wavelength depends on temperature.
- Determination of how wavelength depends on injection current.
- Determination of injection current-temperature curve at constant wavelength (maximum absorption).

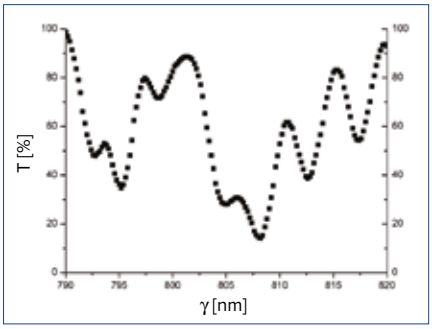
Number	Description	Art. No.
1	Laser Diode Driver and Temperature Controller	P-1008632
1	Diode Laser 1000 mW	P-1009497
1	Nd:YAG Module	P-1008635
1	Alignment Laser Diode	P-1008634
1	PIN Photodiode DET 36 A/M	P-1008640
2	Collimator Lens, f = +75 mm	P-1008646
1	Filter RG850	P-1008648
1	Optical Bench KL	P-1008642
1	Transport Case KL	P-1008651
1	Laser Safety Goggles for Nd:YAG Laser	P-1002866
1	Infra-Red Detector Card	P-1017879

Experiment: “Set-Up and Optimisation of Nd:YAG Laser”

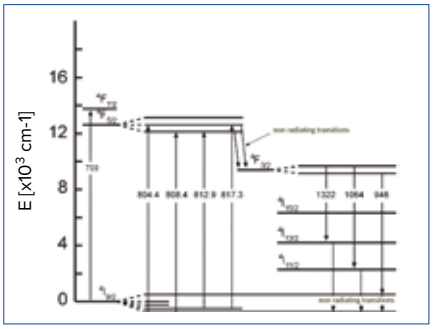
UE4070310
PDF online

- Tuning of diode laser for stable optical pumping of Nd:YAG laser.
- Determination of lifetime of the upper laser level $^4F_{3/2}$ in an Nd:YAG crystal.
- Adjustment of resonator and observation of resonator modes.
- Measurement of output power of Nd:YAG laser as a function of pumping power and determination of laser threshold.
- Observation of spiking in pulsed operation of laser diode.

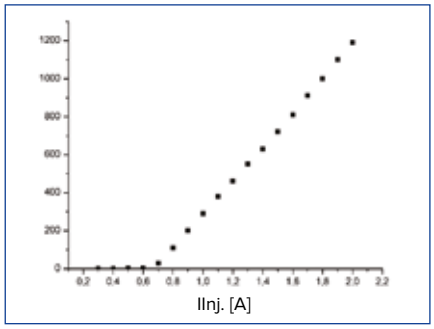
Number	Description	Art. No.
1	Laser Diode Driver and Temperature Controller	P-1008632
1	Diode Laser 1000 mW	P-1009497
1	Nd:YAG Module	P-1008635
1	Alignment Laser Diode	P-1008634
1	Laser Mirror	P-1008638
1	PIN Photodiode DET 36 A/M	P-1008640
1	Filter RG850	P-1008648
1	Optical Bench KL	P-1008642
1	Transport Case KL	P-1008651
1	Laser Safety Goggles for Nd:YAG Laser	P-1002866
1	Infra-Red Detector Card	P-1017879
1	Digital Multimeter P3340	P-1002785
1	Digital Oscilloscope 4x60 MHz	P-1008676
1	HF Patch Cord, BNC/4 mm Plug	P-1002748
1	HF Patch Cord	P-1002746



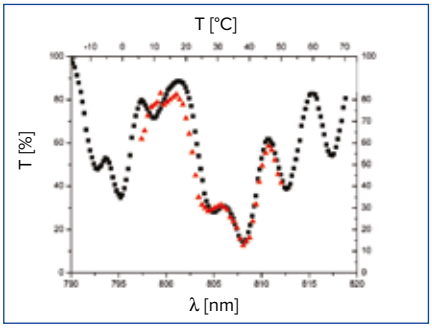
Transmission spectrum of an Nd:YAG crystal as a function of wavelength, recorded using a spectrometer



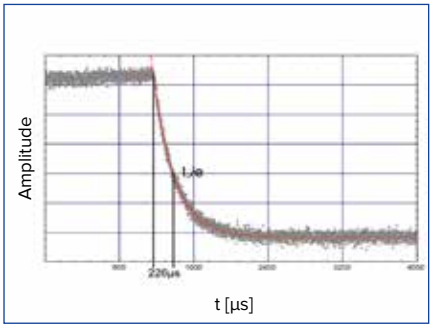
Energy level diagram for an Nd:YAG crystal with the most important transitions for optical pumping and laser operation



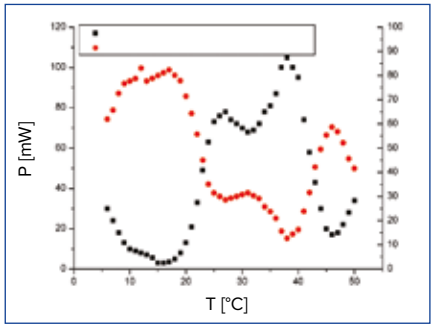
Output power of diode laser at 20° C as a function of the injection current



Comparison of transmission functions:
Square– T(λ) recorded using a spectrometer
Triangular – Transmission as a function of temperature



Measurement of half-life for the $^4F_{3/2}$ level in an Nd:YAG crystal.
An exponential function has been fitted to the measurements



Transmission of light from a diode through an Nd:YAG crystal as a function of temperature for various injection currents

Experiment: “Q-Switch Circuit for Nd:YAG Laser with Cr:YAG Module”

- Set-up and optimisation of Q-switch circuit
- Recording of pulses and determination of pulse duration.

UE4070320
PDF online

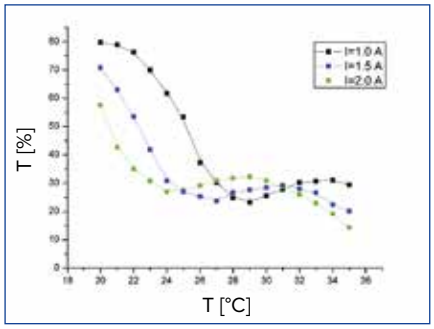
Number	Description	Art. No.
1	Laser Diode Driver and Temperature Controller	P-1008632
1	Diode Laser 1000 mW	P-1009497
1	Nd:YAG Module	P-1008635
1	Alignment Laser Diode	P-1008634
1	Cr:YAG Module	P-1008637
1	Laser Mirror	P-1008638
1	PIN-Fotodiode DET 10 A/M	P-1008641
1	Filter RG850	P-1008648
1	Optical Bench KL	P-1008642
1	Transport Case KL	P-1008651
1	Laser Safety Goggles for Nd:YAG Laser	P-1002866
1	Infra-Red Detector Card	P-1017879
1	Digital Multimeter P3340	P-1002785
1	Digital Oscilloscope 4x60 MHz	P-1008676
1	HF Patch Cord, BNC/4 mm Plug	P-1002748
1	HF Patch Cord	P-1002746

Experiment: “Frequency Doubling with an Nd:YAG Laser”

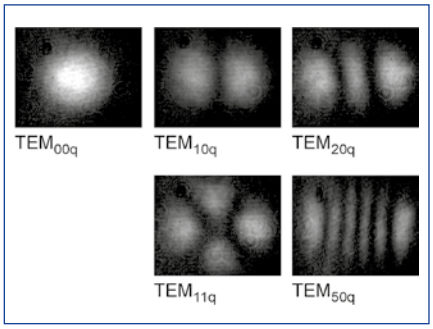
- Frequency doubling within the resonator using a KTP crystal
- Measurement of output power of frequency-doubled beam as a function of power of fundamental wave.
- Investigation of dependency on crystal orientation and temperature.

UE4070330
PDF online

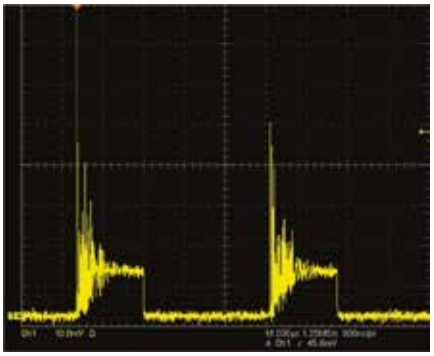
Number	Description	Art. No.
1	Laser Diode Driver and Temperature Controller	P-1008632
1	Diode Laser 1000 mW	P-1009497
1	Nd:YAG Module	P-1008635
1	Alignment Laser Diode	P-1008634
1	Frequency Doubling Module	P-1008636
1	Laser Mirror HAT, 532 nm	P-1008639
1	PIN Photodiode DET 36 A/M	P-1008640
1	Filter BG40	P-1017874
1	Filter RG850	P-1008648
1	Optical Bench KL	P-1008642
1	Transport Case KL	P-1008651
1	Laser Safety Goggles for Nd:YAG Laser	P-1002866
1	Infra-Red Detector Card	P-1017879
1	Digital Multimeter P3340	P-1002785
1	HF Patch Cord, BNC/4 mm Plug	P-1002748



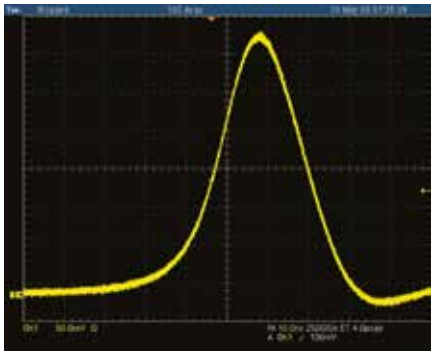
Comparison of curve characteristics for transmission of light through an Nd:YAG crystal and output power of the Nd:YAG laser as a function of the diode temperature



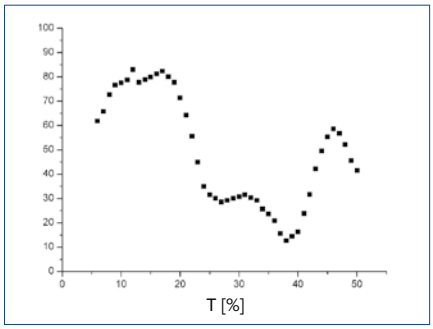
Transverse modes



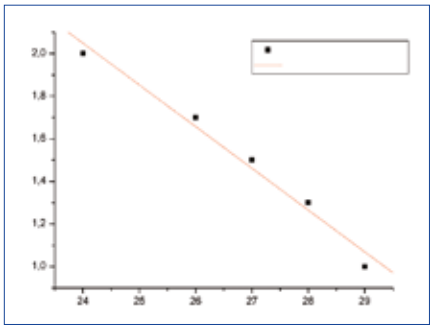
Oscilloscope trace: spiking in a Nd:YAG laser



Oscilloscope trace: trace of pulses from a passive Q-switched Nd:YAG laser. Pulse duration 25 ns



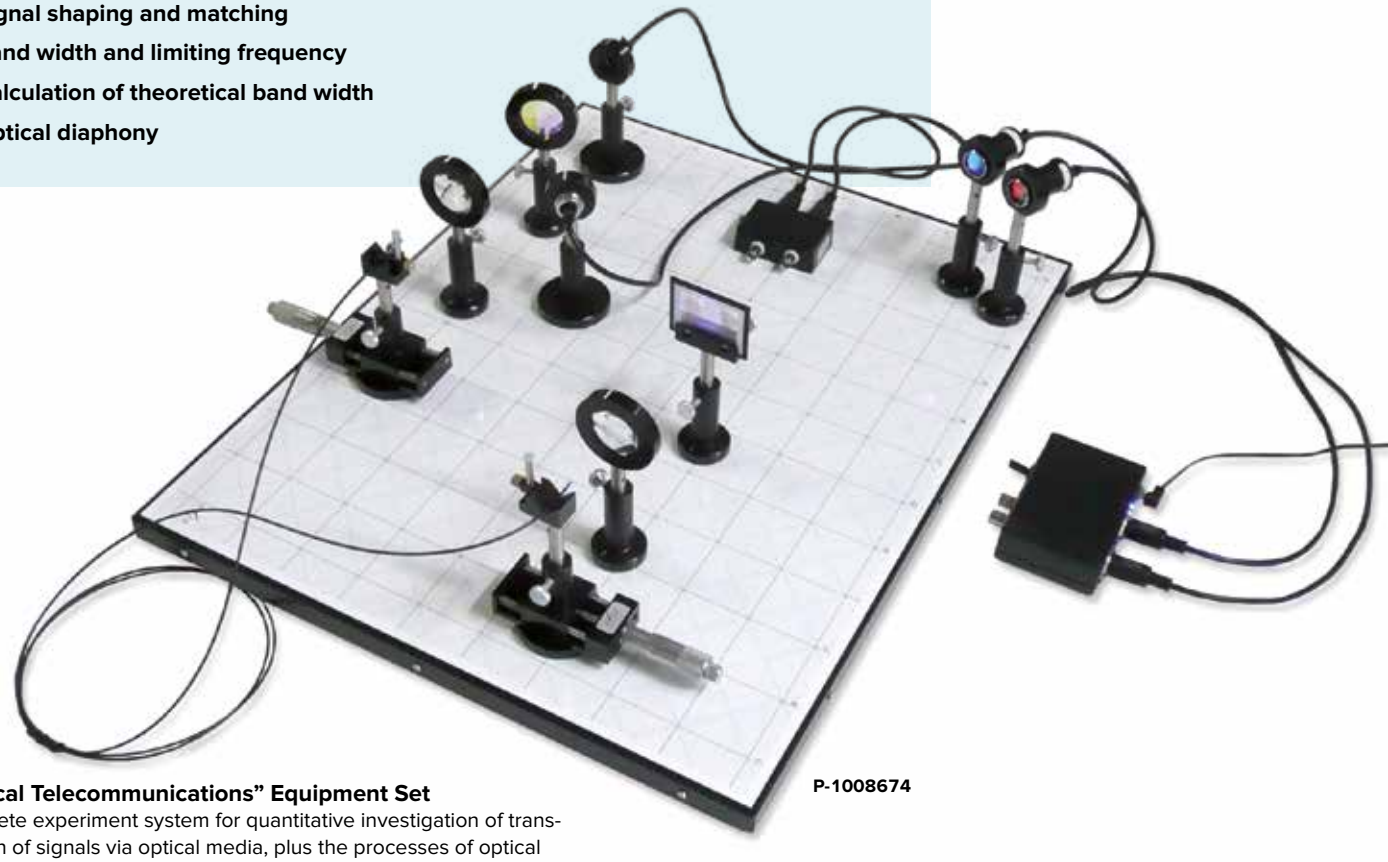
Transmission of light from a diode through an Nd:YAG crystal as a function of temperature at an injection current of 1.5 A



Current-temperature graph at constant wavelength

Experiment topics:

- **Glass fibres and optical telecommunications**
- **Acceptance cone and optimisation of coupling to a fibre optic cable**
- **Absorption, effect of the length of the transmission line**
- **Coupling losses**
- **Diffraction by an optical grating and optical multiplexing.**
- **Dichroitic filters and optical demultiplexing**
- **Spectral composition of light sources**
- **Spectral dispersion and recomposition**
- **Colour and interference filters**
- **Signal shaping and matching**
- **Band width and limiting frequency**
- **Calculation of theoretical band width**
- **Optical diaphony**



P-1008674

"Optical Telecommunications" Equipment Set

Complete experiment system for quantitative investigation of transmission of signals via optical media, plus the processes of optical multiplexing and demultiplexing. To build a two-dimensional optical system of high precision, a magnetic bench with a printed grid is provided, upon which it is possible to write.

Optical bench:

Available surface:	600x480 mm^2
Grid radials:	0°, 45°, 90°, 135°
Grid subdivisions:	5 cm, 1 cm
Weight:	12 kg approx.

Contents:

1 Optical bench, 600x480 mm, for attachment of magnetic components
8 Optical riders with magnetic base
2 Movable riders, l = 25 mm, with magnetic base
1 LED with collimating lens, in frame on stem, red
1 LED with collimating lens, in frame on stem, blue
1 Electronic signal transmitter, including power supply
1 Electronic signal receiver, including power supply
2 Phototransistors in housing on stem
1 Fibre-optic cable with SMA plugs, 1 m
1 Diffraction grating, 600 lines/mm
1 Dichroitic filter in housing on stem, blue
1 Dichroitic filter in housing on stem, yellow
2 Converging lenses in housing on stem, f = 50 mm, 40 mm diam.
1 Slide holder for gratings, on stem
Component holders and spring clips

P-1008674

Additionally recommended:

P-1008675 "Spectrometry" Supplementary Set
P-1008677 Two-Channel Function Generator, 20 MHz
P-1008676 Digital Oscilloscope 4x60 MHz
P-1002746 HF Patch Cord (6x)
P-1002752 T-Piece, BNC (2x)

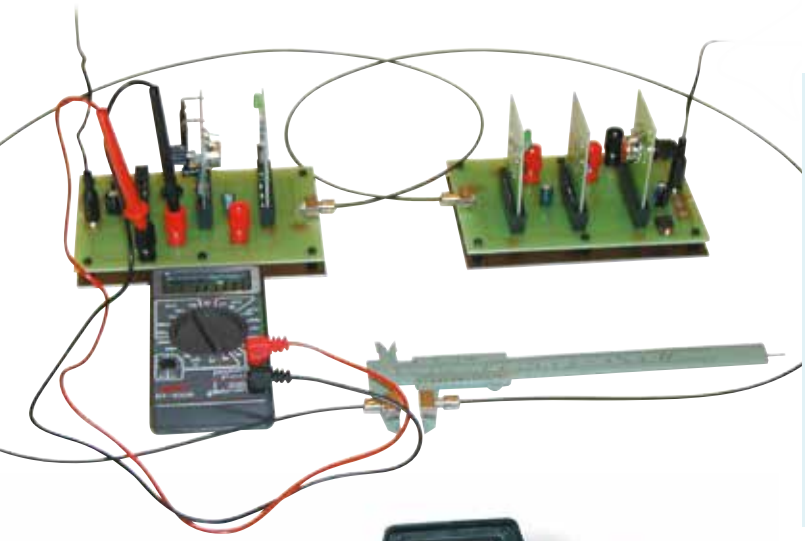
"Spectrometry" Supplementary Set (not shown)

Supplement to the "Optical telecommunications" equipment set for investigating spectrometry of transmitted signals and measurement of absorption losses.

Contents:

1 Spectrometer with SMA connectors
1 Reference light source with SMA connectors
5 Fibre optic cables with SMA plugs, 2 m
1 Fibre optic cable with SMA plugs, 10 m
5 SMA/SMA connectors

P-1008675



Experiment Topics:

- **Tyndall's light guide experiment**
- **Attenuation in curved optical waveguides**
- **Attenuation in liquids**
- **Attenuation at optical transitions**
- **Setup for force measurement**
- **Setup of light barrier**
- **Setup for proximity sensor**
- **Transmission of audio signals**
- **Data transmission between two computers**

P-1003054

Equipment Set for Waveguide Optics

Complete modular experiment set for examining optical waveguide phenomena and their applications. Consisting of one base PCB for use as a transmitting and receiving module, one analogue transmitting and receiving unit, one digital transmitting and receiving unit, one microphone amplifier and low-frequency generator, one low-frequency amplifier with integrated loudspeaker, USB interface for transmitter and receiver, one digital multimeter, sheathed and unsheathed optical fibres of different lengths and all connecting cables. Including universal plug-in power supplies and storage case.

Wall power supply units: 100 – 240 V AC (primary)
9 V DC (secondary)

P-1003054

Additionally recommended:
P-1002727 Analogue Oscilloscope
P-1002748 High-Frequency Patch Cord, BNC / 4-mm Plug

Equipment Set for Laser Communication

Experiment system for transmitting audio and video signals with a laser beam. Consisting of power supply for laser diode with variable output power and with audio and video input for modulation of laser beam, receiver unit with integrated amplifier and connectors (CINCH) for loudspeakers and TV set, microphone and loudspeaker. Audio signals are frequency modulated and video signals amplitude modulated. For transmitting video signals, any PAL or NTSC video camera (refer to p. 292) can be connected (not included in scope of delivery). Including universal plug-in power supplies and storage case.

Laser diode: Laser protection class II
Wavelength: 635 nm
Laser power: 0.2 – 1mW continuously variable
Plug-in power supply: 100 – 240 V AC 50/60 Hz (primary), 12 V DC (secondary)

P-1003055

P-1003055

Light Speed Meter

Equipment set for determining the speed of light thanks to electronic run-time measurement. Comprises a compact housing containing a transmitter emitting short LED pulses, a photo receiver and a calibrated, oscillating quartz generator producing chronologically precise square-wave pulses. Emitted light pulses are returned by an internal reflector and by a triple-prism reflector placed a long distance from the light source. The returning light signals are then superimposed on the original signal. A dual-channel oscilloscope is used to measure the time difference between the two signals. The speed of light can be calculated from this difference and the distance to the triple-prism reflector. The triple-prism reflector can be installed by eye without the need for complex adjustments

Contents:

1 Control unit with a transmitter, receiver and integrated power supply unit
1 Fresnel lense on shaft
1 Triple-prism reflector on shaft
3 HF cables, 1 m

Light Speed Meter (230 V, 50/60 Hz)

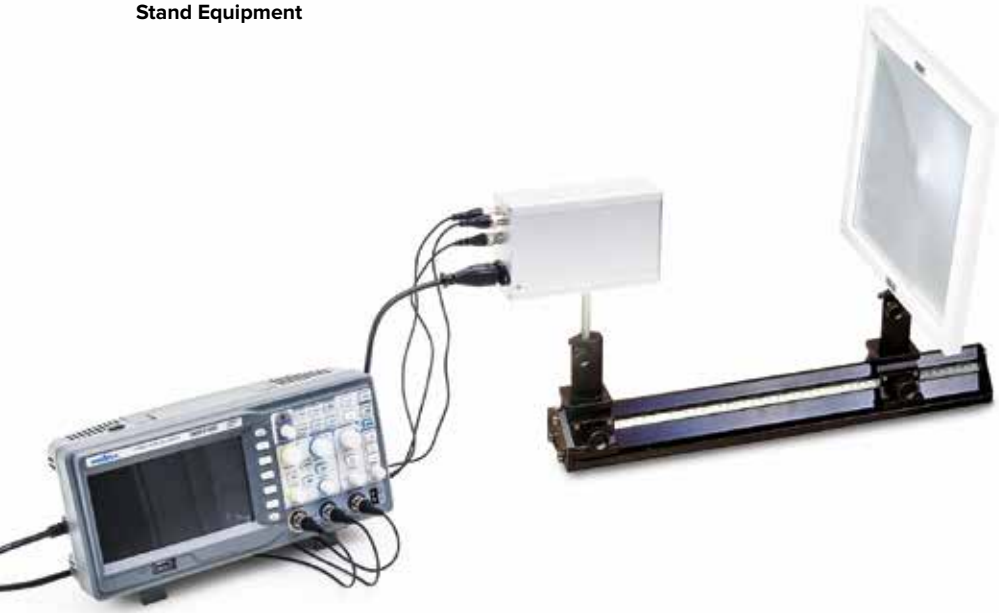
P-1000882

Light Speed Meter (115 V, 50/60 Hz)

P-1000881

Additionally required:
P-1018583 Digital Oscilloscope, 2 x100 MHz
Optical Bench
Optical Rider (2x)
Stand Equipment

P-1000882
P-1000881



UE4060100
PDF online

Funhouse Mirror

The Funhouse Mirror is a high grade polyester sheet with vacuum deposited silver metal surface. The mirror is 0.8 mm thick; it will not tear but can be cut with normal scissors. Keep out of sunlight as it can focus light and heat to start fires. Comes rolled into 4 cm tube, will unroll flat. This is a great way to teach concave and convex mirrors and real and virtual images. Many applications, use your imagination! For attachment to wall with double-sided adhesive tape.

Funhouse Mirror 135x210 cm²

P-1003338

Funhouse Mirror 60x130 cm²

P-1003339

P-1003338/P-1003339

Experiment Topics:

- Adaptation (accommodation) of the eye's lens
- Short-sightedness
- Long-sightedness
- Presbyopia
- Correction by means of spectacles

P-1005047

P-1000259

Functional Model of the Eye

Model for demonstrating the functions of the human eye, including inverted display of images on the retina. The curvature of the silicone lens can be changed by means of water pressure in order to demonstrate the process of accommodation. A holder serves to position corrective glass lenses in front of the eye's lens. The set is mounted on a wooden base and includes an optical object, glass lenses (-0.5 D, +1.0 D) and English operating instructions.

Dimensions: approx. 320x180 mm^2
Weight: approx. 1.5 kg

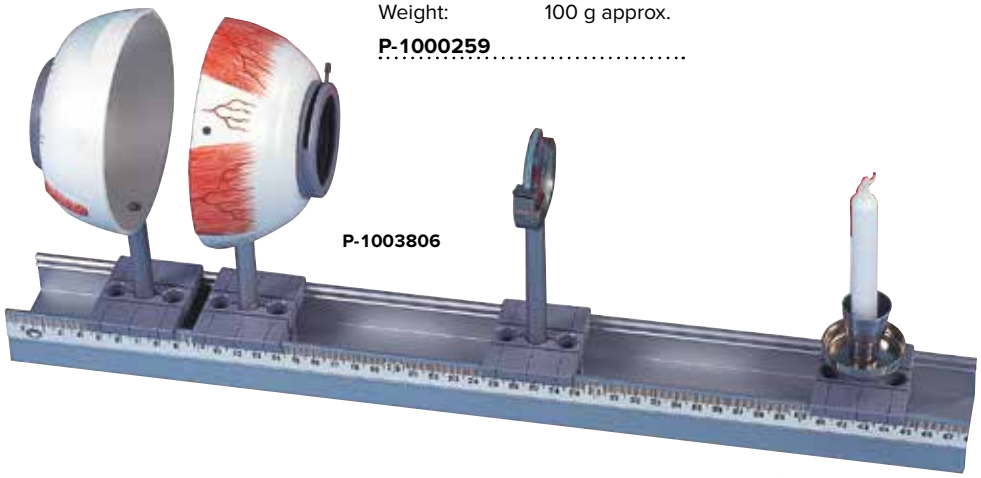
P-1005047

6-Piece Model of a Human Eye

Model of a human eye enlarged to 3 to 1 scale. Features sclera (white of the eye) and cornea plus muscle attachments, which can be separated into two halves, plus choroid with retina and iris, which is also separable into two, as well as a lens and a glass body. Mounted on base.

Dimensions: 90x90x150 mm^3 approx.
Weight: 100 g approx.

P-1000259



P-1003806

Physical Eye Model

This model can be used to demonstrate the optical functions of the eye, e.g. representation of an object on the retina, accommodation (change in the lens curvature), short sightedness and far sightedness. The model comprises:

- Half eyeball with adjustable iris diaphragm, lens holder and 2 convex lenses (f = 65 mm and 80 mm), on a rod
- Half eyeball with retina (transparent screen), on a rod
- Lens holder with one concave and one convex corrective lens, on a rod
- Candle holder with 2 candles, on a rod
- Aluminium rail, 50 cm long, with 4 clamp slides
- Storage case

49x5.5x18 cm; 2.0 kg

P-1003806

P-1002964
P-1002963

P-1002967

Van de Graaff Generator

Generator for the generation of DC potentials with low current for multiple experiments in electrostatics. Detachable conductor sphere, drive motor with controllable speed, including small discharge sphere on rod.

Voltage:	up to approx. 100 kV
Length of sparks:	up to 5 cm
Conductor sphere:	190 mm diam.
Sphere on rod:	460 mm, diam. 90 mm
Dimensions:	approx. 240x190x620 mm^3

Van de Graaff Generator (230 V, 50/60 Hz)

P-1002964

Van de Graaff Generator (115 V, 50/60 Hz)

P-1002963

Wimshurst Machine

Historical experiment set-up for the generation of safe, high DC potentials for numerous experiments in the area of electrostatics. Hand crank operation and belt drive, adjustable spark gap, two high-voltage capacitors (Leyden jars).

Diameter:	310 mm
Spark gap:	max. 120 mm
Dimensions:	approx. 360x250x400 mm^3
Weight:	approx. 3.4 kg

P-1002967

Rubber Belt for Van de Graaff Generator (not shown)

Spare rubber belt for Van de Graaff generator (P-1002964 or P-1002963).

Length:	930 mm
Width:	50 mm

P-1002965

Electrostatic Equipment Set

Using this equipment many historical experiments can be performed to investigate electrostatic phenomena. The components are equipped with 4 mm connector pins thus providing for rapid and easy interchangeability of assembly on an insulated stand. Connection chains are included for connection to the charge source, but experiment cables with 4 mm plugs can also be used. We recommend that the Wimshurst machine (P-1002967) be used as a charge source in these experiments.

Contents:

1 Standbase
1 Stand rod, insulated, with retaining and connection socket
1 Conductor sphere 30 mm diam., with pin
1 Rolling sphere race
1 Elder-pith double pendulum with hook stand
10 Pieces of elder-pith (in box)
1 Box with spherical electrode
1 Box with pointed electrode
1 Triskelion wheel on needle bearing
1 Bundle of tissue paper strips on rod
1 Luminous pane
1 Chimes with bells
1 Friction rod, plastic, with 4 mm socket
2 Connection chains
1 Experiment instructions

P-1000924

Additionally required:
P-1002967 Wimshurst Machine

P-1000924

P-1003048

Electroscope

Pointer instrument for the detection of electrical charges and voltages. Shielding ring with 4 mm earthing sleeve. Suitable for shadow projection. Includes sphere, capacitor plate on 4 mm plug and capacitor plate on insulating rod.

Diameter: approx. 130 mm

P-1003048

P-1001027

Kolbe's Electroscope

Pointer instrument for the detection of electrical charges and voltages with high sensitivity. Metal housing with 4 mm earthing sleeve, glass front and rear, needle with pivot bearing, scale, suitable for shadow projection. Includes capacitor plate on 4 mm plug.

Measuring range: 0 – 6 kV

Dimensions: approx. 170x110x190 mm^3

P-1001027

P-1000923

Piezoelectric Charge Source

Hand-held unit used for the simple generation of safe voltages needed in electrostatic experiments. Featuring the functional principle of a piezoelectric gas lighter. With shortened earthing sleeve and 4 mm cable plug. The colour may deviate from the colour in the image.

Voltage: ±4.5 kV

Dimensions: approx. 250x25x33 mm^3

Weight: approx. 130 g

P-1000923

P-1009964

Electroscope S

Inexpensive instrument with dial for demonstrating electrical charge and voltage potential. Designed in the form of a stand base, frame, aluminium rod with magnet holder and electroscope unit.

Dimensions: 280x80x280 mm^3 approx.

Weight: 500 g approx.

P-1009964

P-1009962

Charge Indicator

Display instrument for showing electric charge and its sign, whereby either a blue or a red LED lights up in the presence of charge. Includes two 1.5-V batteries (AA).

Dimensions: 62x67x20 mm^3 approx.

Weight: 85 g approx.

P-1009962

P-1009963

Charge Storage Device with Piezo Charger

Storage device for electric charge generated by a piezo charger. The stored charge can be transferred from place to place using a so-called "charge-spoon", for example.

Capacitance: 2x 1 nF

Dimensions of storage device: 62x67x50 mm^3 approx.

Dimensions of charger: 230x35x40 mm^3 approx.

Total weight: 85 g approx.

P-1009963

Additionally recommended:

P-1002707 Charge Spoon, Small

P-1006813

Electrometer Accessories

Set of accessories for carrying out basic experiments on electrostatics, electricity and the photoelectric effect in combination with an electrometer (P-1001025 or P-1001024) and 450 V DC power supply (P-1008535 or P-1008534).

Contents:
1 Faraday cup
1 Pair of friction rods
1 Metal rod with 4 mm drilled hole
1 Safety adaptor socket
1 plug-in capacitor 1 nF
1 plug-in capacitor 10 nF
1 plug-in resistor 100 MΩ
1 plug-in resistor 1 GΩ
1 plug-in resistor 10 GΩ
1 Zinc electrode
1 Grid electrode

P-1006813

Conducting Spheres with 4 mm Plugs

Conducting spheres for electrostatics experiments, e.g. for determining the capacity of a sphere or for experiments on the influence of nearby objects.

Conducting Sphere, diam. = 85 mm, with 4 mm Plug

P-1000938

Conducting Sphere, diam. = 30 mm, with 4 mm Plug

P-1001026

P-1000938

P-1001026

Additionally recommended:
P-1002710 Drilled Rod

P-1000972

Faraday Cup

Faraday pail with 4 mm plug, e.g. for mounting on an electroscope (P-1003048 or P-1001027) or electrometer amplifier (P-1001025 or P-1001024).
Dimensions: 115 mm x 70 mm diam. approx.

P-1000972

Experiment Topics:

- **Measurement of charge and voltage in electrostatics**
- **Measurement of charge and voltage for a plate capacitor**
- **Ionisation of air by burning gases or α radiation**
- **Hallwachs effect (external photoelectric effect)**

P-1001025
P-1001024

Electrometer

Impedance converter with high-resistance input for measuring extremely small charges and currents. The input signal is converted into a proportional voltage, which can then be measured with an external voltmeter. During the measurement the potentials of the electrometer and the experimenter must be matched by using a metal rod connected to earth. Includes a 12 V AC plug-in power supply.

Electrometer gain factor:	1.00
Input resistance:	$>10^{12}$ Ω
Output resistance:	<1 kΩ
Input current:	<10 pA
Input capacitance:	<50 pF
Max. output voltage:	±10 V
Resistance to excess voltage:	1 kV (from low-resistance sources) 10 kV (from high-resistance sources)
Supply voltage:	12 V AC
Dimensions:	110x170x30 mm^3 approx.
Weight:	1 kg approx.

Electrometer (230 V, 50/60 Hz)

P-1001025

Electrometer (115 V, 50/60 Hz)

P-1001024

Additionally recommended:
P-1006813 Electrometer Accessories
P-1003073 Analogue Multimeter AM50

P-1008535 DC Power Supply 450 V (230 V, 50/60 Hz)
or
P-1008534 DC Power Supply 450 V (115 V, 50/60 Hz)

Friction Rods

Two rods for experiments on frictional electricity, made of PVC and acrylic.
Length: approx. 250 mm
Diameter: approx. 10 mm

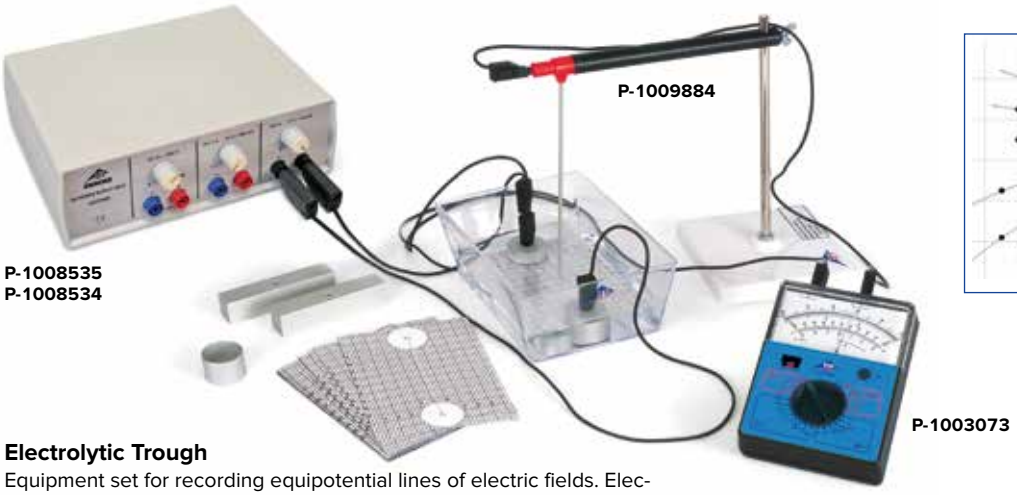
P-1002709

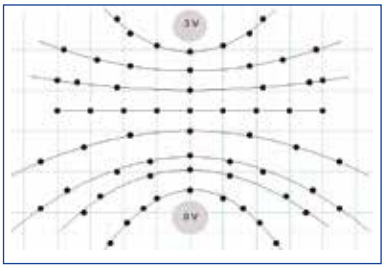
P-1002709
P-1002708
P-1002707

Charge Spoon

Metal plate on insulating rod for charge transport and for experiments on electrostatic induction.

Art. No.	Designation	Length	Plate	Rod
P-1002707	Charge Spoon, small	205 mm	40x35 mm^2	10 mm diam.
P-1002708	Charge Spoon, large	265 mm	40x70 mm^2	10 mm diam.





Equipotential lines of point charges

Electrolytic Trough

Equipment set for recording equipotential lines of electric fields. Electrodes of different shapes can be used to measure equipotential lines for a plate capacitor, dipole, induced surface charge and a Faraday beaker.
Trough dimensions: 160x105x65 mm^3 approx.

Contents:

1 Plastic trough
1 Stand with measurement electrode
2 Bar electrodes
2 Round disc electrodes
1 Ring electrode
20 Sheets of millimetre-grid paper

P-1009884

Additionally required:
P-1003073 Analogue Multimeter AM50
P-1008535 DC Power Supply, 450 V (230 V, 50/60 Hz)
or
P-1008534 DC Power Supply, 450 V (115 V, 50/60 Hz)

Required Apparatus for Experiment UE3020100:

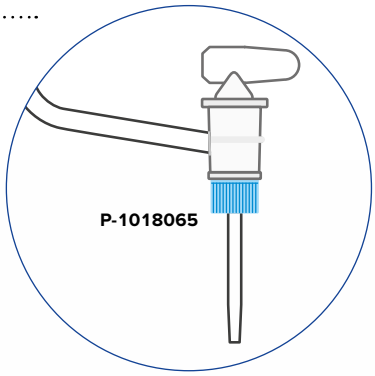
Number / Description	Art. No.
1 Electrometer (230 V, 50/60 Hz) or	**P-1001025**
Electrometer (115 V, 50/60 Hz)	**P-1001024**
1 Electrometer Accessories	**P-1006813**
1 Analogue Multimeter AM50	**P-1003073**
1 Burette, 10 ml	**P-1018065**
1 Constantan Wire 0.2 mm / 100 m	**P-1000955**
1 DC Power Supply 450 V (230 V, 50/60 Hz) or	**P-1008535**
DC Power Supply 450 V (115 V, 50/60 Hz)	**P-1008534**
1 Digital Multimeter P3340	**P-1002785**
1 Digital Stopwatch	**P-1002811**
1 Tripod Stand 150 mm	**P-1002835**
1 Stainless Steel Rod 1000 mm	**P-1002936**
2 Universal Clamp	**P-1002830**
1 Universal Jaw Clamp	**P-1002833**
1 Set of 10 Crocodile Clips 4 mm, Not Insulated	**P-1019219**
1 Set of 3 Safety Experiment Leads for Free Fall Apparatus	**P-1002848**
2 Pair of Safety Experimental Leads, 75 cm, red/blue	**P-1017718**
1 Peleus ball, standard	**P-1013392**
1 Set of 10 Beakers, Low Form	**P-1002872**
Additionally recommended:	
1 3B NET*log*™ (230 V, 50/60 Hz) or	**P-1000540**
3B NET*log*™ (115 V, 50/60 Hz)	**P-1000539**
1 3B NET*lab*™	**P-1000544**

DIN-B Burette with Schellbach Stripe, 10 ml

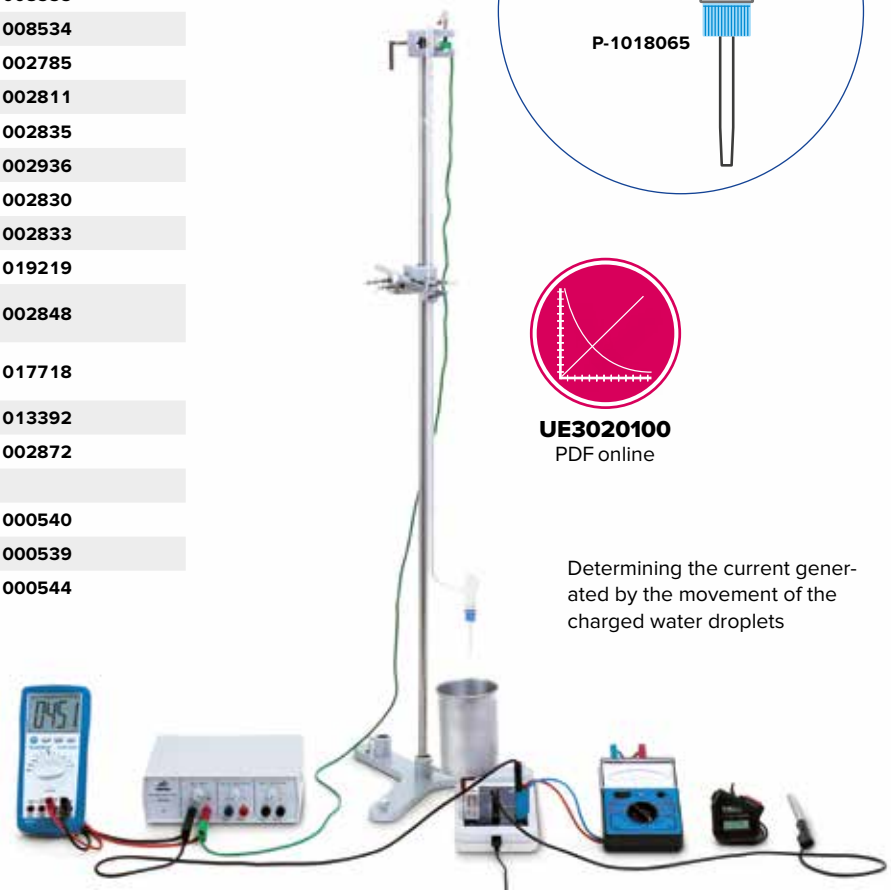
Burette tube for measuring small amounts of liquid with Schellbach stripe and tap at the side with standard ground (NS) glass connector and cock plug.

Volume:	10 ml
Scale divisions:	0.02 ml
Error limits:	Class B

P-1018065



UE3020100
PDF online



Determining the current generated by the movement of the charged water droplets

Experiment Topics:

- Introductory experiments on the functioning of the apparatus
- Electrostatic tests
- Measurement of static electric field strength
- Capacitor tests
- Measurements of potential with an electrostatic meter

P-1001030
P-1001029

Electric Field Meter

Instrument for static measurements of electric field strength or electrical potential. A star-shaped modulation vane-wheel connected to earth is mounted a short distance in front of a measurement electrode, also star-shaped. Influenced by the electric field, the charges generate an alternating current proportional to the field strength. This alternating current is measured via a selective amplifier without the electric field experiencing any average energy loss over time. When used in conjunction with voltage measurement plates, the instrument can be used as an electrostatic voltmeter. The device is protected against excess voltage. A standard DC voltmeter can be used for display.

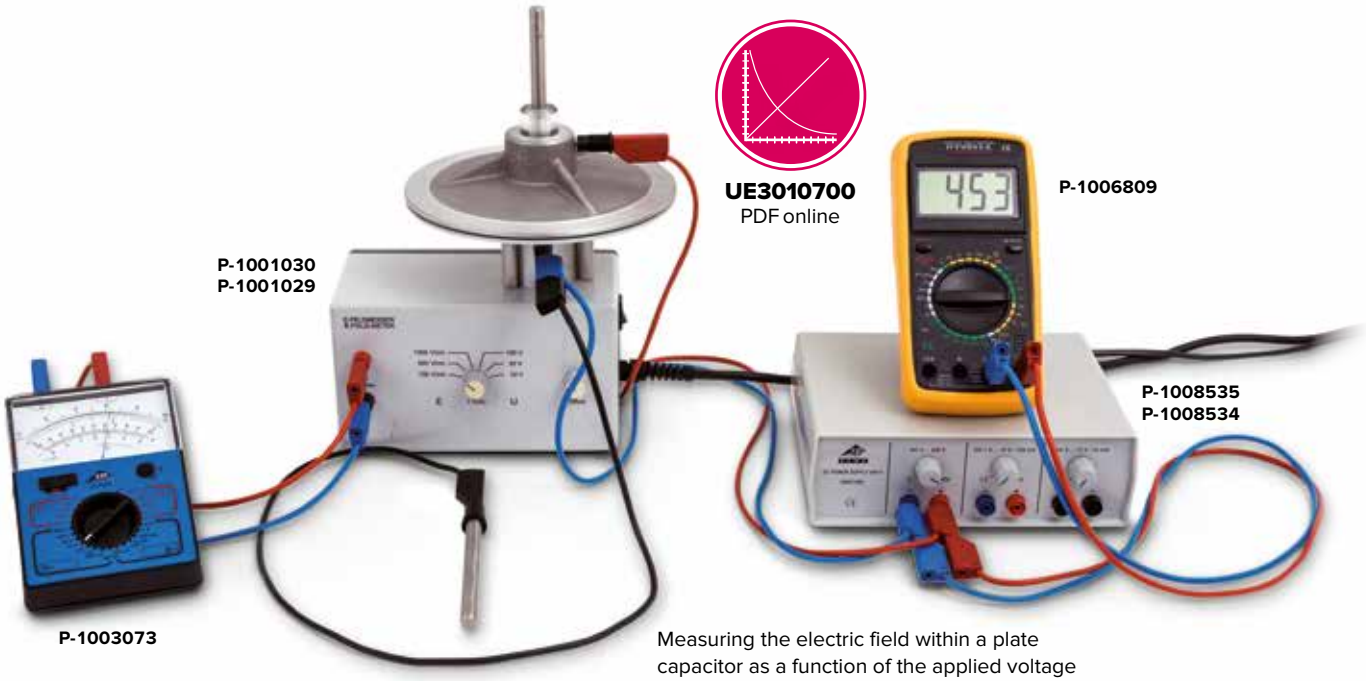
Max. output voltage:	10 V
Measurement ranges:	1 V output can correspond to: 100 V/cm, 300 V/cm, 1000 V/cm 10 V, 30V, 100 V (with 1x voltage measurement plate) 100 V, 300 V, 1000 V (with 10x voltage measurement plate)
Dimensions:	140x110x70 mm^3 approx.
Weight:	1 kg approx.

Contents:
1 Electric field meter
1 Voltage measurement plate, measuring range 1x
1 Voltage measurement plate, measuring range 10x
1 Capacitor measurement plate, 250 cm^2
Set of acrylic spacers

Electric Field Meter (230 V, 50/60 Hz)
P-1001030

Electric Field Meter (115 V, 50/60 Hz)
P-1001029

Additionally required:
P-1003073 Analogue Multimeter AM50



P-1001030
P-1001029

UE3010700
PDF online

P-1006809

P-1008535
P-1008534

P-1003073

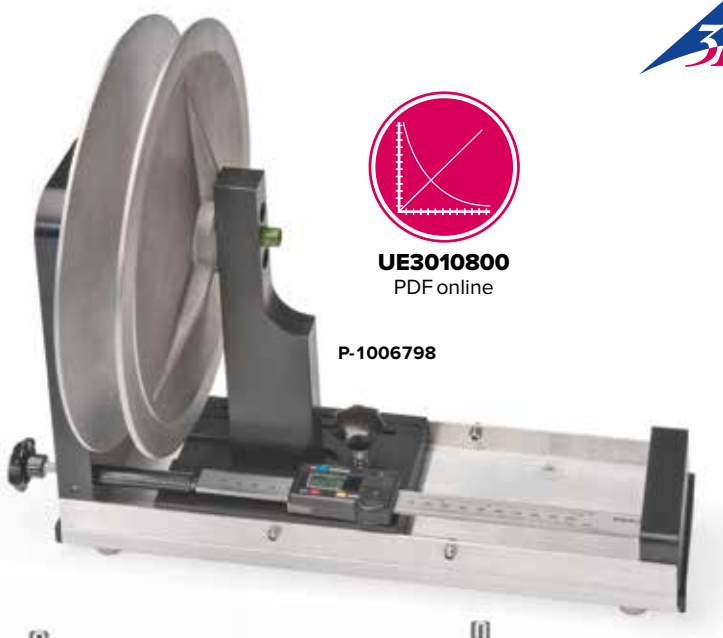
Measuring the electric field within a plate capacitor as a function of the applied voltage

Advantage
- **Precise determination of plate separation, reading accuracy 1/10 mm**

Plate Capacitor D
Plate capacitor used to investigate the relationship between electric charge and voltage, quantify capacitance as a function of plate spacing, measure the dielectric constant ε and precisely determine the electric field constant ε_0. Plate separation can be finely adjusted and read off from a display to an accuracy of 1/10 mm.
Plate spacing: 0 – 160 mm
Plates can be adjusted between 0 and 20 mm via a spindle
Plates: Solid castings
Plate area: 500 cm^2
Weight: 4.2 kg approx.

P-1006798

Additionally recommended:
P-1000936 Cardboard Plate
P-1000880 Transparent Acrylic Plate



UE3010800
PDF online

P-1006798

P-1000934 P-1001045

P-1000933 P-1001045

P-1000932 P-1001045

Pair of Capacitor Plates
Pair of capacitor plates consisting of light metal castings with electrically isolated handling rod and 4 mm socket connector for constructing a capacitor. The distance between the plates is determined by the acrylic spacers that are provided.

Pair of Capacitor Plates 500 cm^2
P-1000932

Pair of Capacitor Plates 250 cm^2
P-1000933

Pair of Capacitor Plates 125 cm^2
P-1000934

Additionally required:
P-1001045 Barrel Foot, 0.9 kg

Additionally recommended:
P-1000936 Cardboard Plate
P-1000880 Transparent Acrylic Plate

Plate Capacitor S
Plate capacitor used to investigate the relationship between charge, voltage and capacitance, as well as determining the dielectric and electric field constants. It consists of a fixed and a movable plate on a guide rail. A centimeter scale is used to read the plate spacing. The device comes with four dielectric sample plates made of acrylic, bakelite, plywood and cardboard.
Plate spacing: 0 – 150 mm
Plate diameter: approx. 149 mm
Plate area: 175 cm^2
Connection: via 4 mm safety jacks

P-1003232

P-1003232

Dielectric Plates
Dielectric plates for experiments with plate capacitors.

Cardboard Plate
Dimensions: 300x300x2 mm^3 approx.
Dielectric constant ε: 4.5 F/m approx.

P-1000936

Transparent Acrylic Plate
Dimensions: 300x300x2 mm^3 approx.
Dielectric constant ε: 3.4 F/m approx.

P-1000880

P-1000936 P-1000880

P-1000949 – P-1000953

P-1000955 – P-1000954

Resistance Wires

Metal wires on bobbins, e.g. for experiments to investigate how resistance depends on the material, cross-sectional area and length of the wire.

Art. No.	Material	Length	Diameter
P-1000949	Copper	100 m	0.3 mm
P-1000950	Iron	100 m	0.3 mm
P-1000959	Brass	50 m	0.3 mm
P-1000951	Nickel	50 m	0.3 mm
P-1000953	Chrome-Nickel	100 m	0.3 mm
P-1000954	Chrome-Nickel	50 m	0.5 mm
P-1000955	Constantan	100 m	0.2 mm
P-1000956	Constantan	100 m	0.3 mm
P-1000957	Constantan	50 m	0.4 mm
P-1000958	Constantan	50 m	0.5 mm

Holder for Components

Holder on an acrylic base with two crocodile clips for connecting loose resistors and other electronic components or samples from the “Conductors and Insulators” set. Sockets for 4 mm safety plugs.

P-1008524

P-1008524

P-1000946

Lamp Socket E10 on Acrylic Base

Lamp socket on transparent acrylic base with screw connection for ordinary commercial filament bulbs for E10 sockets. Sockets for 4 mm safety plugs.

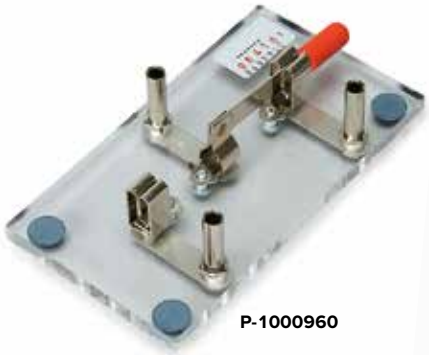
P-1000946

P-1000947

Lamp Socket E14 on Acrylic Base

Lamp socket on transparent acrylic base with screw connection for ordinary commercial filament bulbs for E14 sockets. Sockets for 4 mm safety plugs.

P-1000947



P-1000960

P-1000962

P-1000961

Toggle Switch on Acrylic Base

Switch mounted on a transparent acrylic base for the alternate opening and closing of two electric circuits. Sockets for 4 mm safety plugs.

P-1000960

Momentary Contact Switch on Acrylic Base

Switch mounted on a transparent acrylic base for the momentary closing of circuits. Sockets for 4 mm safety plugs.

P-1000962

Single-Throw Switch on Acrylic Base

Switch mounted on a transparent acrylic base for the alternate opening and closing of a circuit. Sockets for 4 mm safety plugs.

P-1000961

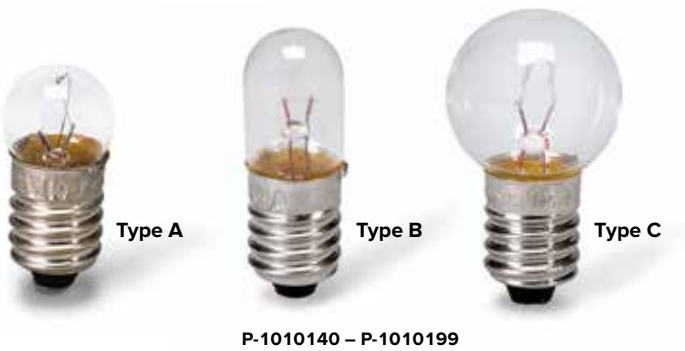
P-1010137

Set of 10 E10 Lamp Sockets

Set of 10 screw-in sockets for lamps with E10 screw thread. Electrical contact is made via uninsulated wires passing through the connecting eyelets in the base or via crocodile clips.

Base: 28 mm diam.

P-1010137



P-1010140 – P-1010199

Set of 10 E10 Bulbs

Set of 10 bulbs with E10 screw-in threads. Lamp design A.

Art. No.	Tension	Current
P-1010142	3.5 V	150 mA
P-1010143	3.5 V	200 mA
P-1010195	3.8 V	300 mA
P-1010196	4 V	40 mA
P-1010197	6 V	50 mA
P-1010144	6 V	100 mA
P-1010145	6 V	350 mA
P-1010140	12 V	100 mA
P-1010141	12 V	500 mA

Set of 10 E10 Bulbs, 6 V, 1 A

Set of 10 6 V, 1 A bulbs with E10 screw-in threads. Lamp design C.

P-1010198

Set of 10 E10 Bulbs, 1.3 V, 60 mA

Set of 10 1.3 V, 60 mA bulbs with E10 screw-in threads. Lamp design B.

P-1010199

P-1000948

Set of "Conductors and Non-Conductors"

Samples of eight materials for experiments to investigate the electrical conductivities of different materials. In a storage container.

Materials: Iron, aluminium, copper, steel, wood, glass, plastic, cotton

Sample length: approx. 200 mm

Weight: approx. 200 g

P-1000948

Additionally recommended:

P-1008524 Holder for Components

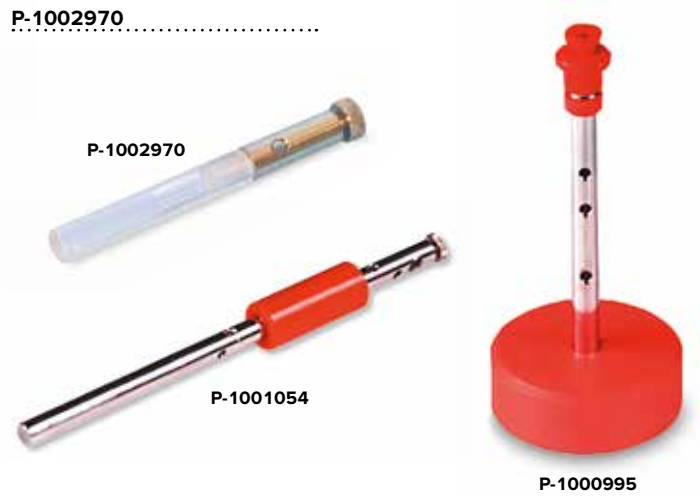
Insulator with Clamp

Metal stem with knurled screw and 4 mm bore hole on acrylic rod, as insulated holder for wires, e.g. when conducting experiments on the optical bench are performed.

Diameter: approx. 10 mm

Length: approx. 100 mm

P-1002970



P-1002970

P-1001054

P-1000995

Rod Clamp with Insulator

Clamp for the insulated securing of electrical components with 4 mm connectors. A PVC isolator is used to isolate sections from each other. Upper section features two 4 mm cross bore holes and one 6 mm hole with clamping screw. Lower section with two 4 mm cross holes.

Total length: approx. 205 mm

Stem diameter: approx. 10 mm

Weight: approx. 135 g

P-1001054

Contact Stand with Terminal Sockets

Connection rod on insulated base with three 4mm cross holes and one axial 4 mm bore hole used to secure components with 4 mm connectors or to plug in 4 mm cables. At the top end spring-loaded terminal socket used as a wire clamp.

Height: approx. 130 mm

Shaft: approx. 105x10 mm^2

Base: approx. 25x70 mm^2

Weight: approx. 210 g

P-1000995

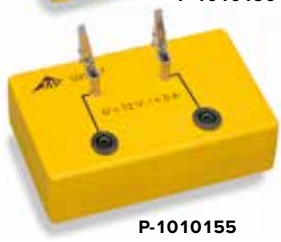

P-1010190


P-1010192


P-1012696


P-1010146


P-1010158


P-1010155


P-1010157


P-1010138


P-1010139


P-1010152

LED on 3B Box
LED in an electrically safe box for assembling simple electric circuits using safety experiment leads. Featuring built-in current limiting resistor and printed circuit symbol.
Maximum voltage: 12 V
Maximum current: 20 mA
Dimensions: 135x85x40 mm^3

Red LED on 3B Box
P-1010190

Green LED on 3B Box (not shown)
P-1010191

Battery Holder in 3B Box
Battery holder in an electrically safe box for assembling simple electric circuits using safety experiment leads. Printed circuit symbol and battery direction. Batteries not included.
Battery: 4.5 V, 3R12, flat battery
Dimensions: 135x85x40 mm^3

P-1010192

Volta's Pile on 3B Box
Replica of Alessandro Volta's apparatus consisting of series-connected galvanic cells to make up a source of electricity. Zinc and copper plates stacked in alternation on top of each other are separated in each case by a piece of felt soaked in an electrolyte (salt water or acid). The electrolyte makes it possible for electricity to pass between the layers, allowing a voltage to be measured between the plates at the ends.
Connectors: two 4-mm safety sockets
Electrode diameter: 40 mm
Case dimensions: 135x85x40 mm^3

P-1010132

Button on 3B Box
Normally open push-button switch attached to a safe box for building simple electric circuits using safety experiment leads. Printed with a circuit symbol.
Maximum voltage: 12 V
Maximum current: 5 A
Dimensions: 135x85x40 mm^3

P-1010146

Knife-Edge Switch on 3B Box
Knife-edge switch attached to a safe box for building simple electric circuits using safety experiment leads. Printed with a circuit symbol.
Maximum voltage: 12 V
Maximum current: 5 A
Dimensions: 135x85x40 mm^3

P-1010152

Crocodile Clips on 3B Box
Pair of crocodile clips for connecting loose resistors and other electronic components or samples from the "Conductors and Non-Conductors" set. Attached to a safe box for building simple electric circuits using safety experiment leads. Printed with a circuit symbol.
Maximum voltage: 12 V
Maximum current: 2 A
Dimensions: 135x85x40 mm^3

P-1010155

Additionally recommended:
Steel wool
P-1000948 "Conductors and Non-Conductors" Set

Diode in 3B Box
1N4002 semiconductor in an electrically safe box for assembling simple electric circuits using safety experiment leads. Featuring printed circuit symbol.
Maximum voltage: 12 V
Maximum current: 1 mA
Dimensions: 135x85x40 mm^3

P-1010157

ELV Motor on 3B Box
Low-voltage motor with pulley for simple experiments on mechanical and electrical energy. The relationship between current direction and direction of rotation is immediately obvious. Built onto an electrically safe box for assembling simple electric circuits using safety experiment leads. Printed circuit symbol.
Voltage: 4 – 6 V DC
Box dimensions: 135x85x40 mm^3

P-1010158

E10 Lamp Socket on 3B Box
E10 lamp socket attached to a safe box for building simple electric circuits using safety experiment leads. Printed with a circuit symbol.
Maximum voltage: 12 V
Maximum current: 2 A
Dimensions: 135x85x40 mm^3

P-1010138

Switch on 3B-Box
Switch attached to a safe box for building simple electric circuits using safety experiment leads. Printed with a circuit symbol.
Maximum voltage: 12 V
Maximum current: 5 A
Dimensions: 135x85x40 mm^3

P-1010139


P-1011346


P-1010154


P-1012694


P-1010156


P-1010132


P-1012695


P-1012697


P-1012698


P-1012699

Coil with 600 Windings on 3B-Box
600-winding coil without core attached to a safe box and featuring safety sockets. For experiments on induction, a bar magnet can be passed through the coil.
Dimensions: 135x85x40 mm^3

P-1011346

Additionally recommended:
P-1002726 Zero-Point Galvanometer, CA 403
P-1003112 Bar Magnet

Fuse Holder on 3B Box
Fuse holder attached to a safe box for building simple electric circuits using safety experiment leads. Printed with a circuit symbol.
Fuses (not included): 20 mm x 5 mm diam.
Maximum voltage: 12 V
Maximum current: 5 A
Dimensions: 135x85x40 mm^3

P-1010154

Change-Over Switch (SPDT) on 3B Box
Single-pole double-throw change-over switch attached to a safe box for building simple electric circuits using safety experiment leads. Printed with a circuit symbol.
Maximum voltage: 12 V
Maximum current: 5 A
Dimensions: 135x85x40 mm^3

P-1012694

Universal Holder on 3B Box
Universal holder for two-pole components (resistors, capacitors, diodes, LEDs) attached to a safe box for building simple electric circuits using safety experiment leads. Printed with a circuit symbol.
Dimensions: 135x85x40 mm^3

P-1010156

LED Graetz Bridge in 3B Box
Bridge rectifier circuit consisting of four LEDs connected in Graetz configuration. Inside a safe box for building simple electric circuits using safety experiment leads. Printed with circuit symbols.
Maximum voltage: 12 V
Maximum current: 20 mA
Dimensions: 135x85x40 mm^3

P-1012696

Unknown Resistors in 3B Box
Four unknown resistors which can be connected separately in two series circuits. Inside a safe box with sockets for safety experiment leads. Printed with circuit symbols.
Maximum voltage: 6 V
Maximum current: 200 mA
Dimensions: 135x85x40 mm^3

P-1012699

Graetz Bridge in 3B Box
Bridge rectifier circuit consisting of four semiconductor diodes connected in Graetz configuration. Inside a safe box for building simple electric circuits using safety experiment leads. Printed with circuit symbols.
Maximum voltage: 12 V
Maximum current: 20 mA
Dimensions: 135x85x40 mm^3

P-1012695

Current Direction Indicator in 3B Box
Circuit comprised of two LEDs for indicating the direction of current. Inside a safe box with sockets for safety experiment leads. Printed with circuit symbols.
Maximum voltage: 12 V
Maximum current: 20 mA
Dimensions: 135x85x40 mm^3

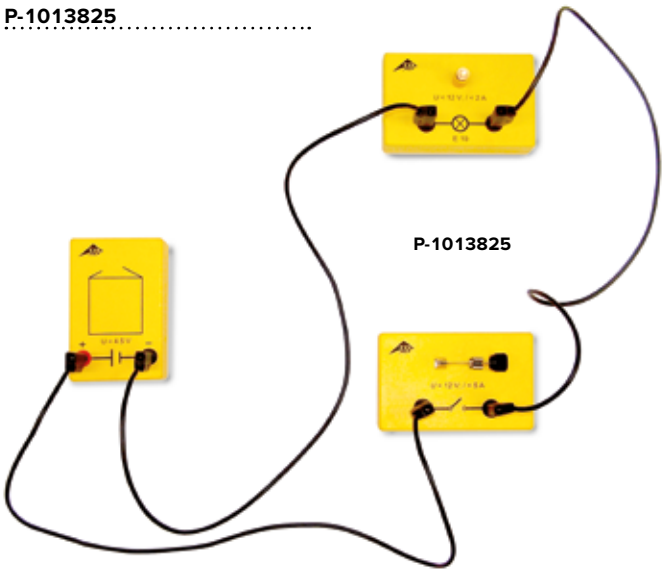
P-1012697

Ohm's Law Apparatus in 3B Box
Classic set-up for verifying Ohm's law for a two-pole resistor. Inside a safe box with sockets for safety experiment leads. Printed with circuit symbols.
Maximum voltage: 12 V
Maximum current: 2 A
Dimensions: 135x85x40 mm^3

P-1012698

"Simple Electric Circuit" Experiment
Set consisting of:
1x Battery holder in 3B Box
1x Knife-edge switch on 3B Box
1x E10 lamp socket on 3B Box
1x Set of 10 E10 bulbs
2x Pair of safety experiment leads, 75 cm

P-1013825


P-1013825

UE3020300
PDF online

Resistance Bridge

P-1009885

Resistance Bridge used to measure resistances in bridge circuits and investigate voltage drops across wires. The device is only suitable for low voltages. It consists of a rail with a scale mounted at two points and a resistance wire stretched between two connecting sockets. A sliding contact on the resistance wire is used to set the resistance of the resultant two wire sections. A Wheatstone bridge circuit is configured to determine unknown resistances.

Dimensions:	approx. 1300x100x90 mm³
Rail:	approx. 30x30 mm²
Scale:	0 – 1000 mm
Scale divisions:	mm
Resistance wire:	1 m, 0.5 mm diam.
Material:	NiCr
Resistance:	5.3 Ω
Connection:	4 mm safety jacks
Maximum permissible voltage:	8 V
Maximum permissible current:	1.5 A

P-1009885

Additionally recommended:

P-1002726 Zero Galvanometer CA 403
P-1002730 Resistance Decade 1 Ω
P-1002731 Resistance Decade 10 Ω
P-1002732 Resistance Decade 100 Ω
P-1009843 High-Precision Resistor 1 Ω
P-1009844 High-Precision Resistor 10 Ω
P-1002776 AC/DC Power Supply Unit 0 – 12 V, 3 A (230 V, 50/60 Hz) or
P-1002775 AC/DC Power Supply Unit 0 – 12 V, 3 A (115 V, 50/60 Hz)

P-1009949

UE3020320
PDF online

Resistance Apparatus

Apparatus to investigate the dependency of electrical resistance on conductor length, conductor cross-section and material. Six wires are laid out side by side on a metal base and both ends connect to 4 mm sockets.

Wire specimens:	Constantan 1.0 mm diam., Constantan 0.7 mm diam. (2x), Constantan 0.5 mm diam., Constantan 0.35 mm diam., Brass 0.5 mm diam.
Wire lengths:	1000 mm
Dimensions:	approx. 1085x120x50 mm³
Weight:	approx. 1.35 kg

P-1009949

P-1000689

P-1009844

Capacitor 2200 µF

Capacitor in plastic housing with 4mm safety plugs.

Capacitance:	2200 µF
Tolerance:	20%
Max. permissible voltage:	40 V
Dimensions:	approx. 122x70x50 mm³

P-1000689

High Precision Resistors

High precision resistors in plastic housing with 4 mm safety plugs.
Dimensions: approx. 122x70x50 mm³

Art. No.	Resistance	Tolerance	Load rating
P-1009843	1 Ω	1%	4 W
P-1009844	10 Ω	1%	4 W
P-1009886	100 Ω	1%	4 W
P-1009887	1 kΩ	1%	4 W
P-1000685	10 kΩ	1%	4 W
P-1000686	100 kΩ	1%	1 W
P-1000690	300 kΩ	5%	1 W
P-1000687	1 MΩ	1%	1 W
P-1000688	10 MΩ	1%	1 W

P-1002735

Resistance Decade, 1 Ω – 10 k Ω

Four resistance decades in a single housing, can be used individually or in combination, e.g. for setting up a Wheatstone bridge. Can be set using control knob, with decade scale.

Output: via 4 mm safety sockets
Max. current: 700 mA (1 Ω – 10 Ω),
200 mA (10 Ω – 100 Ω),
70 mA (100 Ω – 1 kΩ),
20 mA (1 kΩ – 10 kΩ)
Accuracy: 1%
Dimensions: approx. 310x90x80 mm³
Weight: approx. 1 kg

P-1002735

P-1003062 – P-1003069

Rheostats

Slide-contact resistors of high current-bearing capacity in housings that are safe to touch, for experiments with safety low voltage circuits, to be used as continuously variable resistors or voltage dividers. With built-in earth sockets.

Resistance tolerance: 10% from nominal value
Max. permissible power: 320 W (continuous operation),
640 W (max. 15min)
Max. permissible voltage: 600 V
Terminals: 4 mm safety sockets
Dimensions: approx. 446x93x150 mm³
Weight: approx. 2.85 kg to 3.25 kg

Art. No.	Resistance	Max. current rating (continuous)	Max. current rating (15 min)
P-1003062	1 Ω	18 A	25 A
P-1003063	3.3 Ω	10 A	12 A
P-1003064	10 Ω	5.7 A	8 A
P-1003065	33 Ω	3.1 A	4.4 A
P-1003066	100 Ω	1.8 A	2.5 A
P-1003067	330 Ω	1 A	1.4 A
P-1003068	1000 Ω	0.57 A	0.8 A
P-1003069	3300 Ω	0.31 A	0.44 A

P-1002736 – P-1002737

Capacitance Decades

Capacitance decades which can be mechanically connected to one another. With colour-coded safety sockets and control knob for setting capacitances in 10 steps. Includes 25 cm safety patch cord.

Nominal voltage: 350 V DC
Connections: 4 mm safety sockets
Dimensions: approx. 72x72x90 mm³
Weight: approx. 220 g

Art. No.	Measurement range	Step size	Accuracy
P-1002736	0.01 µF – 0,1 µF	0.01 µF	2%
P-1002737	0.1 µF – 1 µF	0.1 µF	2%

P-1002730 – P-1002734

Resistance Decades

Resistance decades which can be mechanically connected to one another, e.g. in order to assemble a Wheatstone bridge. With colour-coded safety sockets and control knob for setting measurement resistances in 10 steps. Includes 25 cm safety patch cord.

Connections: 4 mm safety sockets
Dimensions: approx. 72x72x90 mm³
Weight: approx. 220 g

Art. No.	Measurement range	Step size	Max. current	Accuracy
P-1002730	0.1 Ω – 1 Ω	0.1 Ω	1 A	1% ±5 mΩ
P-1002731	1 Ω – 10 Ω	1 Ω	750 mA	1% ±5 mΩ
P-1002732	10 Ω – 100 Ω	10 Ω	250 mA	0.5%
P-1002733	100 Ω – 1 kΩ	100 Ω	75 mA	0.5%
P-1002734	1 kΩ – 10 kΩ	1 kΩ	25 mA	0.5%

Experiment Topics:

- **Assembly of a bell circuit**
- **Assembly of a relay**
- **Assembly of a bimetallic switch circuit**

P-1000994

Assembly Kit "Bell, Relay and Bimetallic Switch"
Equipment kit comprising materials to assemble electromagnetic switches and bimetallic switches.

Base plate:	approx. 200x140x40 mm³
Weight:	approx. 1.6 kg

Contents:
1 Stand plate with 3 clamps
1 Bell, 70 mm in diameter
2 Contact rods with three 4 mm cross holes
1 Leaf spring with connector
1 Bimetallic strip with connector
1 Armature with connector
1 Contact pin with connector
1 U-core, 20x20 mm²
1 Coil, 800 turns

P-1000994

Additionally required:
Bulb, 12 V, 25 W, Type E14, to replace blown components
P-1000947 Lamp Socket E14
P-1003316 Transformer with Rectifier (230 V, 50/60 Hz)
or
P-1003315 Transformer with Rectifier (115 V, 50/60 Hz)

P-1013905

P-1013906

Inductance Decade

Variable inductance decade in impact-resistant plastic housing. This series incorporates mechanically stable components, a slide switch for setting measurement ranges and 4-mm safety sockets to ensure that all connections are safe.

Measuring range:	10 µH – 111.1 mH
Increment:	10 µH
Accuracy:	5%
Number of decades:	4
Limiting values:	max. 100 mA AC/DC
Dimensions:	140x190x80 mm³
Weight:	450 g

P-1013905

Capacitance Decade

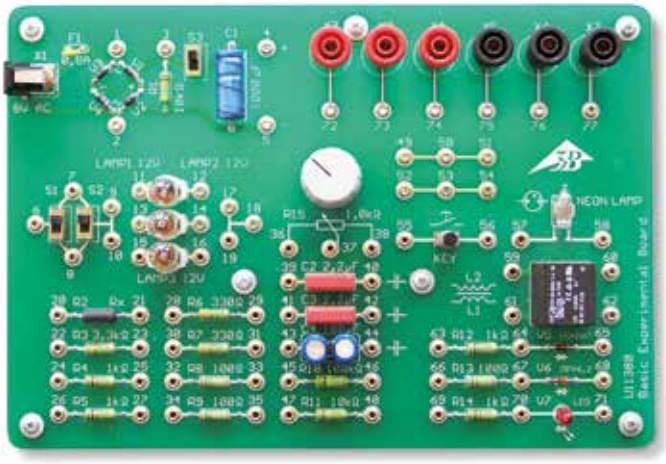
Capacitance decade in impact-resistant plastic housing. This series incorporates mechanically stable components, a slide switch for setting measurement ranges and 4-mm safety sockets to ensure that all connections are safe.

Measuring range:	100 pF – 111.11 µF
Increment:	100 pF
Accuracy:	5%
Number of decades:	5
Limiting values:	max. 50 V DC
Dimensions:	140x190x80 mm³
Weight:	350 g

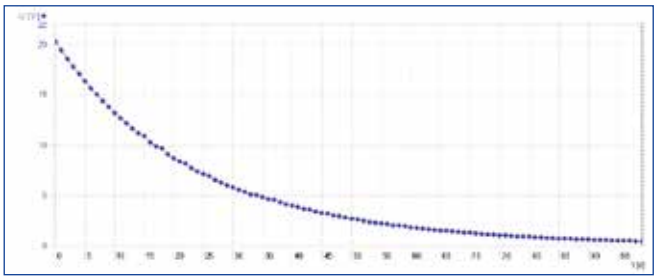
P-1013906

Experiment Topics:

- Ohm's law
- Parallel resistor circuits
- Series resistor circuits
- Unknown resistance
- Potentiometers
- Voltage dividers with no load
- Voltage dividers with load
- Discharge of a capacitor
- Bridge rectifiers
- Half-wave rectifiers
- Characteristic curve for a lamp
- Characteristic curve for an LED
- Characteristic curve for a silicon diode
- Characteristic curve for a zener diode
- LC parallel resonant circuit
- LC series resonant circuit
- RLC series resonant circuit



P-1000573 / P-1000572



Discharge curve of a capacitor

Basic Experiment Board

Experiment board with basic circuits for electricity and electronics: circuit components, Ohm's law, Kirchhoff's laws, rheostat and potentiometer circuits, two way switching, charging and discharging curves of a capacitor, inductive effects in DC and AC circuits. Simple semiconductor circuits for determining diode characteristics, rectifier circuits, filter factors. The components can be interconnected via 2 mm sockets using jumpers and experiment leads. Six 2 mm/4 mm safety socket adaptors are provided for connecting 4 mm experiment leads.

Contents:

10 Leads (5 red and 5 blue) with 2 mm plugs, 20 cm long
10 Jumpers
1 Plug-in power supply 8 V AC/500 mA
1 board with the following electronic components:
13 0.5 W resistors ranging from 100 Ω – 100 kΩ
1 Potentiometer, 1 kΩ
3 Filament lamps, 12 V
2 Slide switches
5 Capacitors (2x 2.2 µF, 1x 100 µF [bipolar], 1x 1000 µF)
5 1 A rectifier diodes
1 Zener diode
1 Red light emitting diode
1 Neon fluorescent light
1 Transformer, 12 V

Dimensions: approx. 233x160 mm²

Basic Experiment Board (230 V, 50/60 Hz)

P-1000573

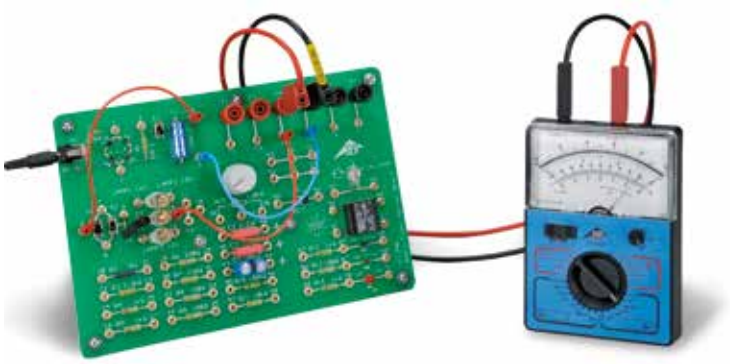
Basic Experiment Board (115 V, 50/60 Hz)

P-1000572

Additionally recommended:

P-1003073 Analogue Multimeter AM50
or
P-1000544 3B NET*lab*™
P-1000540 3B NET*log*™ (230 V, 50/60 Hz)
or
P-1000539 3B NET*log*™ (115 V, 50/60 Hz)

P-1009957 Function Generator FG 100 (230 V, 50/60 Hz)
or
P-1009956 Function Generator FG 100 (115 V, 50/60 Hz)



Measurement of the discharge of a capacitor

UE3050400
PDF online

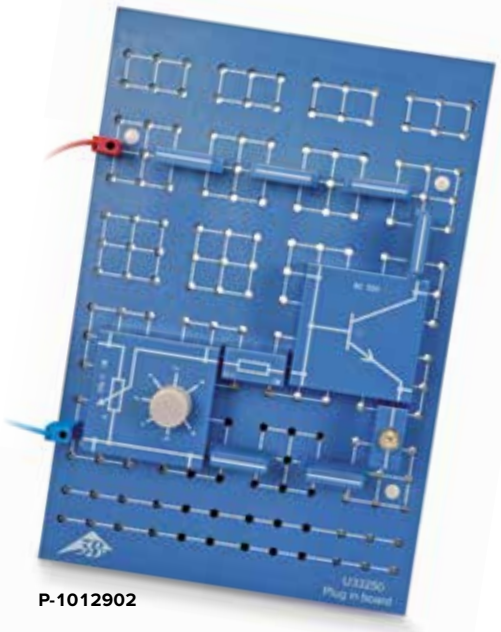
Measurement of the discharge of a capacitor

Characteristic curve for a zener diode

Plug-in Board and Components for Building Electrical and Electronic Circuits in Demonstrations or Students' own Experiments

UE3050101
UE3050321
PDF online

Plug-in board with components to build a power controller



P-1012902

Plug-in Board for Components

Plug-in board for assembling electrical and electronic circuits using components in plug-in housings. Features 4-mm sockets on the front and rear, each internally connected to a square of 9 sockets plus two continuous serial layouts each with 12 sockets. Two adjacent plug-in boards can be connected together via plug-in components to make a board that is twice as big.

Connector squares: 16 complete squares and four half-squares
Socket separation: 19 mm from edge to edge of connector squares
50 mm from centre to centre of connector squares
Dimensions: 300x200x24 mm^3

P-1012902

Pick out the individual components for your circuit yourself. Ask us about bulk discounts, even when ordering a mix of components in large numbers.

Components in Plug-in Housings with Two Plugs Separated by 19 mm

Capacitors

Art. No.	Capacitance	Tolerance	Max. tension
P-1012947	100 pF	20%	160 V
P-1012948	470 pF	20%	160 V
P-1012949	1 nF	20%	100 V
P-1012950	2.2 nF	20%	160 V
P-1012951	4.7 nF	2.5%	100 V
P-1012952	10 nF	20%	100 V
P-1012943	22 nF	20%	100 V
P-1012944	47 nF	5%	100 V
P-1012945	0.22 µF	5%	250 V
P-1012946	4.7 µF	5%	63 V
P-1012953	0.1 µF	20%	100 V
P-1012954	0.47 µF	20%	100 V
P-1012955	1 µF	20%	100 V
P-1012956	2.2 µF	5%	63 V

P-1012910

P-1012947

P-1012959

Electrolytic Capacitors

Art. No.	Capacitance	Tolerance	Max. tension
P-1012957	10 µF	20%	35 V
P-1012958	47 µF	20%	35 V
P-1012959	100 µF	20%	35 V
P-1012960	470 µF	20%	16 V
P-1017806	1000 µF	20%	35 V

Linear Resistors

Art. No.	Resistance	Tolerance	Max. power
P-1012903	1 Ω	5%	2 W
P-1012904	10 Ω	5%	2 W
P-1012905	10 Ω	5%	10 W
P-1012906	5.1 Ω	5%	2 W
P-1012907	22 Ω	5%	2 W
P-1012908	47 Ω	5%	2 W
P-1012909	68 Ω	5%	2 W
P-1012910	100 Ω	5%	2 W
P-1012911	150 Ω	5%	2 W
P-1012912	220 Ω	5%	2 W
P-1012913	330 Ω	5%	2 W
P-1012914	470 Ω	5%	2 W
P-1012915	680 Ω	1%	2 W
P-1012916	1 kΩ	5%	2 W
P-1012917	1.5 kΩ	5%	2 W
P-1012918	2.2 kΩ	5%	2 W
P-1012919	3.3 kΩ	5%	2 W
P-1012920	4.7 kΩ	5%	2 W
P-1012921	6.8 kΩ	5%	2 W
P-1012922	10 kΩ	5%	0.5 W
P-1012923	15 kΩ	5%	0.5 W
P-1012924	22 kΩ	5%	0.5 W
P-1012925	33 kΩ	5%	0.5 W
P-1012926	47 kΩ	5%	0.5 W
P-1012927	68 kΩ	1%	0.5 W
P-1012928	100 kΩ	5%	0.5 W
P-1012929	220 kΩ	5%	0.5 W
P-1012930	330 kΩ	5%	0.5 W
P-1012931	470 kΩ	5%	0.5 W
P-1012932	1 MΩ	5%	0.5 W
P-1012933	10 MΩ	5%	0.5 W

P-1012962

P-1012966

P-1012964

P-1012988

P-1012983

P-1012990

LEDs

Art. No.	Colour	Orientation
P-1012962	red	upward facing
P-1012971	green	upward facing
P-1012972	red	side facing
P-1018837	yellow	upward facing
P-1018839	infrared	side facing

Zener Diodes

Art. No.	Type	Max. power dissipation
P-1012965	ZPD 3.3	0.5 W
P-1012966	ZPD 9.1	0.5 W
P-1012967	ZPD 6.2	0.5 W
P-1012968	ZPY 5.6	1.3 W
P-1012969	ZPY 8.2	1.3 W
P-1012970	ZPD 18	0.5 W

Semiconductor Diodes

Art. No.	Type	Material	Cut-off voltage	Max. long-term current
P-1012964	1N 4007	Si	1000 V	1 A
P-1012961	BY 255	Si	1300 V	3 A
P-1012963	AA 118	Ge	90 V	50 mA

Thermistors Max. temperature:

Art. No.	Type	Resistance (25°C)	Resistance (100°C)
P-1012941	NTC	2.2 kΩ	120 Ω
P-1012942	PTC	100 Ω	

Voltage Dependent Resistor

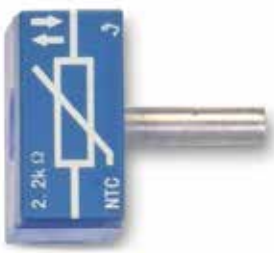
Characteristic voltage at 1 mA: 8 V (DC) approx.

P-1018841

Phototransistor BPX43

Phototransistor for use as light-sensitive switch.
Range of sensitivity: 450 – 1100 nm
Max. operating voltage: 32 V
Max. current load: 100 mA
Max. Power dissipation: 0.3 W

P-1018842



P-1012941

P-1018844

Single-Pole Push-Button Switches

Art. No.	Type
P-1012988	Normally open
P-1012989	Normally closed

Coils

Art. No.	Type	Inductance
P-1012983	Coil	10 mH
P-1012984	High-Frequency Coil	33 mH

Single-Pole Rocker Switch

P-1012990

Micromotor 1.5 V DC

Miniature motor with gearbox permanently fixed to the side.
Operating voltage: 0.5 – 1.5 V DC
Gear ratio: 40 : 1

P-1012995

P-1012995

LDR 05 Photoresistor

Resistance: 100 Ω (bright light) – 10 MΩ (dark)
Max. power dissipation: 0.2 W

P-1012940

Silicon Photovoltaic Cell BPY47P

Range of sensitivity: 420 – 1060 nm
Max. sensitivity: 820 nm
Open-circuit voltage: 0.45 V
Short-circuit current: 1.4 mA
Max. current load: 100 mA
Max. Power dissipation: 0.3 W

P-1018844

BR 100 Diac

BR100 diac in a plug-in housing printed with the appropriate circuit symbol.
Breakdown voltage: 32 V approx.
Breakdown current: 50 µA approx.

P-1012973

Additionally recommended:
Holder for Plug-in Components

P-1018449

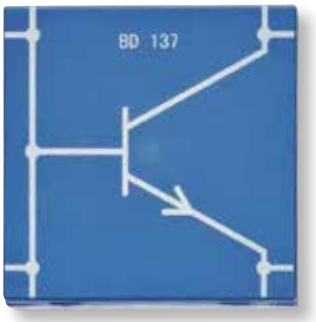
P-1012940

P-1012973

P-1018842

Components in Plug-in Housings with Four Plugs Separated by 50 mm

P-1012939



P-1012974

P-1012975

P-1018847

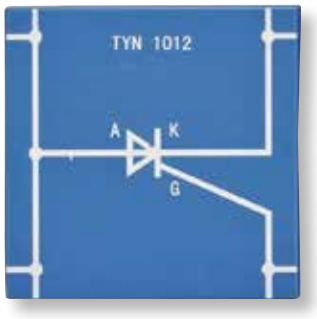
Potentiometers

Art. No.	Resistance	Max. power
P-1012934	220 Ω	1 W
P-1012935	470 Ω	1 W
P-1012936	1 kΩ	1 W
P-1012937	10 kΩ	1 W
P-1012938	4.7 kΩ	1 W
P-1012939	100 kΩ	1 W

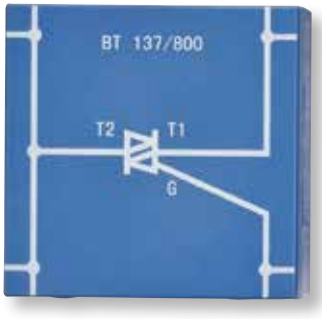
Transistors

Art. No.	Type	Current gain	Power dissipation
P-1012974	NPN BD137	40 – 250	5 W
P-1018845	NPN BC140	100 – 250	0.8 W
P-1012976	NPN BC550	420 – 800	0.5 W
P-1012975	PNP BD138	40 – 250	5 W
P-1018846	PNP BC160	100 – 250	3.7 W
P-1012977	PNP BC560	420 – 800	0.5 W
P-1018847	Darlington TIP 162	approx. 200	max. 3 W

P-1012978



P-1012979



P-1012980

P-1012981

BF 244 Field Effect Transistor

Type: BF244, N-channel-FET
Power dissipation: 300 mW

P-1012978

TYN 1012 Thyristor

Type: TYN 1012, N-channel FET
Cut-off current: 8 A

P-1012979

BT 137/800 Triac

Type: BT 137/800
Cut-off current: 3 A

P-1012980

LM 741 Operational Amplifier

Operating voltage: ±15 V DC
Output current: 15 mA

P-1012981

Double-Pole Change-Over Switch

Mechanical rocker switch with two switch positions on a square plug-in housing printed with the appropriate circuit symbol. Internal mechanical coupling with two change-over switches for each of the three switch positions to be reproduced in two circuits.
Switch functions: 2 x ON-OFF, 2 x OFF-ON, 2 x ON-OFF-ON, 2 x Change-over

P-1012991

Relay with Change-Over Contacts

Control voltage: 4–16 V DC
Coil resistance: 150 Ω approx.
Maximum switched power: 50 VA

P-1012992

Low-Frequency Transformer, 1:2

P-1012982

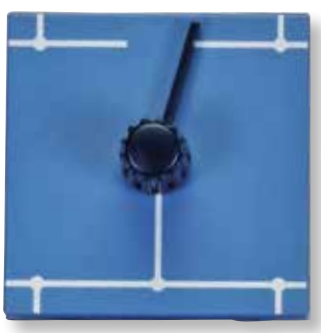
Single-Pole Change-Over Switch

P-1012993

P-1012991

P-1012992

P-1012982



P-1012993

P-1012987

P-1012985

P-1012994

E 10 Socket

Art. No.	Type
P-1012986	Socket side facing
P-1012987	Socket upward facing

Additionally required:
E10 bulb from **P-1010140, P-1010141, P-1010142, P-1010143, P-1010144, P-1010145, P-1010195, P-1010196, P-1010197, P-1010198** or **P-1010199**

Set of 10 Jumpers

Set of 10 jumpers with printed lines showing the connection between the two plugs, for assembling circuits on the plug-in component board (P-1012902).
Max. permitted current: 25 A
Plug separation: 19 mm

P-1012985

Battery Holder

Open housing with connectors for type IEC R 20 1.5-V batteries.
Plugs: 2
Plug separation: 50 mm

P-1012994

Experiment topics

- **Characteristics of a semiconductor diode**
- **Characteristic of an LED**
- **Characteristic of a zener diode**
- **Transistors**
- **Characteristics of a transistor**
- **LDR photoresistor (light dependent resistor)**
- **Thyristors in DC circuits**
- **Temperature response of NTC and PTC thermistors**
- **Delayed switching processes**
- **Characteristics of a field effect transistor**
- **Check for mains hum**
- **Bridge rectifiers**

Set of Components for Electronics Experiments

Assortment of components for basic experiments in the area of electronics using a component plug-in board. In a storage case with matching foam inlay.

Contents:
1 Set of 10 Jumpers
1 Resistor 100 Ω, 2W
1 Resistor 470 Ω, 2 W
1 Resistor 1 kΩ, 2 W
1 Resistor 4.7 kΩ
1 Resistor 10 kΩ, 0.5 W
1 Resistor 47 kΩ, 0.5 W
1 Electrolytic Capacitor 100 µF, 35 V
1 Electrolytic Capacitor 470 µF, 16 V
1 E 10 Socket, socket upward facing
1 Set of 10 bulbs, 12 V; 100 mA
1 Set of 10 bulbs, 4 V; 40 mA
1 Single-Pole Rocker Switch
1 Single-Pole Push-Button Switches, normally open
1 Single-Pole Push-Button Switches, normally closed
4 Si-Diodes 1N 4007
1 Ge-Diode
1 Zener Diode ZPD 6.2
1 LED green
1 LED, red
1 LDR 05 Photoresistor
1 NTC Thermistor 2.2 kΩ
1 PTC Thermistor 100 Ω
1 Potentiometer 220 Ω, 3 W
1 NPN Transistor BD 137
1 PNP Transistor BD 138
1 BF 244 Field Effect Transistor
1 TYN 1012 Thyristor
1 Single-Pole Change-Over Switch
1 Set of earpiece headphones

P-1018532

Additionally required:
P-1012902 Plug-in Board for Components
P-1013526 Analogue Multimeter ESCOLA 30
P-1002840 Set of 15 Experiment Leads, 75 cm
P-1002776 AC/DC Power Supply 0 – 12 V, 3 A (230 V, 50/60 Hz)
or
P-1002775 AC/DC Power Supply 0 – 12 V, 3 A (115 V, 50/60 Hz)

Experiment Topics:

- **Measurement of charging and discharging curves for pairs of RC components**
- **Determination of ratings of integrated resistors**
- **Determination of ratings of integrated capacitors**
- **Determination of rating of an electrolytic capacitor**
- **Estimation of bounce times**

P-1017781
P-1017780

Measurement at an external RC pair

Charge and Discharge Apparatus

Compact equipment for recording charging and discharging curves for capacitors at individual points. Includes 12 V AC plug-in power supply. The charger and discharger consists of three units in a single housing: a voltage comparator, a digital counter and three resistor-capacitor pairs. The comparator compares the charging and discharging voltages with a set comparison voltage, which can be selected from any of 11 values between 0 to 10 V. The digital counter indicates the charging and discharging times for the capacitor as soon as the set comparison voltage is attained. In addition there are pairs of sockets for connecting an external resistor and an external capacitor.

Internal capacitor:	2067 µF
Internal resistors:	2.2 kΩ, 5.1 kΩ, 10 kΩ
Digital counter:	4-digit, quartz controlled
Maximum value:	200 s
Resolution:	100 ms
Power supply:	12 V AC, 2000 mA plug-in power supply
Dimensions:	260x220x55 mm^3 approx.
Weight:	1700 g, including plug-in power supply

Charge and Discharge Apparatus (230 V, 50/60 Hz)

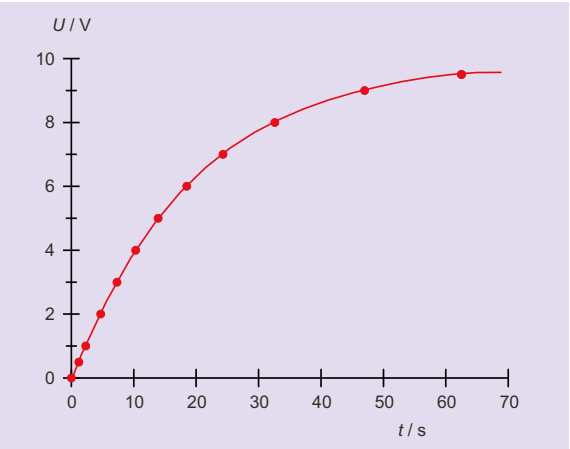
P-1017781

Charge and Discharge Apparatus (115 V, 50/60 Hz)

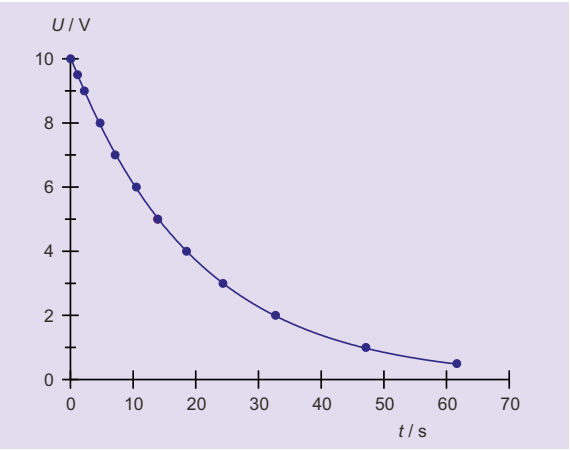
P-1017780

Additionally recommended:
P-1017806 Capacitor 1000 µF
P-1012920 Resistor 4.7 kΩ
P-1012922 Resistor 10 kΩ
P-1012924 Resistor 22 kΩ

UE3050105
PDF online



Charging curve



Discharging curve

Experiment Topics:

- **Measurement at galvanic voltage sources**
- **Daniell cell, series and parallel circuits**
- **Electrochemical potentials (voltage sequence)**
- **Determination of the standard potentials of different metals and non metals**
- **How potentials depend on concentration**
- **How potentials depend on temperature**
- **Charge and discharge of a steel accumulator**
- **Leclanché cell**
- **Measurement of pH values**

P-1002719

Electrochemistry Case

A complete equipment set in a case for basic experiments on electrochemistry. A cell block made of tough plastic, which can be unscrewed into two halves for ease of cleaning, allows four galvanic cells to be connected in parallel. A piece of filter paper stretched between the two halves of the cell acts as a diaphragm. Includes a handy, high-resistance meter for measuring potential differences with very little current and measuring pH values with the help of the supplied pH measuring probe.

Measurement device:

7 segment display:	3 digit
Height:	13 mm
Voltage ranges:	2 V DC and 20 V DC
Resolution:	1 mV
Input resistance:	200 MΩ
pH measuring range:	0.0 – 14.0 pH
Power supply:	Plug-in power supply, 12 V/0.5 A (as supplied) or 9-V block battery
Dimensions:	approx. 175x105x55 mm^3

Contents:

1 foam lined case
1 measurement device
1 pH combined electrode with BNC plug
1 plug-in power unit 12 V DC / 500 mA for 115/230 V AC mains voltage
1 Cell block, fitted with filter paper
2 Ag-electrodes, 42x28 mm^2
1 Pt-electrode, 42x28 mm^2
4 Zn-electrodes, 42x28 mm^2
2 Fe-electrodes, 42x28 mm^2
2 C-electrodes, 42x28 mm^2
2 Al-electrodes, 42x28 mm^2
2 Ni-electrodes, 42x28 mm^2
4 Cu-electrodes, 42x28 mm^2
1 Mg-electrode, 42x28 mm^2
1 set of filter papers (50 units)
1 Sanding block for cleaning electrodes
3 experiment cables with crocodile clips, 20 cm, red
3 experiment cables with crocodile clips, 20 cm, blue
1 experiment cable with crocodile clip and 2 mm plug, 30 cm, red
1 experiment cable with crocodile clip and 2 mm plug, 30 cm, blue
2 graduated plastic beakers, 25 ml
2 drip pipettes with suction bulbs
1 Storage box with loose insert
1 operating instructions on CD-ROM

P-1002719

Additionally required:
Chemicals

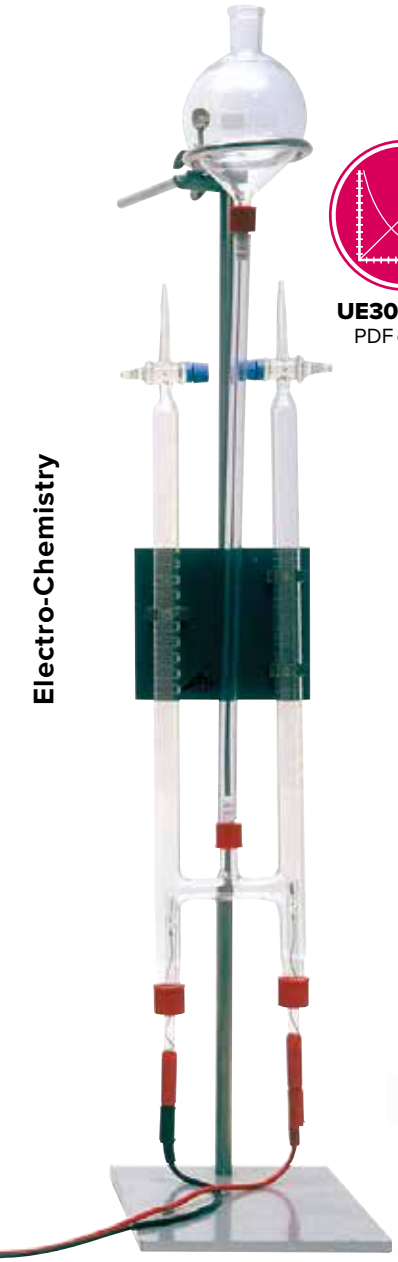
pH Combined Electrode

pH combined electrode with shaft made of plastic with a BNC plug and highly flexible cable.

Length of cable:	approx. 1 m
Dimensions:	approx. 120 mm x 12 mm diam.

P-1002720

P-1002720



UE3020700
PDF online

P-1002899

P-1003507

Daniell Cell

Galvanic cell (Daniell cell) named after John Frederic Daniell for studying the properties of an electrochemical cell. The Daniell cell consists of a cylindric zinc and copper electrode, a clay vessel and a battery glass. Filled with cell electrolyte the Daniell cell supplies a voltage of approx. 1.1 volts. The cell is delivered empty.

Connections:	4 mm jacks
Dimensions:	approx. 105 mm x 65 mm diam.
Suitable filling:	Copper sulphate solution ($CuSO_4$), 10% concentration, Zinc sulphate solution ($ZnSO_4$), 10% concentration

P-1002898

P-1003508

P-1002898

Carbon Electrodes

Pair of graphite electrodes for use with the Hofmann's voltameter S (P-1003507) for the analysis of ammonia solutions, solutions of table salt or other solutions with chloride radicals.

P-1003508

Hofmann's Voltameter

Apparatus for electrolysis of water, the quantitative determination of the gases formed and establishing Faraday's laws. Consists of two scaled gas collection tubes connected by flexible plastic hose with levelling bulb for pressure compensation and hence for the exact measurement of gas volumes, on stand with retaining plate. GL threads provide secure mounting for electrodes.

Dimensions:	approx. 800x150 mm^2
Baseplate area:	approx. 250x160 mm^2
Rod:	750 mm x 12 mm diam.
Retaining plate:	approx. 120x110 mm^2

Contents:
1 gas collection tubes
2 platinum electrodes with 4 mm sockets
1 plastic hose with levelling bulb
1 stand ring for holding levelling bulb
1 universal bosshead
1 stand baseplate with rod and retaining plate

P-1002899

Additionally recommended:
P-1003312 DC Power Supply, 0 – 20 V, 0 – 5 A (230 V, 50/60 Hz)
or
P-1003311 DC Power Supply, 0 – 20 V, 0 – 5 A (115 V, 50/60 Hz)

Hofmann's Voltameter S

Hofmann's voltameter is used for determining the chemical composition of water by volume. The apparatus consists of three vertical glass tubes connected to each other at the bottom. Taps at the top ends of the outside tubes are closed whilst the inner cylinder is open at the top to allow the addition of water via a reservoir. Gold sheet electrodes are fitted to the lower ends of the outside tubes and connected to a low-voltage power supply. The proportion of hydrogen and oxygen produced by electrolysis from the water can be read from the graduations on the side tubes. By opening the taps at the top of the tubes, gases can be collected for analysis. Carbon electrodes are also available for analysis of solutions where gold is unsuitable.

Dimensions:	approx. 580x150 mm^2
Stand base, A-shaped:	115 mm leg length
Operating voltage:	4 – 12 V DC

P-1003507

Additionally required:
P-1003312 DC Power Supply, 0 – 20 V, 0 – 5 A (230 V, 50/60 Hz)
or
P-1003311 DC Power Supply, 0 – 20 V, 0 – 5 A (115 V, 50/60 Hz)

Additionally recommended:
P-1003508 Carbon electrodes

Equipment Set for Electrochemistry

Set for measuring electrochemical potentials of various metals in experiments intended for students. Includes digital multimeter.

Trough: approx. 85x70x45 mm³
Electrodes: approx. 76x40 mm²

Contents:
1 flat trough
1 copper plate
1 zinc plate
1 iron plate
2 nickel plates
1 aluminum plate
2 electrolyte-carbon plates
1 digital multimeter with 2 cables with crocodile clamps

P-1002711

P-1002711

Electrode plates (not shown)

Spare electrodes for the electrochemistry equipment set (P-1002711).
Dimensions: approx. 76x40 mm²

Art.-No.	Material
P-1002712	Set of 10 Copper Plates
P-1002713	Set of 10 Zinc Plates
P-1002714	Set of 10 Iron Plates
P-1002715	Set of 5 Nickel Plates
P-1002716	Set of 10 Aluminum Plates
P-1002717	Set of 5 Carbon Plates

Leclanché Cell

This model of a dry battery was invented by the French chemist Georges Leclanché in the 1860s. It consists of a cylindrical zinc electrode, a rod shaped carbon electrode, a clay vessel and a battery glass. Filled with cell electrolyte, the Leclanché cell supplies a voltage of approximately 1.5 volts. The cell is delivered empty.

Connections: 4 mm jacks
Dimensions: approx. 175 mm x 65 mm diam.
Suitable filling: Ammonium chloride solution (NH_4Cl), approx. 20% concentration

P-1002897

Experiment Topics:

- **Conductors and non-conductors**
- **Determining electrolytes**
- **Distinguishing between 5 typical electrolytes**

P-1012890

Conductivity Tester

Easy to use meter for determining conductivity of electrolytes (in water courses) and distinguishing between distilled water, rain water, tap water, brine and sea water, as well as between acids and alkalis. The display indicates the levels “very low”, “low”, “medium”, “high” and “very high” and has LED backlighting. Even the very low conductivity of distilled water is displayed. The device is protected against spray and can therefore be used without difficulty in the open air. It can be powered either by a 9-V block battery (not included) or by the supplied 12-V/500-mA plug-in power supply.

Measuring ranges: 2 – 20 µS/cm (very low),
20 – 100 µS/cm (low),
100– 500 µS/cm (medium),
500 – 3000 µS/cm (high),
> 3000 µS/cm (very high)
Dimensions: 85x35x170 mm³
Battery capacity: 10 hours approx.

P-1012890

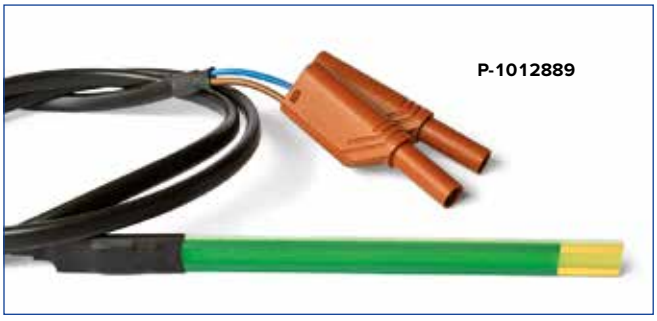
Additionally required:
P-1012889 Conductivity Electrode

Conductivity Electrode

Conductivity electrode for use with conductivity tester (P-1012890). With platinum wires and 0.8 m of cable tipped by two 4-mm plugs.

Cell constant: 1/cm approx.
Dimensions: 130 mm x 15 mm diam.

P-1012889



P-1012889

Magnetic Equipment Set

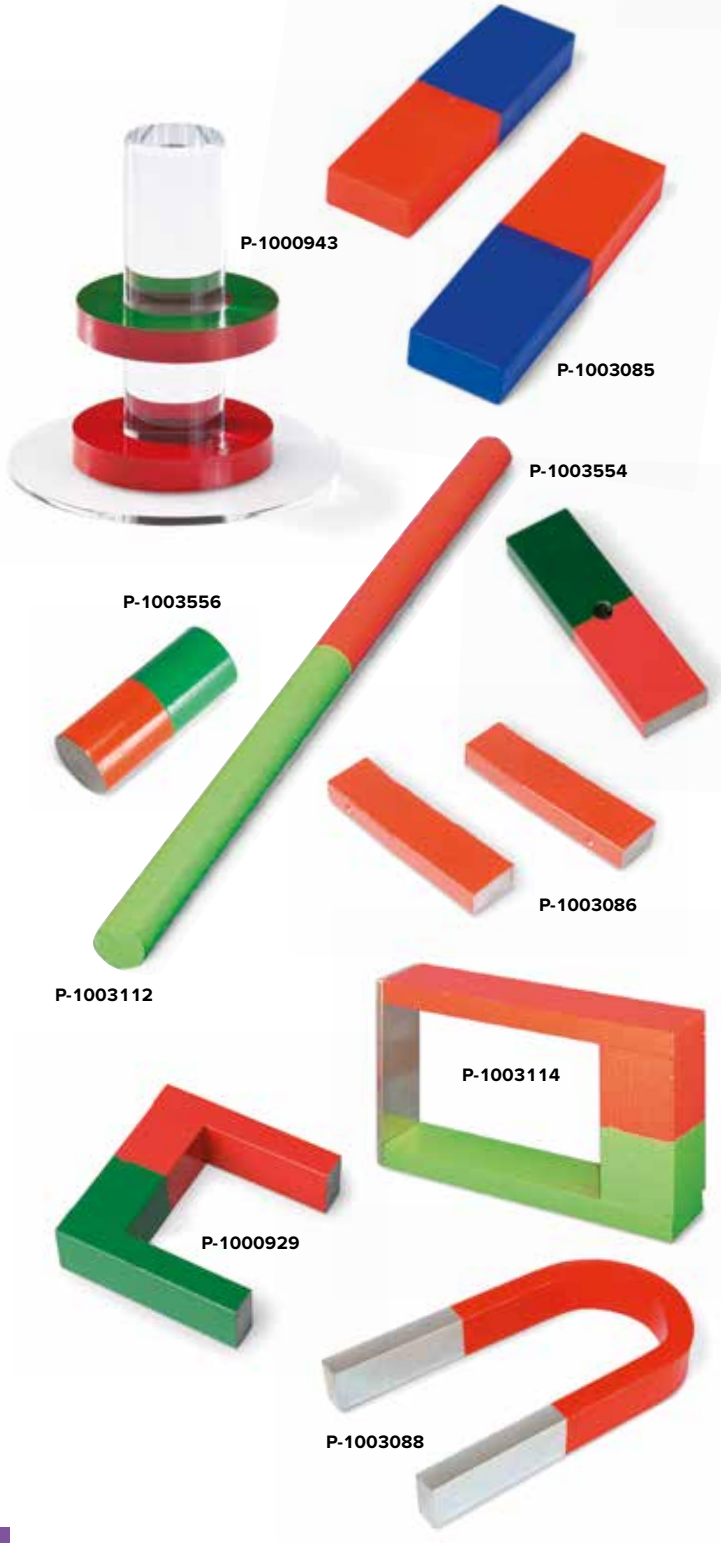
A selection of various magnets for introducing the subject of magnetism. Complete with a specially moulded storage tray.

Contents:

3 AlNiCo round magnets: 12 mm, 19 mm, 24 mm diam.
1 AlNiCo horseshoe magnet, 25 mm long
1 Chromium-steel horseshoe magnet, 100 mm long
2 Chromium-steel bar magnets, 100 mm x 6 mm diam.
2 Bar magnets in a protective plastic case, 80 mm long
5 Iron ring magnets, 25 mm diam.
5 Iron magnets, 19x19x5 mm^3
1 Natural magnet
4 Coloured magnetic foils, 50x50 mm^2
2 Drawing compasses, 19 mm diam.
2 Drawing compasses, 16 mm diam.

P-1003089

P-1003089



Pair of Bar Magnets, 80 mm

Pair of bar magnets with poles marked red and blue. In plastic protective cover.
Dimensions: approx. 80x22x10 mm^3

P-1003085

Cylindrical Bar Magnet 50x20

Round bar magnet with poles marked red and green.
Dimensions: approx. 50 mm x 20 mm diam.

P-1003556

Cylindrical Bar Magnet 200x10

Round bar magnet with poles marked red and green.
Dimensions: approx. 200 mm x 10 mm diam.

P-1003112

Horseshoe Magnet, 70 mm

Horseshoe shaped AlNiCo magnet. Poles marked red and green.

Pole area:	approx. 20x10 mm^2
Distance between poles:	approx. 50 mm
Length of shank:	approx. 70 mm
Weight:	approx. 400 g

P-1000929

Horseshoe Magnet 130 mm, with Yoke

Horseshoe shaped magnet with yoke. Poles coloured red/green.

Pull-off force of yoke:	250 N
Pole spacing:	approx. 60 mm
Length:	approx. 130 mm

P-1003114

Suspended Magnet

Apparatus for demonstrating repulsion forces between magnets. Two ring magnets facing each other with identical poles are placed onto a rod.

Base:	approx. 100 mm diam.
Rod:	approx. 100 mm x 30 mm diam.
Weight:	approx. 410 g

Contents:

1 Rod with Base
2 Ring magnets

P-1000943

Bar Magnet, AlNiCo, 70 mm

AlNiCo bar magnet with poles marked red and green.

Dimensions:	approx 70x20x8 mm^3
Weight:	approx. 80 g

P-1003554

Pair of Bar Magnets, AlNiCo, 60 mm, with Two Iron Yokes

Pair of AlNiCo bar magnets, red, with north pole marked. Including two iron yokes.
Dimensions: approx. 60x15x5 mm^3

P-1003086

Horseshoe Magnet 140 mm, with Yoke

Horseshoe shaped stainless steel magnet with yoke, poles coloured red and silver.

Pole area:	approx. 20x10 mm^2
Distance between poles:	approx. 60 mm
Length of shank:	approx. 140 mm

P-1003088

Equipment Kit “Hysteresis Curve”

Apparatus for recording the magnetic flux density as a function of the magnetic field strength in different samples.

Dimensions of the iron samples:	approx. 140 mm x 10 mm diam.
Number of turns:	850
Internal resistance:	3.2 Ω
Inductance without core:	3.2 mH
Dimensions:	approx. 200x145x65 mm³
Total weight:	approx. 470 g

Contents:
Base plate with coil and holder for Hall sensors
3 Material samples (Vacon 11, spring steel and silver steel)

P-1018889

P-1018889

Additionally required:
P-1009957 Function Generator FG 100 (230 V, 50/60 Hz)
or
P-1001036 Function Generator FG 100 (115 V, 50/60 Hz)

Additionally recommended:
P-1000558 Magnetic Field Sensor 100 mT
P-1000540 3B Net*log*™ (230 V, 50/60 Hz)
or
P-1000539 3B Net*log*™ (115 V, 50/60 Hz)
P-1000544 3B NET*lab*™
Alternative:
P-1001040 Magnetic Field Sensor, Axial/Tangential
P-1008537 Teslameter E
P-1002727 Analogue Oscilloscope 2x30 MHz

P-1003090

Soft-Iron Bars

Set of 5, non-magnetic soft-iron bars for magnetic induction experiments.

Dimensions:	approx. 155 mm x 10 mm diam.

P-1003090

Lodestone

Unfinished, walnut-sized stone made of magnetic iron ore (magnetite).

P-1003091

P-1003091

Compass Magnet with Plastic Bowl

Very powerful neodymium magnet covered with a plastic case which can float on the surface of water and faces North South when it comes to rest. Complete with translucent plastic bowl marked with compass points.

Dimensions:	
Magnet:	80 mm x 30 mm max diam.
Bowl:	approx. 40 mm x 115 mm diam.

P-1003096

P-1003096

“Oersted’s Needle” Device

Compact and easy to understand apparatus to demonstrate Oersted’s experiment. An electric current passing through a piece of enamelled copper wire creates a magnetic field around the wire, which can deflect a magnetic compass needle from its normal position.

Dimensions of base:	200x80 mm²
Copper wire:	3 mm diam.
Electrical connections:	4-mm safety sockets
Maximum permissible current:	5 A

P-1009710

P-1009710

Additionally recommended:
P-1003312 DC-Power Supply 0 – 20 V, 0 – 5 A (230 V, 50/60 Hz) or
P-1003311 DC-Power Supply 0 – 20 V, 0 – 5 A (115 V, 50/60 Hz)

P-1013123

Globe with Bar Magnet

Globe of the World with bar magnet along the axis of the Poles on an acrylic base, this demonstrates the shape of the Earth's magnetic field. A compass (P-1003093) or a magnetic field indicator (P-1003555) can be seen to align at the surface of the globe in accordance with a magnetic field parallel to the lines of longitude. The inclination can also be determined using the magnetic field sensor.

Dimensions: 220x160x200 mm³
Diameter (globe): approx. 120 mm
Weight: approx. 340 g

P-1013123

Additionally recommended:
P-1003555 Magnetic Field Indicator
P-1003093 Compass

Magnetic Field Indicator

Bar magnet, with Poles identified by colour and free to turn in space, for three-dimensional mapping of magnetic fields. On agate gimbal bearings pivot allowing free rotation in space, small bar magnet with colour pole coding. The handle and cardanic suspension are made of plastic to alleviate any adverse effects on magnetic field.

Magnet: approx. 25x3x3 mm³
Handle length: approx. 95 mm

P-1003555

P-1003555

Experiment: Determination of the horizontal and vertical components of the Earth's magnetic field

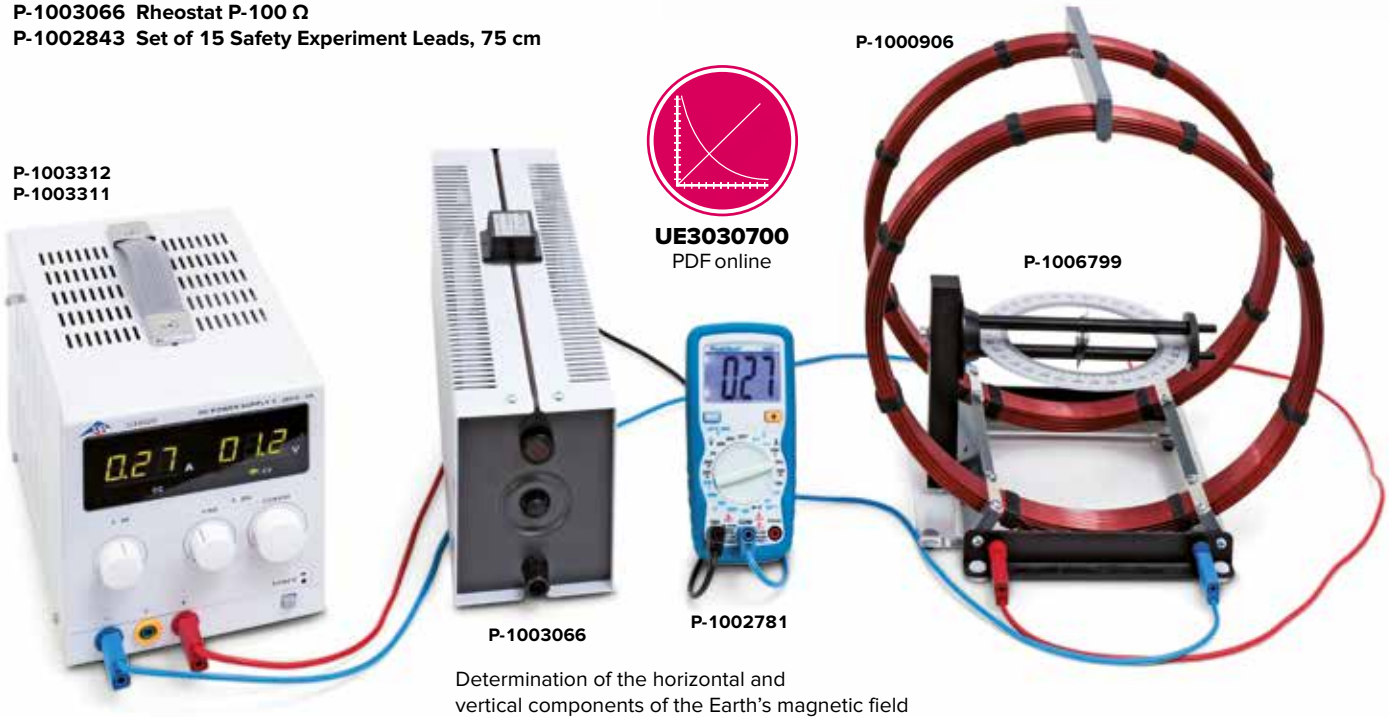
Equipment:
P-1000906 Helmholtz Coils 300 mm
P-1003312 DC Power Supply 0 – 20 V, 0 – 5 A (230 V, 50/60 Hz)
or
P-1003311 DC Power Supply 0 – 20 V, 0 – 5 A (115 V, 50/60 Hz)
P-1002781 Digital Multimeter P1035
P-1006799 Inclination Instrument E
P-1003066 Rheostat P-100 Ω
P-1002843 Set of 15 Safety Experiment Leads, 75 cm

P-1000906

P-1003312
P-1003311

UE3030700
PDF online

P-1006799



P-1003066

P-1002781

Determination of the horizontal and vertical components of the Earth's magnetic field

Compass
Compass in a stable housing, low friction needle bearing, including a compass card and angle scale.
Scale division: 2°
Diameter: approx. 45 mm

P-1003093

Magnetic Needle, 80 mm
Magnetic needle mounted on base with pivot point.
Length: approx. 80 mm
Height: approx. 110 mm

P-1000674

P-1003093

P-1000674

Inclination Instrument E
Instrument for measuring the inclination of the Earth's magnetic field and also for mapping the magnetic field of a current-carrying conductor. The agate bearings hold the magnetic needle which is mounted in a frame with reference circle. The frame is equipped with an additional reference circle. There are two 4 mm sockets included for the power supply.
Length of magnetic needle: approx. 100 mm
Dimensions: approx. 180x100x220 mm³
Weight: approx. 620 g

P-1006799

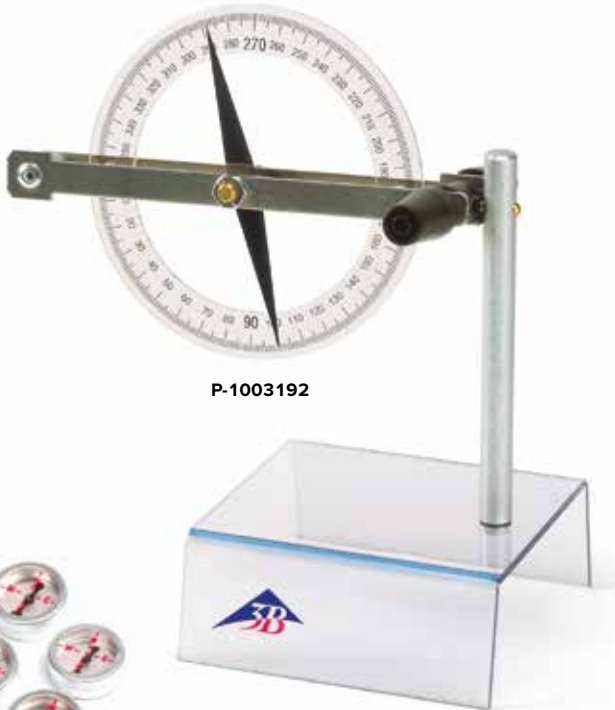
Additionally recommended:
P-1003312 DC Power Supply 0 – 20 V, 0 – 5 A (230 V, 50/60 Hz)
or
P-1003311 DC Power Supply 0 – 20 V, 0 – 5 A (115 V, 50/60 Hz)

P-1006799

Inclination Instrument
Instrument for measuring the inclination of the Earth's magnetic field and also for mapping the magnetic field of a current-carrying conductor. An aluminium conductor loop with 4 mm safety sockets, a magnetic needle with a pointed axle rotates on bearings above a full circle in transparent material with an angle scale, rotating around the horizontal axis and mounted on an acrylic base.
Diameter of circle: approx. 110 mm
Length of magnetic needle: approx. 100 mm
Strap length: approx. 150 mm
Terminal: 4 mm safety sockets
Base dimensions: approx. 100x90x185 mm³

P-1003192

Additionally recommended:
P-1003312 DC Power Supply 0 – 20 V, 0 – 5 A (230 V, 50/60 Hz)
or
P-1003311 DC Power Supply 0 – 20 V, 0 – 5 A (115 V, 50/60 Hz)



P-1003192

Set of 10 Tracing Compasses
Set of 10 compasses for tracing field lines. Aluminium housing, glazed on both sides. Markings for indicating compass directions.
Diameter: approx. 19 mm

P-1003095

P-1003095

P-1009765

P-1000580

P-1000581

P-1003092

Hexagonal Magnet Model

Demonstration apparatus for the properties of the crystal lattice of ferromagnetic materials, particularly Weiss domains, Barkhausen jumps, saturation, hysteresis and Curie temperature. 117 freely moving magnetic needles are supported in a hexagonal arrangement between two connected transparent acrylic plates. For projection on the overhead projector.

Length of magnetic needles: approx. 17 mm
Dimensions of plate: approx. 150x150 mm^2

P-1002975

Additionally recommended:
Overhead projector
P-1000942 Pair of Flat Coils

Magnet Model, Cubic

Like P-1002975, but with magnets in a square arrangement.

P-1002976

Additionally recommended:
Overhead projector
P-1000942 Pair of Flat Coils

Three-Dimensional Magnetic Field Lines Device

Instrument for three-dimensional mapping of the magnetic field lines of a cylindrical bar magnet. The acrylic housing is filled with a special, highly viscous liquid and iron filings. After the magnet has been inserted into the central hole, the iron filings, which had previously been distributed randomly in the liquid, align themselves according to the direction of the field. An enclosed air bubble ensures that a good shake of the device causes the iron shavings to be evenly distributed.

Diameter of the hole: approx. 21 mm
Dimensions: approx. 120x110x110 mm^3
Weight: approx. 0.8 kg

P-1009765

Additionally required:
P-1003556 Cylindrical Bar Magnet 50x20 mm

Two-Dimensional Magnetic Field Line Apparatus

Demonstration apparatus for two-dimensional display of magnetic field lines in combination with an overhead projector. It consists of a transparent plastic vessel filled with a liquid containing magnetic powder. Magnets and an experiment manual in English are included.

Dimensions: approx. 220x120x10 mm^3

P-1003092

Additionally required:
Overhead projector

Iron Filings

250 g of iron filings for displaying magnetic field lines. In a storage flask.

P-1000580

Additionally recommended:
P-1000581 Shaker

Shaker

Plastic flask with a fine hole for scattering iron filings evenly.

P-1000581

Pair of Flat Coils

Pair of coils for generating a near-uniform magnetic field for the hexagonal and cubic magnet models (P-1002975 and P-1002976). This makes it possible to observe changes in the magnetic flux when the magnetisation is changed.

Number of turns: 125
Resistance: 7 Ω approx.
Permitted current: 1 A
Dimensions: 150x30x18 mm^3 approx.
Weight: 85 g approx.

P-1000942

Additionally recommended:
P-1003312 DC-Power-Supply 0 – 20 V, 0 – 5 A (230 V, 50/60 Hz)
or
P-1003311 DC-Power-Supply 0 – 20 V, 0 – 5 A (115 V, 50/60 Hz)

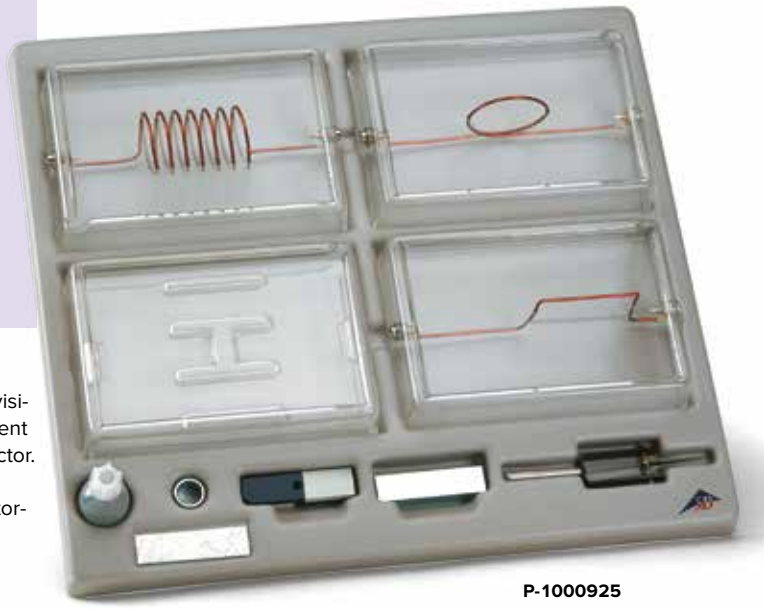
P-1002976

P-1002975

P-1000942

Experiment Topics:

- **Magnetic flux lines of bar and horseshoe magnets**
- **Magnetic screening**
- **Magnetic induction**
- **To display the shapes adopted by magnetic field lines around a straight conductor, a conductor loop, a cylindrical coil, and an electromagnet**



P-1000925

Set of Apparatus for Displaying Magnetic Fields

Equipment set for demonstration experiments designed to make visible the magnetic field distribution of permanent magnets and current carrying conductors. Also compatible for use with a daylight projector. The acrylic glass boxes containing iron filings are equipped with a pouring lip so that the used fillings can easily be refilled into the storage bottle.

Acrylic glass boxes: approx. 185x125x40 mm^3
Storage tray: approx. 430x380x25 mm^3
Weight: approx. 1.5 kg

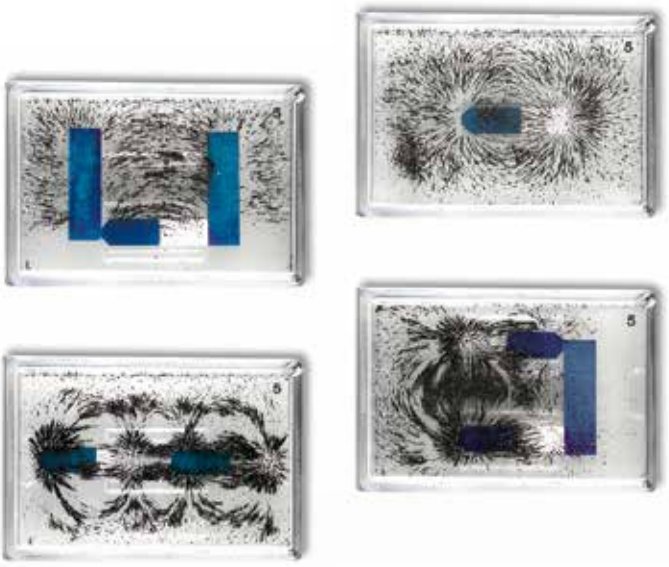
Contents:

1 Straight conductor mounted on box made of transparent acrylic
1 Ring-shaped conductor mounted on box made of transparent acrylic
1 Cylindrical coil mounted on box made of transparent acrylic
1 Magnetic overlay with guide studs on acrylic box
1 Acrylic plastic box with smooth surface for scattering materials
2 Soft iron bars
1 Flat soft iron bar
2 Permanent flat bar magnets
1 Soft iron ring
1 Magnetic needle with holder
1 Scattering bottle with iron filings
1 Pre-molded storage tray

P-1000925

Additionally required:
P-1002771 DC-Power Supply, 0 – 16 V, 0 – 20 A (115/230 V, 50/60 Hz)

Additionally recommended:
Overhead Projector



Current Conductor on Acrylic Base

Current Conductor for demonstrating the magnetic fields of current-carrying conductors. The magnetic field can be made visible with iron powder. Acrylic glass base with two 4 mm safety sockets. For projection on the overhead projector.

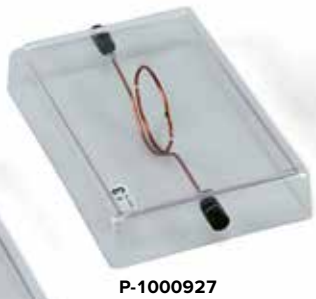
Dimensions of
acrylic glass base: approx. 185x150x30 mm^3

Straight Conductor on Acrylic Base

P-1000926

Loop-Shaped Conductor on Acrylic Base

P-1000927



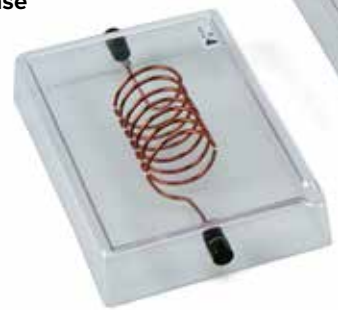
P-1000927

P-1000926

Coil on Acrylic Base

Number of turns: 7
Coil diameter: approx. 35 mm
Coil length: approx. 65 mm

P-1000928



P-1000928

Additionally required:
P-1002771 DC-Power Supply, 0 – 16 V, 0 – 20 A (115/230 V, 50/60 Hz)
P-1000580 Iron Filings
P-1000581 Shaker

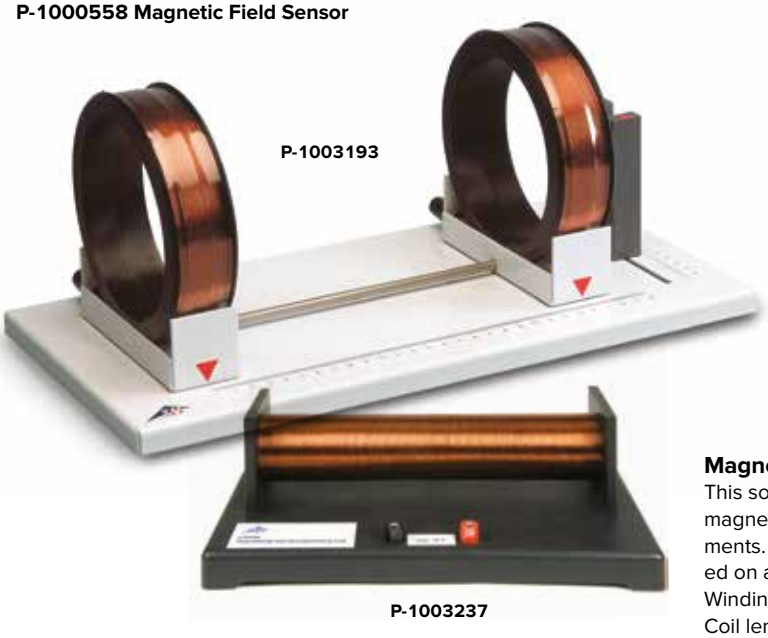
Pair of Helmholtz Coils on Mounting Plate

Pair of coils with variable separation for determining the optimum Helmholtz configuration and for quantitative testing of the uniformity of the magnetic field. The apparatus comprises a pair of coils arranged parallel to each other, mounted on a robust metal base plate with a holder for a magnetic field meter to measure the magnetic field. One coil and its holder are moveable. There are two scales printed on the base plate to allow coil separation to be read off and to determine how far the measurement probe's position deviates laterally from the coil axis respectively.

Average coil diameter:	125 mm
Number of turns:	100 each
Max. coil separation:	240 mm
Max. permissible current:	5 A
Terminals:	4 mm safety sockets
Base plate:	approx. 400x200 mm^2

P-1003193

Additionally recommended:
P-1000558 Magnetic Field Sensor



P-1003193

P-1003237

Field Coils

Cylindrical coils for experiments investigating magnetic field intensity as a function of the current and the number of turns, for demonstrating that the field intensity is independent of the coil cross section. Coil bobbins made of acrylic.

Number of turns:	120
Coil length:	490 mm
Max. current:	10 A, for short periods 20 A
Terminal:	4 mm safety sockets

Field Coil 100 mm diam.

P-1000591

Field Coil 120 mm diam.

P-1000592

Additionally recommended:
P-1000964 Stand for Cylindrical Coils
P-1000558 Magnetic Field Sensor

Coil with Variable Number of Turns per Unit Length

Cylindrical coil of variable length for investigating the magnetic field strength as a function of the closeness of the turns.

Coil diameter:	100 mm
Number of turns:	30
Coil length:	490 mm
Max. Current:	10 A, for short periods 20 A
Terminal:	4 mm safety sockets

P-1000965

Additionally recommended:
P-1000964 Stand for Cylindrical Coils
P-1000558 Magnetic Field Sensor

P-1000965

P-1000592

P-1000591

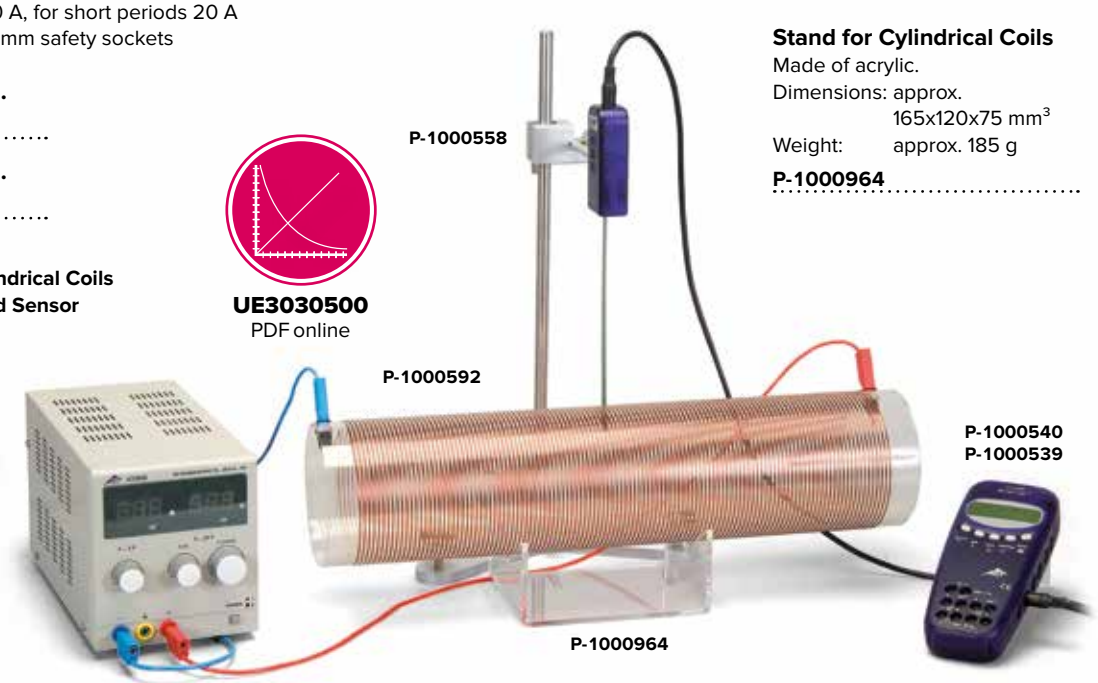
Magnetising Coil

This solenoid allows you to magnetise and demagnetise ordinary magnets or iron bars in addition to conducting inductance experiments. The rugged unit consists of insulated copper winding, mounted on a base with 4mm sockets and a switch.

Windings:	1000
Coil length:	250 mm
Coil radius:	35 mm internal
Operating Voltage:	max. 12 V DC or 12 V AC
Dimensions:	305x200x100 mm^3
Mass:	2 kg

P-1003237

UE3030500
PDF online



P-1000558

P-1000592

P-1000964

P-1000540
P-1000539

Stand for Cylindrical Coils

Made of acrylic.

Dimensions:	approx. 165x120x75 mm^3
Weight:	approx. 185 g

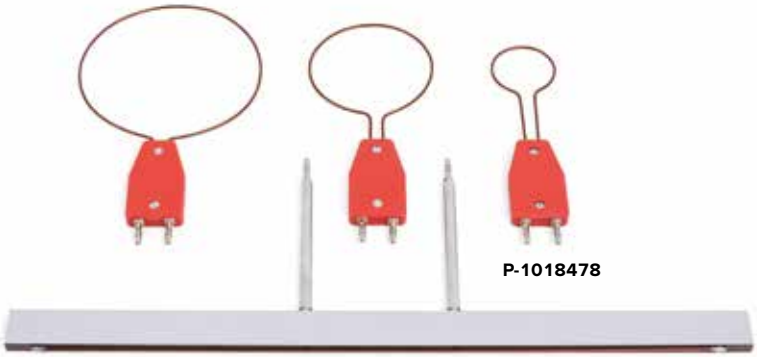
P-1000964

Measurement of the magnetic field around a current carrying coil

Determining the Helmholtz Configuration: Measurement of Magnetic Field for a Pair of Coils with Variable Separation

Description	Art. No.
Pair of Helmholtz Coils on Mounting Plate	**P-1003193**
Teslameter 200 mT (230 V, 50/60 Hz)	**P-1003314**
or	
Teslameter 200 mT (115 V, 50/60 Hz)	**P-1003313**
DC Power Supply 0 – 20 V, 0 – 5 A (230 V, 50/60 Hz)	**P-1003312**
or	
DC Power Supply 0 – 20 V, 0 – 5 A (115 V, 50/60 Hz)	**P-1003311**
Digital Multimeter P3340	**P-1002785**
Pair of Safety Experiment Leads, 75 cm	**P-1002849**

Measurement of Magnetic Field for a Pair of Coils with Variable Separation



Set of Four Conductors for Biot-Savart Experiments

Equipment set comprising a straight conductor and three circular ones for experimental investigation of how magnetic flux density is calculated according to the Biot-Savart law.

Connectors: 4-mm plug
Maximum continuous current: 20 A
Diameter of circular conductors: 120 mm, 80 mm and 40 mm
Length of straight conductor: 400 mm

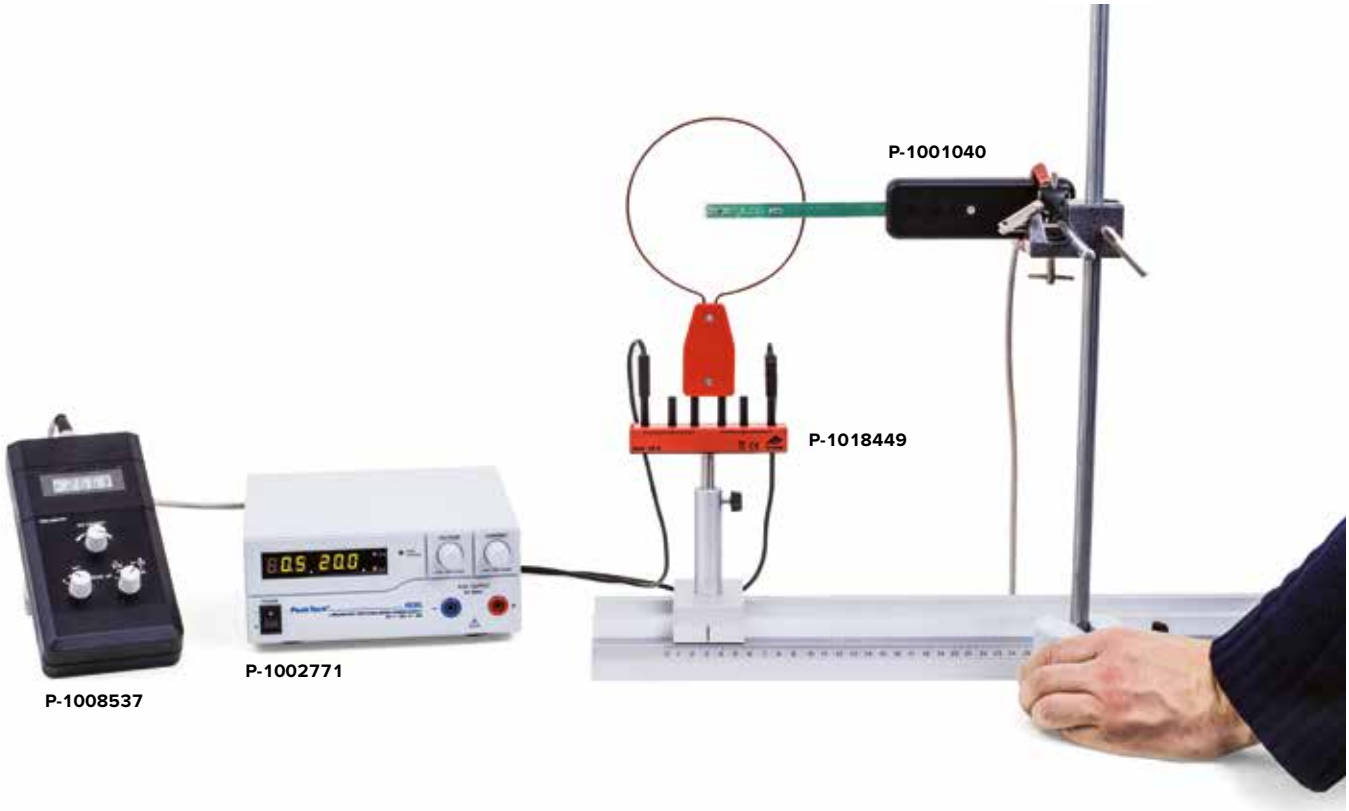
P-1018478

Additionally recommended:
P-1018449 Holder for Plug-in Components
P-1019212 Holder for Magnetic Field Sensor
P-1012892 Flexible Magnetic Field Sensor
or
P-1001040 Magnetic Field Sensor, Axial/Tangential
P-1008537 Teslameter E
P-1003040 Optical Bench U, 600 mm
P-1003041 Optical Rider U, 75 mm (2x)
P-1002771 DC Power Supply 0 – 16 V, 0 – 20 A
P-1002849 Pair of Safety Experiment Leads, 75 cm

Holder for Magnetic Field Sensor (not shown)

Holder on a stem to accommodate magnetic field sensor in experiments to confirm the Biot-Savart law.

P-1019212



Current Balance Equipment Set

Equipment set for measuring force on a current-carrying conductor in a magnetic field as a function of the current, of the magnetic field or of the length of the conductor. The force is composed of the apparent change in the weight of the holder for the permanent magnets, which is measured by means of a sensitive set of scales.

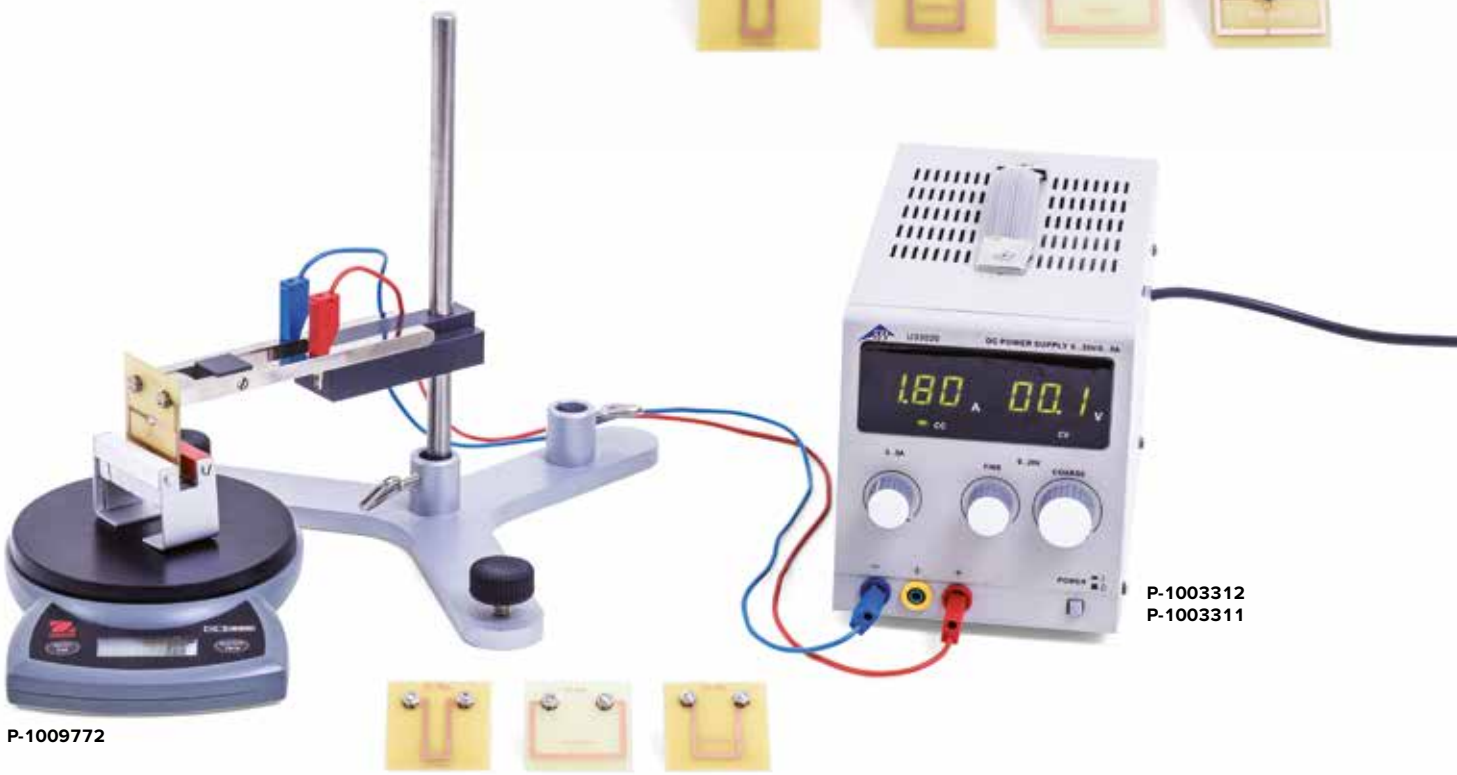
Max. current: 5 A
Weight: 500 g approx.

Contents:
Conductor, 1 cm
Conductor, 2 cm
Conductor, 4 cm
Conductor, 8 cm
Holder for permanent magnets
6 Permanent magnets
Folding power feed and holder for conductors

P-1019188

Additionally required:
P-1002933 Steel Rod 25 cm
P-1002835 Tripod Stand, 150 mm
P-1002850 Pair of Experiment Leads
P-1009772 Electronic Scale 200 g, 0,01 g (230 V, 50/60 Hz)
P-1003312 DC Power Supply 0 – 20 V, 0 – 5A (230 V, 50/60 Hz)
or
P-1003311 DC Power Supply 0 – 20 V, 0 – 5A (115 V, 50/60 Hz)

P-1019188



P-1009772

P-1003312
P-1003311

P-1003251

Lorentz Force Apparatus

The apparatus consists of a powerful U shaped magnet, a pair of brass rails complete with 4mm sockets and a brass axle. A power supply unit is connected to the rails. When the axle is placed on the rails the electric circuit is completed and the axle is repelled along the rails in a direction either towards or away from the magnetic field. Reversing the current will have the opposite effect.

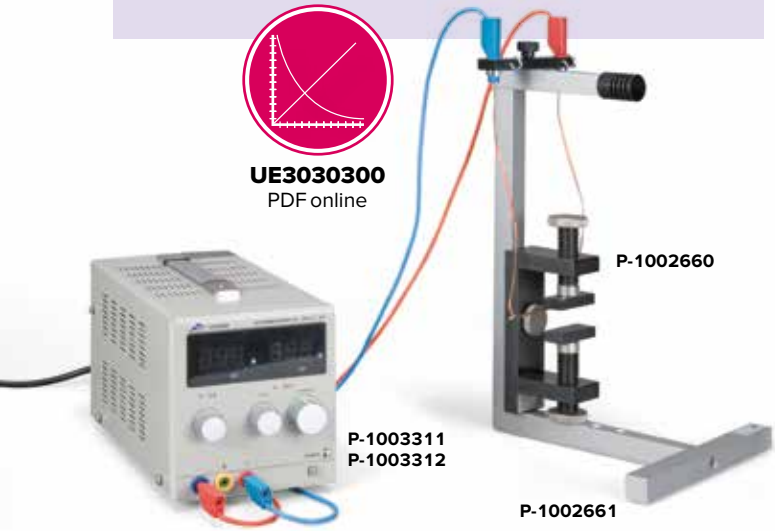
Dimensions: 175x65x70 mm^3

P-1003251

Additionally required:
P-1003312 DC Power Supply 0 – 20 V, 0 – 5 A (230 V, 50/60 Hz)
or
P-1003311 DC Power Supply 0 – 20 V, 0 – 5 A (115 V, 50/60 Hz)

Experiment Topics

- Diamagnetism and paramagnetism
- Waltenhofen's pendulum
- Force on a conductor in a magnetic field in parallel and transverse configurations
- Measuring currents with a current balance



Equipment Set Electromagnetism

This equipment consists of a stable, firm, anodised-aluminium tripod with pre-defined magnet positions and accessory mountings. The deflection of the conductor swing can be adjusted in steps of 0, 15, 30 and 45 mm for current balance experiments.

Contents:
1 Aluminium tripod, anodised
1 Conductor swing with 4 mm safety jacks
2 Waltenhofen pendulums (solid and slotted)
1 Glass rod and polyester thread with hook
1 Aluminium rod and polyester thread with hook
1 Knurled screw

P-1002661

Additionally required:
P-1002660 Permanent Magnet with Adjustable Pole Spacing
P-1003312 DC Power Supply 0 – 20 V, 0 – 5 A (230 V, 50/60 Hz)
or
P-1003311 DC Power Supply 0 – 20 V, 0 – 5 A (115 V, 50/60 Hz)

Lorentz Motor

Comprising a motor armature without an iron core, this device is intended for installation inside the permanent magnet with adjustable pole spacing (P-1002660). The coil is rotated purely by the Lorentz force, its direction of rotation depending on the direction of the current.

P-1002662

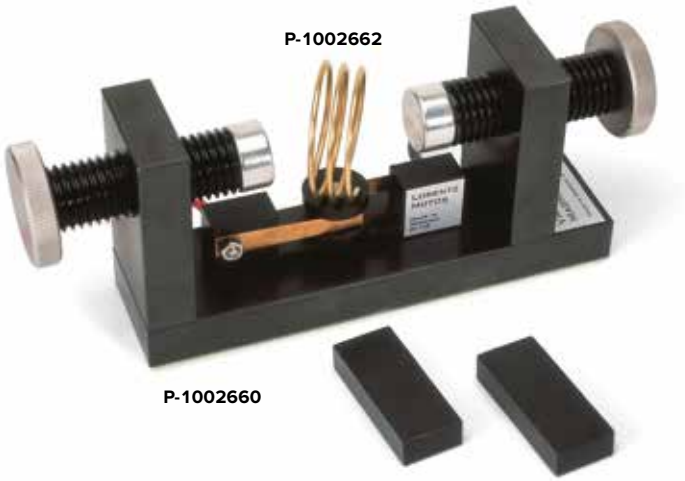
Additionally required:
P-1002660 Permanent Magnet with Adjustable Pole Spacing
P-1003312 DC Power Supply 0 – 20 V, 0 – 5 A (230 V, 50/60 Hz)
or
P-1003311 DC Power Supply 0 – 20 V, 0 – 5 A (115 V, 50/60 Hz)

Permanent Magnet with Adjustable Pole Spacing

This permanent magnet has an adjustable pole spacing and a high field strength arising from the use of two neodymium magnet elements. It comes with a black-finished iron yoke, knurled handles made of high-grade steel and attachable pole shoes. This magnet system can be installed horizontally or vertically.

Magnet:	20x10 mm^2
Pole shoes:	20x50 mm^2
Pole spacing:	2 – 80 mm
Field strength at centre of gap:	20 mT – 1000 mT

P-1002660



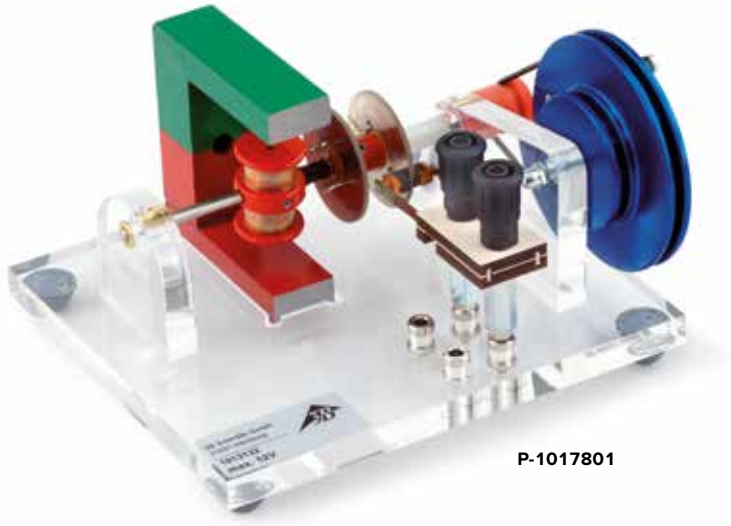
Electric Motor and Generator, Complete

Functioning model for demonstration of how a DC motor, as well as DC and AC generators, work. The model is equipped with a commutator, slip ring, pick-ups and armature coil and is mounted on a transparent acrylic plate with connection sockets, drive pulley and rubber drive belt. Includes horseshoe magnet, 70 mm.

Dimensions: approx. 130x150 mm^2
Weight: approx. 850 g

P-1017801

Operating as an AC generator



P-1017801

Operating as a DC generator

Induction Apparatus

Apparatus for demonstrating the induced voltage in a frame coil that is moved through the magnetic field produced by a magnet plate of limited area or by the rotation of a current-carrying conductor in the magnetic field of the magnet plate. By varying the speed of motion of the frame coil, the direction of motion and the number of turns in the coil, the induction law can be derived experimentally and quantitatively. The transparent design of the magnetic plate and coils means that they can be demonstrated on the overhead projector. An unfoldable support permits inclined set-up.

Operating voltage: 2–12 V DC
Frame coil: approx. 185x125 mm^2
Total dimensions: approx. 585x200x55 mm^3
Weight: approx. 3 kg

Contents:
1 Induction apparatus with retractable magnetic plate
1 Frame coil
1 Rolling conductor loop

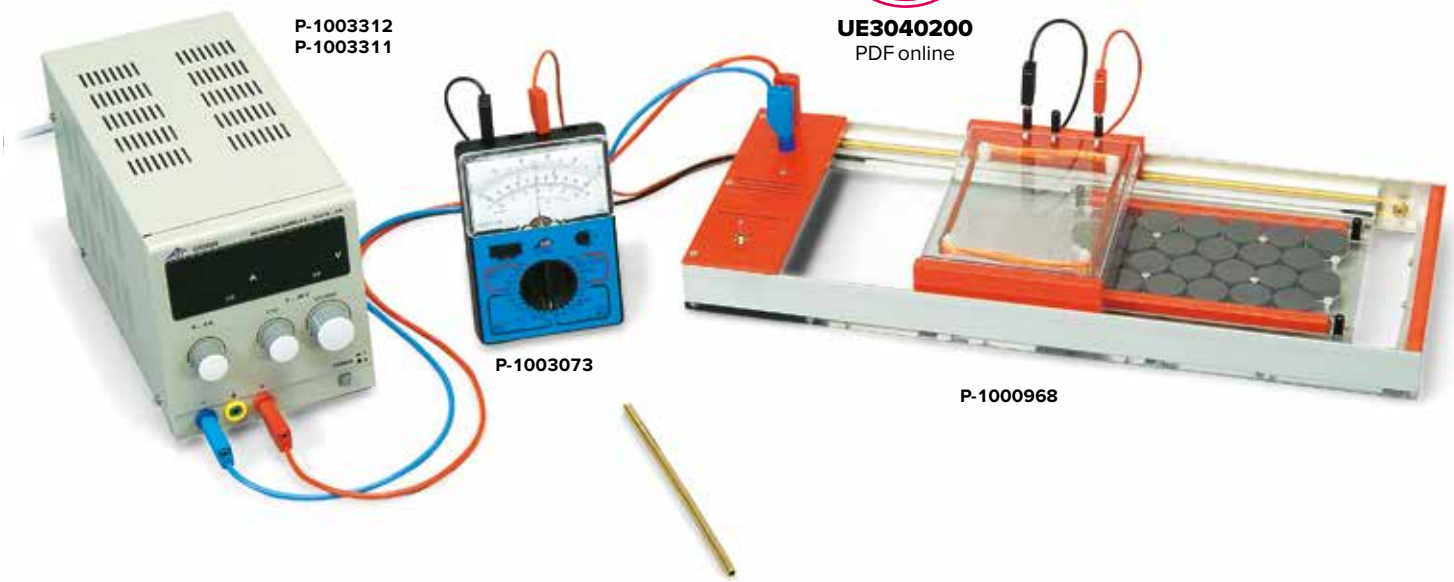
P-1000968

Additionally required:
P-1003312 DC-Power Supply Unit 0 – 20 V, 0 – 5 A (230 V, 50/60 Hz)
or
P-1003311 DC-Power Supply Unit 0 – 20 V, 0 – 5 A (115 V, 50/60 Hz)
P-1003073 Analogue Multimeter AM50

Additionally recommended:
Overhead Projector

UE3040200
PDF online

P-1003312
P-1003311



P-1003073

P-1000968

Flat Coil in a Rotatable Frame

Flat coil in a plexiglas frame, mounted so that it can be rotated, for use in combination with 300 mm Helmholtz coils (P-1000906). When the flat coil is rotated in the magnetic field of the Helmholtz coils, an alternating voltage is induced. The electrical connection to the coil is established via sliding contacts. A hand crank and pulley on the rotary frame's axle are used to drive the coil.

Number of turns:	4000
Effective area:	42 cm^2
Dimensions:	approx. 110x80x11 mm^3
Weight:	approx. 360 g

P-1013131

Additionally required:

P-1000906 Helmholtz Coils, 300 mm
P-1003073 Analogue Multimeter AM50
P-1003312 DC-Power Supply Unit 0 – 20 V, 0 – 5 A (230 V, 50/60 Hz)
or
P-1003311 DC-Power Supply Unit 0 – 20 V, 0 – 5 A (115 V, 50/60 Hz)

Helmholtz Coils 300 mm

Pair of coils with large diameter in Helmholtz configuration used to produce a homogeneous magnetic field. The coils can be switched in parallel or in series. A spring clip on the top crossbar is used to mount the Hall sensor during measurements of the magnetic field.

Coil diameter:	approx. 300 mm
Number of turns per coil:	124 each
DC resistance:	1.2 Ω each
Maximum coil current:	5 A each
Terminals:	4 mm safety sockets
Weight:	4.1 kg approx.
Max. field:	3.8 mT

P-1000906

Additionally recommended:

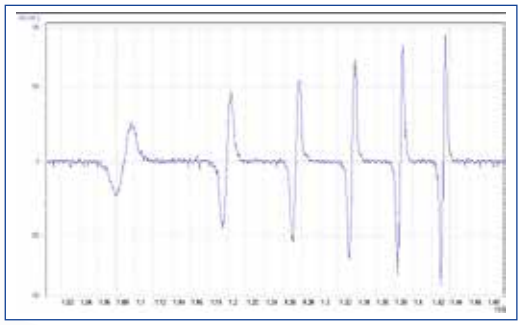
P-1000558 Magnetic Field Sensor

Tube with Six Induction Coils

Plastic tube with six identical induction coils connected in series. When the bar magnet provided is allowed to fall through the tube, a voltage is induced in each of the coils in turn. As the velocity of the magnet increases with time during its fall, the amplitudes of the voltage peaks also increase, and their width decreases. The area under each voltage peak remains constant.

Coil width:	10 mm
Distance between coils:	190 mm
Dimensions:	approx. 1500 mm x 20 mm diam.
Weight:	approx. 500 g

P-1001005



The induced voltage as a function of time

UE3040100
PDF online

Demonstration Dynamo

This model dynamo demonstrates the conversion of mechanical energy into electrical energy. All working parts of the electric motor are clearly visible. The motor is mounted on a base plate and coupled by a rubber belt to a hand-drive pulley. External connection is via 4 mm sockets with a light emitting diode acting as an output indicator. The magnetic field is provided by a permanent magnet.

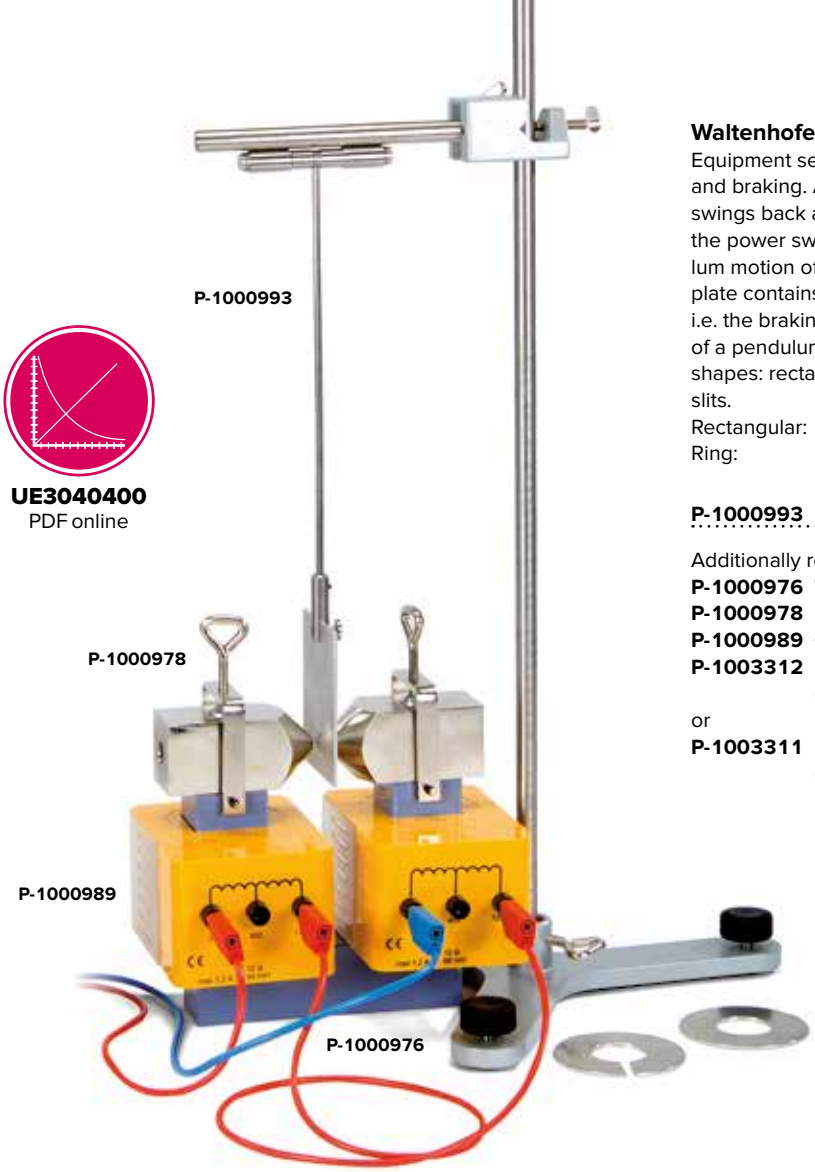
Base plate:	200x100x20 mm^3
Hand-drive pulley:	150 mm diam.
Height:	180 mm

Contents:

1 Apparatus on base plate
1 Removable magnet
1 Stackable light emitting diode
1 Small dynamo pulley

P-1003252

P-1003252



UE3040400
PDF online

Waltenhofen's Pendulum

Equipment set for the demonstration of the effects of eddy currents and braking. A pendulum object composed of a solid steel plate swings back and forth between the poles of an electromagnet with the power switched off. When the magnet is switched on, the pendulum motion of the object comes to an almost immediate halt. If the plate contains slots more time elapses before the plate stops moving, i.e. the braking effect is severely reduced. The equipment set consists of a pendulum rod and four aluminium pendulum plates with various shapes: rectangle, rectangle with slits, circular disk, ring and ring with slits.

Rectangular:	approx. 100x60 mm^2
Ring:	approx. 30 mm diam. (interior), approx. 60 mm diam. (exterior)

P-1000993

Additionally required:
P-1000976 Transformer Core D
P-1000978 Pair of Pole Pieces
P-1000989 Coil with 1200 Turns (2x)
P-1003312 DC-Power Supply 0 – 20 V, 0 – 5 A (230 V, 50/60 Hz)
or
P-1003311 DC-Power Supply 0 – 20 V, 0 – 5 A (115 V, 50/60 Hz)

Set of 3 Induction Coils

Coils for experiments on induction in combination with the 120 mm diameter field coil (P-1000592) and for experiments on resonant electric circuits. The coils are only designed for safety extra low voltage (SELV). The spools are made of transparent acrylic plastic.

Connection:	4 mm safety sockets
Coil length:	170 mm
Coil 1	
Number of turns:	300 with taps at 100 and 200 turns
Coil cross section:	50x50 mm^2
Coil 2	
Number of turns:	300
Coil cross section:	50x30 mm^2
Coil 3	
Number of turns:	300
Coil cross section:	50x20 mm^2

P-1000590

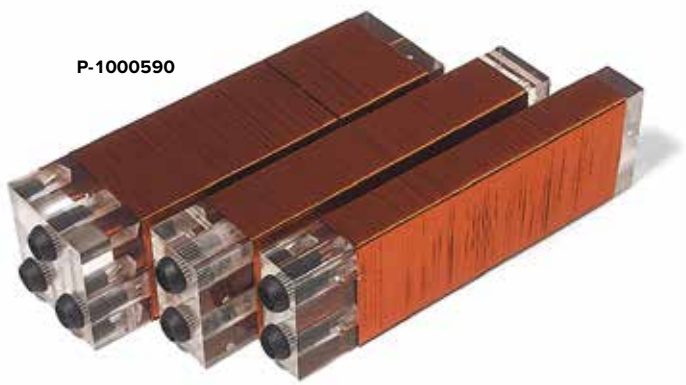
Additionally recommended:
P-1000592 Field Coil 120 mm diam.

Variable Inductance Coil

Coils for measuring inductance and self-inductance of a current-carrying coil depending on the insertion of an iron core and for investigating AC circuits. Coil of copper wire in a shock-resistant plastic casing with lifting handles. A coated iron core is mounted on a worm screw for moving in and out of the coil. With printed scale in cm for reading the length of core inserted into the coil.

Number of windings:	3000
Max. permissible voltage:	30 V AC, 60 V DC
Max. permissible current:	2 A
Inductance at 1 A:	approx. 0.15 – 1.4 H, continuously adjustable
Resistance:	12.5 Ω
Terminals:	4 mm safety plugs
Dimensions:	approx. 265x145x130 mm^3
Weight:	approx. 6.2 kg

P-1003194



Lenz's Law Copper Tube

Handy demonstration apparatus for illustrating Lenz's law and induction of eddy currents. A small steel cylinder and a magnet of the same dimensions fall at different speeds through a copper tube because the motion of the magnet causes eddy currents to be induced, resulting in a magnetic field which slows the fall of the magnet. Includes 2 plastic caps so that the tube can be used as a container.

Length:	320 mm approx.
Diameter:	15 mm approx.

P-1009716

P-1009716

Lenz's Law Apparatus

Instrument for demonstrating Lenz's Law qualitatively by bringing a magnet close to it. One closed and one open conductor loop, with point bearing on base.

Length:	approx. 195 mm
Height:	approx. 110 mm

P-1009959

P-1009959

Additionally required:
P-1003112 Cylindrical Bar Magnet 200x10

Bicycle Dynamo, Transparent

Bicycle dynamo in transparent housing. It is possible to observe the movement of the generator components while the dynamo is in operation.

Generated voltage:	6 V approx.
Generated power:	3 W
Dimensions:	95x34x25 mm^3 approx.

P-1010164

P-1010164

Experiment Motor with Gearbox

Experiment motor for universal use in experiments on rotational motion, e.g. for experiments using Watt's governor (P-1009695). Can also be used as a generator in conjunction with the included hand crank. Robust clockwise and counter-clockwise rotating IDC motor with epicyclic gearbox and quick-action chuck in a tough anodized aluminum casing with removable and adjustable stainless steel stand rod. Can also be mounted on the clamp for the projectile launcher (P-1002655). Speed of rotation is adjusted by altering the supply voltage. Adjustable torque. Includes 3 belt pulleys of different diameters on a mounting axle.

Speed without load:	approx. 480 rpm at 12 V
Speed sensitivity:	approx. 40 rpm per V
Span of chuck:	0.8 to 10 mm
Stand rod:	12 mm diam.
Pulleys:	10 mm diam., 20 mm diam., 40 mm diam.
Axle:	10 mm diam.
Drive belt:	130 mm diam. x 4 mm
Nominal voltage:	12 V DC, 5A
Connection:	via 4-mm safety sockets
Dimensions:	210x95x60 mm^3
Mass:	1.2 kg

Contents:
Experiment motor
Stand rod with knurled screws
Hand crank
Pulleys
Drive belt

P-1002663

P-1002663

Also suitable for induction experiments

Additionally required:
P-1003312 DC Power Supply 0 – 20 V, 5 A (230 V, 50/60 Hz)
or
P-1003311 DC Power Supply 0 – 20 V, 5 A (115 V, 50/60 Hz)

Additionally recommended:
P-1003331 Digital Stroboscope (230 V, 50/60 Hz)
or
P-1003330 Digital Stroboscope (115 V, 50/60 Hz)

Experiment topics:

- Voltage transformation
- Transformer under load
- Current transformation
- Autotransformer
- Leakage field experiments
- Induction oven
- Point welding
- Fusing experiments
- High voltage experiments

P-1000976,
P-1000987/P-1000986,
P-1000985

UE3040500
PDF online

P-1000991

P-1000988

P-1000990

P-1000989

Primary or Secondary Coils for Transformer Core D

Coils, covered with impact resistant plastic so that they are safe to touch, for use as primary or secondary coils in combination with transformer core D (P-1000976). With safety connection sockets. As secondary coils these can output either low or high voltage, depending on the primary voltage, and therefore they cannot be used in student experiments.

	P-1000988	P-1000989	P-1000990
Number of turns	600	1200	6000
Taps	200/600	400/1200	2000/6000
Resistance	3 Ω	12 Ω	300 Ω
Max. current	2.2 A	1.2 A	0.2 A
Inductance	15 mH	60 mH	1,5 H

Transformer Core D

U shaped core made of high grade laminated transformer plates, with removable yoke. Provided with two clips for securing the yoke or attaching special pole shoes with drilled holes (P-1000978).

Cross-section of core: 40x40 mm²
U-core: approx. 150x130 mm²
Length of yoke: approx. 150 mm
Weight: approx. 6 kg

P-1000976

High Voltage Coil D including 2 Horn Shaped Electrodes

Secondary coil for transformer core D (P-1000976), generating high voltages which can cause spark discharges between two shielded horn electrodes. Covered with impact resistant plastic, safe to touch.

Number of turns: 24000
Open-circuit voltage: approx. 9200 V
Resistance: 10 kΩ
Max. current: 0.02 A
Inductance: 28 H

P-1000991

Additionally required:
P-1000976 Transformer Core D
P-1000987 Mains Coil D with Connecting Lead (230 V, 50/60 Hz)
or
P-1000986 Mains Coil D with Connecting Lead (115 V, 50/60 Hz)

Low Voltage Coil D

Secondary coil for use with a transformer core D (P-1000976) to generate low voltages up to 24 V. With five tapping points. Covered by impact resistant plastic, safe to touch.

Terminals: Safety sockets
Number of turns: 72
Taps: 6/ 30/ 54/ 66/ 72
Resistance: 0.1 Ω
Max. current: 12 A
Inductance: 0.23 mH

P-1000985

Additionally required:
P-1000976 Transformer Core D
P-1000987 Mains Coil D with Connecting Lead (230 V, 50/60 Hz)
or
P-1000986 Mains Coil D with Connecting Lead (115 V, 50/60 Hz)

High Current Coil D for Nail Fusing Experiment

Secondary coil for use with the transformer core D (P-1000976) to generate a large current sufficient to melt nails. Covered by impact resistant plastic.

Number of turns: 6
Resistance: 3 mΩ
Max. current: 60 A
Inductance: 0.25 mH

P-1000984

P-1000987 P-1000986 P-1000985 P-1000984

	P-1000987	P-1000986
Description	**Mains Coil D with Connecting Lead (230 V, 50/60 Hz)**	**Mains Coil D with Connecting Lead (115 V, 50/60 Hz)**
Number of turns	600	300
Resistance	3 Ω	0.75 Ω
Max. current	2.2 A	4.4 A
Inductance	15 mH	7.5 mH

Mains Coil D with Connecting Lead

Coil that is safe to touch with mains connecting lead for use as primary coil in combination with the transformer core D (P-1000976). Covered by impact resistant plastic, safe to touch.

P-1012859

Coil D, 900 Turns

Coil with 900 turns and thermal overload protection. For generating powerful magnetic fields in conjunction with the U-core (P-1000979).

Number of turns:	900
Inductance:	approx. 34 mH
Resistance:	approx. 4.8 Ω (at room temperature) approx. 6.0 Ω (at maximum amperage)
Maximum permissible amperage:	5 A (for approx. 7 minutes)
Waiting time for reactivation after thermal overload:	approx. 10 minutes
Weight:	approx. 1.6 kg

P-1012859

High Current Coil with Five Turns

Secondary coil for transformer core D (P-1000976), generating high voltages which can be used for spot-welding of metal sheets up to 2 mm thick.

Number of turns:	5
Short-circuit current:	approx. 260 A
Coil diameter:	57 mm
Weight:	approx. 650 g

P-1000981

Additionally required:
P-1000982 Set of Metal Strips
P-1000976 Transformer Core D
P-1000987 Mains Coil with Connecting Lead (230 V, 50/60 Hz)
or
P-1000986 Mains Coil with Connecting Lead (115 V, 50/60 Hz)

P-1000981

Set of Metal Strips

Five metal strips used to demonstrate spot welding techniques in conjunction with a coil with 5 turns (P-1000981).

Dimensions:	120x10 mm²

P-1000982

P-1000982

Set of 20 Nails for Nail Fusing Experiment

20 nails for experiments involving fusing using high current coil (P-1000984).

P-1000983

P-1000983

P-1000992

Metal Ring

Metal ring for performing Thomson's ring experiment in conjunction with the mains coil (P-1000987 resp. P-1000986) and the transformer core D (P-1000976). First the metal ring is fitted around one stem of a U core and allowed to rest on the mains coil. The stem of the U core is extended by the yoke positioned vertically on top of it. When the mains coil is switched on the ring jumps into the air.

Diameter:	55 mm

P-1000992

Additionally required:
P-1000976 Transformer Core D
P-1000987 Mains Coil with Connecting Lead (230 V, 50/60 Hz)
or
P-1000986 Mains Coil with Connecting Lead (115 V, 50/60 Hz)

P-1000980

Fusion Ring

Circular aluminium channel with insulated handle for demonstrating the principle of induction melting, when used as a secondary coil with the transformer core D (P-1000976).

Max. current:	approx 1300 A
Internal diameter:	approx. 57 mm
Weight:	approx. 80 g

Suitable melting materials:
Wood's Alloy, Tin

P-1000980

Additionally required:
P-1000976 Transformer Core D
P-1000987 Mains Coil with Connecting Lead (230 V, 50/60 Hz)
or
P-1000986 Mains Coil with Connecting Lead (115 V, 50/60 Hz)

P-1008525

P-1000978

P-1000979

P-1000977

P-1009935

Pair of Clamps D

Pair of clamps from the transformer core D (P-1000976).

P-1000977

Pair of Pole Shoes D

Pair of pole shoes with conical ends for generating a highly non uniform magnetic field when fitted onto the U core D (P-1000979). Provided with holes for optical experiments in a magnetic field.

Pole shoe: approx. 40x40 mm^2
Weight: approx. 1.7 kg

P-1000978

Pole Shoe Fitting D

Pole shoe fitting with adjustable separation for generating a uniform magnetic field on a U-shaped core D (P-1000979). Includes two 20-mm spacers, four 10 mm spacers and four 5 mm spacers.

Dimensions: 150x120x40 mm
Weight: 5.7 kg

P-1008525

U Core D

U shaped transformer core D (P-1000976).

P-1000979

Pair of Pole Shoes and Clamping Brackets D for Hall Effect

Pair of pole pieces for experiments on the semiconductor Hall effect. Including clamping brackets for mounting on the U-core D (P-1000979).

Pole shoe dimensions: 40x40x75 mm^3
Total weight: approx. 2 kg

P-1009935

Experiment topics:

- **Voltage transformation**
- **Transformer under load**
- **Current transformation**
- **Autotransformer**
- **Leakage field experiments**
- **Fusing experiments**

P-1001004

Transformer Core S

U-core with removable yoke made of high quality transformer laminate.

Core cross section: 20x20 mm approx.
U-core: 70x70 mm approx.
Length of yoke: 70 mm approx.

P-1001004

P-1001003, P-1001000

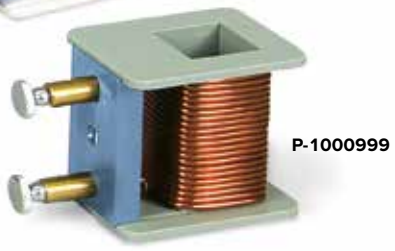
High Current Coil S

Secondary coil for transformer core S (P-1001004) for generating high current output.

No. of windings: 22
Max. Current: 10 A

P-1000999

P-1001000–P-1001003



P-1000999

Transformer Coils S

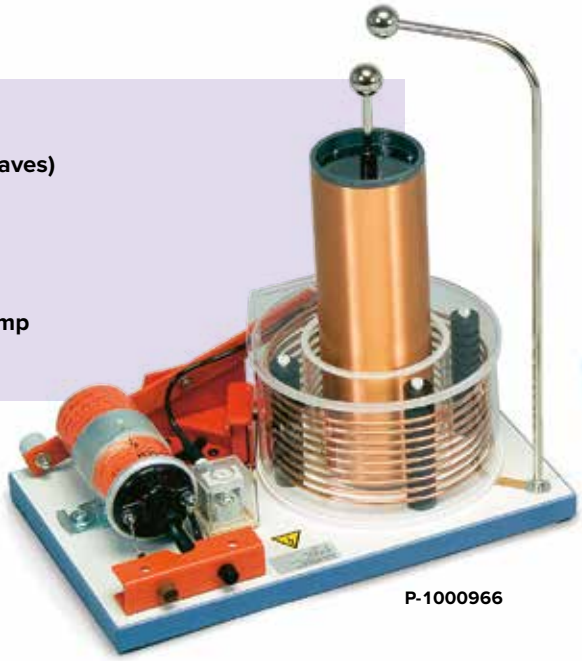
Impact resistant plastic covered coils, safe to touch, for assembling a transformer in conjunction with the transformer core S (P-1001004).

Maximum voltage: 50 V (safety extra-low voltage)
Terminals: 4 mm safety sockets
Opening for iron cores: approx. 20x20 mm^2

Art. No.	Number of turns	Max. current	Inductance
P-1001000	600	800 mA	approx. 6 mH
P-1001001	800	600 mA	approx. 10 mH
P-1001002	1200	400 mA	approx. 25 mH
P-1001003	2400	200 mA	approx. 100 mH

Experiment Topics:

- **Hertzian waves (high frequency electromagnetic waves)**
- **Absorption and transmission**
- **Corona discharge**
- **Spark discharge**
- **Wireless transmission of energy to a fluorescent lamp**
- **Standing waves on a Tesla coil**



P-1000966

Tesla Transformer

Classic Tesla transformer for the generation of a safe high frequency high voltage starting from approx. 100 kV. The well-conceived, open configuration of all components facilitating demonstration of both design and function. The apparatus is rendered shock proof on account of its extra low voltage operation.

No. of turns in the primary coil:	2 – 10
No. of turns in the secondary coils:	1150
Primary voltage:	20 V AC
Secondary voltage:	>100 kV
Transformer:	approx. 330x200x120 mm³
Secondary coils:	approx. 240 mm x 75 mm diam.
Weight:	approx. 3 kg

Contents:
1 Tesla transformer, basic apparatus
1 Hand coil
1 Secondary coil
1 Spherical electrode, short
1 Spherical electrode, long
1 Needle electrode with spray wheel
1 Fluorescent tube
1 Reflector

P-1000966

Additionally required:
P-1003593 AC/DC Power Supply 0 – 30 V, 6 A (230 V, 50/60 Hz) or
P-1008692 AC/DC Power Supply 0 – 30 V, 6 A (115 V, 50/60 Hz)

Additionally recommended:
P-1000967 Additional Coil for Tesla Transformer

P-1000967

Additional Coil for Tesla Transformer

Additional secondary coil for Tesla transformer (P-1000966).
Dimensions: approx. 240 mm x 75 mm diam.

P-1000967

Important Note:
Los aparatos used in training, teaching and research establishments which are designed for the investigation of electromagnetic phenomena is permitted to exceed the limits for interference emissions specified in the EMC directive.
The interference generated by this apparatus is in excess of the permitted limits for interference emission according to the applicable EMC standards and could adversely affect the functionality of other electronic equipment in the building and its environment.
Users are responsible for the reduction and avoidance of such adverse effects and are expected to take the necessary precautions if any interference should occur which causes problems.

P-1003593
P-1008692

AC/DC Power Supply, 0 – 30 V, 0 – 6 A

Combined power supply with separate AC and DC outputs plus separate displays of output voltage and current. The DC output can be used as a voltage source or current source and can be set to any value within its range. The AC output features current limiting and is electronically protected against overload.

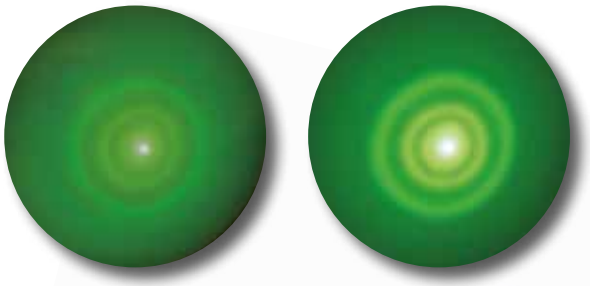
DC voltage:	0 – 30 V
DC current:	0 – 6 A
AC voltage:	0 – 30 V
AC current:	max. 6 A
Dimensions:	380x140x300 mm³ approx.
Weight:	12 kg approx.

AC/DC Power Supply, 0 – 30 V, 0 – 6 A (230 V, 50/60 Hz)
P-1003593

AC/DC Power Supply, 0 – 30 V, 0 – 6 A (115 V, 50/60 Hz)
P-1008692

Experiment topics:

- Thermionic emission of electrons
- Linear propagation of electrons in field free spaces
- Deflection in magnetic and electric fields
- Determination of the polarity of electron charges
- Determination of specific charge e/m
- Inelastic electron collisions
- Luminescence
- Wave and particle nature of electrons



Recording in a darkened room with 3 KV and 4,5 kV.

P-1013885

TELTRON® Electron Tubes D

Known throughout the world, tried and trusted over many years: Electron tubes with thermionic cathodes for experimental investigations of the properties of the free electron.

- **Thermionic emission of electrons**
- **Linear propagation of electrons in field free spaces**
- **Deflection in magnetic and electric fields**
- **Determination of the polarity of electron charges**
- **Determination of specific charge e/m**
- **Inelastic electron collisions**
- **Luminescence**
- **Wave and particle nature of electrons**

There is no need to take precautions against ionising radiation, since it is not necessary to use a high voltage of more than 5 kV to operate the tubes.

Electron Diffraction Tube D

Highly evacuated electron tube for demonstrating the wave nature of electrons through the observation of interference caused by passage of electrons through a polycrystalline graphite lattice (Debye-Scherrer diffraction) and rendered visible on a fluorescent screen. Also intended for determining the wavelength as a function of the anode voltage from the radii of the diffraction rings and the lattice plane spacing of graphite, as well as confirming de Broglie's hypothesis.

Filament voltage:	6.3 V AC
Max. anode voltage:	5000 V
Anode current:	approx. 0.1 mA at 4000 V
Focussing voltage:	0 – 50 V
Lattice constant of graphite:	d_{10} = 0.213 nm, d_{11} = 0.123 nm

P-1013885

Additionally required:

P-1008507 Tube Holder D
P-1002847 Set of Leads for Electron Tube Experiments
P-1003310 High Voltage Power Supply, 5 kV (230 V, 50/60 Hz) or
P-1003309 High Voltage Power Supply, 5 kV (115 V, 50/60 Hz)

Additionally recommended:

P-1009960 Three-Pole Protective Adaptor

Electron Deflection Tube D

Highly evacuated electron tube with focusing electron gun and fluorescent screen inclined relative to the beam axis, so that the path of the beam can be seen and the effects of electric and magnetic fields can be studied. The electron beam can be deflected electrically in the electric field of the built-in plate capacitor, and magnetically by using the Helmholtz pair of coils D (P-1000644). By adjusting the electric field so that it cancels the magnetic deflection, it is possible to determine the specific charge e/m and the velocity of the electrons.

Filament voltage:	6.3 V AC
Max. anode voltage:	5000 V
Anode current:	approx. 0.1 mA at 4000 V
Max. capacitor voltage:	5000 V
Fluorescent screen:	approx. 90x60 mm^2
Glass bulb:	approx. 130 mm diam.
Total length:	approx. 260 mm

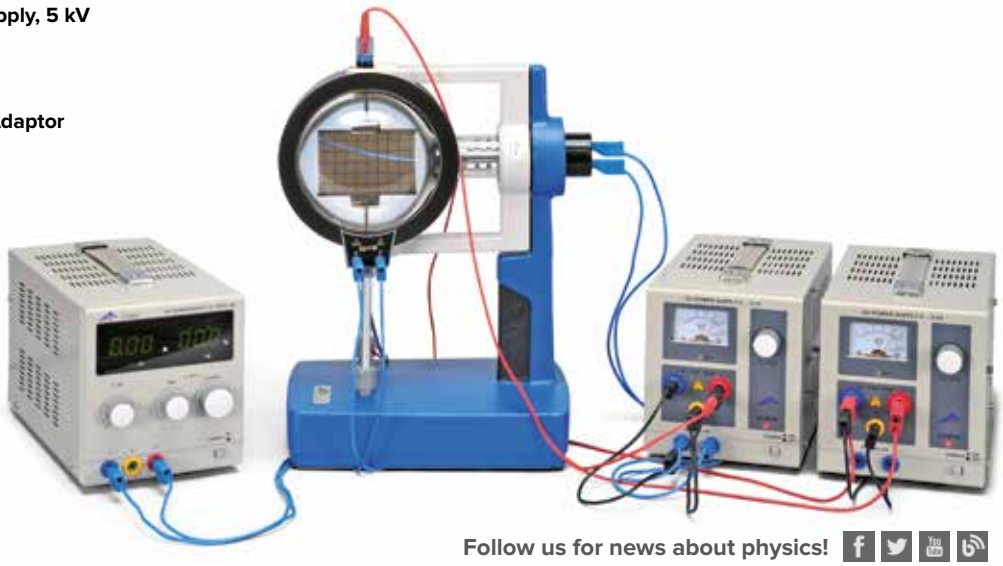
P-1000651

Additionally required:

P-1008507 Tube Holder D
P-1002847 Set of Leads for Electron Tube Experiments
P-1000644 Helmholtz Pair of Coils D
P-1003310 High Voltage Power Supply, 5 kV (230 V, 50/60 Hz) (2x)
P-1003312 DC-Power Supply 0 – 20 V, 0 – 5 A (230 V, 50/60 Hz) or
P-1003309 High Voltage Power Supply, 5 kV (115 V, 50/60 Hz) (2x)
P-1003311 DC-Power Supply 0 – 20 V, 0 – 5 A (115 V, 50/60 Hz)

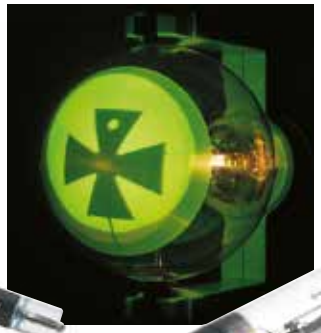
Additionally recommended:

P-1009961 Two-Pole Protective Adaptor



Note:
When using just one high-voltage power supply, the anode voltage and capacitor voltage cannot be selected independently of one another.

P-1000650



P-1000649

Perrin Tube D

Highly evacuated electron tube with focusing electron gun, fluorescent screen, and Faraday cage positioned on one side. For demonstrating the negative polarity of electrons and estimating the specific electron charge (charge-to-mass ratio) e/m by magnetic deflection into the Faraday cage, which is connected to an electroscope (P-1003048). It is also possible to investigate the deflection of electrons by two magnetic fields at right-angles to each other and to demonstrate the effects, for example by generating Lissajou figures.

Filament voltage:	6.3 V AC
Max. anode voltage:	5000 V
Anode current:	approx. 0.1 mA at 4000 V
Beam current:	4 µA at 4000V
Glass bulb:	approx. 130 mm diam.
Luminescent screen:	85 mm diam.
Total length:	approx. 250 mm

P-1000650

Additionally required:
P-1008507 Tube Holder D
P-1002847 Set of Leads for Electron Tube Experiments
P-1000644 Helmholtz Pair of Coils D
P-1003310 High Voltage Power Supply, 5 kV (230 V, 50/60 Hz)
P-1003312 DC-Power Supply 0 – 20 V, 0 – 5 A (230 V, 50/60 Hz) or
P-1003309 High Voltage Power Supply, 5 kV (115 V, 50/60 Hz)
P-1003311 DC-Power Supply 0 – 20 V, 0 – 5 A (115 V, 50/60 Hz)

Additionally recommended:
P-1003048 Electroscope
P-1000645 Auxiliary Coil
P-1009961 Two-Pole Protective Adaptor

Maltese-Cross Tube D

Highly evacuated electron tube with divergent electron gun, fluorescent screen and Maltese cross. For demonstrating the straight line propagation of electrons in the absence of any electric or magnetic field by projecting the shadow of a Maltese cross onto the fluorescent screen and for introducing students to electron optics.

Filament voltage:	6.3 V AC
Max. anode voltage:	5000 V
Anode current:	approx. 0.1 mA at 4000 V
Glass bulb:	approx. 130 mm diam.
Luminescent screen:	85 mm diam.
Total length:	approx. 260 mm

P-1000649

Additionally required:
P-1008507 Tube Holder D
P-1002847 Set of Leads for Electron Tube Experiments
P-1003310 High Voltage Power Supply, 5 kV (230 V, 50/60 Hz) or
P-1003309 High Voltage Power Supply, 5 kV (115 V, 50/60 Hz)

Additionally recommended:
P-1009961 Two-Pole Protective Adaptor
P-1000644 Helmholtz Pair of Coils D
P-1003312 DC-Power Supply 0 – 20 V, 0 – 5 A (230 V, 50/60 Hz) or
P-1003311 DC-Power Supply 0 – 20 V, 0 – 5 A (115 V, 50/60 Hz)

Luminescence Tube D

Highly evacuated electron tube with divergent electron gun and three fluorescent strips in red, green and blue. For demonstrating stimulated light emission during and after electron bombardment.

Filament voltage:	6.3 V AC
Max. anode voltage:	5000 V
Anode current:	approx. 0.1 mA at 4000 V
Glass bulb:	approx. 130 mm diam.
Total length:	approx. 260 mm

P-1000648

Additionally required:
P-1008507 Tube Holder D
P-1002847 Set of Leads for Electron Tube Experiments
P-1003310 High Voltage Power Supply, 5 kV (230 V, 50/60 Hz) or
P-1003309 High Voltage Power Supply, 5 kV (115 V, 50/60 Hz)

Additionally recommended:
P-1009961 Two-Pole Protective Adaptor

Known thoughout the world TELTRON®

P-1000648

Triode D

Highly evacuated electron tube with thermionic cathode, control grid and anode for quantitative investigation of controllable high vacuum tubes, plotting the characteristics of a triode, demonstrating the negative polarity of the electron charge, studying the practical applications of a triode as an amplifier and generating undamped oscillations in LC circuits.

Max. heater voltage: 7.5 V AC/DC
Max. anode voltage: 500 V
Anode current: approx. 2 mA at 200 V anode voltage
Glass bulb: approx. 130 mm diam.
Total length: approx. 260 mm

P-1000647

Additionally required:
P-1008507 Tube Holder D
P-1002847 Set of Leads for Electron Tube Experiments
P-1003073 Analogue Multimeter AM50
P-1003308 DC Power Supply, 0 – 500 V (230 V, 50/60 Hz)
or
P-1003307 DC Power Supply, 0 – 500 V (115 V, 50/60 Hz)

Additionally recommended:
P-1009961 Two-Pole Protective Adaptor

Gas Triode D

Electron tube filled with low pressure helium gas, with thermionic cathode, control grid, and anode for quantitative investigations of the typical properties of a gas-filled triode, recording the $I_A - U_A$ characteristics of a thyratron, observing independent and dependent discharges as well as discontinuous energy release of He atoms during inelastic collisions with free electrons.

Max. heater voltage: 7.5 V AC/DC
Max. anode voltage: 500 V
Anode current: approx. 10 mA at 200 V anode voltage
Glass bulb: approx. 130 mm diam.
Total length: approx. 260 mm

P-1000653

Additionally required:
P-1008507 Tube Holder D
P-1002847 Set of Leads for Electron Tube Experiments
P-1003073 Analogue Multimeter AM50
P-1003308 DC Power Supply, 0 – 500 V (230 V, 50/60 Hz)
or
P-1003307 DC Power Supply, 0 – 500 V (115 V, 50/60 Hz)

Additionally recommended:
P-1009961 Two-Pole Protective Adaptor

Known thoughout the world TELTRON®

Diode D

Highly evacuated electron tube with thermionic cathode and anode for investigating the thermoelectric effect (Edison effect) and measuring the emission current as a function of the heating power applied to the cathode. Also for plotting diode characteristics and for demonstrating the rectifying effect of a diode.

Max. heater voltage: 7.5 V AC/DC
Max. anode voltage: 500 V
Anode current: approx. 2 mA at 200 V Anode voltage
Glass bulb: approx. 130 mm diam.
Total length: approx. 260 mm

P-1000646

Additionally required:
P-1008507 Tube Holder D
P-1002847 Set of Leads for Electron Tube Experiments
P-1003073 Analogue Multimeter AM50
P-1003308 DC Power Supply, 0 – 500 V (230 V, 50/60 Hz)
or
P-1003307 DC Power Supply, 0 – 500 V (115 V, 50/60 Hz)

Additionally recommended:
P-1009961 Two-Pole Protective Adaptor

		P-1000646	P-1000647	P-1000653
		Diode D	Triode D	Gas Triode D
P-1008507	Tube Holder D	required	required	required
P-1002847	Set of Leads for Electron Tube Experiments	required	required	required
P-1003308 or P-1003307	Power Supply, 500 V DC	required	required	required
P-1003310 or P-1003309	High Voltage Power Supply, 5 kV	–	–	–
P-1000644	Helmholtz Pair of Coils D	–	–	–
P-1003312 or P-1003311	DC-Power Supply 20 V	–	–	–
P-1003073	Analogue Multimeter AM50	required	required	required
P-1009961	Two-Pole Protective Adaptor	recommended	recommended	recommended
P-1009960	Three-Pole Protective Adaptor	–	–	–
P-1000645	Auxiliary Coil	–	–	–
P-1003048	Electroscope	–	–	–

Dual Beam Tube D

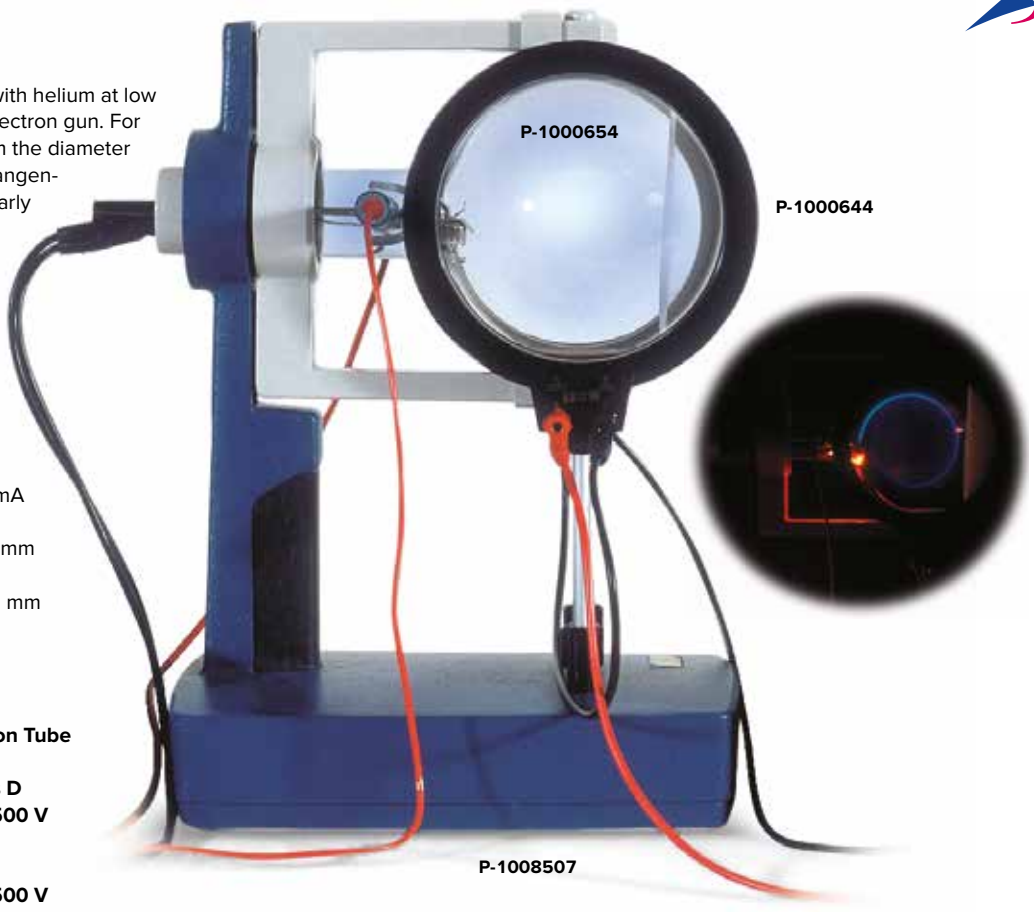
Part evacuated electron tube, filled with helium at low pressure, with tangential and axial electron gun. For determining specific charge e/m from the diameter of the filament beam in the case of tangential bombardment and a perpendicularly aligned magnetic field, and observing spiral paths of electrons in the case of axial bombardment and a co-axial magnetic field. The electron paths are rendered visible in the form of fine luminescent beams through impact excitation of the helium atoms.

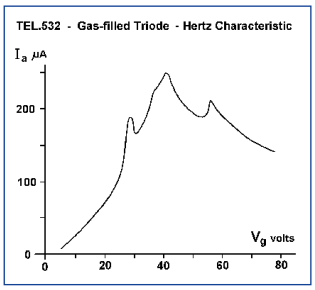
Max. filament voltage:	7.5 V
Max. anode voltage:	100 V DC
Anode current:	approx. 30 mA
Max. deflection voltage:	50 V DC
Glass bulb:	approx. 130 mm diam.
Total length:	approx. 260 mm

P-1000654

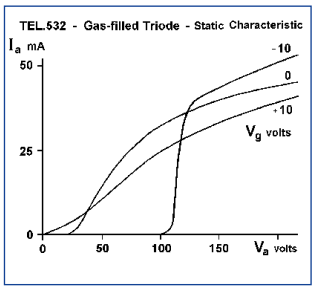
Additionally required:

P-1008507 Tube Holder D
P-1002847 Set of Leads for Electron Tube Experiments
P-1000644 Helmholtz Pair of Coils D
P-1003308 DC Power Supply, 0 – 500 V (230 V, 50/60 Hz)
or
P-1003307 DC Power Supply, 0 – 500 V (115 V, 50/60 Hz)

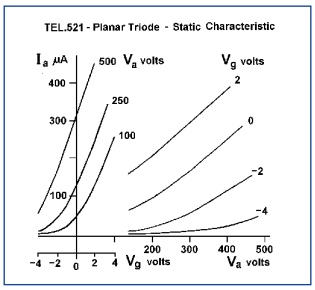




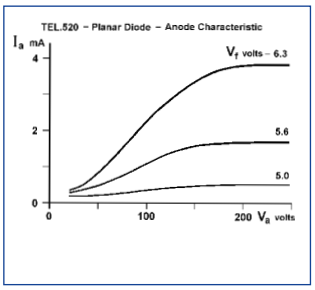
P-1000653:
Anode current I_A as a function of the anode voltage U_A at different grid voltages U_G



P-1000653:
Electron collision excitation in Helium as a function of the acceleration voltage U_G



P-1000647:
Anode current I_A as a function of the grid voltage U_G and as a function of the anode voltage U_A at different grid voltage U_G



P-1000646:
Anode current I_A as a function of the anode voltage U_A

P-1000654	P-1000648	P-1000649	P-1000650	P-1000651	P-1013885
Dual Beam Tube D	**Luminescence Tube D**	**Maltese Cross Tube D**	**Perrin Tube D**	**Electron Deflection Tube D**	**Electron Diffraction Tube D**
required	required	required	required	required	required
required	required	required	required	required	required
required	–	–	–	–	–
–	required	required	required	2x required	required
required	–	recommended	required	required	–
–	–	recommended	required	required	–
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	recommended	recommended	recommended	recommended	–
–	–	–	–	–	recommended
–	–	–	recommended	–	–
–	–	–	recommended	–	–

P-1009961

P-1008507

Tube Holder D

Tube holder made of robust plastic for holding electron tubes of the D series and the optical equivalent (P-1000656). With 360° rotating clamp made of heat-resistant plastic and two holes for fixing the Helmholtz coil pair D (P-1000644).
On rubber feet to prevent slipping.

Dimensions:	approx. 230x175x320 mm^3
Weight:	approx. 1.5 kg

P-1008507

Auxiliary Coil

Extra coil for generating an additional magnetic field in a Perrin tube, for example, to demonstrate the principle of an oscilloscope and for generating Lissajou's figures.

Number of turns:	1000
DC resistance:	approx. 7 Ω
Load rating:	max. 2 A
Connections:	4 mm jacks
Dimensions:	approx. 33 mm x 80 mm diam.

P-1000645

Optical Equivalent to Debye-Scherrer Interference

Aluminium disc with ball bearing mounted optical lattice grating for illustrating the principle of Debye-Scherrer interference using visible light. The rotating lattice grating serves as a model for the polycrystalline graphite lattice in the electron diffraction tube. Includes an aperture and red and green colour filters.

Cross lattice:	20 grid points/mm, 3 mm diam.
Flywheel:	100 mm diam.
Pinhole aperture:	1 mm dia.
Aperture frame:	approx. 50x50 mm^2
Filter:	approx. 80x100 mm^2

P-1000656

Additionally recommended:
P-1008507 Tube Holder D
P-1003188 Optical Lamp
P-1000593 Transformer 12 V, 60 VA (230 V, 50/60 Hz)
or
P-1006780 Transformer 12 V, 60 VA (115 V, 50/60 Hz)
P-1003023 Convex Lens, f = 100 mm
P-1000855 Object Holder on Stem
P-1000608 Projection Screen
P-1002835 Tripod Base
P-1001046 Barrel Foot (3x)

Protective Adaptor, 3-Pole

Adaptor for electron diffraction tube D (P-1013885) for connection of the heater voltage via safety experiment leads. Includes internal protective circuitry to protect the heating filament against excess voltage. Dimensions match the three-pole connector for the tube.

P-1009960

Protective Adaptor, 2-Pole

Adaptor for electron tubes D for connection of the heater voltage via safety experiment leads. Includes internal protective circuitry to protect the heating filament against excess voltage. Dimensions match the two-pole connector for the tubes.

P-1009961

P-1000645

P-1000644

Helmholtz Pair of Coils D

Pair of coils for generating a uniform magnetic field perpendicular to the axis of a tube when using the tube holder D (P-1008507).
In plastic sleeve on an insulated stand rod.

Coil diameter:	136 mm
Number of turns:	320 each
Effective resistance:	approx. 6.5 Ω each
Load rating:	1.5 A each
Terminals:	4 mm sockets
Rod:	approx. 145 mm x 8 mm diam.

P-1000644

Additionally recommended:
P-1003312 DC-Power Supply 0 – 20 V, 0 – 5 A (230 V, 50/60 Hz)
or
P-1003311 DC-Power Supply 0 – 20 V, 0 – 5 A (115 V, 50/60 Hz)

P-1000656

Experiment topics:

- Thermionic emission of electrons
- Linear propagation of electrons in field free spaces
- Deflection in magnetic and electric fields
- Determination of the polarity of electron charges
- Determination of specific charge e/m
- Luminescence
- Excitation spectra of noble gases
- Inelastic electron collisions
- Resolution of primary and secondary quantum numbers of atomic excitation levels
- Wave and particle nature of electrons

P-1000617

Thomson Tube S

Highly evacuated electron tube with focusing electron gun and fluorescent screen inclined relative to the beam axis, so that the path of the beam can be seen and the effects of electric and magnetic fields can be studied. The electron beam can be deflected electrically in the electric field of the built-in plate capacitor, and magnetically by using the Helmholtz coil pair S (P-1000611). By adjusting the electric field so that it cancels the magnetic deflection, it is possible to determine the specific charge e/m and the velocity of the electrons.

Filament voltage:	6.3 V AC
Max. anode voltage:	5000 V
Anode current:	approx. 0.1 mA at 4000 V
Max. Capacitor voltage:	500 V
Glass bulb:	approx. 130 mm diam.
Total length:	approx. 250 mm

P-1000617

Additionally required:

P-1014525 Tube Holder S
P-1002843 Set of 15 Safety Experiment Leads, 75 cm
P-1000611 Helmholtz Pair of Coils S
P-1003310 High Voltage Power Supply, 5 kV (230 V, 50/60 Hz)
P-1003308 Power Supply, 500 V DC (230 V, 50/60 Hz)
or
P-1003309 High Voltage Power Supply, 5 kV (115 V, 50/60 Hz)
P-1003307 Power Supply, 500 V DC (115 V, 50/60 Hz)

TELTRON® Electron Tubes S

Known throughout the world, tried and trusted over many years: Electron tubes with thermionic cathodes for experimental investigations of the properties of the free electron.

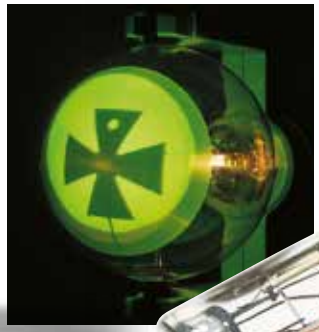
- **Thermionic emission of electrons**
- **Linear propagation of electrons in field free spaces**
- **Deflection in magnetic and electric fields**
- **Determination of the polarity of electron charges**
- **Determination of specific charge e/m**
- **Luminescence**
- **Excitation spectra of noble gases**
- **Inelastic electron collisions**
- **Resolution of primary and secondary quantum numbers of atomic excitation levels**
- **Wave and particle nature of electrons**

There is no need to take precautions against ionising radiation, since it is not necessary to use a high voltage of more than 5 kV to operate the tubes

UE3070500
PDF online

UE3070300
PDF online

P-1000011



P-1000616

UE3070400
PDF online

Maltese Cross Tube S

Highly evacuated electron tube with divergent electron gun, fluorescent screen and Maltese cross. For demonstrating the straight line propagation of electrons in the absence of any electric or magnetic field by projecting the shadow of a Maltese cross onto the fluorescent screen and for introducing students to electron optics.

Filament voltage:	6.3 V AC
Max. anode voltage:	5000 V
Anode current:	approx. 0.1 mA at 4000 V
Glass bulb:	approx. 130 mm diam.
Luminescent screen:	approx. 85 mm diam.
Total length:	approx. 250 mm

P-1000011

Additionally required:
P-1014525 Tube Holder S
P-1002843 Set of 15 Safety Patch Cords, 75 cm
P-1003310 High Voltage Power Supply, 5 kV (230 V, 50/60 Hz)
or
P-1003309 High Voltage Power Supply, 5 kV (115 V, 50/60 Hz)

Additionally recommended:
P-1000611 Helmholtz Pair of Coils S
P-1003312 DC-Power Supply 0 – 20 V, 0 – 5 A (230 V, 50/60 Hz)
or
P-1003311 DC-Power Supply 0 – 20 V, 0 – 5 A (115 V, 50/60 Hz)

Perrin Tube S

Highly evacuated electron tube with focusing electron gun, fluorescent screen, and Faraday cage positioned on one side. For demonstrating the negative polarity of electrons and estimating the specific electron charge (charge to mass ratio) e/m by magnetic deflection into the Faraday cage, which is connected to an electroscope (P-1003048). It is also possible to investigate the deflection of electrons by two alternatingmagnetic fields at right-angles to each other or by parallel electric and magnetic fields and to demonstrate the effects, for example by generating Lissajous figures.

Filament voltage:	6.3 V AC
Max. anode voltage:	5000 V
Anode current:	approx. 0.1 mA at 4000 V
Beam current:	4 µA at 4000V
Glass bulb:	approx. 130 mm diam.
Luminescent screen:	approx. 85 mm diam.
Total length:	approx. 250 mm

P-1000616

Additionally required:
P-1014525 Tube Holder S
P-1002843 Set of 15 Safety Patch Cords, 75 cm
P-1000611 Helmholtz Pair of Coils S
P-1003310 High Voltage Power Supply, 5 kV (230 V, 50/60 Hz)
P-1003312 DC-Power Supply 0 – 20 V, 0 – 5 A (230 V, 50/60 Hz)
or
P-1003309 High Voltage Power Supply, 5 kV (115 V, 50/60 Hz)
P-1003311 DC-Power Supply 0 – 20 V, 0 – 5 A (115 V, 50/60 Hz)

Additionally recommended:
P-1003048 Electroscope
P-1000645 Auxiliary Coil

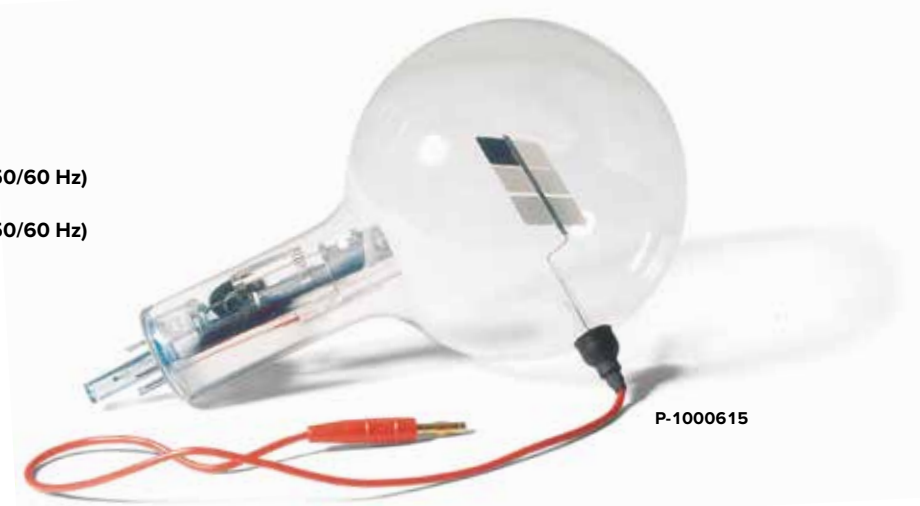
Luminescence Tube S

Highly evacuated electron tube with divergent electron gun and three fluorescent strips in red, green and blue. For demonstrating stimulated light emission during and after electron bombardment.

Filament voltage:	6.3 V AC
Max. anode voltage:	5000 V
Anode current:	approx. 0,1 mA at 4000 V
Glass bulb:	approx. 130 mm diam.
Total length:	approx. 250 mm

P-1000615

Additionally required:
P-1014525 Tube Holder S
P-1002843 Set of 15 Safety Patch Cords, 75 cm
P-1003310 High Voltage Power Supply, 5 kV (230 V, 50/60 Hz)
or
P-1003309 High Voltage Power Supply, 5 kV (115 V, 50/60 Hz)



P-1000615

UE3070100
UE3070200
PDF online

Diode S

Highly evacuated electron tube with thermionic cathode and anode for investigating the thermoelectric effect (Edison effect) and measuring the emission current as a function of the heating power applied to the cathode. Also for plotting diode characteristics and for demonstrating the rectifying effect of a diode.

Max. heater voltage:	7.5 V AC/DC
Max. anode voltage:	500 V
Anode current:	approx. 2 mA at 200 V Anode voltage
Glass bulb:	approx. 130 mm diam.
Total length:	approx. 250 mm

P-1000613

Additionally required:
P-1014525 Tube Holder S
P-1002843 Set of 15 Safety Patch Cords, 75 cm
P-1003073 Analogue Multimeter AM50
P-1003308 Power Supply, 500 V DC (230 V, 50/60 Hz)
or
P-1003307 Power Supply, 500 V DC (115 V, 50/60 Hz)

Triode S

Highly evacuated electron tube with thermionic cathode, control grid and anode for quantitative investigation of controllable high vacuum tubes, plotting the characteristics of a triode, demonstrating the negative polarity of the electron charge, studying the practical applications of a triode as an amplifier and generating undamped oscillations in LC circuits

Max. heater voltage:	7.5 V AC/DC
Max. anode voltage:	500 V
Anode current:	approx. 2 mA at 200 V anode voltage
Glass bulb:	approx. 130 mm diam.
Total length:	approx. 250 mm

P-1000614

Additionally required:
P-1014525 Tube Holder S
P-1002843 Set of 15 Safety Patch Cords, 75 cm
P-1003073 Analogue Multimeter AM50
P-1003308 Power Supply, 500 V DC (230 V, 50/60 Hz)
or
P-1003307 Power Supply, 500 V DC (115 V, 50/60 Hz)

Gas Triode S

Electron tube filled with low pressure helium gas resp. neon gas, with thermionic cathode, control grid, and anode for quantitative investigations of the typical properties of a gas-filled triode, recording the $I_A - U_A$ characteristics of a thyratron, observing independent and dependent discharges as well as discontinuous energy release of He or Ne atoms during inelastic collisions with free electrons.

Max. heater voltage:	7.5 V AC/DC
Max. anode voltage:	500 V
Anode current:	approx. 10 mA at 200 V anode voltage
Glass bulb:	approx. 130 mm diam.
Total length:	approx. 250 mm

Gas Triode S with He Filling

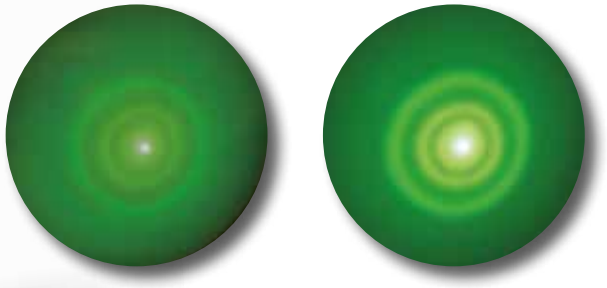
P-1000618

Gas Triode S with Ne Filling

P-1000619

Additionally required:
P-1014525 Tube Holder S
P-1002843 Set of 15 Safety Patch Cords, 75 cm
P-1003073 Analogue Multimeter AM50
P-1003308 Power Supply, 500 V DC (230 V, 50/60 Hz)
or
P-1003307 Power Supply, 500 V DC (115 V, 50/60 Hz)

P-1013889



Recording in a darkened room with 3 KV and 4,5 kV.

UE5010500
PDF online

Electron Diffraction Tube S

Highly evacuated electron tube for demonstrating the wave nature of electrons through the observation of interference caused by passage of electrons through a polycrystalline graphite lattice (Debye-Scherrer diffraction) and rendered visible on a fluorescent screen. Also intended for determining the wavelength as a function of the anode voltage from the radii of the diffraction rings and the lattice plane spacing of graphite, as well as confirming de Broglie's hypothesis.

Filament voltage:	6.3 V AC
Max. anode voltage:	5000 V
Anode current:	approx. 0.1 mA at 4000 V
Lattice constant of graphite:	d_{10} = 0.213 nm, d_{11} = 0.123 nm

P-1013889

Additionally required:
P-1014525 Tube Holder S
P-1002843 Set of 15 Safety Experiment Leads, 75 cm
P-1003310 High Voltage Power Supply, 5 kV (230 V, 50/60 Hz)
or
P-1003309 High Voltage Power Supply, 5 kV (115 V, 50/60 Hz)

Dual Beam Tube S

Partly evacuated electron tube, filled with helium at low pressure, with tangential and axial electron gun. For determining specific charge e/m from the diameter of the filament beam in the case of tangential bombardment and a perpendicularly aligned magnetic field, and observing spiral paths of electrons in the case of axial bombardment and a co-axial magnetic field. The electron paths are rendered visible in the form of fine luminescent beams through impact excitation of the helium atoms.

Max. filament voltage:	7.5 V AC/DC
Max. anode voltage:	100 V DC
Anode current:	approx. 30 mA
Max. deflection voltage:	50 V DC
Glass bulb:	approx. 130 mm diam.
Total length:	approx. 250 mm

P-1000622

Additionally required:
P-1014525 Tube Holder S
P-1002843 Set of 15 Safety Patch Cords, 75 cm
P-1000611 Helmholtz Pair of Coils S
P-1003308 Power Supply, 500 V DC (230 V, 50/60 Hz)
or
P-1003307 Power Supply, 500 V DC (115 V, 50/60 Hz)

P-1000622

		P-1000613	P-1000614	P-1000618	P-1000619
		Diode S	Triode S	Gas Triode S with He Filling	Gas Triode S with Ne Filling
P-1014525	Tube Holder S	required	required	required	required
P-1002843	Set of 15 Safety Patch Cords, 75 cm	required	required	required	required
P-1002839	Experiment Lead, Safety Plug and Socket	–	–	–	–
P-1003308 or P-1003307	Power Supply, 500 V DC	required	required	required	required
P-1003310 or P-1003309	High Voltage Power Supply, 5 kV	–	–	–	–
P-1000611	Helmholtz Pair of Coils S	–	–	–	–
P-1003312 or P-1003311	DC-Power Supply, 20 V	–	–	–	–
P-1003073	Analogue Multimeter AM50	required	required	required	required
P-1000645	Auxiliary Coil	–	–	–	–
P-1003048	Electroscope	–	–	–	–

Tube Holder S

Tube holder to support all S series electron tubes for easy and safe operation. The five pin sockets for the tube are concealed inside the tube holder. A cathode protection switch is integrated into the tube holder, to protect the heated cathode from excessive voltage. The base plate has a slot for attaching the Helmholtz pair of coils S (P-1000611).

Terminals : 4 mm safety sockets
Dimensions: approx. 130x190x250 mm^3
Weight: approx. 570 g

P-1014525

P-1014525

Replacement Circuit Board for Tube Holder S

The quality of the electron beam in electron defraction tube S (P-1013889) is affected by the resistance between sockets C5 (cathode) and F4 (heating filament) on the tube. For optimum results, the resistance needs to be 390 kΩ. Tube holder S (P-1014525) is accordingly designed such that this resistance is present. Older designs feature a much smaller resistance and need to be modified in order to work with the new S-series electron deflection tube (P-1013889).
Tube holders affected: U18500, U185001, P-1000610

P-4008573

P-4008573

Helmholtz Pair of Coils S

Pair of coils for generating a uniform magnetic field perpendicular to the axis of a tube when using the tube holder S (P-1014525).

Number of turns: 320 each
Coil diameter: 138 mm each
Load rating: 1.0 A (Continuous operation) each
1.5 A (Short-term operation)
Effective Resistance: approx. 6,5 Ω each
Terminals: 4 mm safety sockets

P-1000611

Additionally recommended:
P-1003312 DC-Power Supply 0 – 20 V, 0 – 5 A (230 V, 50/60 Hz)
or
P-1003311 DC-Power Supply 0 – 20 V, 0 – 5 A (115 V, 50/60 Hz)

P-1000611

P-1000622	P-1000615	P-1000011	P-1000616	P-1000617	P-1013889	P-1000624
Dual Beam Tube S	**Luminescence Tube S**	**Maltese Cross Tube S**	**Perrin Tube S**	**Thomson Tube S**	**Electron Defraction Tube S**	**Gas Discharge Tube S**
required	required	required	required	required	required	required
required	required	required	required	required	required	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	2x required
required	–	–	–	required	–	–
–	required	required	required	required	required	required
required	–	recommended	required	required	–	–
–	–	recommended	required	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	recommended	–	–	–
–	–	–	recommended	–	–	–

P-1000624

Gas Discharge Tube S

Evacuable glass tube with fluorescent screens at both ends for observation of electrical discharges in gases under reduced pressure as well as for investigation of cathode beams and canal rays, which appear at low pressure outside the discharge path. Demountable design, installation in tube holder (P-1014525). Includes a needle ventilation valve and vacuum hoses.

Length:	approx. 280 mm
Polarization voltage:	≤5 kV
Discharge current:	approx. 1.2 mA
Connections:	4 mm contact pins

P-1000624

Additionally required:

P-1014525 Tube Holder S
P-1002839 Experiment Lead, Safety Plug and Socket (2x)
P-1003317 Rotary-Vane Vacuum Pump, Two-Stage
P-1003310 High Voltage Power Supply, 5 kV (230 V, 50/60 Hz)
or
P-1003309 High Voltage Power Supply, 5 kV (115 V, 50/60 Hz)

Gas Discharge Tube

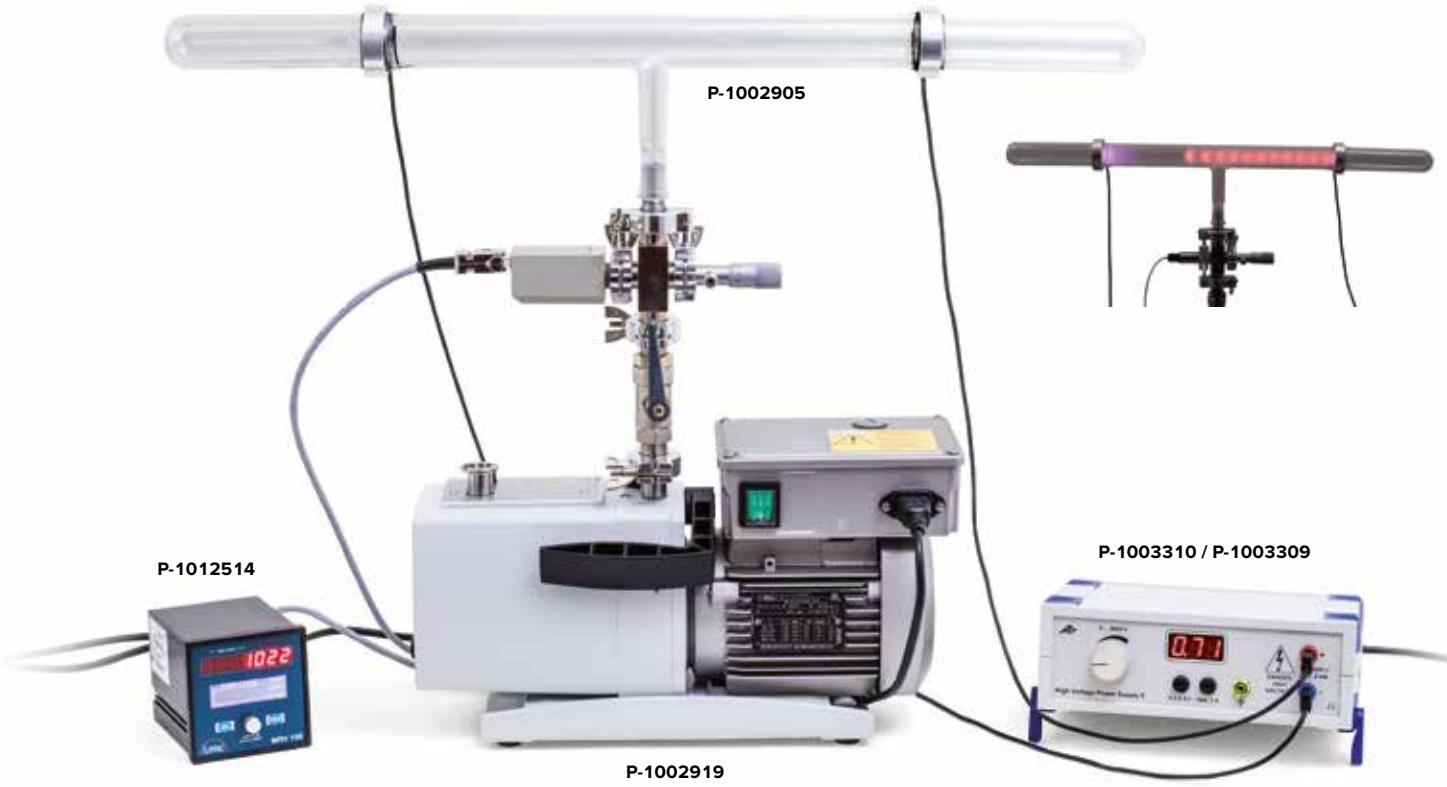
Evacuable glass tube for observation of luminous effects of electrical discharges in gases under reduced pressure. Glass tube with graded seal, disc shaped, perforated electrodes and 4 mm jacks for connecting the voltage supply.

Material:	glass
Dimensions:	approx. 700 mm x 40 mm diam.
Vacuum connection:	graded seal NS 19/26

P-1002905

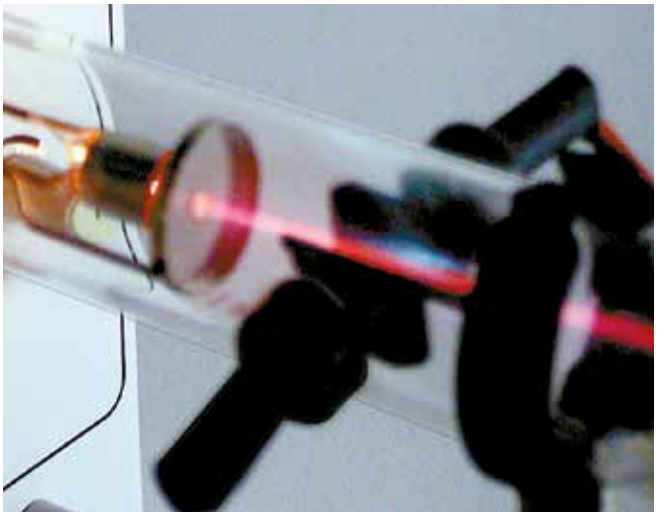
Additionally recommended:

P-1003310 High Voltage Power Supply, 5 kV (230 V, 50/60 Hz)
or
P-1003309 High Voltage Power Supply, 5 kV (115 V, 50/60 Hz)
P-1002919 Rotary Vane Pump P 4 Z
P-1012514 Pirani Vacuum Gauge
P-1002923 2-Way Ball Valve DN 16 KF
P-1002924 Crosspiece DN 16 KF
P-1002929 Adaptor Flange DN 16 – Core NS 19/26
P-1002926 Ventilation Valve DN 16 KF
P-1002930 Tension Ring DN 10/16 KF (5x)
P-1002931 KF External Centring Ring DN 10/16 KF (5X)



Experiment topics:

- **Linear propagation of electrons in a zero-field space**
- **Deflection of electron beams in an electrical field**
- **Deflection of electron beams in a magnetic field**
- **Magnetic lens**
- **Phase displacement, superimposition of magnetic fields, Lissajous figures**
- **Determination of an electron's specific charge**
- **Determination of an electron's speed**



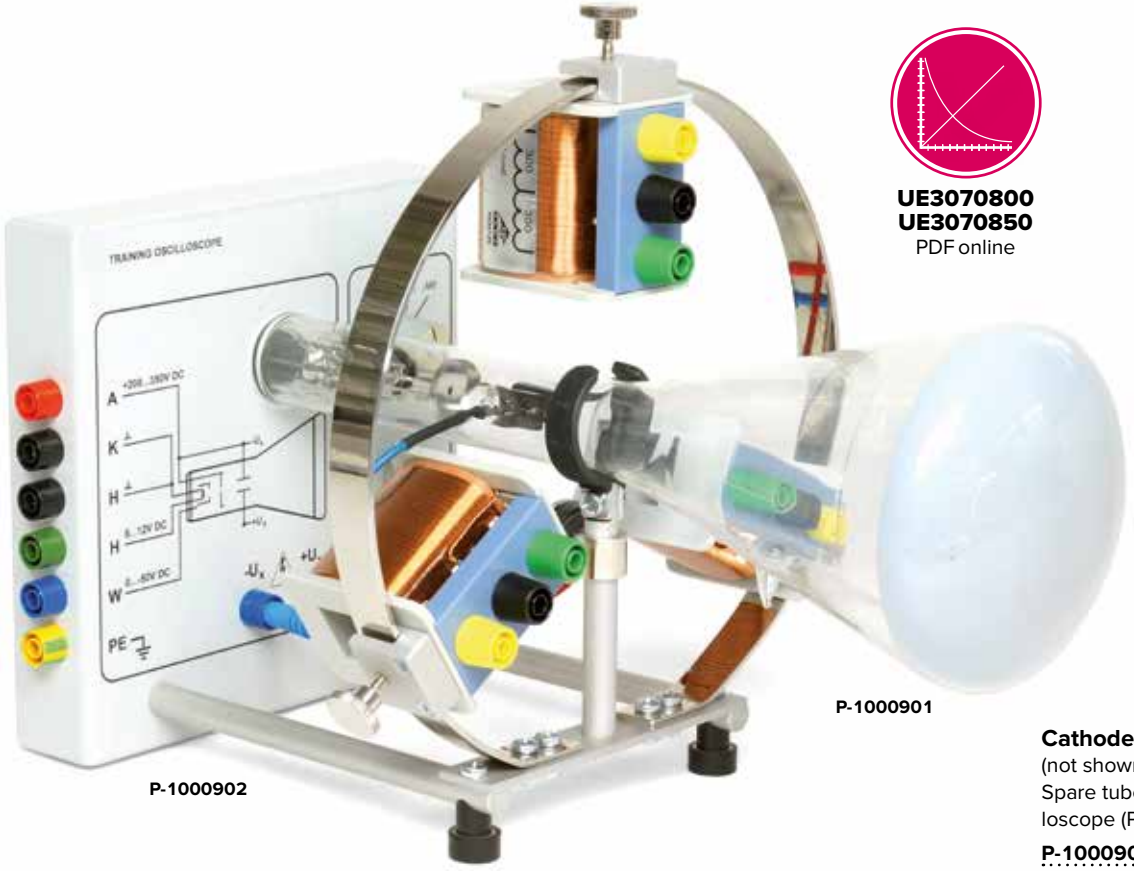
Training Oscilloscope

Electron tube mounted on a terminal base for investigating the design and operation of a cathode ray tube. The electron beam can be deflected by an electric field produced by the deflection plates integrated into the tube, and by a magnetic field from three external coils mounted on a ring. A Wehnelt cylinder is used to focus the beam. The gas filling and the fluorescent screen make it possible to observe the beam in the tube. A continuously adjustable saw-tooth generator can be used to analyse and visualize time dependent processes. The device comes with a socket and printed wiring diagram.

Anode voltage:	250 – 350 V DC
Anode current:	1 mA
Filament voltage:	6 – 8 V AC/DC
Filament current:	0.3 A
Wehnelt voltage:	0 – 50 V DC
Deflection plate dimensions:	approx. 12x20 mm^2
Plate spacing:	approx. 14 mm
Electric deflection sensitivity:	0,2 mm/V
Screen diameter:	approx. 100 mm
Tube length:	approx. 260 mm
Residual gas:	Neon
Gas pressure:	10^{-4} hPa
Sweep frequency:	10 – 200 Hz, continuously adjustable
3 deflection coils:	600 turns each, with a centre pick up
Weight:	approx.1.6 kg

P-1000902

Additionally recommended:
P-1003308 DC Power Supply, 0 – 500 V (230 V, 50/60 Hz)
P-1009957 Function Generator FG100 (230 V, 50/60 Hz)
or
P-1003307 DC Power Supply, 0 – 500 V (115 V, 50/60 Hz)
P-1009956 Function Generator FG100 (115 V, 50/60 Hz)



P-1000902

UE3070800
UE3070850
PDF online

P-1000901

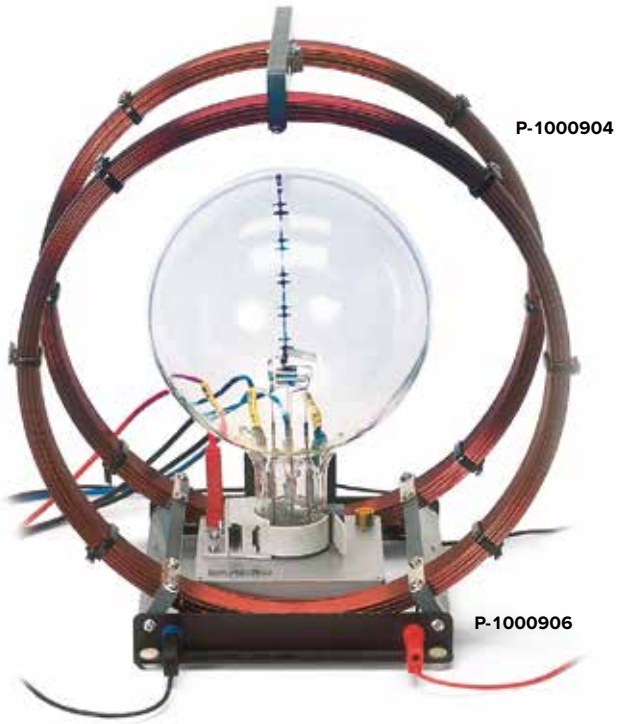
Cathode Ray Tube

(not shown)
Spare tube for the training oscilloscope (P-1000902).

P-1000901

Experiment topics:

- **Deflection of electrons in a closed circular path inside a magnetic field**
- **Determination of specific charge of an electron e/m**



Fine Beam Tube on Connection Base

For examining the deflection of electron beams in a uniform magnetic field using a pair of Helmholtz coils (P-1000906) and for the quantitative determination of the specific charge of the electron e/m. Glass vessel with integrated electron beam system, consisting of an indirectly heated oxide cathode, a Wehnelt cylinder and a perforated anode, in neon residual gas atmosphere with precisely set gas pressure and with integrated measurement marks for parallax-free determination of the diameter of the fine beam. Gas atoms are ionized along the electron path and produce a sharply defined, visible fluorescent beam. Tube mounted on base with colour coded connectors.

Gas filling:	Neon
Gas pressure:	1.3×10^{-5} hPa
Filament voltage:	5 – 7 V DC
Filament current:	< 150 mA
Wehnelt voltage:	0 – -50 V
Anode voltage:	200 – 300 V
Anode current:	<0.3 mA
Circular path diameter:	20 – 120 mm
Division spacing:	approx. 20 mm
Tube diameter:	approx. 160 mm
Dimensions:	approx. 115x115x35 mm^3
Weight:	approx. 820 g

P-1000904

Additionally required:
P-1000906 Helmholtz Coils, 300 mm

Additionally recommended:
P-1003308 DC Power Supply, 0 – 500 V (230 V, 50/60 Hz)
or
P-1003307 DC Power Supply, 0 – 500 V (115 V, 50/60 Hz)

UE3070700
PDF online

Experiment topics:

- **Electron deflection in a uniform magnetic field**
- **Closed orbit or spiral path**
- **Determining an electron's specific charge e/m**

Complete Fine Beam Tube System

This complete experimental system is used to determine an electron's specific charge and investigate the deflection of electron beams in a uniform magnetic field. The system comes complete with a fine-beam tube, Helmholtz coil pair for generating a uniform magnetic field, and operating unit for power supply. The fine beam tube and Helmholtz coil pair are mounted on the operating unit, the fine beam tube being rotatable around its vertical axis. The tube and coil pair are both connected internally to the operating unit without a need for external wiring. All supply voltages for the tube and the current through the Helmholtz coils are adjustable. The anode voltage and coil current are displayed digitally and can be tapped additionally as equivalent voltage values. Inside the fine beam tube, a sharply delimited electron beam is generated by a system comprising an indirectly heated oxide cathode, perforated anode and Wehnelt cylinder. Impact ionization of helium atoms creates a very bright, also sharply delimited trace of the electron path in the tube. If the tube is aligned optimally and an appropriate current flows through the Helmholtz coils, the electrons are deflected into a circular orbit, whose diameter can be easily determined when the electrons strike one of the equidistant measurement marks, causing its end to light up. Diameter, anode voltage and magnetic field are the parameters used to determine the electron's specific charge. The magnetic field can be calculated from the coil current, the geometry of the Helmholtz coil pair being known.

Fine-beam tube:

Gas filling:	Helium
Gas pressure:	0.13 hPa
Bulb diameter:	165 mm
Orbit diameter:	20 – 120 mm
Measurement mark spacing:	20 mm

Helmholtz coil pair:

Coil diameter:	approx. 300 mm
Winding count:	124
Magnetic field:	0 – 3.4 mT (0.75 mT/A)

Operating unit:

Coil current:	0 – 4.5 A, 3-figure digital display
Measurement output:	1 V*IB / A
Anode voltage:	15 – 300 V, 3-figure digital display
Measurement output:	0.01* UA
Heating voltage:	5 – 7 V
Wehnelt voltage:	0 – -50 V

General data:

Tube's rotary angle:	-10° – 270°
Supply voltage:	100 – 240 V, 50/60 Hz
Power supply cable:	EU, UK and US
Dimensions:	approx. 310x275x410 mm^3
Weight:	approx. 7.5 kg

P-1013843

The complete fine-beam tube system consists of the following parts:

Fine Beam Tube T

P-1008505

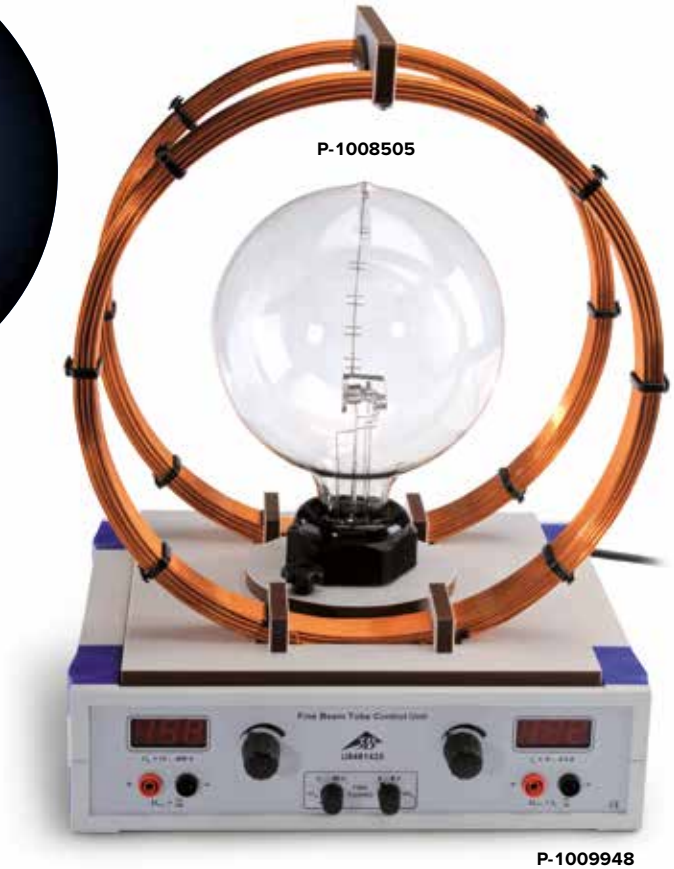
Operating Unit for Fine-Beam Tube

P-1009948

Recording in a darkened room

Circular path

Spiral path



P-1008505

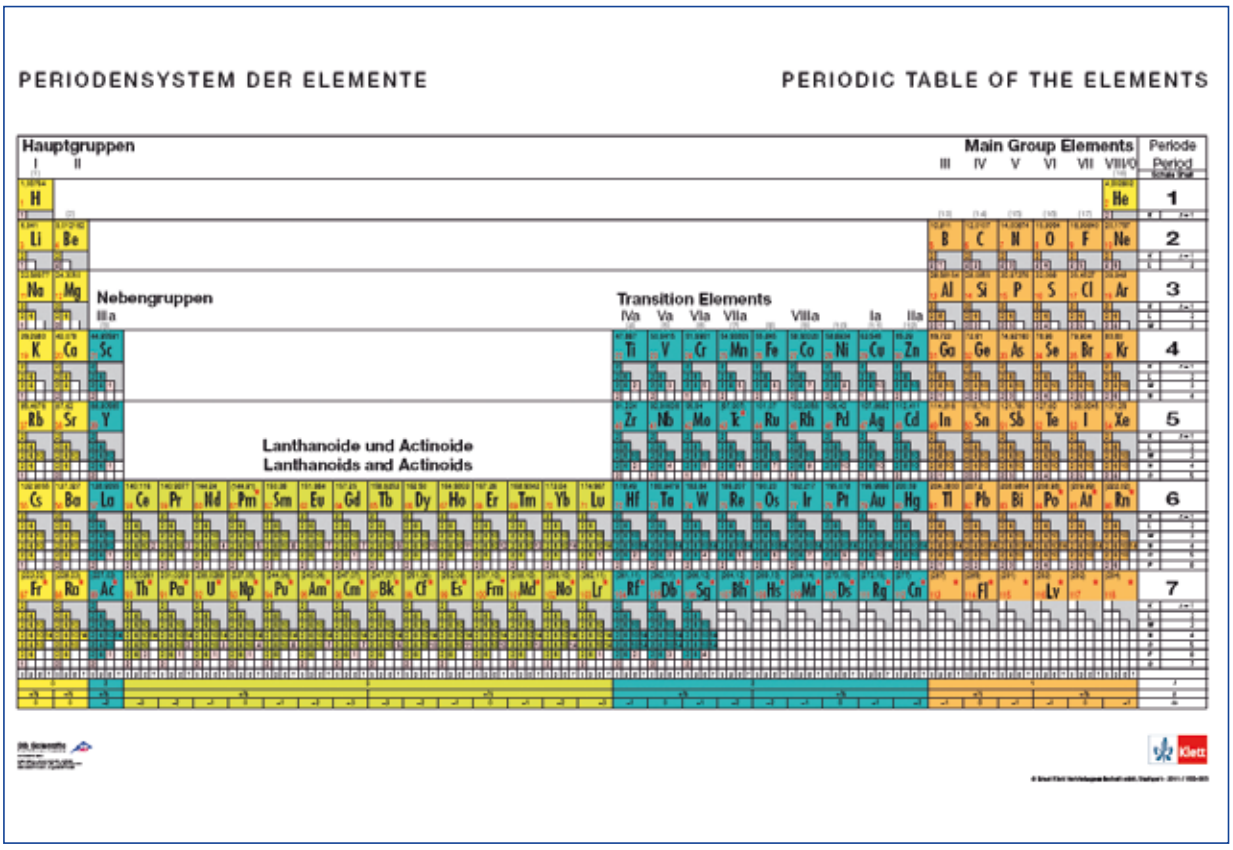
P-1009948

Periodic Table of the Elements, with Electron Configurations
Chart of the periodic table of the elements showing the configurations of electron shells. On strong laminated material with rods and hanging cord. Bilingual.
Dimensions: 1950x1380 mm² approx.
Languages: English and German

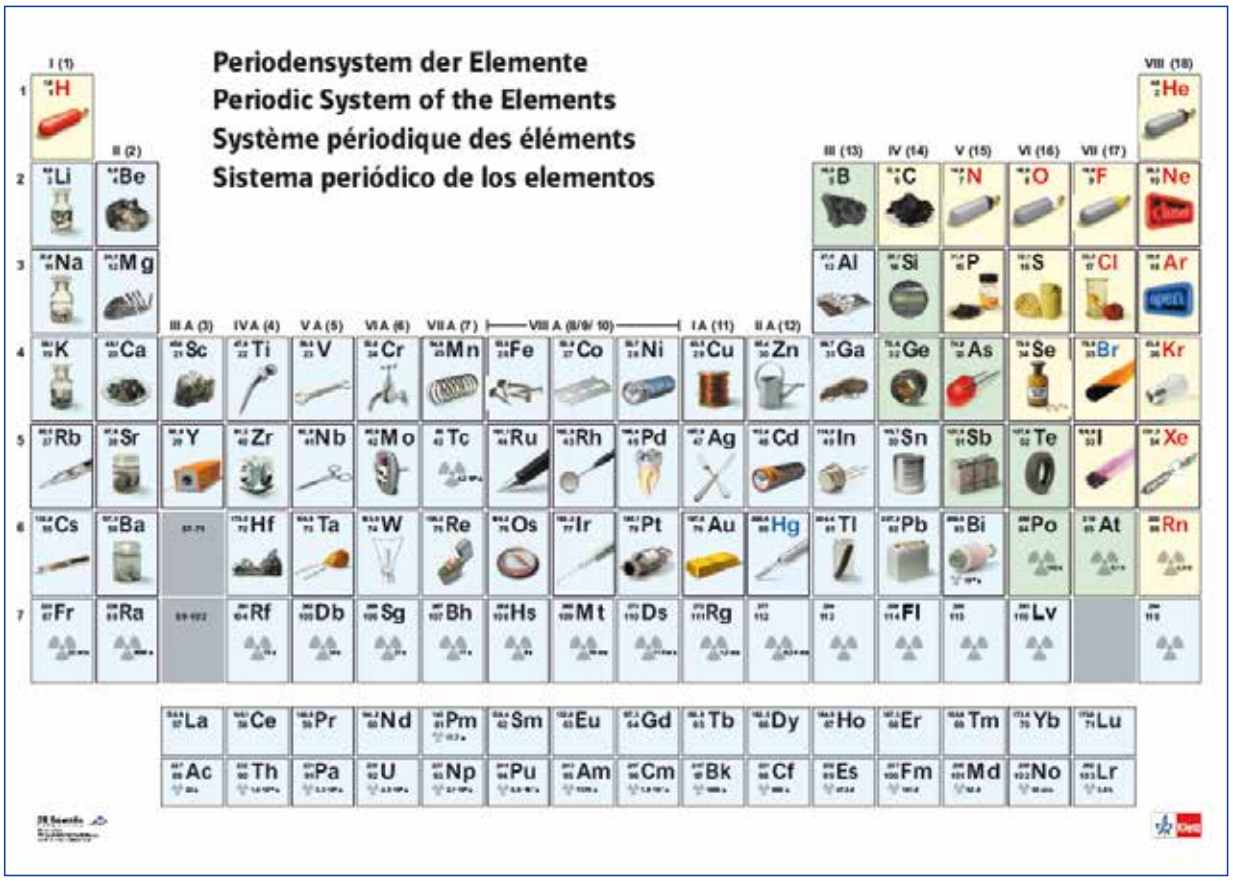
P-1017655

Periodic Table of the Elements, with Pictures
Chart of the periodic table of the elements with pictures of the elements. On strong laminated material with rods and hanging cord. In four languages.
Dimensions: 1950x1380 mm² approx.
Languages: English, German, French, Spanish

P-1013907



P-1017655



P-1013907

P-1012782

UE5010300
PDF online

Insight into the World of Atoms

Experiment topics:

- **Tunnel effect**
- **Representation of individual atoms**
- **Representation of lattice defects and dislocations**
- **Representation of charge density waves**
- **Dependence of tunnel current on distance between measuring tip and sample**
- **PID control of tunnel current**

Scanning Tunnelling Microscope

Meant to resolve atomic structures at the surface of electrically conductive materials, this easy-to-use and compact, scanning tunnelling microscope is particularly suitable for training purposes. The complete system includes a probe for row-by-row scanning of sample surfaces with the measuring tip, vibration-absorbing pad, controller with computer interface, as well as graphite and gold samples.

System requirements:	Windows 2000 or higher
XYZ grid:	500x500x200 nm^3
Minimum increment XY:	7.6 pm
Minimum increment Z:	3 pm
Tunnel current:	0.100 – 100.000 nA (0.025 nA increment)
Voltage:	±10.000 V (0.005 V increment)
Maximum sample size:	10 mm diam.
Supply voltage:	90 – 240 V, 50/60 Hz
Connection:	USB

Contents:
Controller
Installation CD with measurement and control software
Scanning probe with connection cable
Cover with lens
Experiment plate with vibration damping
Tool kit for manufacturing the probe tip (side cutters, flat-nose pliers, pointed and rounded tweezers)
Platinum-iridium wire, 0.25 mm diam., 300 mm
Graphite (HOPG) sample on a carrier
Gold (1.1.1) sample on a carrier
Set of 4 sample carriers

P-1012782

MoS_2 Sample (not shown)

Molybdenum-sulphide sample on a carrier for observing defects in crystal lattices with the scanning tunnelling microscope.

P-1012877

TaS_2 Sample (not shown)

Tantalum-disulfide sample on a carrier for observing the distribution of surface charge density (stationary charge-density waves) with a scanning tunnelling microscope.

P-1012876

$TaSe_2$ Sample (not shown)

Tantalum-diselenide sample on a carrier for observing the distribution of surface charge density (stationary charge-density waves) with a scanning tunnelling microscope.

P-1012875

WSe_2 Sample (not shown)

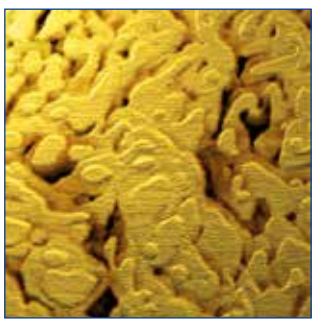
Tungsten-diselenide sample on a carrier for observing surface defects with a scanning tunnelling microscope.

P-1012874

Platinum-Iridium Wire (not shown)

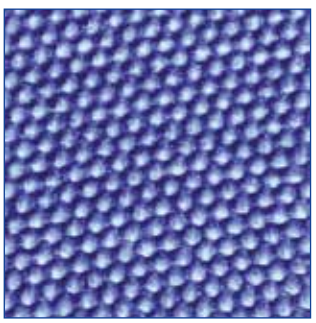
Platinum-iridium wire, 0.25 mm Ø, 300 mm as spare wire for manufacturing measuring tips for the scanning tunnelling microscope.

P-1012878



Representation of a gold surface

Representation of a TaS_2 surface by means of stationary charge-density waves



Representation of the hexagonal structure of a graphite surface

P-1005279

Organic/Inorganic Molecule Set D

Molecule building set for assembling three-dimensional models of organic and inorganic molecules and for clarification of their spatial configurations. Many chemical compounds can be represented clearly. These include simple molecules such as hydrogen, oxygen and water, organic compounds such as ethane, ethene, ethyne, benzene, alanine, glucose, and cyclohexane and also more complex structures such as the tetrammino zinc ion or tetraphosphorous decoxide.

P-1005279

Contents:

Atoms					
14	C	black	4 wholes	tetrahedral	109°
6	C	dark blue	5 wholes	tribipyramidal	90°, 120°
12	H	white	1 whole	one sided	
2	H	white	1 whole	linear	180°
16	O	red	2 wholes	angular	105°
6	O	red	4 wholes	tetrahedral	109°
6	N	blue	4 wholes	tetrahedral	109°
4	N	blue	3 wholes	pyramidal	107°
4	S	yellow	4 wholes	tetrahedral	109°
1	S	yellow	6 wholes	octahedral	90°
8	S	yellow	2 wholes	angular	105°
8	Cl, (F)	green	1 wholes	one sided	
4	P	purple	4 wholes	tetrahedral	109°
1	P	purple	5 wholes	tribipyramidal	90°, 120°
2	P	purple	3 wholes	pyramidal	107°
4	Na	grey	1 whole	one sided	
3	Ca, Mg	grey	2 wholes	angular	105°
2	Al	grey	3 wholes	trigonal	120°
4	Si, Cu	grey	4 wholes	tetrahedral	109°
1	metal atom	grey	6 wholes	octahedral	90°

Electron clouds		
6	lone pair	light beige
6	unhybridised p-lobe	purple
6	unhybridised p-lobe	pink

Links		
38	medium	light grey
12	medium	purple
36	long, flexible	grey

P-1005290

Organic Molecule Set S

Molecule building set for assembling three-dimensional models of organic molecules and for clarification of their spatial configurations. Many chemical compounds can be represented clearly and phenomena such as structural isomerism, optical isomerism and geometric isomerism can be illustrated. The spectrum ranges from simple molecules such as alkanes, alkenes and alkynes, alcohols, aldehydes, ketones, carboxylic acids, esters, ethers, halogenated compounds, amines, amides, cycloalkanes to biochemical molecules, amino acids, aromatic molecules and polymers.

P-1005290

Contents:

Atoms					
12	C	black	4 wholes	tetrahedral	109°
20	H	white	1 whole	one sided	
6	O	red	2 wholes	angular	105°
2	N	blue	4 wholes	tetrahedral	109°
2	N	blue	3 wholes	pyramidal	107°
1	S	yellow	4 wholes	tetrahedral	109°
1	S	yellow	6 wholes	octahedral	90°
4	Cl, (F)	green	1 whole	one sided	
1	P	purple	4 wholes	tetrahedral	109°
1	Na	grey	1 whole	one sided	

Links		
26	short	white
6	medium	light grey
12	long, flexible	grey

P-1012836

Set of 3 Carbon Configurations

Set of 3 easy-to-use models of various carbon crystal structures: diamond, graphite and fullerene, for demonstrating the fundamental differences between the structures.
Ball diameter: 25 mm approx.
Lengths of sides: 150 mm approx.

P-1012836

P-1005291

Organic/Inorganic Molecule Set S

Molecule building set for assembling three-dimensional models of organic and inorganic molecules and for clarification of their spatial configurations. Many chemical compounds can be represented clearly. These include inorganic molecules such as hydrogen, oxygen, water, acids, salts, metal oxides, and non metal oxides and also organic compounds such as ethane, ethene, ethyne, benzene, alanine, glucose, and cyclohexane.

P-1005291

Contents:

Atoms					
6	C	black	4 wholes	tetrahedral	109°
14	H	white	1 whole	one sided	
6	O	red	2 wholes	angular	105°
1	O	red	4 wholes	tetrahedral	109°
2	N	blue	4 wholes	tetrahedral	109°
1	N	blue	3 wholes	pyramidal	107°
1	S	yellow	4 wholes	tetrahedral	109°
1	S	yellow	6 wholes	octahedral	90°
6	Cl, (F)	green	1 wholes	one sided	
1	P	purple	5 wholes	tribipyramidal	90°, 120°
1	P	purple	3 wholes	pyramidal	107°
2	Na	grey	1 wholes	one sided	
2	Ca, Mg	grey	2 wholes	angular	105°
1	Be	grey	2 wholes	linear	180°
1	Al	grey	3 wholes	trigonal	120°
1	Si, Cu	grey	4 wholes	tetrahedral	109°
1	metal atom	grey	6 wholes	octahedral	90°
1	B	light beige	3 wholes	trigonal	120°
1	atom	beige	4 wholes	tetrahedral	109°
1	atom	beige	5 wholes	tribipyramidal	90°, 120°
1	atom	beige	6 wholes	octahedral	90°

Electron clouds		
3	lone pair	light beige

Links		
20	medium	light grey
5	medium	purple
12	lang flexibel	grey

Set 14 Bravais Lattices

Set of easy to handle models of the 14 fundamental lattice types (Bravais lattices), from which Auguste Bravais postulated that practically all naturally occurring crystal lattices can be derived by shifting along the axes. Made of wooden balls in six different colours connected via metal rods. The six colours distinguish the six different systems into which the lattice types are categorised.
Diameter of balls: 25 mm approx.
Length of sides: 150 mm approx.

P-1012837

P-1005278

Organic Molecule Set D

Molecule building set for assembling three-dimensional models of organic molecules and for clarification of their spatial configurations. Many chemical compounds can be represented clearly and phenomena such as structural isomerism, optical isomerism and geometric isomerism can be illustrated. The spectrum ranges from simple molecules such as alkanes, alkenes and alkynes, alcohols, aldehydes, ketones, carboxylic acids, esters, ethers, halogenated compounds, amines, amides, cycloalkanes to biochemical molecules, amino acids, aromatic molecules and polymers.

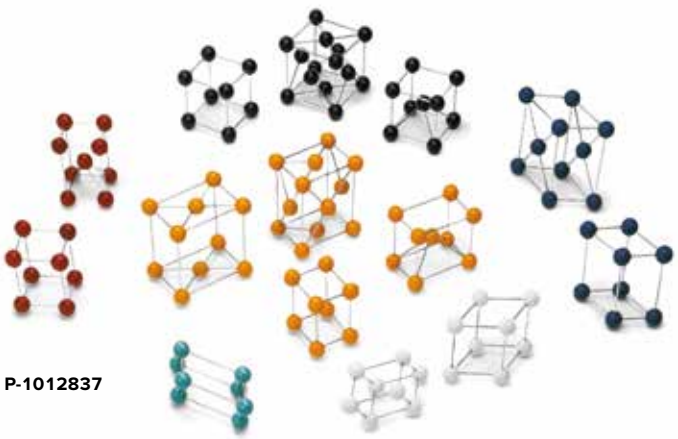
P-1005278

Contents:

Atoms					
24	C	black	4 wholes	tetrahedral	109°
6	C	dark grey	3 wholes	trigonal	120°
2	C	dark grey	2 wholes	linear	180°
6	C	dark blue	5 wholes	tribipyramidal	90°, 120°
40	H	white	1 whole	one sided	
12	O	red	2 wholes	angular	105°
4	N	blue	4 wholes	tetrahedral	109°
1	S	yellow	4 wholes	tetrahedral	109°
1	S	yellow	2 wholes	angular	105°
8	Cl, (F)	green	1 whole	one sided	
4	P	purple	4 wholes	tetrahedral	109°
2	Na	grey	1 whole	one sided	
1	Ca, Mg	grey	2 wholes	angular	105°

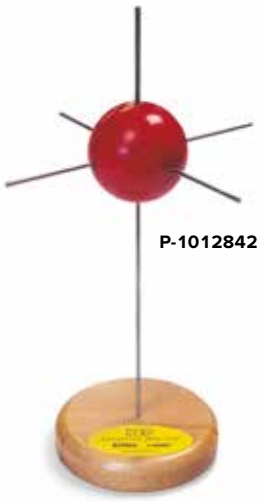
Electron clouds		
6	lone pair	light beige
6	unhybridised p-lobe	purple
6	unhybridised p-lobe	pink

Links		
60	short	white
55	medium	light grey
25	long, flexible	grey

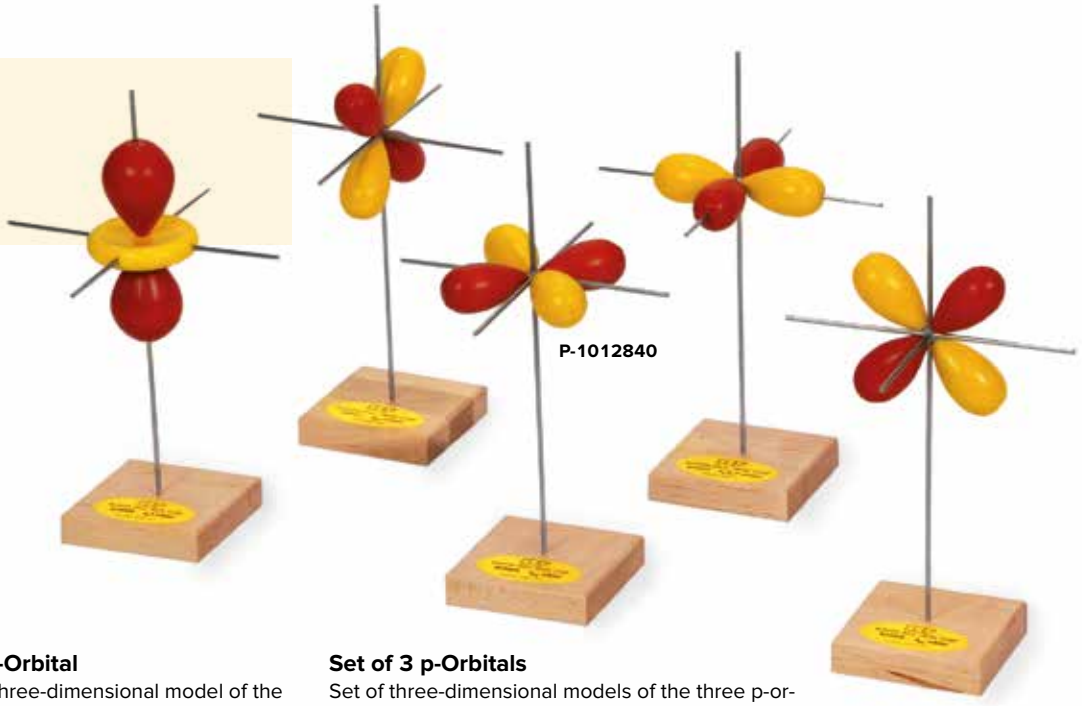


P-1012837

Hands-on atomic shells!



P-1012842



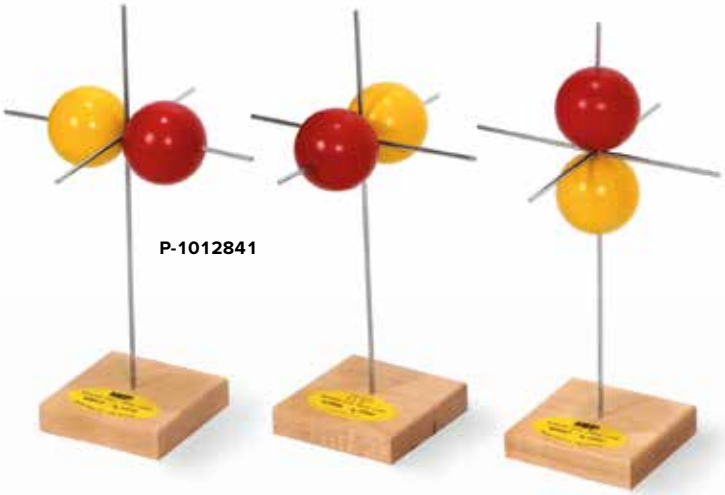
P-1012840

s-Orbital
Three-dimensional model of the s-orbital in the wave functions of hydrogen. With base. Made of hard wood mounted on a nickel coated steel axle.
Height: 250 mm approx.

P-1012842

Set of 3 p-Orbitals
Set of three-dimensional models of the three p-orbitals in the wave functions of hydrogen. With base. Made of hard wood mounted on a nickel coated steel axle. Two colours to indicate the change in sign in the wave functions.
Height: 250 mm approx.

P-1012841



P-1012841

Set of 5 d-Orbitals
Set of three-dimensional models of the five d-orbitals in the wave functions of hydrogen. With base. Made of hard wood mounted on a nickel coated steel axle. Two colours to indicate the change in sign in the wave functions.
Height: 250 mm approx.

P-1012840

Set of 7 f-Orbitals
Set of three-dimensional models of the seven f-orbitals in the wave functions of hydrogen. With base. Made of hard wood mounted on a nickel coated steel axle. Two colours to indicate the change in sign in the wave functions.
Height: 250 mm approx.

P-1012838

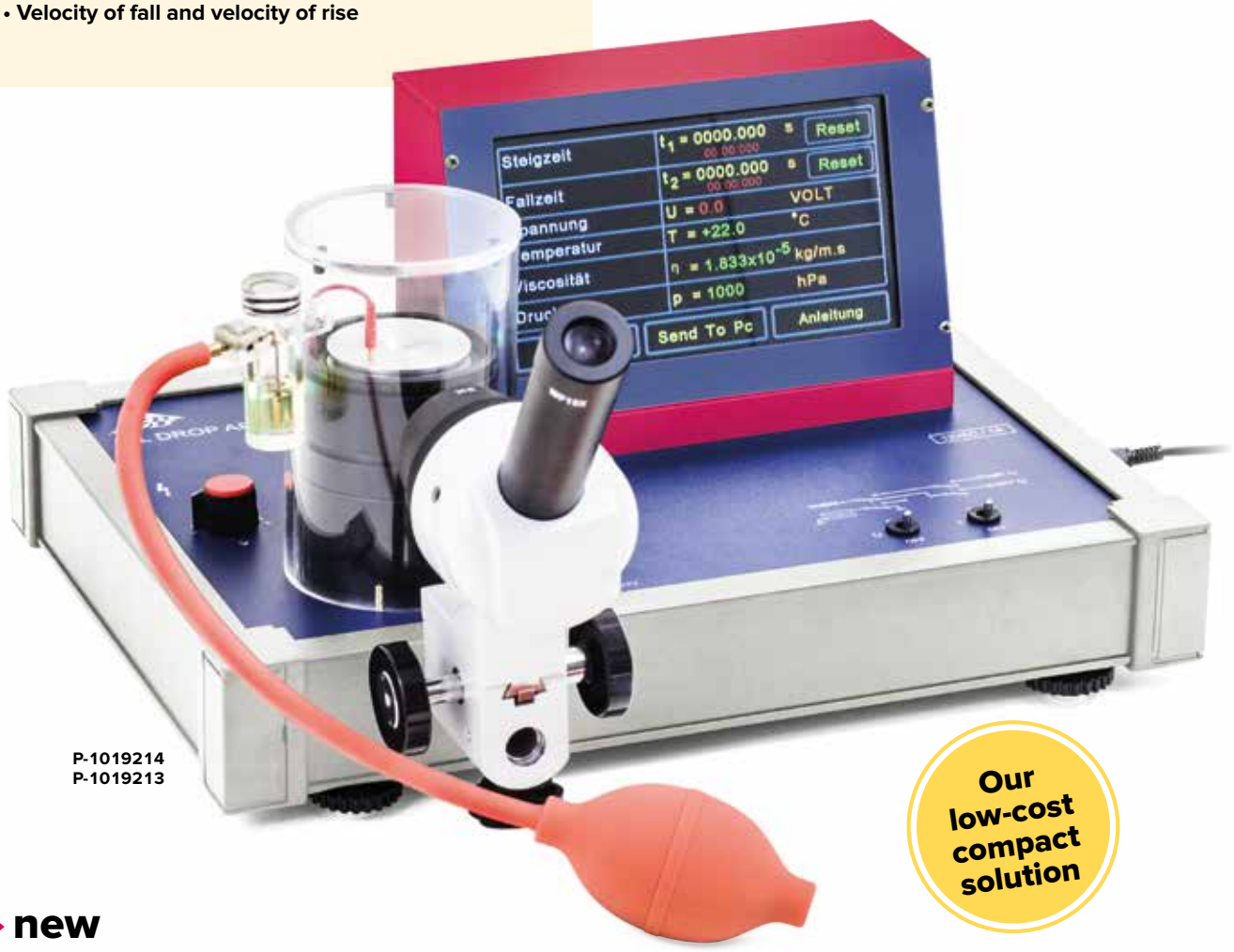
P-1012838

Experiment topics:

- Millikan's experiment
- Discrete nature (quantisation) of electric charge
- Elementary electric charge
- Charged oil droplets in an electric field
- Stokes viscous drag, weight, buoyancy
- Equilibrium voltage
- Velocity of fall and velocity of rise

Advantages

- Compact instrument with built-in measurement and display unit
- Touch-sensitive screen for simple and ergonomic operation
- Maintenance-free lighting unit for uniform lighting via two green LEDs
- Built-in pressure and temperature sensor for automatically determining the relevant parameters, temperature, viscosity and pressure



P-1019214
P-1019213

Our low-cost compact solution

new

Millikan's Apparatus

Compact apparatus for demonstrating the discrete nature (quantisation) of electric charge and for determining the elementary charge of an electron. Comprising an experiment chamber kit for assembly with plate capacitor and connected oil atomiser, lighting unit with two green LEDs, measuring microscope, voltage adjustment knob and switch to set the capacitor voltage, switch for starting and stopping rise and fall time measurements and a display unit with touch screen. Measurements can be made using the floating method or the rising and falling method. Measured rise and fall times for a charged droplet of oil are displayed on the touch screen along with the configured voltage. Parameters relevant to the evaluation of the results, temperature, viscosity and pressure are also displayed. Includes plug-in power supply, 12 VAC, 1 A.

Dimensions (including measuring microscope): 370x430x235 mm³
Weight (including plug-in power supply): 4.3 kg approx.

Contents:
1 Basic apparatus with experiment chamber and display unit
1 Measuring microscope
1 Oil atomiser
50 ml of oil for Millikan's apparatus
1 Plug-in power supply, 12 VAC, 1 A

Millikan's Apparatus (230 V, 50/60 Hz)
P-1019214

Millikan's Apparatus (115 V, 50/60 Hz)
P-1019213

Oil for Millikan's Apparatus

50 ml of oil for experiments using Millikan's apparatus.

P-1013318

P-1013318

Experiment Topics:

- **Energy of a photon**
- **Mean emission wavelength for a light emitting diode**
- **Characteristic of an LED**
- **Cut-off voltage**

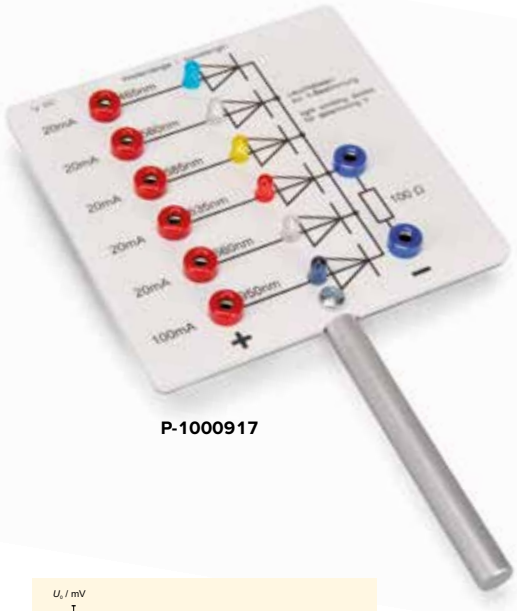
Light Emitting Diodes for Determination of h

Mounting plate with six coloured light-emitting diodes with different emission wavelengths for determining Planck's constant h by measuring the cut-off voltage as a function of the frequency of the emitted light. Light-emitting diodes with series resistors mounted on a base plate with a stem. Contact can be made from the rear via safety connector plugs..

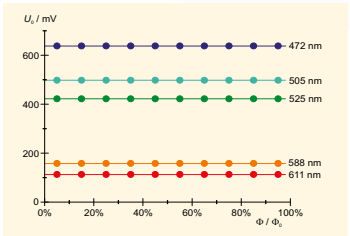
Wavelengths:	465 nm, 560 nm, 585 nm, 635 nm, 660 nm, 950 nm
Series resistor:	100 Ω
Max. voltage:	6 V
Dimensions:	115x115 mm² approx.
Weight:	120 g approx.

P-1000917

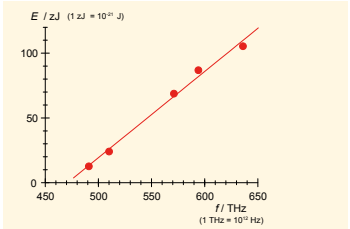
Additionally required:
P-1003312 DC-Power Supply 0 – 20 V, 0 – 5 A (230 V, 50/60 Hz)
or
P-1003311 DC-Power Supply 0 – 20 V, 0 – 5 A (115 V, 50/60 Hz)
P-1013527 Analogue Multimeter, Escola 100
P-1001046 Stand base
Experiment leads



P-1000917



Cut-off voltage U_0 as a function of intensity (Planck's Constant Apparatus)



Graph of energy against frequency (Planck's Constant Apparatus)

Experiment Topics:

- **Energy of a photon**
- **Mean emission wavelength for a light emitting diode**
- **Photocell**
- **Photo-electric effect and kinetic energy of electrons**
- **How electron energy depends on wavelength.**
- **How electron energy is independent of light intensity**

Advantages

- **Simple, safe and quick-to-operate compact device**
- **Accuracy < 5%**
- **Capable of demonstrating how electron energy is independent of light intensity**

UE5010200
PDF online

P-1000537
P-1000536

Planck's Constant Apparatus

Simple, safe and quick-to-operate, compact apparatus with integrated photocell as well as a voltmeter and nano-ammeter for determining Planck's constant and the work done in emitting an electron using the stopping potential method. Five light emitting diodes (LEDs) of known mean wavelengths act as light sources of differing frequencies. The intensity of the light emitted by them can be varied from 0 to 100%.

Wavelengths:	472 nm, 505 nm, 525 nm, 588 nm, 611 nm
Dimensions:	280x150x130 mm³
Weight:	1.3 kg approx.

Contents:
1 Basic apparatus with photocell, voltmeter, nano-ammeter and power supply for light sources
5 LEDs in casings with connector leads
1 Plug-in power supply 12 V AC

Planck's Constant Apparatus (230 V, 50/60 Hz)
P-1000537

Planck's Constant Apparatus (115 V, 50/60 Hz)
P-1000536

P-1000915

P-1000916

Vacuum Photocell

Evacuated photocell for demonstrating the photoelectric effect and showing that the emission of electrons increases with increasing light intensity. Mounted ready for use on a base plate with electrical wiring and clamping bar.

Cathode:	Caesium on oxidised silver
Cathode area:	2.4 cm^2
Operating voltage:	50 V, max. 200 V
Working resistance:	1 MΩ
Dark current:	<0.05 µA
Sensitivity:	20 µA/lumen
Photoelectric current density:	max. 3.0 µA/cm^2

P-1000915

Gas Filled Photocell

Gas-filled photocell for demonstrating the photoelectric effect with simple measuring instruments for use by students that also shows how the emission of electrons increases with increasing light intensity. Mounted ready for use on a base plate with electrical wiring and clamping bar.

Cathode:	Caesium on oxidised silver
Cathode area:	2.4 cm^2
Operating voltage:	50 V, max. 90 V
Working resistance:	1 MΩ
Dark current:	<0.1 µA
Sensitivity:	125 µA/Lumen
Photoelectric current density:	max. 0.7 µA/cm^2

P-1000916

External Photoelectric Effect (Hallwachs Effect):

Equipment:

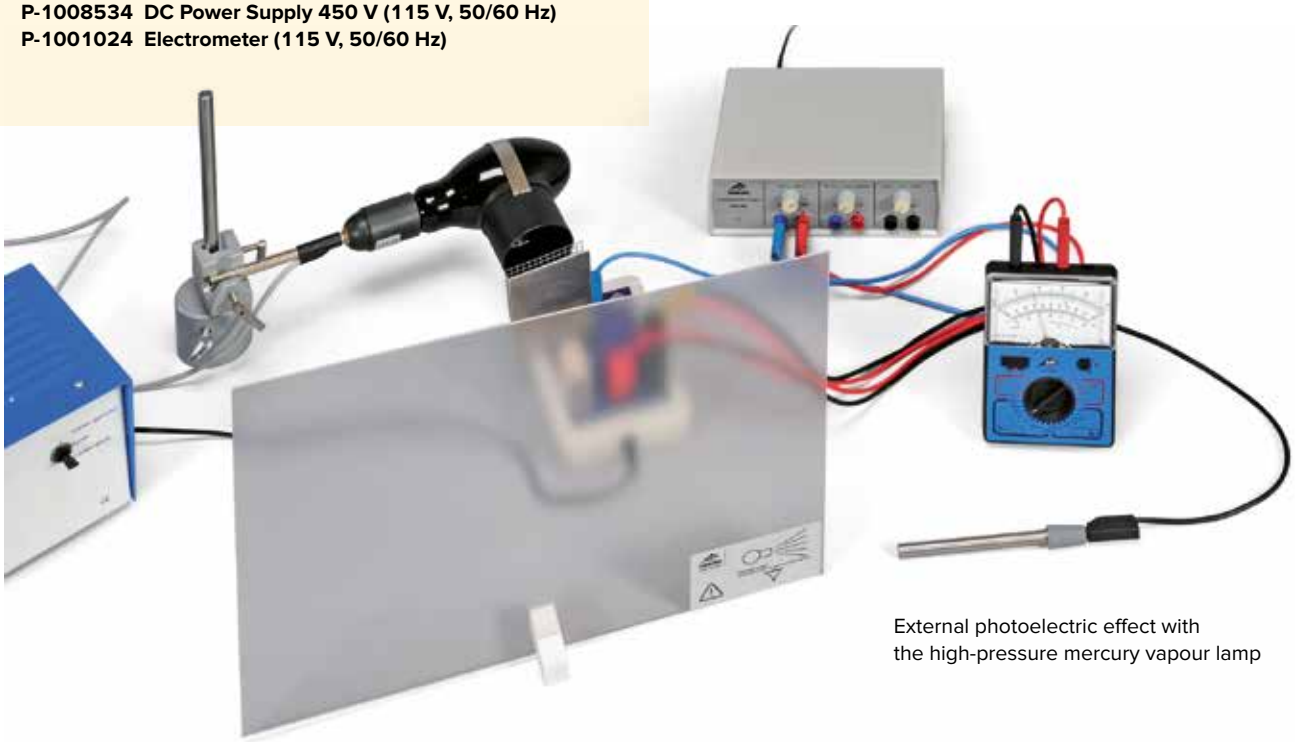
P-1000852 High-Pressure Mercury Vapour Lamp
P-1006813 Electrometer Accessories
P-1002835 Tripod Stand, 150 mm
P-1002933 Stainless Steel Rod, 250 mm
P-1002830 Universal Clamp
P-1003073 Analogue Multimeter AM50
P-1003196 Control Unit for Spectrum Lamps (230 V, 50/60 Hz)
P-1008535 DC Power Supply 450 V (230 V, 50/60 Hz)
P-1001025 Electrometer (230 V, 50/60 Hz)
or
P-1003195 Control Unit for Spectrum Lamps (115 V, 50/60 Hz)
P-1008534 DC Power Supply 450 V (115 V, 50/60 Hz)
P-1001024 Electrometer (115 V, 50/60 Hz)

High-Pressure Mercury Vapour Lamp

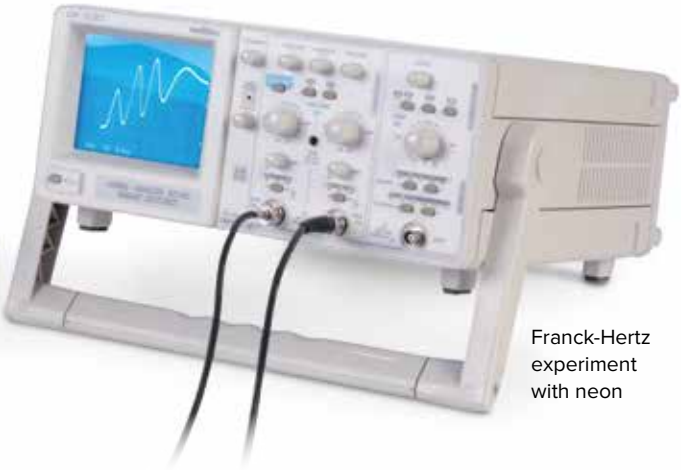
High-pressure mercury vapour lamp in hardened glass bulb made of blackened borosilicate glass, with tube-shaped hole allowing emission of unfiltered ultra-violet radiation. Includes E27 lamp holder on stem and see-through screen to protect users from UV radiation.

Wavelength ranges:	UV-A, UV-B, UV-C
Power consumption:	125 W

P-1000852



External photoelectric effect with the high-pressure mercury vapour lamp



Franck-Hertz experiment with neon

Franck-Hertz Experiment

The quantization of energy and the generation, recording and evaluation of spectra, along with the experimental verification thereof, is included in most of the curricula used around the world. The well known experiment first performed by James Franck and Gustav Hertz in 1913 is critically important in terms of demonstrating discrete energy states in atoms.

P-1012819
P-1012818

UE5020400
PDF online

Franck-Hertz experiment with mercury

UE5020300
PDF online

Power Supply Unit for Franck-Hertz Experiment
Power supply unit for operating the mercury filled Franck-Hertz tube (P-1006795 resp. P-1006794), the neon filled Franck-Hertz tube (P-1000912) or the critical potential tubes (P-1000620 and P-1000621). The equipment provides all the voltages needed to power the tubes and includes a sensitive built-in DC amplifier for measuring collector current. The voltages can simultaneously be read off a display. The accelerating voltage can be set-up manually on the apparatus or set to a saw-tooth wave form. Additional measuring inputs are also available for the anode current and accelerating voltage.

Filament voltage U_F:	4 – 12 V, continuously adjustable
Control voltage U_G:	0 – 12 V, continuously adjustable
Accelerating voltage U_A:	0 – 80 V
Modes of operation:	manually adjusted / saw-tooth
Countervoltage U_E:	0 – ±12 V, continuously adjustable, switchable polarity
Output U_E for collector current I_E:	$I_E = U_A$ * 38 nA/V (0 – 12 V)
Output U_Y for accelerating voltage U_A:	$U_X = U_A$ / 10
Outputs:	4 mm safety sockets
Input:	BNC socket
Dimensions:	160x132x210 mm^3 approx.
Weight:	3.4 kg approx.

Power Supply Unit for Franck-Hertz Experiment (230 V, 50/60 Hz)

P-1012819

Power Supply Unit for Franck-Hertz Experiment (115 V, 50/60 Hz)

P-1012818

Franck-Hertz Tube with Neon Filling on Base

Highly evacuated electron tube containing neon, mounted on a base with socket connection for demonstrating that free electrons colliding with neon atoms emit energy in quantized packets and for determining the excitation energy of the $^3P_0$ or $^3S_1$ states at about 19 eV. When excited, these states emit visible light due to the energy drop from intermediate levels to a ground state at an excitation energy of about 16.7 eV. The light so emitted is in the red-yellow region of the spectrum. Parallel bands of light are formed between the control grid and the accelerator grid and can be observed through a window. The Franck-Hertz neon tube can be operated at room temperature. Tetrode with indirectly heated cathode, mesh control grid, mesh accelerating grid and collector (counter) electrode. Mounted on a base with colour coded connection sockets.

Filament voltage:	4 – 12 V
Control voltage:	9 V
Accelerating voltage:	max. 80 V
Counter voltage:	1.2 – 10 V
Tube:	130 mm x 26 mm diam. approx
Base with connector sockets:	190x115x115 mm^3 approx.
Weight:	450 g approx.

P-1000912

Additionally required:

P-1012819 Power Supply Unit for Franck-Hertz Experiment (230 V, 50/60 Hz)

or

P-1012818 Power Supply Unit for Franck-Hertz Experiment (115 V, 50/60 Hz)

P-1002727 Analogue Oscilloscope 2x30 MHz

P-1000912

Franck-Hertz Tube with Mercury Filling and Heating Chamber

Highly evacuated electron tube containing mercury in a heating chamber for demonstrating the discrete nature (quantization) of the energy released by free electrons in collisions with mercury atoms, and for determining the excitation energy of the mercury resonance line ($6^1S_0 – 6^3P_1$), which is 4.9 eV. The electron tube must be heated in the chamber to generate the necessary mercury vapour pressure to achieve a sufficiently high probability of collisions between electrons and mercury atoms. Electron tube with a plane parallel electrode system consisting of an indirectly heated oxide cathode with aperture, a grid and a collecting electrode. Front plate with printed tube symbol visible from a distance. Electric heating chamber with continuous temperature control and digital temperature display showing actual and set-point temperatures. In lacquered metal housing with two observation windows, opening with spring clip for thermometer, and thermally insulated carrying handle. Temperature measurement and control is handled by an integrated microcontroller and a Pt100 thermocouple.

Heater voltage:	4 – 12 V
Grid voltage:	0 – 70 V
Suppressor voltage:	1.5 V approx.
Tube dimensions:	130 mm x 26 mm diam. approx.
Heater output:	400 W
Temperature range:	160° C – 240° C
Temperature constancy:	±1°C approx.
Overall dimensions:	335x180x165 mm^3 approx.
Weight:	5.6 kg approx.

Franck-Hertz Tube with Mercury Filling and Heating Chamber (230 V, 50/60 Hz)

P-1006795

Franck-Hertz Tube with Mercury Filling and Heating Chamber (115 V, 50/60 Hz)

P-1006794

Additionally required:

P-1012819 Power Supply Unit for Franck-Hertz Experiment (230 V, 50/60 Hz)

or

P-1012818 Power Supply Unit for Franck-Hertz Experiment (115 V, 50/60 Hz)

P-1002727 Analogue Oscilloscope 2x30 MHz

P-1003550

P-1003549

P-1006795
P-1006794

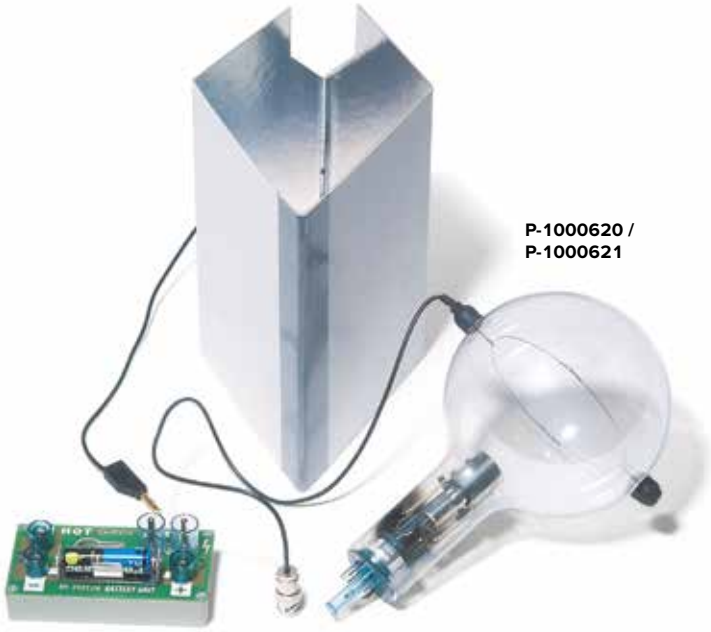
Replacement Tubes for Frank-Hertz Experiment

Franck-Hertz Tube with Hg

P-1003549

Franck-Hertz Tube with Ne

P-1003550



P-1000620 /
P-1000621

P-1008506
P-1000633

Gustav Hertz Experiment:

Gustav Hertz' experiment is a development of the Franck-Hertz experiment. Atoms are excited or even ionised by means of inelastic collisions with electrons inside an evacuated tube. If the kinetic energy of the electrons exactly matches a critical potential or ionisation level, the electrons transfer all their energy to the atoms and can then be drawn away to the collector ring in the tube with the help of a small voltage. At this point, the collector voltage reaches a maximum.

Critical Potentials Tube S

Hertz electron tube for quantitative investigations of inelastic collisions of electrons with inert gas atoms, determination of ionization energy of helium resp. neon, as well as resolution of the energy states of various primary and orbital angular-momentum quantum numbers. Includes shielding and battery unit for the collector voltage (battery not included).

Cathode filament voltage:	$U_F \leq 7$ V
Anode voltage:	$U_A \leq 60$ V
Anode current:	$I_A \leq 10$ mA
Collector voltage:	$U_c = 1.5$ V
Collector current:	$I_c \leq 200$ pA

Critical Potentials Tube S with He Filling

Critical potentials of helium:

$2\ ^3S$:	19,8 eV
$2\ ^1S$:	20,6 eV
$2\ ^3P$:	21,0 eV
$2\ ^1P$:	21,2 eV
$3\ ^3S$:	22,7 eV
$3\ ^1S$:	22,9 eV
$3\ ^3P$:	23,0 eV
$3\ ^1P$:	23,1 eV
$4\ ^3S$:	23,6 eV
$4\ ^1S$:	23,7 eV
Ionisation:	24,6 eV

P-1000620

Critical Potentials Tube S with Ne Filling

Critical potentials of neon:

$2p^53s^1$:	16,6 eV
$2p^53p^1$:	18,4 eV
$2p^54s^1$:	19,7 eV
$2p^54p^1$:	20,3 eV
$2p^54d^1$:	20,6 eV
Ionisation:	21,6 eV

P-1000621

Control Unit for Critical Potentials Tubes

Control unit for operating the critical potentials tubes. Equipped with an output for sawtooth acceleration voltages; adjustable upper and lower limits of the acceleration voltage. Integrated pico-ammeter amplifier for anode current measurement. Allows recording of the acceleration voltage as a function of the anode current. A slow sawtooth voltage (approx. 6 seconds per cycle) is available with an interface or XY-recorder; a sawtooth voltage with a repetition rate of 20 Hz is available for oscilloscopic observations. Includes plug-in power supply.

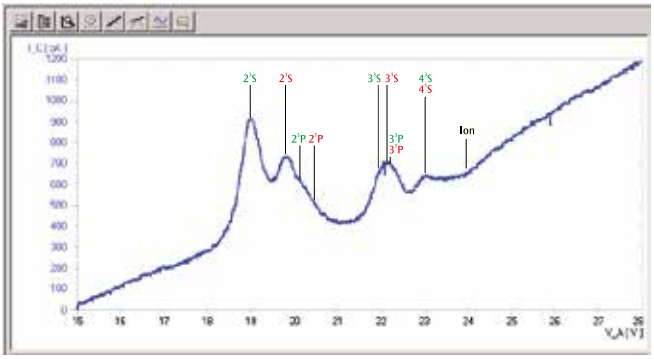
Input:	Anode current measurement via a BNC jack
Outputs:	
Tube:	Sawtooth acceleration voltage of 0 – 60 V, 20 Hz
Fast:	Voltage signal of 0 – 1 V, proportional to the acceleration voltage, for oscilloscopic observations
Slow:	Voltage signal of 0 – 1 V proportional to the acceleration voltage, for recording data with an XY-recorder or interface
Anode current:	Voltage signal of 0 – 1 V proportional to the anode current (1 V/nA)
Supply voltage:	12 V AC
Dimensions:	approx. 170x105x45 mm^3

Control Unit for Critical Potentials Tubes (230 V, 50/60 Hz)

P-1008506

Control Unit for Critical Potentials Tubes (115 V, 50/60 Hz)

P-1000633



Collector current I_R as a function of accelerating voltage U_A.
Gas filling: He.

UE5020500
PDF online

Experiment set-up with the control unit for critical potentials tubes

Experiment set-up with the control unit for critical potentials tubes

Additionally required:
P-1014525 Tube Holder S
P-1008506 Control Unit for Critical Potentials Tubes (230 V, 50/60 Hz)
P-1003312 DC-Power Supply 0 – 20 V, 0 – 5 A (230 V, 50/60 Hz)
or
P-1000633 Control Unit for Critical Potentials Tubes (115 V, 50/60 Hz)
P-1003311 DC-Power Supply 0 – 20 V, 0 – 5 A (115 V, 50/60 Hz)

Additionally recommended:
P-1002785 Digital-Multimeter P3340
P-1017264 USB Oscilloscope 2 x 50 MHz
P-1002748 HF Patch Cord, BNC/4 mm Plug (2x)
P-1002843 Set of 15 Safety Experiment Leads 75 cm

Experiment set-up with the control unit for the Franck-Hertz experiment

Additionally required:
P-1014525 Tube Holder S

P-1012819 Control Unit for the Franck-Hertz Experiment (230 V, 50/60 Hz)
or
P-1012818 Control Unit for the Franck-Hertz Experiment (115 V, 50/60 Hz)

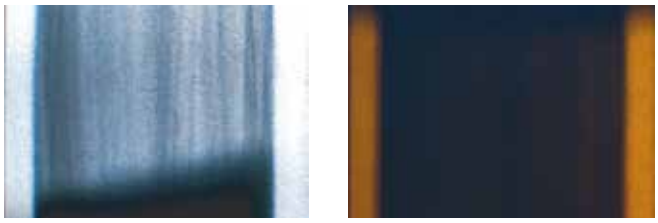
Additionally recommended:
P-1017264 USB Oscilloscope 2 x 50 MHz
P-1002748 HF Patch Cord, BNC/4 mm Plug (2x)
P-1002843 Set of 15 Safety Experiment Leads 75 cm

Experiment set-up with the control unit for the Franck-Hertz experiment

Experiment set-up for transmissive illumination of sodium fluorescence tube with a beam of white light

Experiment Topics:

- **Sodium resonance fluorescence**
- **Absorption of Na spectral lines in a sodium mist**



Absorption of white light (left) and yellow sodium light (right) in a glass tube containing sodium vapour. In each case, the light is dispersed far enough for it to pass unobstructed to the left and right of the tube.

Sodium Fluorescence Tube on Furnace Wall

Highly evacuated glass tube containing multiply distilled sodium for demonstrating the resonance fluorescence of sodium vapour. Filled with argon. The tube is heated in the furnace up to temperatures of between 180°C and 200°C in order to achieve sufficient pressure of sodium vapour. The entire tube emits yellow light at the wavelength of the sodium D line when it is brought to the heated state and illuminated with sodium spectral light. The sharply defined sodium D line appears in the spectrum. If it is instead illuminated with white incandescent filament light, the transmitted light exhibits a dark absorption line at the position of the sodium D line. Absorption can be demonstrated even without the use of a spectrometer due the clear shadow formed when yellow sodium light passes through the tube.

Dimensions of tube:	170 mm x 42 mm diam.
Dimensions of hotplate:	230x160 mm^2 approx.
Weight:	550 g approx.

P-1000913

Additionally required:
P-1012820 Heating Chamber (230 V, 50/60 Hz)
or
P-1006796 Heating Chamber (115 V, 50/60 Hz)

Additionally recommended:
P-1003541 Sodium Vapour Spectrum Lamp
P-1003196 Choke for Spectrum Lamps (230 V, 50/60 Hz)
or
P-1003195 Choke for Spectrum Lamps (115 V, 50/60 Hz)
P-1003188 Optical Lamp, Halogen
P-1000593 Transformer 12 V, 60 VA (230 V, 50/60 Hz)
or
P-1006780 Transformer 12 V, 60 VA (115 V, 50/60 Hz)
P-1002835 Tripod Stand, 150 mm
P-1003022 Convex lens on stem, 50 mm
P-1001045 Barrel Foot, 0.9 kg
P-1003531 Hand Held Spectroscope with Amici Prism

Observation of sodium vapour in yellow sodium light

P-1012820
P-1006796

Heating Chamber

Electric heating chamber with continuous temperature control and digital temperature display showing actual and set-point temperatures. In lacquered metal housing with two viewing windows, opening with spring-clip for thermometer and thermally insulated carrying handle. Temperature measurement and control is handled by an integrated microcontroller and a Pt100 thermocouple.

Dimensions of front opening:	230x160 mm^2 approx.
Heating power:	400 W
Maximum temperature:	300°C (230 V, 50/60 Hz)
	250°C (115 V, 50/60 Hz)
Temperature constancy:	±1°C approx.
Dimensions:	335x180x165 mm^3 approx.
Weight:	5.6 kg approx.

Heating chamber (230 V, 50/60 Hz)	Heating chamber (115 V, 50/60 Hz)
P-1012820	P-1006796

Experiment Topics:

- **Properties of X-rays:**
  Transmission
  Linear propagation
  Ionisation
  X-ray photography
- **Fluorescent radiation**
- **Shielding of X-rays**
- **Absorption experiments**
- **Distance law**
- **Dosimetry and radiation protection**
- **Diffraction of X-rays:**
  Laue's recordings
  Debye-Scherrer's recordings
  Bragg's reflection
  Duane-Hunt's displacement law (h-determination)
- **Moseley's law**

P-1000657
P-1000660

X-Ray Apparatus

The experiment chamber is contained in a closed, radiation-proof housing with a transparent synthetic-glass shield. If the synthetic-glass shield is opened, the high-voltage source for the X-ray tube is deactivated automatically. The high-vacuum X-ray tube with a directly heated tungsten cathode and copper anode is positioned in a boro-silicate glass chamber with a thin-walled, concave ray emission window. A lead-glass hood with a collimator causes X-rays to emerge in parallel with the experiment plane and provides a shield against scattered radiation. The horizontal counter-tube goniometer consists of a central sample holder and a swiveling arm. In the form of a slide tray, this arm serves as a mount for the Geiger-Müller tube (P-1000661), Ionisation chamber (P-1000668) as well as experimental devices in slide format or on a 5x5 cm base plate (for example, from P-1000665, P-1000666, P-1000667). The swiveling arm can be rotated manually independently of the sample holder, or at a fixed mutual angle with a ratio of 2:1, for instance, for experiments involving Bragg's reflection. The device is equipped with angle and millimeter scales, position markings for experimental devices, as well as radiation-proof bushings for cables and hoses. Including one cable to measure the tube current.

Anode voltage:	20/30 kV, switchable and electronically stabilised
Emission current:	0 to 80 µA, continuously adjustable and electronically stabilised
Cathode heating:	4 V, 1 A
Focal spot:	5x1 mm^2
Anode material:	Cu
Lead-glass collimator:	radiation emission aperture with 5 mm diam.
Ray divergence:	better than 10°
Characteristic radiation wavelength:	Cu-K_α: 154 pm, Cu-K_β: 138 pm
Cable to measure tube current:	approx. 50 cm, 2.5 mm jack / 4 mm plugs (red / black)

Counter-tube goniometer:

Swiveling ranges:	0°, +10° to +130° and -10° to +130° relative to the ray axis
Angular coupling:	independent of the sample holder or with a ratio of 2:1
Measurement accuracy of Bragg's angle:	5 arc minutes
Timer:	0 to 55 minutes, continuously adjustable
Power consumption:	100 VA

Dimensions:

X-ray apparatus:	approx. 250 mm x 370 mm diam.
X-ray tube:	approx. 100 mm x 32 mm diam.
Weight:	approx. 9 kg

X-Ray Apparatus (230 V, 50/60 Hz)
P-1000657

X-Ray Apparatus (115 V, 50/60 Hz)
P-1000660

Spare Tube for X-Ray Apparatus (not shown)
Spare tube with Cu anode for X-ray apparatus (P-1000657) and X-ray apparatus (P-1000660).
P-1000664

Motor Drive Debye-Scherrer (230 V, 50/60 Hz)
For structural investigations using the rotating-crystal method, suitable for the Debye-Scherrer camera (contained in P-1000665). Power transmission via bevel gears.
Power consumption: 3 VA

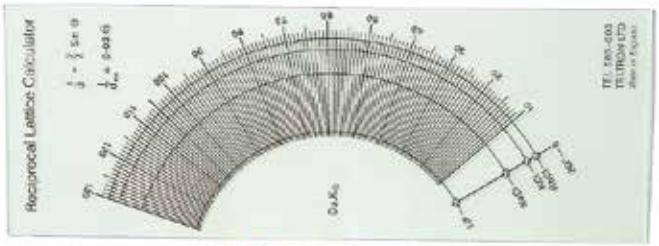
P-1019216

Recommended for operation at a mains supply voltage of 100 – 120 V (not shown):

Voltage Transformer 120 V / 230 V

P-1003649

P-1019216



P-1000666

Crystallography Accessories
These accessories for the basic equipment set (P-1000665) are intended for additional crystallographic experiments as well as treatments of Moseley's law, the Debye-Scherrer method, Bragg's reflection and material tests.

Contents:
4 foils, Fe, V, Mn, Cr
2 single crystals, KCl, RbCl
5 powder samples, NaF, SiC, NH_4Cl, MgO, Al
2 wire samples, Al, Nb (3x each) for Debye-Scherrer experiments
10 polyethylene threads
1 disc for calculating Bragg's angle

P-1000666

Radiography Accessories
These accessories for the basic equipment set (P-1000665) are intended for investigating the following topics: scattering, absorption; dependence on acceleration voltage, emission current and penetration power, resolving power; shielding, half width; exposure time, non destructive materials testing.

Contents:
1 Maltese cross
1 phantom
1 pin diaphragm
1 aluminium layer, stepped
5 aluminium absorbers, 0.1/0.25/0.5/1.0/2.0 mm
1 lead absorber, 0.5 mm
1 plastic absorber
2 magnets
4 materials testing models (porosity, fissures, welding seam, painting)

P-1000667

P-1000667

Geiger-Müller Tube T

Self-extinguishing halogen-trigger counter tube for registering alpha, beta, gamma and X-radiation. Enclosed in a plastic housing with a holder for mounting on the swiveling arm of the X-ray apparatus (P-1000657 or P-1000660); equipped with a firmly installed BNC patch cord. Includes a retention clip for other types of mounting.

Dose-rate range:	10^{-3} – 10^{2}mGy/h
Mass of the active surface:	Mica: 2.0 – 3.0 mg/cm^2
Operating voltage:	500 V
Dimensions:	approx. 50 mm x 50 mm x 22 mm diam.
Cable length:	approx. 1 m

P-1000661

Basic Set Bragg

Basic equipment set for Bragg's reflection experiment with a LiF and a NaCl crystal.

Contents:

1 slit diaphragm collimator, 1 mm
2 slit diaphragms, 1 mm/3 mm
2 single crystals, LiF, NaCl
1 Geiger Müller tube (P-1000661)

P-1008508

P-1008508

P-1000661

Basic Equipment Set

Equipment set for qualitative and quantitative experiments involving, for instance, linear propagation, Ionisation, penetration capacity of X-radiation and X-ray photography; also for demonstrating the wave nature of X-radiation, investigating fluorescent X-radiation and determining mass-absorption coefficients. In a specially moulded storage box.

P-1000665

Contents:

1 fluorescent screen
1 Debye-Scherrer camera
2 film cassettes
1 lead mask
2 plate electrodes on a 4 mm contact pin
1 slit diaphragm collimator, 1 mm
1 pin diaphragm collimator, 1 mm diam.
1 ancillary magazine with a circular aperture
2 slit diaphragms, 1 mm/3 mm
1 pin diaphragm, 9.5 mm diam.
2 single crystals, LiF, NaCl
2 mini crystals, LiF
1 powder sample, LiF
10 copper wires
4 absorption foils, Ni, Cu, Co, Zn
1 scattering-foil revolver, coated with V, Cr, Mn, Fe, Co, Ni, Cu, Zn
1 set of assembly aids (acetate adhesive, clips)
1 storage box, specially moulded

P-1000665

P-1012871

UE7010100
PDF online

Bragg Driver

The Bragg driver is a combination of hardware and software which allows the user to collect X-ray diffraction data in combination with the X-ray apparatus (P-1000657 or P-1000660). It provides the high voltage and counting circuitry for the Geiger Müller tube (P-1000661) and includes a software program that allows the user to control the driver and collect data. It includes the USB powered drive, a drive gear, an USB cable and a powder compressor. Scans can be obtained for all crystals available in the basic equipment set (P-1000665) and the crystallography accessories (P-1000666). An additional feature includes the ability to scan powders and foils. The software allows selection of scan angles, resolution, and time per step. Once the experiment is completed the software permits zoom-in on the data and the facility to add comments to the file. Data can be exported to a spreadsheet for further analysis.

Time interval for automatic data saving:	30 s
Angular range:	12° – 120°
Time per step:	≥ 0.1 s
Angular step:	≥ 0.05°
GM tube voltage:	0 – 1000 V

P-1012871

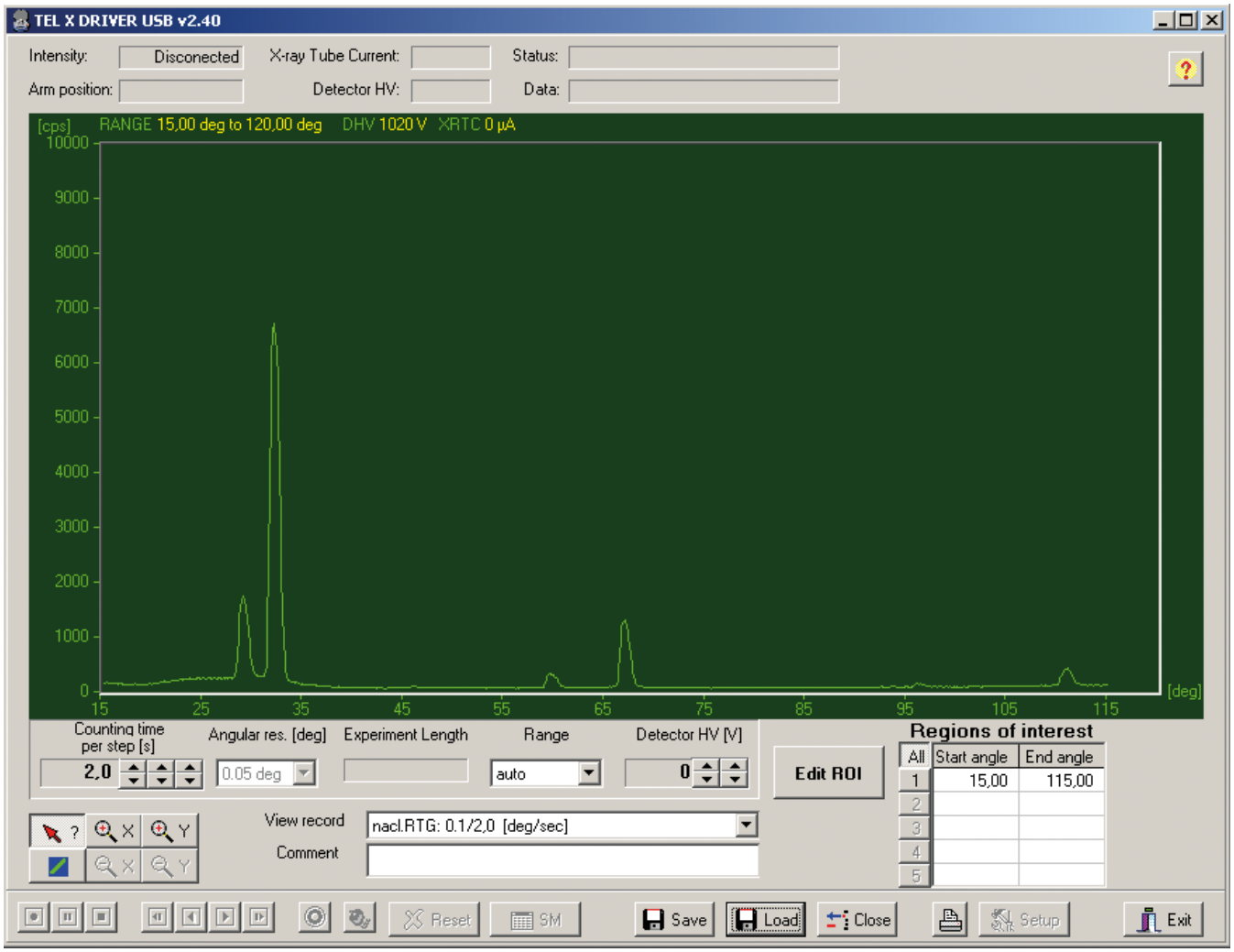
Recommended equipment:

Art. No.		Basic	Intermediate	Advanced
P-1000657 or **P-1000660**	X-ray Apparatus	yes	yes	yes
P-1000661	Geiger Müller Tube T	yes	yes	yes
P-1012871	Bragg Driver	yes	yes	yes
P-1000665	Basic Equipment Set	yes	yes	yes
P-1000666	Crystallography Accessories		yes	yes
P-1000667	Radiography Accessories			yes
P-1019216	Motor Drive		yes	yes
P-1000669	Filmpack2	yes	yes	yes
P-1000670	Filmpack 4	yes	yes	yes

Basic:
Basic experiments using photographic techniques and Geiger Müller tube like Laue experiments, Bragg diffraction experiments, experiments on inverse square law, emission, rectilinear propagation, penetration and absorption of X-rays.

Intermediate:
Basic experiments and experiments on Moseley, Debye-Scherrer diffraction, size of the unit cell in salt crystals in addition.

Advanced:
Intermediate experiments and experimental investigations into radiography, film and the properties of x-rays in addition.



Bragg curve for LiF

X-ray Energy Detector

X-ray detector for recording energy spectra of X-rays or γ radiation in the energy range of approx. 2 keV to 60 keV. It mainly consists of a Si-PIN photodiode which is integrated in a metal housing together with a charge sensitive preamplifier, a main amplifier with pulse shaping and a digital signal processing circuit. The detector holder is particularly designed for installation on the swiveling arm of the X-ray apparatus (P-1000657 or P-1000660). The power supply is ensured via the USB port of a PC. Including CD with measuring and evaluation software for PC.

Energy range:	approx. 2 keV up to 60 keV
Energy resolution (FWHM):	0.55 keV at $E_{FeK\alpha}$ = 6.40 keV
Entrance window:	Plastics (absorption equivalent to Graphite with d = 40 µm)
Detector:	Si-PIN photo diode
Active Area:	0.8 mm diam.
Thickness:	approx. 200 µm
Dead time per pulse:	approx. 200 µs
Connection:	USB
Cable length:	1.75 m
Dimensions:	80 mm x 22 mm diam.
Mass:	150 g

P-1008629

Additionally required:
P-1000657 X-Ray Apparatus (230 V, 50/60 Hz)
or
P-1000660 X-Ray Apparatus (115 V, 50/60 Hz)

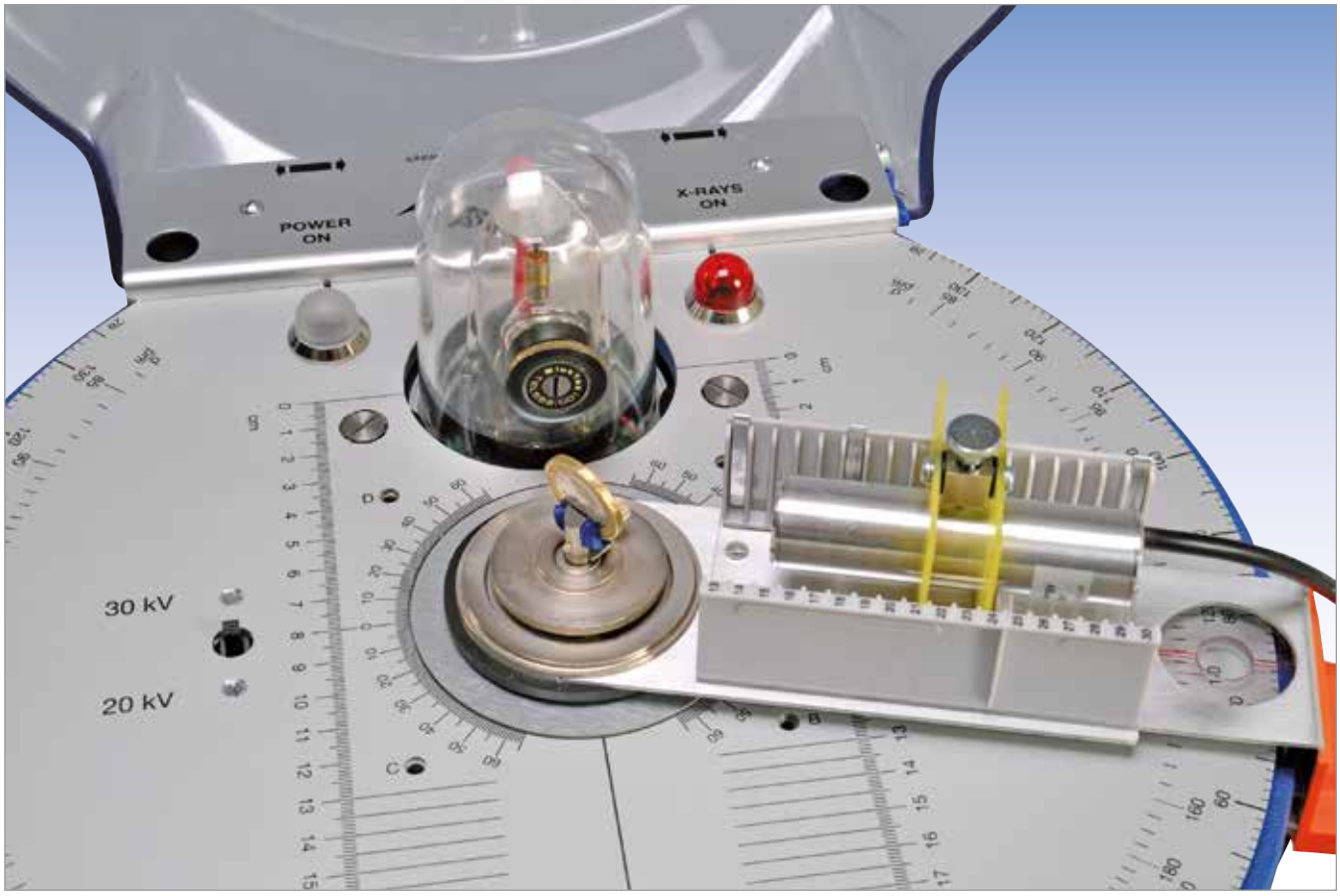
Additionally recommended:
P-1012868 Set of Fluorescence Samples

Experiment Topics:

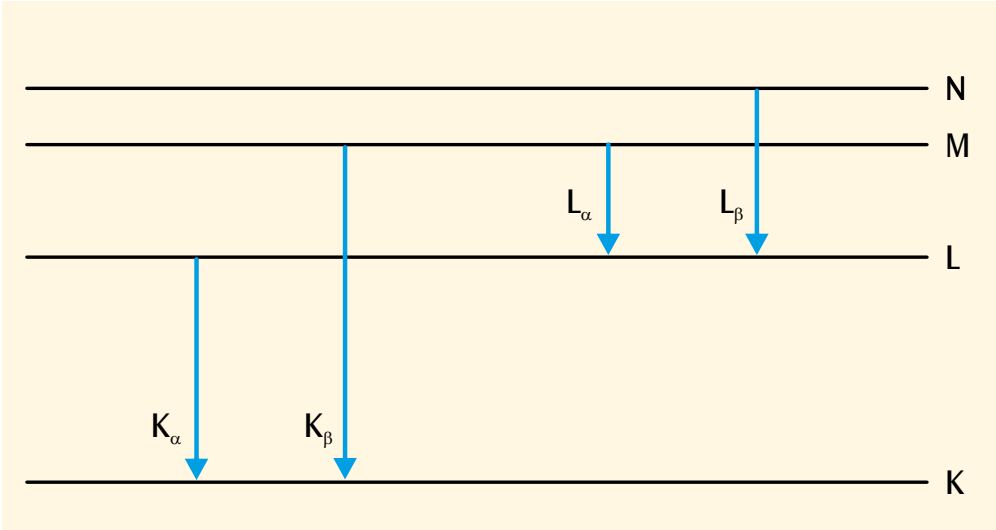
- **X-ray energy spectroscopy**
- **Compton effect**
- **X-ray fluorescence spectroscopy**
- **Absorption experiments**
- **Bragg's reflection**
- **Duane-Hunt's displacement law**
- **Moseley's law**

P-1008629

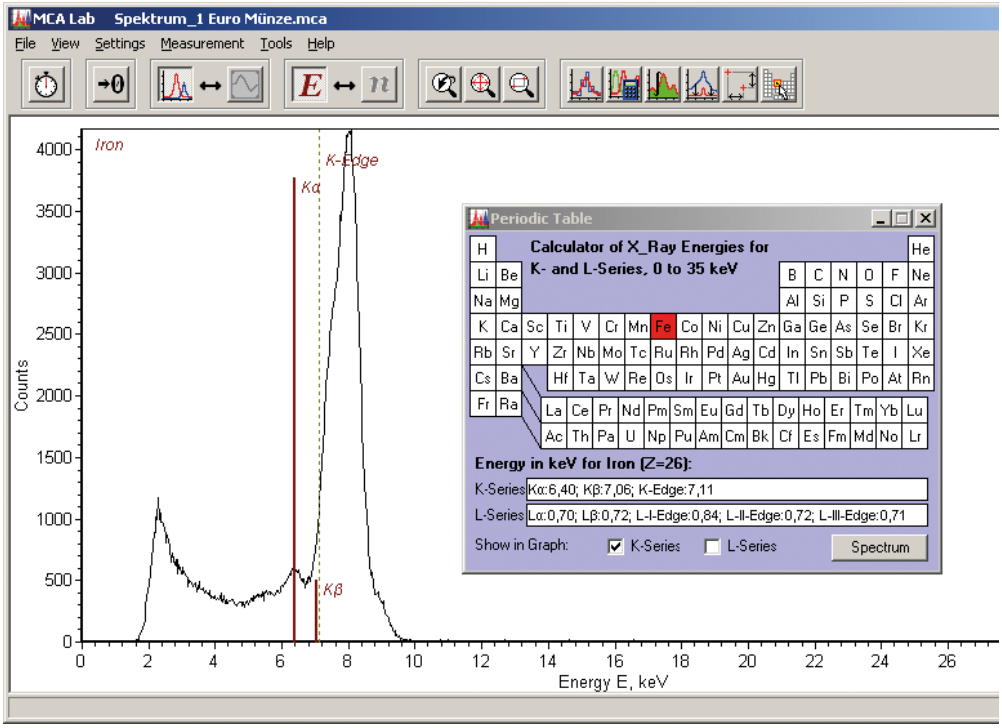
UE7020100
PDF online



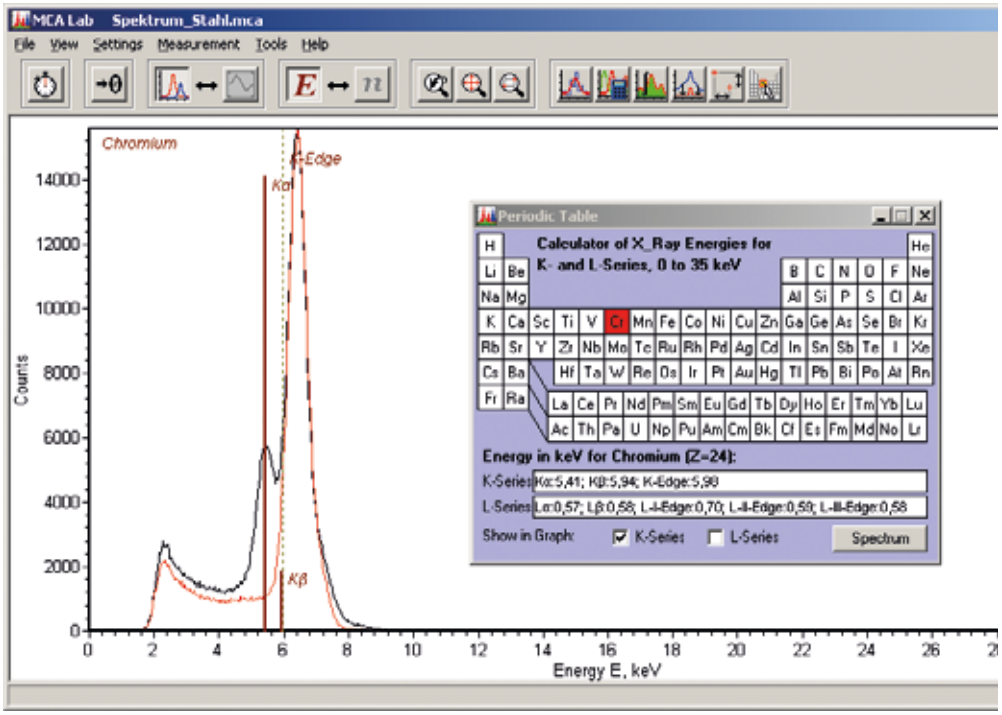
Simplified energy band diagram for an atom with characteristic X-ray lines

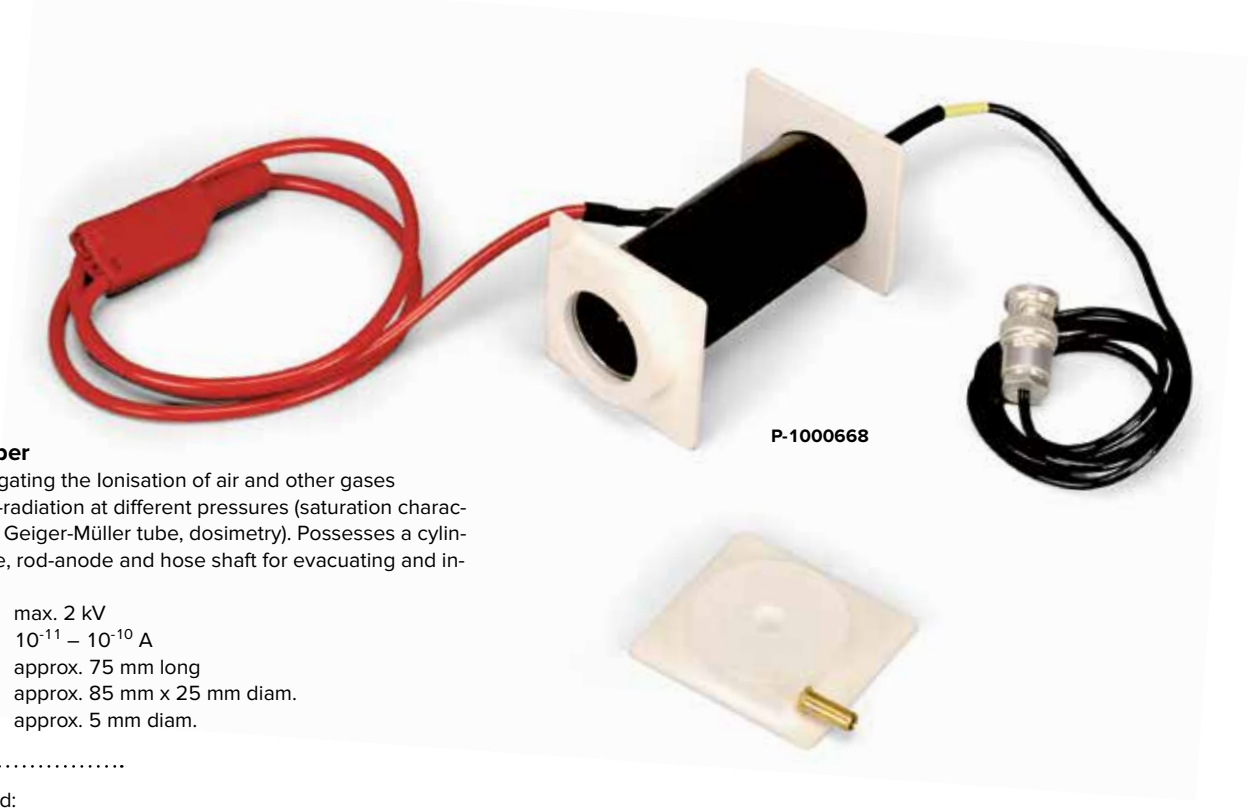


X-ray fluorescence spectrum for a one euro coin



X-ray fluorescence spectra for wrought iron (red) and stainless steel (black)





P-1000668

Ionisation Chamber

Intended for investigating the Ionisation of air and other gases brought about by X-radiation at different pressures (saturation characteristics, model of a Geiger-Müller tube, dosimetry). Possesses a cylinder-shaped cathode, rod-anode and hose shaft for evacuating and introducing gases.

Operating voltage:	max. 2 kV
Ionisation current:	10^{-11} – 10^{-10} A
Rod-electrode:	approx. 75 mm long
Chamber:	approx. 85 mm x 25 mm diam.
Hose shaft:	approx. 5 mm diam.

P-1000668

Additionally required:
P-1003310 High Voltage Power Supply 5 kV (230 V, 50/60 Hz)
and **P-1001025 Electrometer (230 V, 50/60 Hz)**
or
P-1003309 High Voltage Power Supply 5 kV (115 V, 50/60 Hz)
and **P-1001024 Electrometer (115 V, 50/60 Hz)**
P-1006813 Electrometer Accessories
P-1003073 Analogue Multimeter AM50
P-1002751 Adaptor BNC/Jack 4-mm-Plugs
P-1002849 Pair Safety Experiment Leads, 75 mm

Filmpack 2

Highly sensitive film (38x35 mm^2) for α-, β- and X-radiation. Single packaging in opaque plastic cases allows development and fixing in daylight (duration: approx. 6 minutes).

Contents:
20 film sheets (38x35 mm^2) in light-tight plastic cases
1 bottle of X-ray developer
1 bottle of X-ray fixer
1 syringe with a cannula for introducing chemicals into the film cases
1 metal clip

P-1000669

Set of Fluorescence Samples

Set of 7 samples for material analysis with the X-ray energy detector (P-1008629). The material composition can be determined from the energies of the appropriate X-ray fluorescence lines. Thus, for example the difference between stainless and low carbon steel, or between copper, brass and bronze can be seen clearly.

Materials:
Stainless Steel S321, Low Carbon Steel, Copper C101, Brass C260, Bronze C220, Zinc and Lead.

P-1012868

Filmpack 4

Like P-1000669, but consisting of 12 film sheets, 150x12 mm^2, in light-tight plastic cases for a Debye-Scherrer camera.

P-1000670

P-1000669 P-1000670

P-1012868

Geiger-Müller Counter Tube

Self-quenching halogen pulse ionisation chamber for detecting alpha, beta, gamma and x-ray radiation. In metal housing with mica window, removable mounting clamp with shaft. Long plateau length.

Filling:	Neon/argon mixture, halogen as quenching agent
Cathode dimensions:	approx. 39x14 mm^2
Window:	mica, 9 mm diam.
Mass per unit area:	1.5 – 2.0 mg/cm^2
Plateau length:	400 V – 600 V
Operating voltage:	400 – 600 V (recommended: 500 V)
Relative plateau slope:	0.04 %/V
Dead time:	90 µs
Limiting resistor:	10 MΩ, integrated in holder
Shaft:	approx. 100 mm x 10 mm diam.
Dimensions counter tube:	approx. 85 mm x 25 mm diam.
Weight:	approx. 160 g

P-1001035

P-1001035

Additionally required:

P-1002746 HF Patch Cord, 1 m
P-1001033 Digital Counter (230 V, 50/60 Hz)
or
P-1001032 Digital Counter (115 V, 50/60 Hz)

Digital Counter

Digital counter/timer for measuring duration of motion, transition times, periods, pendulum periods and frequencies, as well as for counting events or Geiger tube pulses. Includes a speaker that can be turned on and off, power supplies for direct connection to light barriers (P-1000563) or for powering a Geiger-Müller counter (P-1001035). For event counting, a fixed counting period can be programmed in a range from 1 s to 99999 s. Counter events (start, stop) can either be triggered by a signal to the input sockets or manually via switches. Includes plug-in power supply.

Time measurement:	0.1 ms – 99999 s
Resolution:	0.1 ms / 1 ms / 0.1 s
Frequency measurement:	1 – 100 kHz, where voltage > 1.5 V_{pp}
Resolution:	1 mHz (1 – 100 Hz), 1 Hz (1 – 100 kHz)
Counting periods:	1/10/60/100 s or manually triggered
Input A:	miniDIN 8 socket, 4 mm safety sockets
Input B:	miniDIN 8 socket, 4 mm safety sockets
Input voltage A:	0.5 V – 15 V AC
Input voltage B:	1 V – 15 V AC
Active edge	Rising/falling
Counter tube input:	BNC socket
Power supply:	550 V / 1 MΩ
Display:	5-digit LED display
Operating voltage:	9 – 12 V DC via plug-in power supply
Dimensions:	250x100x160 mm^3 approx.
Weight:	0.8 kg approx.

Digital Counter (230 V, 50/60 MHz)

P-1001033

Digital Counter (115 V, 50/60 MHz)

P-1001032

P-1001033
P-1001032

P-1001035

P-1002722

Geiger Counter

Versatile, easy to use and compact precision instrument for measuring α-, β- and γ-radiation. With filter selection switch at the front of the Geiger-Müller counter tube for filtering out types of radiation (γ/β, γ/α/β or γ only), large display and integrated USB interface. Including USB cable, Windows software, and operating instructions. The following functions and operating modes are available for measurement:

- Standard mode for displaying the current radiation level. Display of the equivalent dose as a numerical value and as bar chart and display of the time until a selected cumulative dose limit is reached (default 5 µSv/h). Also equipped with variable acoustic and optical warning threshold signal and display of average radiation from previous day.
- Pulse counting either permanent or with variable gate time. Gate time adjustable in seconds, minute or hours. Additional optional acoustic count indication.
- Count rate measurement. The pulses registered are measured successively and converted into a count rate (number of pulses per second).
- Integrated display of date and time for correct recording of measured radiation.
- The number of pulses registered is stored in the internal memory. This facilitates recording e.g. of weekly values for up to 10 years.
- Computer docking station. The software enables the measured data to be evaluated and processed on an MS-Windows PC.

Radiation types:	α from 4 MeV, β from 0.2 MeV, γ from 0.02 MeV
Measured variables:	equivalent dose in Sv/h, mSv/h, µSv/h pulses/s, pulses/variable time interval
Display:	LCD, 4 digit, numerical with display of measured variable, quasi analogue bar chart, operating mode indicators
Radiation detector:	End window Geiger-Müller counter tube, stainless steel housing with neon-halogen filling
Measuring length:	38.1 mm
Measuring diameter:	9.1 mm
Mica window:	1.5 – 2 mg/cm^2
Gamma sensitivity:	114 pulses/min for ^{60}Co radiation = 1 µSv/h in background radiation energy band
Background rate:	10 pulses per minute approx.
Internal memory:	2 kilobytes
Battery life:	3 years approx.
Dimensions:	163x72x30 mm^3 approx.
Weight:	155 g approx.

P-1002722

Important note:
In accordance with radiation protection regulations, anyone who works with radioactive materials or ionising radiation or plans to do so has the following obligations:
- **Avoid unnecessary exposure to radiation or contamination of persons or of the environment.**
- **Ensure that any unavoidable exposure to radiation or contamination of persons or of the environment is below the limits specified by the regulations and is reduced to the minimum that is possible with present science and technology, taking into account all the circumstances of the case.**

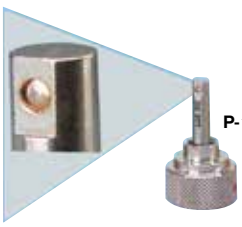
P-1012894

P-1000918

P-1000921

Note:
In Germany, the ^{226}Ra radiation cartridge is authorised for unlimited use. Its activity is approximately 4 kBq, whereas the limit for unlimited use of ^{226}Ra is around 10 kBq. The ^{226}Ra radiation cartridge can be used on its own in Germany without any authorisation or notice as long as the so-called "sum rule" is adhered to. Otherwise, it is necessary to obtain authorisation from the appropriate authority. The "sum rule" states that the percentage contribution from all samples or nuclides present must not exceed 100% of the authorised limits. Such a limit may be exceeded if as many as three ^{226}Ra radiation cartridges or even a small number of other samples or nuclides are present. In other countries, it is necessary to observe the legal regulations stipulated there.

Caution: Hazardous item. For this reason there will be additional transport costs.



P-1006797

Dosimeter Radex RD 1706

Used for determining dose rates in µSv/h for β-, γ- and X-rays, this radiation meter can be operated by non-professionals while nonetheless offering the features of a professional dosimeter. Including two built-in Geiger-Müller counter tubes and a large, illuminated LCD display.The device measures the activity of β-and γ-particles and uses the results to calculate the dose rate. Depending on dose rate, the measurement and calculation times vary from 26 s to 1 s at high dose rates. Detection of each particle is indicated by an audio signal to facilitate searching for radioactive sources. The difference between the mean dose rate and background radiation level, as well as the background radiation level itself are displayed in the "background" mode. This facilitates, for example, inspections of enclosed spaces and building materials. Overshoot of an adjustable alarm threshold can be indicated either by an audio signal or a vibration signal. Measured values remain saved after the device has been turned off.

Counters:	Two GM counter tubes SBM20-1
Measurement variable:	Ambient equivalent dose rate H*(10)
Measuring range:	0.05 – 999.0 µSv/h
Alarm threshold:	Adjustable from 0.10 to 99.0 µSv/h
Alarm:	Audio or vibration signal
Measurement and calculation times:	26 s 1 s (at H*(10) > 3.5 µSv/h)
Value display duration:	Continuous
Energy detection range	
X-radiation and γ-radiation:	0.03 to 3.0 MeV
β-radiation:	0.25 to 3.5 MeV
Batteries:	1.5 V, AAA (1 x or 2 x)
Operating time:	500 h, with 2 batteries (1350 mAh) under normal conditions
Dimensions:	105x60x26 mm^3
Weight (without batteries):	90 g

P-1012894

Spinthariscope

Detection instrument for observing scintillations produced by radioactive decay. When a radiation cartridge (^{226}Ra, 4 kBq, P-1006797) is screwed into the instrument so that its radiation outlet is directed downwards onto the exposed zinc sulphide screen, it is possible to look through the eyepiece of the instrument in total darkness and observe the random light flashes that are caused by radioactive decay.

Screen:	15x15 mm^2

P-1000918

Additionally required:
P-1006797 Radiation Cartridge, ^{226}Ra, 4 kBq

Cloud Chamber

Expansion cloud chamber for observing the paths of α-rays. Cover and sidewall are of plexiglas. With threaded hole for inserting the ^{226}Ra, 4 kBq radiation cartridge (P-1006797), hinged absorption foil for opening and closing the beam outlet and carrying handle at the side. By compressing the attached rubber ball and then allowing it to expand, a supersaturated methanol-water mixture is produced in the cloud chamber. Following that, the paths of the α-rays revealed by droplet formation are visible for 1 – 2 seconds in the light of an optical lamp.

P-1000921

Additionally required:
P-1006797 Radiation Cartridge, ^{226}Ra, 4 kBq

Radiation Cartridge, ^{226}Ra, 4 kBq

Regulation-exempt radiation source with brass container for shielding. Radium sulphate rolled in gold foil and sealed at one end of a stainless steel cartridge.

Activity:	4 kBq
Weight:	400 g approx.

P-1006797

NaI(Tl) Scintillation Detector

An energy-sensitive detector for identifying γ-ray and X-ray fluorescent radiation with high probability. It can record energy spectra, which can be calibrated, and measure the relative intensity of the radiation. Incoming radiation causes a thallium-doped sodium iodide crystal to emit brief pulses of light, which are then converted into electrical pulses in proportion to the energy of the radiation by means of a photomultiplier affixed to the apparatus. The crystal is protected against light penetrating from outside by a thin aluminium cover. The photomultiplier is protected from interference by external magnetic fields by means of mu-metal shielding.

Relative energy resolution:	8% approx. at 662 keV
Connector socket:	14-pin, with centring aid
Dimensions of crystal :	51 mm x 51 mm diam. approx.
Aluminium cover:	0.5 mm approx.
Overall dimensions	185 mm x 58 mm diam. approx.

P-1008707

Additionally required:
P-1008708 NaI Operating and Evaluation Unit

Additionally recommended:
P-1006797 Radiation Cartridge, ^{226}Ra, 4 kBq

P-1008708

P-1008707

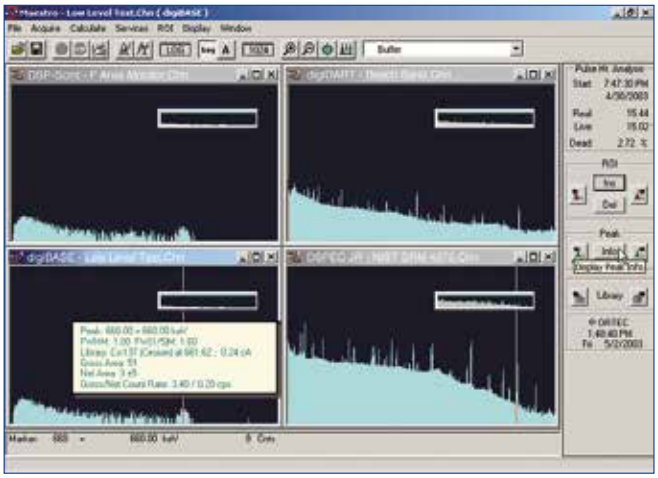
NaI Operating and Evaluation Unit

Complete apparatus for operation and evaluation, designed for measurement and comprehensive evaluation of energy spectra. Consists of a 14-pin connector stage with a high-voltage power supply for the photomultiplier of an NaI(Tl) scintillation detector. Possesses an integrated amplifier with pulse-shaping capability and digital signal processing for four-channel analysis. The power supply for the complete unit is provided via the USB port of a PC. Includes MAESTRO 32 measurement and evaluation software for a PC. The measurement and evaluation software has a versatile graphic user interface, supports identification of the measured radiation energies with the aid of integrated libraries and allows for the setting of all measurement parameters, including the high-voltage supply, from the PC.

Resolution:	1024 channels
Amplification:	1, 3 or 9 (coarse) 0.4 –1.2 (fine)
Integral non-linearity:	<0.05% over 99% of the range
Differential non-linearity:	<1% over 99% of the range
Effect of lag:	<5% for less than 50000 events per second
High-voltage supply:	0 to 1200 V DC
Amplifier drift:	$<0.15x10^{-3}$ per °C
Offset drift:	$<0.05x10^{-3}$ per °C
Pulse shaping:	0.75 – 2 µs

P-1008708

Additionally required:
P-1008707 NaI(Tl) Scintillation Detector



Screenshot of the measurement and evaluation software MAESTRO 32

Warning Notice: “Radioactive”

Warning notice on white plastic. On stem.

Dimensions:	210x300 mm^2 approx.
Weight:	80 g approx.

P-1000919

Steel Safe for Radioactive Materials

Steel safe for theft proof storage of radioactive materials in accordance with radiation protection requirements.

Dimensions:	140x300x360 mm^3 approx.
Weight:	3 kg approx.

P-1000920

P-1000919

P-1000920

ESR/NMR Basic Set

This basic equipment set is intended for investigating the electron spin resonance (ESR) of an unpaired electron of a DPPH sample as well as the nuclear magnetic resonance (NMR) of glycerine, teflon and polystyrene. Resonances are observed via transitions induced through high frequencies resulting from changes in the external magnetic field. Resonance absorption curves can be represented with a simple dual-channel oscilloscope or with the 3B NET*log*™ unit.

Contents:
1 Basic unit
1 Pair of coils
1 Control panel
1 Plug-in power supply, 12 V AC (230 V, 50/60 Hz)
or
1 Plug-in power supply, 12 V AC (115 V, 50/60 Hz)

The basic unit is a mechanical base for test samples as well as ESR (from P-1000640) or NMR probes (from P-1000642), a coil pair and a permanent magnet (from P-1000642).

Dimensions:	165x105x135 mm^3 approx.
Weight:	1.25 kg approx.

The coil pair is used to generate the variable magnetic field for electron spin resonance and – in conjunction with the permanent magnet (from P-1000642) – nuclear spin resonance.

Magnetic flux density:	0 – 3.7 mT
Connection:	Barrel connector
Dimensions:	20 mm x 74 mm diam. approx. each
Weight:	0.2 kg approx. each

The control console provides the voltage for control and supply of power to probes and the coil pair. It also processes the signal for display on an oscilloscope and indicates the frequency of the high-frequency signal.

Probe connection:	Four-pin Lemo socket
Coil pair connection:	Saw-tooth current source, 0 – 250 mA, 50 ms, pair of barrel sockets
Field output:	Proportional to coil current, 0 to 1 V, BNC socket
Signal output:	Resonance signal, 0 to 1 V, BNC socket
Frequency range:	45 to 75 MHz approx. (ESR) 10 to 15 MHz approx. (NMR)
Dimensions:	170x105x45 mm^3 approx.
Weight:	0.5 kg approx.

Experimental topics:

- **Resonance absorption of a high-frequency oscillating circuit**
- **Dependence of resonance frequency on magnetic fields**
- **Line width**
- **Electron spin**
- **Magnetic moment of an electron**
- **Determination of the electron g factor**
- **Proton spin**
- **Magnetic moment of a proton and nucleus**
- **Determination of the nucleus g factor**
- **Nuclear-spin tomography**

ESR/NMR Basic Set (230 V, 50/60 Hz)
P-1000638

ESR/NMR Basic Set (115 V, 50/60 Hz)
P-1000637

Additionally required:
P-1000640 ESR Supplementary Set
or
P-1000642 NMR Supplementary Set

P-1002727 Analogue Oscilloscope, 2x30 MHz
or
P-1000540 3B NET*log*™ (230 V, 50/60 Hz)
or
P-1000539 3B NET*log*™ (115, 50/60 Hz)

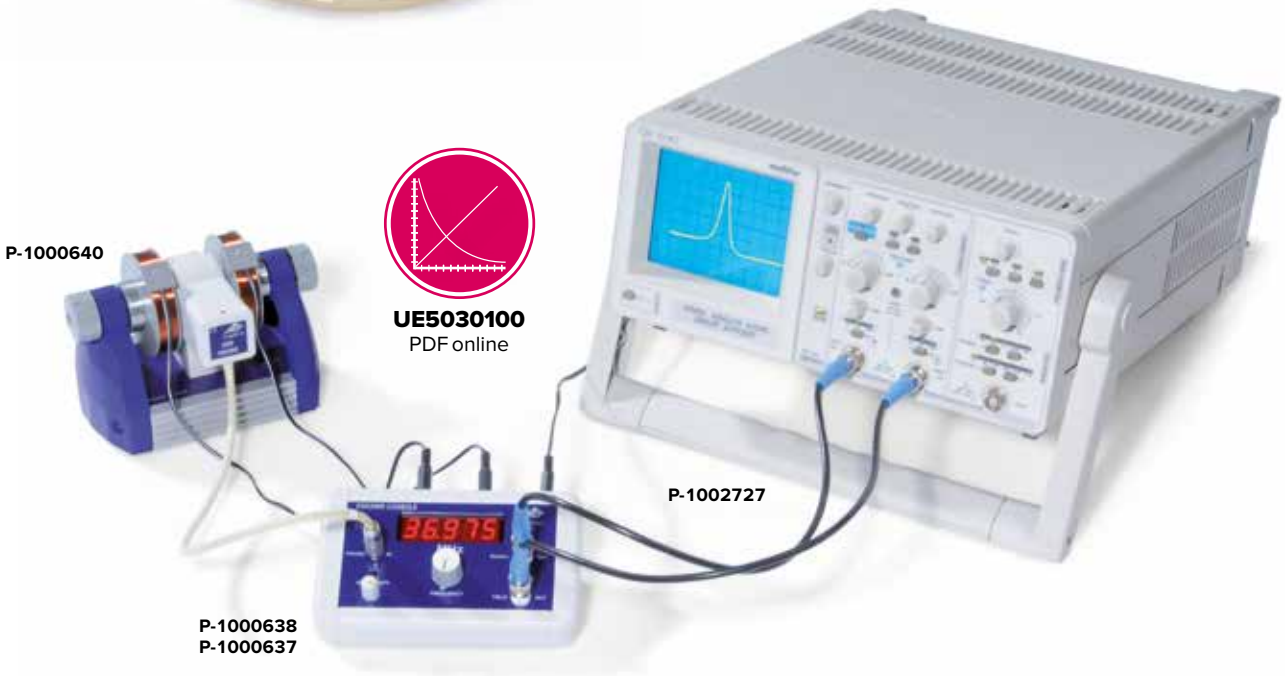
P-1000638
P-1000637

NMR Supplementary Set
Supplementary set for ESR/NMR basic set (P-1000638 or P-1000637) for experiments on nuclear magnetic resonance using three different samples. Consists of an NMR probe-head with radio frequency coil, a permanent magnet giving a highly uniform field, a sample of glycerine, a sample of polystyrene, a sample of Teflon, an empty sample tube for comparison and two mounting discs.
Connection to the probe-head: Four-pin Lemo plug
Magnetic flux density of permanent magnet: 300 mT approx.

P-1000642

ESR Supplementary Set
Supplementary set for ESR/NMR basic set (P-1000638 or P-1000637) for experiments on electron spin resonance using DPPH. Consists of an ESR probe-head with radio frequency coil, a sample of DPPH (diphenyl picryl hydrazyl), an empty sample tube for comparison, two mounting rings and two mounting cylinders.
Connection to the probe-head: Four-pin Lemo plug

P-1000640



Experiment topics:

- **Hall effect in semiconductors**
- **Extrinsic conductivity**
- **Intrinsic conductivity**
- **Mobility of electrons and holes**
- **Drift velocity of charge carriers**
- **Carrier concentration**
- **Band separation**

UE6020100
UE6020200
PDF online

Experiment set-up:
Hall effect in semiconductors

P-1009934

Basic Hall Effect Apparatus

Basic apparatus for providing contact, power supply and support to a germanium crystal on a circuit board (P-1008522, P-1009810 and P-1009760) in experiments on the Hall effect or on conductivity. Includes an integrated, adjustable constant current source to provide the current through the sample, a measuring amplifier with offset compensation for Hall voltages and heating to raise the crystal to as high as 170°C, also featuring temperature regulation and a switchable display showing Hall voltage, sample current, sample voltage or temperature. Hall voltage and sample voltage can be tapped directly from the front panel. In addition three equivalent voltage outputs for Hall voltage, sample current and sample temperature can be measured from the side. Includes an attachment for assembling the apparatus on the U-shaped core (P-1000979) of a transformer assembly kit and 2 connecting leads with 8-pin miniDIN plugs.

Outputs for equivalent voltages:	4-mm safety sockets 8-pin miniDIN sockets (for 3B NET*log*™)
Power supply:	12 V AC, 3 A via 4-mm sockets
Dimensions:	180x110x50 mm³ approx.
Weight:	0,5 kg approx.

P-1009934

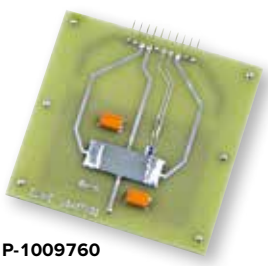
N-Doped Germanium on Printed Circuit Board

High-quality interchangeable board with an n-doped germanium crystal for investigating the conductivity and Hall potential for n-doped germanium as a function of temperature. With contacts for transverse current and Hall potential, integrated resistive heating element with temperature sensor directly under the crystal, and multi pin plug for connecting the circuit board to the basic Hall effect apparatus (P-1009934).

Crystal dimensions:	20x10x1 mm³ approx.
Overall dimensions:	70x70x10 mm³ approx.
Weight:	30 g approx.

P-1009760

Additionally required:
P-1009934 Basic Hall Effect Apparatus



P-1009760

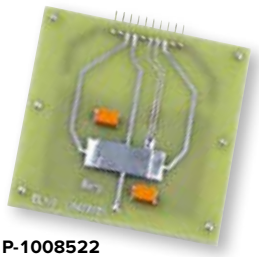
Undoped Germanium on Printed Circuit Board

High-quality interchangeable board with an undoped germanium crystal for investigating the conductivity of undoped germanium as a function of temperature. With contacts for transverse current, integrated resistive heating element with temperature sensor directly under the crystal, and multi pin plug for connecting the circuit board to the basic Hall effect apparatus (P-1009934).

Crystal dimensions:	20x10x1 mm³ approx.
Overall dimensions:	70x70x10 mm³ approx.
Weight:	30 g approx.

P-1008522

Additionally required:
P-1009934 Basic Hall Effect Apparatus



P-1008522

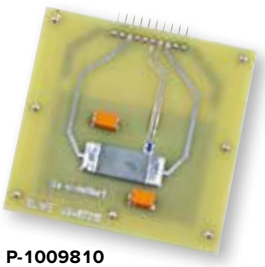
P-Doped Germanium on Printed Circuit Board

High-quality interchangeable board with an p-doped germanium crystal for investigating the conductivity and Hall potential for p-doped germanium as a function of temperature. With contacts for transverse current and Hall potential, integrated resistive heating element with temperature sensor directly under the crystal and multi pin plug for connecting the circuit board to the basic Hall effect apparatus (P-1009934).

Crystal dimensions:	20x10x1 mm³ approx.
Overall dimensions:	70x70x10 mm³ approx.
Weight:	30 g approx.

P-1009810

Additionally required:
P-1009934 Basic Hall Effect Apparatus



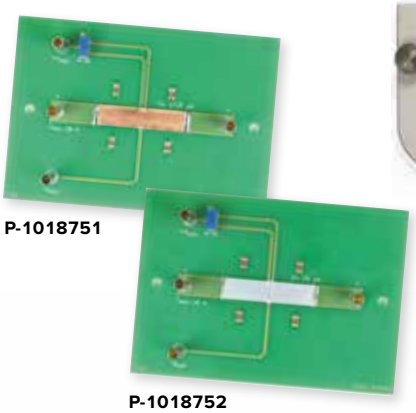
P-1009810

Experiment "Electrical Conduction in Semiconductors – Determine band separation in germanium"

1 Basic Hall Effect Apparatus	P-1009934
1 Undoped Germanium on Printed Circuit Board	P-1008522
1 Barrel Foot, 1000 g	P-1002834
1 Transformer with Rectifier 3/ 6/ 9/12 V, 3 A (230 V, 50/60 Hz)	P-1003316
or	
1 Transformer with Rectifier 3/ 6/ 9/12 V, 3 A (115 V, 50/60 Hz)	P-1003315
1 Digital Multimeter P3340	P-1002785
1 Pair of Safety Experiment Leads, 75 cm	P-1002849
1 Pair of Safety Experiment Leads, 75cm, red/blue	P-1017718
1 3B NET*log*™ (230 V, 50/60 Hz)	P-1000540
or	
1 3B NET*log*™ (115 V, 50/60 Hz)	P-1000539
1 3B NET*lab*™	P-1000544

Experiment "Hall-effect in p- and n-doped germanium"

1 Basic Hall Effect Apparatus	P-1009934
1 N-Doped Germanium on Printed Circuit Board	P-1009760
1 P-Doped Germanium on Printed Circuit Board	P-1009810
1 Magnetic Field Sensor ±2000 mT	P-1009941
1 Coil D with 600 turns	P-1000988
1 U-core	P-1000979
1 Pair of Pole Shoes and Clamping Brackets D for Hall Effect	P-1009935
1 Transformer with Rectifier 3/ 6/ 9/12 V, 3 A (230 V, 50/60 Hz)	P-1003316
or	
1 Transformer with Rectifier 3/ 6/ 9/12 V, 3 A (115 V, 50/60 Hz)	P-1003315
1 DC Power Supply 0 – 20 V, 0 – 5 A (230 V, 50/60 Hz)	P-1003312
or	
1 DC Power Supply 0 – 20 V, 0 – 5 A (115 V, 50/60 Hz)	P-1003311
1 Digital Multimeter P3340	P-1002785
1 Set 15 Safety Experiment Leads 75 cm	P-1002843
1 3B NET*log*™ (230 V, 50/60 Hz)	P-1000540
or	
1 3B NET*log*™ (115 V, 50/60 Hz)	P-1000539
1 3B NET*lab*™	P-1000544



P-1018751

P-1018752

P-1018753

Experiment Topics:

- Hall effect in metals
- Normal and anomalous Hall effect
- Hall coefficient

Hall Effect in Metals

For verifying the existence of a Hall-effect voltage across a copper or zinc sample being supplied with a current I and located in a magnetic field acting perpendicular to the direction of the current. Ready-to-use samples are soldered onto a printed circuit board with 4-mm connection sockets. The Hall effect mounting is required in order to attach the sample within the magnetic field of an electromagnet.

Thickness of copper sample:	17.5 µm
Max. current through copper sample:	20 A DC
Thickness of zinc sample:	25µm
Max. current through zinc sample:	15 A DC
Sample surface area:	10x44 mm^2
Dimensions:	130x90x25 mm^3 approx.
Weight:	45g approx.

Copper Sample for Hall Effect

P-1018751

Zinc Sample for Hall Effect

P-1018752

Holder for Hall Effect

P-1018753

Required to generate magnetic field:

P-1000988 Coil D with 600 Taps (2x)
P-1000979 U Core D
P-1009935 Pair of Pole Shoes and Clamping Brackets D for Hall Effect
P-1003312 DC-Power Supply 0 – 20 V, 0 – 5 A (230 V, 50/60 Hz)
or
P-1003311 DC-Power Supply 0 – 20 V, 0 – 5 A (115 V, 50/60 Hz)

Additionally required:

P-1002771 DC Power Supply 0 – 16 V, 0 – 16 A
P-1001016 Microvoltmeter (230 V, 50/60 Hz)
or
P-1001015 Microvoltmeter (115 V, 50/60 Hz)
P-1008537 Teslameter E
P-1012892 Flexible Magnetic Field Sensor

Experiment set-up: Hall effect in metals

UK Adaptors Included

Power Supply for Optical Lamps
Powerful electronic power supply, e.g. for the operation of lamps as used in optics. Short circuit proof, with connection leads and two cascadable 4 mm safety plugs.
Output: 12 V, max. 5 A

Transformer 12 V, 60 VA (230 V, 50/60 Hz)
Dimensions: approx. 100x45x70 mm^3

P-1000593

Transformer 12 V, 60 VA (115 V, 50/60 Hz)
Dimensions: approx. 75x45x45 mm^3

P-1006780

Transformer 12 V, 25 VA
Simple transformer for student exercises. Short circuit proof, with connection leads and two cascadable 4 mm safety plugs.
Output: 12 V AC, max. 2 A
Dimensions: approx. 110x95x65 mm^3
Weight: approx. 0.64 kg

Transformer 12 V, 25 VA (230 V, 50/60 Hz)
P-1000866

Transformer 12 V, 25 VA (115 V, 50/60 Hz)
P-1000865

Plug In Power Supply 24 V, 700 mA
Plug in 24 V power supply for the operation of a Pohl torsion pendulum (P-1002956). With 2 m lead and two stackable 4 mm safety plugs.
Output: 24 V AC, max. 700 mA

Plug In Power Supply 24 V, 700 mA (230 V, 50/60 Hz)
P-1000681

Plug In Power Supply 24 V, 700 mA (115 V, 50/60 Hz)
P-1000680

Plug-In Power Supply, 12 V AC
Plug-in power supply with coaxial power connector.

Art. No.	Voltage	Max. current	Power Connector	Mains voltage
P-1012900	12 V AC	2000 mA	5.5x2.5 mm	230 V, 50/60 Hz
P-1012899	12 V AC	2000 mA	5.5x2.5 mm	115 V, 50/60 Hz
P-1001014	12 V AC	750 mA	5.5x2.1 mm	230 V, 50/60 Hz
P-1009545	12 V AC	500 mA	5.5x2.1 mm	115 V, 50/60 Hz

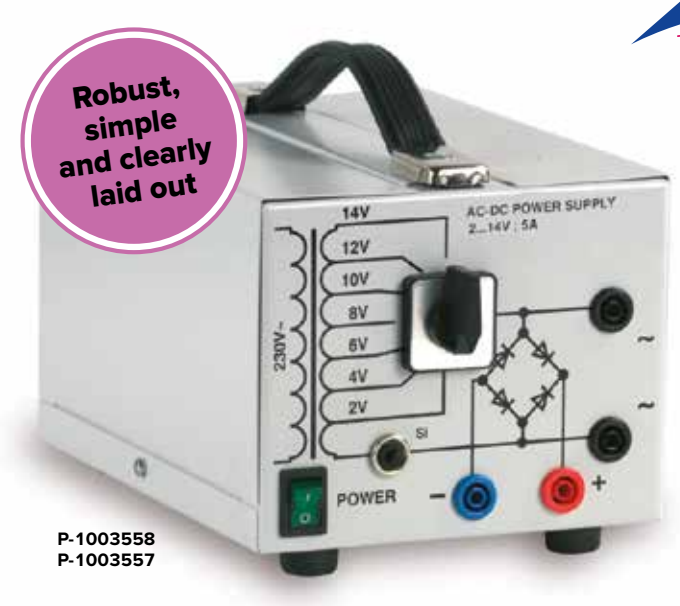
P-1002772

Voltage Regulating Transformer (230 V, 50/60 Hz)

High performance voltage regulating transformer with high load capacity and continuously adjustable AC output voltage. Two digital rms displays for current strength and output voltage. Thermally protected against overload with an overcurrent circuit breaker. Output electrically isolated from mains input.

Output:	0 – 260 V AC, max. 3 A
Overload protection:	Thermal
Display:	3 digit LCD
Connection:	earthed socket outlet
Power:	780 VA
Voltage supply:	230 V ±10% 50/60 Hz
Dimensions:	approx. 250x235x178 mm³
Weight:	approx. 20 kg

P-1002772



P-1003558
P-1003557

Transformer with Rectifier 2/ 4/ 6/ 8/ 10/ 12/ 14 V, 5 A

Safety isolating transformer with safety cut out contained in metal housing. Output voltage switchable in 7 steps

AC output:	2/ 4/ 6/ 8/ 10/ 12/ 14 V, max. 5 A
DC output:	2/ 4/ 6/ 8/ 10/ 12/ 14 V, max. 5 A
Terminals:	4 mm safety sockets
Dimensions:	approx. 260x140x130 mm³
Weight:	approx. 3.1 kg

Transformer with Rectifier 2/ 4/ 6/ 8/ 10/ 12/ 14 V, 5 A (230 V, 50/60 Hz)

P-1003558

Transformer with Rectifier 2/ 4/ 6/ 8/ 10/ 12/ 14 V, 5 A (115 V, 50/60 Hz)

P-1003557

P-1003316
P-1003315

Transformer with Rectifier 3/ 6/ 9/ 12 V, 3 A

Extra low voltage power supply with overload protection contained in plastic housing. Output voltage switchable in four stages.

AC output:	3/ 6/ 9/ 12 V, max. 3 A
DC output:	3/ 6/ 9/ 12 V, max. 3 A
Terminals:	4 mm safety sockets
Dimensions:	approx. 210x170x90 mm³
Weight:	approx. 2.6 kg

Transformer with Rectifier 3/ 6/ 9/ 12 V, 3 A (230 V, 50/60 Hz)

P-1003316

Transformer with Rectifier 3/ 6/ 9/ 12 V, 3 A (115 V, 50/60 Hz)

P-1003315

P-1017579

refer also to page 136

Table-Top Power Supply

Table-top power supply for supply of power to the heat conduction equipment set.

Mains voltage:	100 – 240 V AC/1 A, 50/60 Hz
Output voltage:	12 V DC/4 A

P-1017579

P-1002776
P-1002775

AC/DC Power Supply 0 – 12 V, 3 A

Extra low voltage power supply with continuously adjustable, stabilised and regulated DC output voltage and illuminated, analogue display panel. DC voltage output is short circuit proof and noise voltage proof. Four AC outputs galvanically isolated from the DC voltage outputs are overload protected via semiconductor fuses (multifuses).

DC output:	0 – 12 V, max. 3 A
Stability under full load:	≤20 mV
Residual ripple under full load:	≤2 mV
Analogue display:	class 2.5
AC outputs:	3, 6, 9, 12 V, max. 3 A
Terminals:	4 mm safety sockets
Dimensions:	approx. 230x115x190 mm^3
Weight:	approx. 3.5 kg

AC/DC Power Supply 0 – 12 V, 3 A (230 V, 50/60 Hz)
P-1002776

AC/DC Power Supply 0 – 12 V, 3 A (115 V, 50/60 Hz)
P-1002775

P-1002769

AC/DC Power Supply 0 – 30 V, 5 A (230 V, 50/60 Hz)

Continuously adjustable AC/DC power supply unit with digital displays for voltage and current readings, particularly suitable for experiments for students and trainees. The outputs are galvanically isolated. A pushbutton can be used to turn the capacitor filtration of the output direct voltage on and off (smoothing). In the event of an overload, the device is turned off by a thermal overload protection switch.

DC output:	0 – 30 V, max. 5 A
AC output:	0 – 30 V, max. 5 A
Max. output power:	150 VA
Display:	2x 3 digit LED
Digit height:	15 mm
Connections:	4 mm jacks
Voltage supply:	230 V ±10% 50/60 Hz
Dimensions:	approx. 280x205x140 mm^3
Weight:	approx. 8.3 kg

P-1002769

P-1001007
P-1001006

AC/DC Power Supply 0 – 12 V, 3 A, stab.

Extra low voltage power supply with continuously adjustable, stabilised DC voltage or stabilised AC voltage. Selection between DC and AC output voltage is performed using a toggle switch.

DC output:	0 – 12 V, max. 3 A, stabilised
AC output:	0 – 12 V, max. 3 A, stabilised
Dimensions:	approx. 160x170x65 mm^3
Weight:	approx. 2.9 kg

AC/DC Power Supply 0 – 12 V, 3 A, stab. (230 V, 50/60 Hz)
P-1001007

AC/DC Power Supply 0 – 12 V, 3 A, stab. (115 V, 50/60 Hz)
P-1001006

P-1003562
P-1003561

AC/DC Power Supply 0 – 20 V, 0 – 5 A

Power supply with adjustable and stabilised DC voltage and analogue voltage and current display for DC voltage. The DC voltage component features an automatically alternating voltage and current control and is protected against continuous short circuits. The AC voltage can be selected in eight steps, the output is protected by an overcurrent circuit breaker. The AC and DC voltage outputs are DC isolated. A temperature regulated fan protects the unit from overheating.

DC output:	0 – 20 V, 0 – 5 A
AC output:	2, 4, 6, 8, 10, 12, 15, 20 V, max. 5 A
Ripple U:	<10 mV
Dimensions:	approx. 235x175x245 mm^3
Weight:	approx. 8 kg

AC/DC Power Supply 0 – 20 V, 5 A (230 V, 50/60 Hz)
P-1003562

AC/DC Power Supply 0 – 20 V, 5 A (115 V, 50/60 Hz)
P-1003561

P-1008691
P-1008690

AC/DC Power Supply 1/ 2/ 3/...15 V, 10 A

AC and DC power supply adjustable to various levels and housed in metal case. Particularly suitable for experiments by pupils and for lab practicals. Features stabilised DC voltages. Outputs are galvanically isolated and short-circuit-proof.

DC output:	1/ 2/ 3/ 4/ 5/ 6/ 7/ 8/ 9/ 10/ 11/ 12/ 13/ 14/ 15 V, max. 10 A
AC output:	1/ 2/ 3/ 4/ 5/ 6/ 7/ 8/ 9/ 10/ 11/ 12/ 13/ 14/ 15 V, max. 10 A
Max. output power:	150 VA
Connections:	4 mm jacks
Dimensions:	approx. 170x160x250 mm³
Weight:	approx. 6.3 kg

AC/DC Power Supply 1/ 2/ 3/...15 V, 10 A (230 V, 50/60 Hz)
P-1008691

AC/DC Power Supply 1/ 2/ 3/...15 V, 10 A (115 V, 50/60 Hz)
P-1008690

P-1003593
P-1008692

AC/DC Power Supply, 0 – 30 V, 0 – 6 A

Combined power supply with separate AC and DC outputs plus separate displays of output voltage and current. The DC output can be used as a voltage source or current source and can be set to any value within its range. The AC output features current limiting and is electronically protected against overload.

DC voltage:	0...30 V
DC current:	0...6 A
AC voltage:	0...30 V
AC current:	max. 6 A
Dimensions:	380x140x300 mm³ approx.
Weight:	12 kg approx.

AC/DC Power Supply 0 – 30 V, 0 – 6 A (230 V, 50/60 Hz)
P-1003593

AC/DC Power Supply 0 – 30 V, 0 – 6 A (115 V, 50/60 Hz)
P-1008692

P-1008535
P-1008534

DC Power Supply 450 V

Power supply with three outputs for the electric supply in experiments with the Electrometer (P-1001025 resp. P-1001024).

Output 1:	
Voltage:	0 – 450 V DC
Max. current:	10 µA
Output 2:	
Voltage:	1.2 – 12 V DC
Max. current:	100 mA
Output 3:	
Voltage:	0 – 12 V AC
Max. current:	10 mA
Dimensions:	approx. 250x100x160 mm³
Weight:	approx. 0.8 kg

DC Power Supply 450 V (230 V, 50/60 Hz)
P-1008535

DC Power Supply 450 V (115 V, 50/60 Hz)
P-1008534

P-1003560

DC Power Supply 1.5 – 15 V, 1.5 A (230 V, 50/60 Hz)

Handy DC power supply contained in a sturdy metal housing. The output voltage is continuously adjustable and is displayed via an analogue measuring instrument. The output is short circuit proof and floating.

Output voltage:	1.5 – 15 V, max. 1.5 A
Residual ripple:	10 mV
Terminals:	4 mm safety sockets
Voltage supply:	230 V ±10% 50/60 Hz
Dimensions:	approx. 100x80x150 mm³
Weight:	approx. 2 kg

P-1003560

P-1002763
P-1002762

Usable as a current source

P-1002771

DC Power Supply

Universal power supply with a digital display for voltage and current. The output voltage and current are continuously adjustable. The device can be used as a constant voltage supply with current limiting or a constant current supply with voltage limiting. Two or more devices can be operated in parallel or series.

Display:	2x 3 digit LED
Accuracy:	1% + 2 digits for *U*, 1% + 4 digits for *I*
Terminals:	4 mm safety sockets
Dimensions:	approx. 210x132x255 mm³

	P-1002761 P-1002760	P-1002763 P-1002762
Output voltage	0 – 16 V	0 – 32 V
Output current	0 – 10 A	0 – 2.5 A
Output power	160 W	80 W
Stability under full load	≤10 mV	≤10 mV
Residual ripple	≤4 mV	≤4 mV
Weight	ca. 5.9 kg	ca. 5.3 kg

DC Power Supply 0 – 16 V, 0 – 10 A (230 V, 50/60 Hz)
P-1002761

DC Power Supply 0 – 32 V, 0 – 2.5 A (230 V, 50/60 Hz)
P-1002763

DC Power Supply 0 – 16 V, 0 – 10 A (115 V, 50/60 Hz)
P-1002760

DC Power Supply 0 – 32 V, 0 – 2.5 A (115 V, 50/60 Hz)
P-1002762

DC Power Supply 0 – 16 V, 0 – 20 A

DC high current power supply with digital display of voltage and current. The voltage and current are continuously adjustable by means of coarse and fine controllers. The device can be used as a constant voltage source with current limiting, or a constant current source with voltage limiting. The selected operating mode is indicated by an LED on the front panel. High reliability even under extremely adverse conditions is ensured by automatic transformer switchover, MOSFET power amplifiers and temperature controlled fan speed with monitoring function. This equipment is also provided with a preset function for protecting against excess current and voltage. The design of the device omits any air vents at the top or bottom and does not require an external heat sink. The output is protected against sustained short circuits. Two or more such units can be operated in series or in parallel.

DC output:	0 – 16 V, 0 – 20 A
Fine adjustment range *U*:	800 mV
Stability at 0 – 100% load:	<12 mV
Residual ripple:	<1 mV
Fine-adjustment range *I*:	2 A
Connections:	4 mm jacks
Mains connection:	115 V/230 V, 50/60 Hz
Dimensions:	approx. 240x120x300 mm³
Weight:	approx. 10 kg

P-1002771

P-1003312
P-1003311

Usable as a current source

DC Power Supply 0 – 20 V, 0 – 5 A

Universal power supply with digital current and voltage display. Output voltage and output current are continuously adjustable. The device can be used as a constant voltage source with current limiting or as a constant current source with voltage limiting.

DC output:	0 – 20 V, 0 – 5 A
Output power:	100 W
Stability under full load:	≤0.01% + 5 mV, ≤0.2% + 5 mA
Residual ripple	≤1 mV, 3 mA
Display:	2x 3 digit LED
Terminals:	4 mm safety sockets
Dimensions:	approx. 130x150x300 mm³
Weight:	approx. 4.7 kg

DC Power Supply 0 – 20 V, 0 – 5 A (230 V, 50/60 Hz)
P-1003312

DC Power Supply 0 – 20 V, 0 – 5 A (115 V, 50/60 Hz)
P-1003311

P-1012857
P-1012858

DC Power Supply 1 – 32 V / 0 – 20 A

High-quality switched-mode power supply in space-saving housing with intelligent control of fan speed to ensure safe and quiet operation. Simple, precise and fast adjustment of voltage and current levels with dual-function rotary knobs for coarse and fine adjustment. Adjustable current limiting in open circuit. Three user-definable stored configurations for voltage and current limiting make it easy to recall frequently used settings. Full remote control of voltage and current plus output which can be turned on and off.

Display	3-digit, 15 mm, green LED
Output voltage	1 – 32 V DC
Output current:	0 – 20 A (output with pole terminals on rear) 0 – 5 A (output with 4-mm safety sockets on front)
Max. power output:	640 W
Residual ripple:	5 mV rms
Efficiency:	> 87.0 %
Dimensions:	approx. 200x90x255 mm³
Weight:	2.6 kg

DC Power Supply, 1 – 32 V / 0 – 20 A (230 V, 50/60 Hz)
P-1012857

DC Power Supply, 1 – 32 V / 0 – 20 A (115 V, 50/60 Hz)
P-1012858

4 outputs

P-1003308
P-1003307

P-1003310
P-1003309

P-1001012
P-1001011

With ramp generator

DC Power Supply 0 – 300 V

Low voltage power supply for operating tubes. In addition, a ramp generator is available for experiments on the law of induction and the charging and discharging of capacitors.

Outputs:	0 – 300 V DC, max. 200 mA/ 0 – -50 V DC, max. 10 mA/ 4 – 12 V DC, max. 400 mA
Ramp generator:	2.5 – 50 V/s, linear rising or falling
Operating voltage:	230/115 V AC, 50 (60) Hz
Connections:	4 mm safety sockets
Dimensions:	240x230x170 mm^3 approx.
Weight:	3.7 kg approx.

DC Power Supply 0 – 300 V (230 V, 50/60 Hz)
P-1001012

DC Power Supply 0 – 300 V (115 V, 50/60 Hz)
P-1001011

Ideal for operation of numerous electron tubes (cf. pages 232 ff)
- **Very high-quality and extremely lightweight equipment in modern casing**
- **3-digit digital display for high voltage**
- **Regulated high-voltage output not dependent on mains voltage**
- **High-voltage-proof supply for heater voltage**
- **No need to change fuses**

DC Power Supply 0 – 500 V

Low voltage power supply with four outputs primarily intended to supply power for electron tubes and Helmholtz coils simultaneously, with four independently adjustable DC voltages and analogue dials for each of them. The DC voltages are stabilised and regulated, floating and galvanically isolated from one another, short circuit proof and secure from external voltages.

500 V output:	0 – 500 V DC, max. 50 mA
50 V output:	0 – 50 V DC, max. 50 mA
8 V output:	0 – 8 V DC, max. 3 A
12 V output:	0 – -12 V DC, max. 4 A
Displays:	Analogue, class 2
Connections:	4 mm safety sockets
Power consumption:	50 VA
Dimensions:	85x325x190 mm^3 approx.
Weight:	4 kg approx.

DC Power Supply 0 – 500 V (230 V, 50/60 Hz)
P-1003308

DC Power Supply 0 – 500 V (115 V, 50/60 Hz)
P-1003307

Ideal for operation of numerous electron tubes (cf. pages 232 ff)
- **Regulated high-voltage output not dependent on mains voltage**
- **High-voltage-proof supply for heater voltage**

High Voltage Power Supply 5 kV

Universally applicable, floating, high-voltage source for operation of electron tubes. With built in, high voltage resistant transformer to supply the heater voltage for electron tubes. Continuously adjustable high voltage, safe to touch, with passive current limitation and analogue voltage display.

High voltage output:	0 – -5000 V DC, max. 2 mA, max. 5 W
Heater voltage output:	6.3 V AC, max. 3 A, high voltage resistant up to 5 kV
Overload protection:	Primary: fuse Secondary: current-limiting resistors
Connections:	4 mm safety sockets
High-voltage display:	Analogue
Dimensions:	235x130x155 mm^3 approx.
Weight:	3.5 kg approx.

High Voltage Power Supply 5 kV (230 V, 50/60 Hz)
P-1003310

High Voltage Power Supply 5 kV (115 V, 50/60 Hz)
P-1003309

High-Voltage Power Supply E 5 kV

Universally applicable, floating high-voltage source for electrostatic experiments and for operating spectral tubes, gas discharge tubes and electron tubes. With built-in transformer resistance to external voltage to provide the heating voltage for electron tubes. Continuously adjustable high-voltage source, which is safe to touch, with passive current limiting and digital voltage display.

High-voltage output:	0 – 5000 V DC, max. 2 mA, floating
Heater voltage output:	6.3 V AC, max. 3 A, resistance to voltage up to 5 kV
Overload protection:	Reversible fuse, 3 A
Connectors:	4-mm safety sockets
Power consumption:	35 VA
High-voltage display:	3-digit LED
Dimensions:	240x220x90 mm^3 approx.
Weight:	2 kg approx.

High-Voltage Power Supply E 5 kV (230 V, 50/60 Hz)
P-1013412

High-Voltage Power Supply E 5 kV (115 V, 50/60 Hz)
P-1017725

P-1013412
P-1017725

P-1009957
P-1009956

Advantages

- **Easy and accurate adjustment**
- **With built-in continuous sweep-mode**
- **Ideal for recording resonance curves**

FG 100 Function Generator

Function generator with power amplifier for use in versatile student and practical experiments covering simple harmonic oscillation, AC electricity and induction. Featuring illuminated, digital display for frequency, signal form, offset and other parameters. The output is short-circuit protected as well as being protected against induced voltages and spark discharges, e.g. for when experiment leads are unintentionally pulled out while coils are connected. In internal sweep mode, one trigger pulse is output per cycle and the voltage output is proportional to the frequency. With retractable feet. Includes power supply.

Signals:	
Frequency range:	0.001 Hz to 100 kHz
Signal forms:	Sine, square, triangular
Offset:	0 to ±5 V, adjustable in 0.1 V steps
Output:	
Output amplitude:	0 to 10 V, continuously adjustable
Power output:	10 W, permanent
Output current:	1 A, permanent, 2 A max.
Sweep:	
Sweep modes:	External, continuous internal, individual internal
Frequency range:	1 Hz to 100 kHz
Stop/start frequency ratio:	Max. 1000:1, e.g. 2 Hz to 2 kHz max.
Time range:	0.04 s to 1000 s
External sweep:	Start via trigger pulse or application of 0 to 5 V control voltage
Max. modulation frequency:	200 Hz
Internal sweep:	Start and stop via Start/Stop button One trigger output per cycle plus proportional voltage
General data:	
Power supply:	Plug-in power supply, 12 V AC, 2 A
Dimensions:	170x105x40 mm^3
Additional features:	Fold-out feet

FG 100 Function Generator (230 V, 50/60 Hz)
P-1009957

FG 100 Function Generator (115 V, 50/60 Hz)
P-1009956

P-1001037
P-1001036

Power Function Generator

Function generator with external sweep capability including power amplifier designed to conduct experiments on simple harmonic oscillation, alternating current and induction. Can be used as a function generator, a stabilised current source or a power amplifier. Equipped with a digital frequency display showing value and unit and an electronic circuit to protect against capacitive and inductive overload.

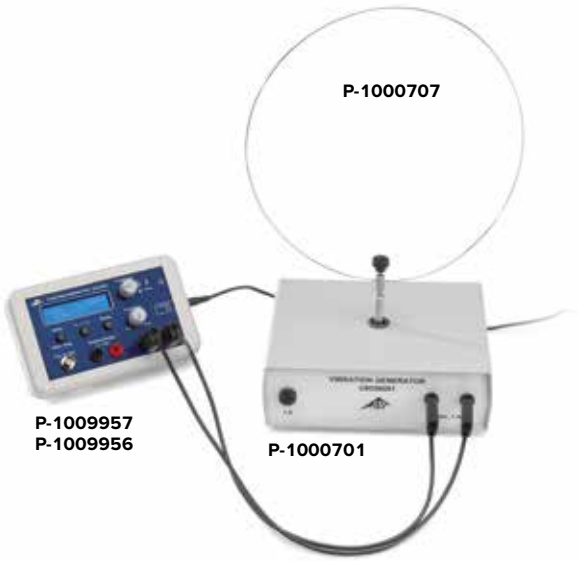
Frequency display:	3½ digit LED display with 13 mm digit height
Unit display:	mHz, Hz, kHz
Function generator:	
Waveform:	Sinusoidal, triangular, square-wave
Frequency range:	10 mHz – 100 kHz, 7 decades
Output voltage:	0 – 20 V, 10 mA, short-circuit proof
DC Offset:	0 – ±10 V
Internal resistance:	10 mΩ
Modulation:	FM and AM via external generator
Sweep range:	sweep through 7 decades
Power unit:	
Frequency range:	0 – 50 kHz
Input impedance:	1 MΩ ‖ 60 pF
AF-gain:	10
Max. output power:	30 W
Dimensions:	approx. 125x170x225 mm^3
Weight:	approx. 6.5 kg

Power Function Generator (230 V, 50/60 Hz)
P-1001037

Power Function Generator (115 V, 50/60 Hz)
P-1001036

refer also to pages 100 and 205

P-1009957
P-1009956



P-1000707

P-1009957
P-1009956

P-1000701

Experiments with the Function Generator SG10

Periodic reversal of the direction of rotation of a DC motor:

P-1017337 Function generator SG10 (230 V, 50/60 Hz)
or
P-1017338 Function generator SG10 (115 V, 50/60 Hz)
P-1001041 DC motor 12 V
P-1001046 Barrel Foot
P-1002849 Pair of safety experiment leads

Periodic changes in the display of a voltmeter:

P-1017337 Function generator SG10 (230 V, 50/60 Hz)
or
P-1017338 Function generator SG10 (115 V, 50/60 Hz)
P-1013526 Analogue Multimeter ESCOLA 30
P-1002849 Pair of safety experiment leads

Ideal for introductory student experiments

P-1017337
P-1017338

Function Generator SG 10

Sine-wave generator, which is particularly easy to use, featuring a power amplifier for use in student experiments. Includes 12 V AC plug-in power supply. One red and one green LED indicate the positive and negative half-waves of the output voltage. Their brightness corresponds to the configured amplitude. The way the output signal changes over time can be traced by means of an analog voltmeter with zero-point in the centre or by means of an oscilloscope. The output is protected against short-circuits and against induced voltages as well as spark discharges.

Signal form:	Sine-wave
Frequency range:	0.01 – 10 Hz
Output amplitude:	1 – 10 Vpp, continuously adjustable
LED display:	As of 2 V output voltage
Output power:	1.5 W permanent
Output current:	300 mA max.
Distortion factor:	<5%
Connectors:	4-mm safety sockets
Power supply:	12 V AC, 500 mA plug-in power supply
Dimensions:	100x75x35 mm^3 approx.
Weight:	400 g approx. including plug-in supply

Function Generator SG10 (230 V, 50/60 Hz)

P-1017337

Function Generator SG10 (115 V, 50/60 Hz)

P-1017338

Sine Wave Generator

Sine wave generator with power output up to 16 W in a frequency range from 1 Hz to 100 kHz. The apparatus contains a preamplifier, which can be used in isolation (e.g. as a microphone amplifier) or with a power output stage connected downstream as a broadband amplifier (0 up to 100 kHz).

Sine wave generator with power output:

Frequency range:	1 Hz – 100 kHz, in 5 decadic stages, scale with linear division
Frequency deviation:	<5 %
Output voltage:	0 – 6 V, adjustable
Max. output current:	10 A, short circuit proof
Max. output power:	16 W constant, 30 W temporary
Input impedance:	100 kΩ
Preamplifier:	
Gain factor:	1 – 300, continuously adjustable
Input:	AC coupled, with switchable microphone voltage
Max. output voltage:	10 V_{PP}
Max. output current:	15 mA, short circuit proof
Output impedance:	1 kΩ
Power amplifier:	
Voltage gain:	8.5
Operating voltage:	12 V AC
Dimensions:	approx. 160x160x50 mm^3
Weight:	approx. 1.1 kg

P-1001038

Additionally required:
P-1000866 Transformer 12 V, 25 VA (230 V, 50/60 Hz)
or
P-1000865 Transformer 12 V, 25 VA (115 V, 50/60 Hz)

P-1001038

P-1008677

P-1002744

Two-Channel Function Generator, 20 MHz

Incorporating DDS (Direct Digital Synthesis) technology, this real, two-channel function generator generates stable, highly precise signals with low distortion. Waveforms can be selected in standard form with variable parameters including frequency, amplitude, offset and phase, or edited freely. Numerous modulation types are implemented. A frequency meter is integrated.

Channels:	2 independent channels with adjustable phase
Frequency range:	1 µHz...20 MHz (sine)
Standard signals:	Constant, sine, rectangular, ramp, pulse, exponential rise / fall, sync, white noise
Editable signals:	48 pre-configured forms (100 MSa/s, 14-bit vertical accuracy)
Modulation:	Amplitude (AM), frequency (FM), phase (PM), frequency shift keying (FSK), sweep, burst
Display:	LCD, 256 pixels x 64 pixels, 4 grey stages, graphic and alphanumeric
Frequency meter:	100 mHz to 200 MHz
Outputs:	Signals, synchronization signal, external modulation signal
Inputs:	External modulation signal, external 10-MHz signal, external trigger signal
Interface configurations:	USB device, USB host
Supply voltage:	100 – 240 V, 50/60 Hz
Dimensions:	approx. 230x110x290 mm^3
Weight:	approx. 2.7 kg

P-1008677

Function Generator 0.02 Hz – 2 MHz (230 V, 50/60 Hz)

Multifunctional function generator with four different functions in a single device: function generator, sweep generator, pulse generator and 50 MHz frequency meter.

Frequency range:	0.02 Hz – 2 MHz in 7 ranges
Accuracy:	±5%
Waveform:	Sine, square, triangle, pulse, saw-tooth, ramp
Signal outputs:	
Output voltage:	0 – ±5 V_{PP}
Output impedance:	50 Ω ±5%
Attenuator:	0 – 20 dB continuously adjustable and 20 dB fixed
Sinusoidal:	Ripple factor <1% (0.2 Hz – 100 kHz)
Square-wave:	Rise time <120 ns
Triangular:	Linearity error <1% (0.2 Hz – 100 kHz)
Rise time TTL:	<25 ns
Rise time CMOS:	<140 ns (max.)
Pulse duty factor:	1:1 – 10:1
Sweep generator:	
Sweep generator:	internal or external, linear
Sweep frequencies:	0.02 Hz – 2 MHz (7 ranges)
Sweep time:	20 ms – 2 s
Frequency meter:	
Frequency range:	200 mHz – 50 MHz
Accuracy:	5% of reading ±1 Digit
Max. input voltage:	250 V_{pp}
Input impedance:	890 Ω
Display:	6-digit LED
Supply voltage:	230 V, 50/60 Hz
Dimensions:	approx. 280x240x90 mm^3
Weight:	approx. 2 kg

P-1002744

Oscilloscope Probe, 100 MHz

Probe to extend the voltage measurement range of any standard commercial oscilloscope. A changeover switch allows selection of bandwidth. The device includes a channel identification terminal, spring-loaded terminal connection, ground lead, insulating cover tip, measuring tip, special tip for IC measurements, trimmer key and BNC adaptor.

Bandwidth:	DC to 100 MHz (1:10), DC to 6 MHz (1:1)
Input resistance:	10 MΩ (1:10), 1MΩ (1:1)
Input capacitance:	16 pF (1:10), 90 pF (1:1)
Max. measuring voltage:	600 VDC, 600 VAC
Connection:	BNC plug
Cable length:	approx. 1.20 m

P-1002777

P-1002777

Analogue Oscilloscope, 1x10 MHz (230 V, 50/60 Hz)

Analogue single channel oscilloscope with all the functions and possible display modes of conventional dual beam analogue oscilloscopes. With a bandwidth of 10 MHz, this is a high performance device which is easy to operate, even for inexperienced users.

P-1002745

Additionally recommended:
P-1002777 Oscilloscope Probe 100 MHz

P-1002745

Analogue Oscilloscope, 2x20 MHz (230 V, 50/60 Hz)

Robust, easy-to-operate dual channel oscilloscope with a bandwidth of 20 MHz. Includes 2 adaptors and 2 BNC/4-mm safety plug connector cables.

P-1008695

Additionally recommended:
P-1002777 Oscilloscope Probe 100 MHz

P-1008695

Analogue Oscilloscope, 2x30 MHz

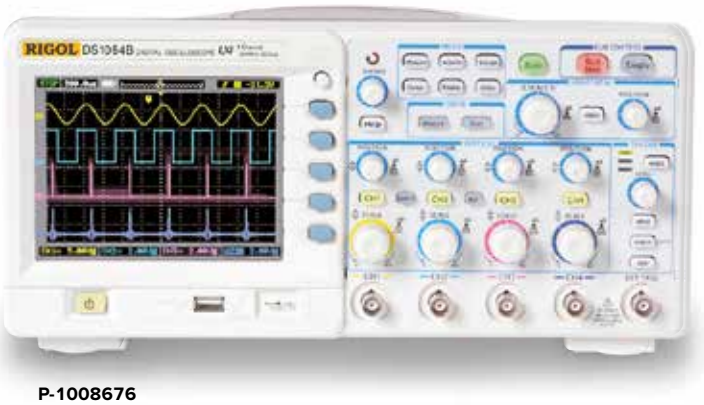
Microprocessor controlled analogue oscilloscope for the display of rapid periodic signals. With SMART AUTOSET for both channels, which reproduces the last configuration used when the device is switched back on.

P-1002727

Additionally recommended:
P-1002777 Oscilloscope Probe 100 MHz

P-1002727

	P--1002745	P--1008695	P--1002727
Vertical deflection			
Operation modes	CH1, XY	CH1, CH2, -CH2, DUAL (ALT/CHOP) ADD, XY	CH1, CH2, -CH2, ALT, CHOP, ADD, XY
Bandwidth	10 MHz	20 MHz	30 MHz
Rise time	≤ 35 ns	≤ 17.5 ns	< 11.7 ns
Deflection coefficient	5 mV/div. – 5 V/div., 10 steps	5 mV/div. – 20 V/div., 12 steps	5 mV/div. – 20 V/div., 12 steps
Accuracy.	±3%	±3%	±3%
Input impedance	1 MΩ ±3% // 25 pF ±5 pF	1 MΩ // 25 pF	1 MΩ // 25 pF
Horizontal deflection			
Time coefficient	100 ns/div. – 100 ms/div., 19 steps	200 ns/div. – 500 ms/div., 20 steps	50 ns/div. – 200 ms/div., 21 steps
Accuracy	±3%	±5%	±3%
Enhancement	---	up to 10 ns/div.	up to 10 ns/div.
Accuracy	---	±10%	±5%
Triggering			
Operation mode	Auto, Normal, TV	Auto, Normal, TV-V, TV-H	Auto, Normal, TV
Trigger source	Y INPUT, LINE, EXT	CH1, CH2, ALT, LINE, EXT	CH1, CH2, ALT, LINE, EXT
Trigger coupling	DC	AC	DC, AC, LFR, HFR, TVV, TVH
Data			
Screen size	48x60 mm^2	80x100 mm^2	80x100 mm^2
Supply voltage	230 V, 50/60 Hz	230 V, 50/60 Hz	94 – 264 V, 48 – 440 Hz
Dimensions	approx. 278x215x85 mm^3	approx. 435x330x160 mm^3	approx. 435x330x163 mm^3
Weight	approx. 3 kg	approx. 5.5 kg	approx. 5.5 kg



P-1008676

Digital Oscilloscope 4x 70 MHz

Capable of simultaneously displaying four independent channels in colour, this digital oscilloscope offers the following functions: Storage and recall of measured signals, automatic measurement of up to 22 parameters, mathematical operations including fast Fourier transformation, delayed sampling, digital filtering. Including four probes, software and USB cable.

Inputs:

Coupling:	DC, AC, GND
Impedance:	1 MΩ ± 2%
Capacitance:	18 pF ± 3 pF
Probe attenuation factors:	0.001x – 1000x
Maximum input voltage:	100 V_{rms}, 1000 V_{pp} (in CAT II)
Mathematical operations:	FFT, +, - , *

Vertical deflection:

Deflection coefficient:	2 mV/div. – 10 V/div., 12 stages
Offset range:	2±40 V (245 mV/div. ~ 10 V/div.)
	±2 V (2 mV/div. ~ 245 V/div.)
Accuracy:	±4 % (2 mV/div. – 5 mV/div.)
	±3 % (10 mV/div. – 10 V/div.)
A/D converter:	8-bit resolution
Bandwidth	70 MHz
Rise time:	<5 ns

Horizontal deflection:

Time coefficient:	5 ns/div. – 50 s/div., 31 stages

Trigger:

Trigger sensitivity:	0.1 div. – 1.0 div., adjustable
Trigger threshold:	±6 div. (internal), ±1.2 V (EXT), ±6 V (EXT/5)
Trigger hold-off:	100 ns – 1.5 s
Operating mode:	Edge, pulse width, video, pattern and alternate trigger

Cursor measurements:

Manual:	Voltage difference, time difference, reciprocal time difference
Track:	Voltage values for Y-axis Time values for X-axis
Automatic:	On-line

Automatic measurement:

Measurement variables:	V_{pp}, V_{amp}, V_{max}, V_{min}, V_{top}, V_{base}, V_{avg}, V_{rms}, Overshoot, Preshoot, Freq, Period, Rise Time, Fall Time, +Width, -Width, +Duty, -Duty, Delay A→B-+, Delay A→B+-, Phase A→B-+, Phase A→B-+

General data:

Display:	TFT-LCD, 5.7 inches, 320 pixels x 240 pixels, 64 k colours
Memory:	16 k
Interface configurations:	USB device, dual USB host
Supply voltage:	100 – 240 V, 50/60 Hz
Dimensions:	approx. 325x160x135 mm^3
Weight:	approx. 3 kg

P-1008676

P-1017264

USB Oscilloscope 2x50 MHz

Meant for connection to a PC with USB ports, this two-channel USB oscilloscope comes with a USB cable as well as Windows software. On being connected to a PC, the digital storage oscilloscope not only offers a wide spectrum of features but also the added advantage of being able to save measured data and process them further, for example, for purposes ranging as far as FFT analysis. The monitor's surface is modelled after that of a conventional oscilloscope. Operation is facilitated by an auto-set function for automatic adaptation to measuring signals and numerous trigger functions.

Channels:	Two
Operating modes:	CH1, CH2, X/Y
Sampling rate:	150 MS/s
Input coupling:	DC, AC, GND
Input impedance	1 MΩ ll 50 pF
Input voltage:	0 – 35 V
Deflection coefficient:	10 mV/div. – 5 V/div.
Accuracy:	± 3 %
A/D converter:	8-bit resolution
Bandwidth:	50 MHz
Time coefficient:	4 ns/div. – 1 h/div.
Roll mode:	1 s/div. – 1 h/div.
Trigger:	Auto/Normal/Single/Ext.
Calibrator:	1 kHz/ 2 Vpp
Memory depth:	10 – 64 kpts
Interface:	USB 2.0
Voltage supply:	Via two USB ports
Dimensions:	205x38x125 mm^3
Weight:	430 g
Windows:	98SE/ ME/ 2000/ XP/ Vista™/ Windows® 7
Analysis options:	LabVIEW® compatible, data transfer to spreadsheet programs

P-1017264

Advantages

- **Easily portable, low-weight, built-in fold-out handle**
- **High performance and a multitude of data acquisition and analysis functions**
- **Three ways of recording data in two separate modes: real-time or time-equivalent**
- **Simple MATHS functions: +/-/x/÷ and FFT functions in real time with simultaneous display of curves**
- **Built-in test overlay with Pass/Fail display for rapid testing of signals**
- **Optimised signal analysis**
- **Fast saving of measurement curves to USB Stick via USB HOST interface**
- **USB and serial ports for connection to a computer**
- **EASYSCOPE software makes it possible to operate the equipment from a PC, allowing function tests and saving of curve data and screenshots to computer.**

P-1018581

Digital-Oszilloskope

Modern and easy-to-use digital oscilloscope in space-saving case with large screen and colour display. Includes two voltage probes, USB A/B connection lead, CD with EASYSCOPE PC software.

Digital Oscilloscope, 2x 25 MHz

P-1018581

Digital Oscilloscope, 2x 40 MHz

P-1018582

Digital Oscilloscope, 2x 100 MHz

P-1018583

	P-1018581	P-1018582 / P-1018583
Vertical deflection		
Channels	Two	Two
Band width	25 MHz	40 MHz / 100 MHz
Rise time	<14 ns	<8 ns / 3,5 ns
Deflection coefficient	2 mV/div. – 10 V/div., 12 levels	2 mV/div. – 10 V/div., 12 levels
Precision	±3%	±3%
Input impedance	1 MΩ // 18 pF	1 MΩ // 18 pF
Horizontal deflection		
Time coefficient	25 ns/div. – 50 s/div.	2,5 ns/div. – 50 s/div.
Scan or roll modes	100 ms/div. – 50 s/div.	100 ms/div. – 50 s/div.
Trigger		
Trigger source	CH1, CH2, Ext, Ext/5, mains	CH1, CH2, Ext, Ext/5, mains
Trigger mode	Automatic, triggered, single-shot – X/Y	Automatic, triggered, single-shot – X/Y
Roll mode	100 ms/div. – 50 s/div.	100 ms/div. – 50 s/div.
Trigger resolution	Edge, pulse width (20 ns – 10 s), video (PAL, Secam, NTSC), gradient, alternating, HOLD OFF 10 ns – 1.5 s	Edge, pulse width (20 ns – 10 s), video (PAL, Secam, NTSC), gradient, alternating, HOLD OFF 10 ns – 1.5 s
Trigger coupling	AC, DC, HFR (HF suppression), LFR (LF suppression)	AC, DC, HFR (HF suppression), LFR (LF suppression)
Digital memory		
Max. sampling rate	Single-shot 250 MS/s (2 channels), 500 MS/s (1 channel), repeating signals 10 GS/s	Single-shot 500 MS/s (2 channels), 1 GS/s (1 channel), repeating signals 50 GS/s
Vertical resolution	8 Bit	8 Bit
Memory depth	Internal memory up to a maximum of 32K points, “unlimited” memory if using USB sticks	Internal memory up to a maximum of 2 M points (long MEM), “unlimited” memory if using USB sticks
User memory	2 MB for data storage: curves, text, configurations, Maths function, print files, image data etc.	2 MB for data storage: curves, text, configurations, Maths function, print files, image data etc.
System requirements	up to Windows 8, 64 Bit	up to Windows 8, 64 Bit
General data		
Display	7" TFT LCD colour screen, resolution 480x234 pixels	7" TFT LCD colour screen, resolution 480x234 pixels
Mains voltage	100 – 240 V, 50/60 Hz	100 – 240 V, 50/60 Hz
Dimensions	320x150x135 mm approx.	320x150x135 mm approx.
Weight	approx. 2.4 kg	approx. 2.4 kg

P-1002786 P-1002788 P-1002790

P-1002787 P-1002789

Art. No.	Designation	Meas. ranges	Scale division	Internal resistance
P-1002786	**Ammeter, DC**	50 mA, 500 mA, 5,0 A	1 mA, 10 mA, 0.1 A	10 Ω
P-1002787	**Voltmeter, DC**	3.0 V, 15 V, 300 V	0.1 V, 1 V, 10 V	1 KΩ/V
P-1002788	**Ammeter, AC**	1.00 A, 5.0 A	0.02 A, 0.1 A	Rectifier
P-1002789	**Voltmeter, AC**	15.0 V, 150 V	0.5 V, 5 V	Rectifier
P-1002790	**Galvanometer, DC**	±35 µA	1 µA	1000 Ω

Measuring Instruments for Student Use

Sturdy pointer instruments for measuring current or voltage. In shock proof desktop housings. Built especially for student and practical lab experiments. With moving coil instruments, mirror scale and 4 mm safety sockets.

Accuracy: class 2.0
Dimensions: approx. 90x106x103 mm³

Analogue Multimeter AM50

Hand held multimeter for measuring voltage and current for a wide range of applications in student and practical experiments. A heavy duty device with excellent overload protection, zero point of scale centre or left and automatic battery cut off after approx. 45 minutes.

Measuring ranges:
- Direct voltage: 100 mV–300 V, 8 steps
- Alternating voltage: 3 V–300 V, 5 steps
- Direct current: 0.1 mA–3 A, 6 steps
- Alternating current: 0.1 mA–3 A, 6 steps

Internal resistance: 10 MΩ
Scale zero-point: Centre/left
Accuracy: class 2 (DC) / class 3 (AC)
Supply voltage: 1x 9 V battery
Dimensions: approx. 98x138x35 mm³
Weight: approx. 0.3 kg

P-1003073

Analogue Multimeter AM51

Low price hand held multimeter for measuring current, voltage and resistance. For universal use in student experiments and practicals.

Measuring ranges:
- Direct voltage: 100 mV–600 V, 7 steps
- Alternating voltage: 10 V–600 V, 5 steps
- Direct current: 50 µA–1 A, 5 steps
- Alternating current: 3 mA–3 A, 4 steps
- Resistance: Ωx1/ 10/ 100

Internal resistance: 20 kΩ/V (DC) / 6.67 kΩ/V (AC)
Scale zero-point: left
Accuracy: class 2.5
Supply voltage: 1x 1.5 V battery
Dimensions: approx. 98x138x35 mm³
Weight: approx. 0.25 kg

P-1003074

Zero Point Galvanometer CA 403

Reasonably priced, sturdy and easy to use analogue measuring instrument with moving coil instrument and rectifier, particularly well suited for student and practical experiments, may be used as a DC microammeter and DC millivoltmeter. This device has only one control knob, includes safety sockets and quick break fuses, is electrically protected and double insulated.

Measuring ranges: 100 mV DC, 30 µA DC, 3 mA DC
Internal resistance: 3333 Ω, 460 Ω, 500 Ω
Accuracy: ±1.5%
Zero point: centre
Mirrored scale: yes
Connection: 4 mm security sockets
Fuse: 0.315 A HBC 380 V 50 kA
Dimensions: approx. 165x105x50 mm³
Weight: approx. 450 g

P-1002726

P-1003073

P-1003074

P-1002726

Advantages

- **Unmistakeable measurement readings**
- **Only an inexpensive 1.5-V battery element is needed for operation**
- **Full functionality guaranteed even when the battery is no longer fully charged**
- **Lithium batteries with higher open-circuit voltage can also be used**
- **Battery protected by automatic cut-off after approximately 50 mins.**
- **Distinct difference between 0 V display and the equipment being switched off due to inherently different position of needle**

P-1013526

No need to change fuses

P-1013527

CAT III, 600 V

The ideal meter for student experiments: Analogue Multimeters ESCOLA

Clear moving-coil instrument in shock-resistant plastic casing with two mirrored linear scales and clearly distinguishable measuring ranges. Includes battery test function and display of charge status as well as electronic calibration of zero point to the centre of the scale for all DC current and voltage ranges. Use of a measurement amplifier ensures the measured values are linear even for AC voltages of up to 40 kHz. Only an inexpensive 1.5 V battery element is needed for operation. Nevertheless the meter will work for several years after any change of battery with normal usage, since the current discharge when in operation is no more than 2.5 mA maximum.

Scale length:	80 mm
Operating voltage:	1 – 3.5 V DC
Battery type:	Mignon, AA, R6
Accuracy:	Class 2 (DC), class 3 (AC)
Dimensions:	approx. 100x150x50 mm^3
Weight:	approx. 300 g

Note:

Electrical safety of measuring instruments for current and voltage are assessed according to measurement categories stipulated in IEC 611010-1:
CAT I or unstipulated: Approved for measurements in circuits which are not directly connected to the low voltage mains grid (e.g. batteries).
CAT II: Approved for measurements in circuits which are directly connected, by a mains lead and plug for instance, to the low voltage mains grid (e.g. household or office appliance and lab equipment).
CAT III: Approved for measurements in circuits which are part of a building's wiring installation (e.g. stationary consumers, distribution terminals, appliances connected directly to the distribution box).
CAT IV: Approved for measurements in circuits which are directly connected to the source of the low voltage mains (e.g. electricity meters, main service feed, primary excess voltage protection).
N.B.: the closer measurement is to be made to the low-voltage mains installation, the higher the measuring category needs to be.

Analogue Multimeter ESCOLA 30

Permanently short-circuit-proof student measuring instrument for measuring voltage and current in the safety extra-low voltage range. The electronic overload protection is achieved without the use of an equipment fuse, therefore obviating any need to change fuses or order spares. The protective system nevertheless operates without any auxiliary energy and is guaranteed even when the battery is flat or no battery is present.

Direct and alternating voltage:	0.3 – 30 V, 5 ranges each
Direct and alternating current:	1 – 3000 mA, 5 ranges each
Instrument category:	CAT I, 30 V

P-1013526

Analogue Multimeter ESCOLA 100

Meter for classroom and practical experiments to measure voltage and current up to 600 V or 10 A respectively. Also features audible continuity testing. Includes a fuse to guarantee safety up to CAT III. The separate terminal sockets for current and voltage permit connection of the instrument that allows for current as well as voltage to be measured without having to reconnect the measuring leads. When switching from one measuring range to another, the circuit is never broken. All current measuring ranges are overload-proof for long-term current of up to 10 A. The generous protection of all current measuring ranges by means of additional semiconductor protection prevents inadvertent blowing of the fuse in many cases.

Direct and alternating voltage:	0.1 – 600 V, 9 ranges each
Direct and alternating current:	0.1 mA – 3000 mA, 11 ranges each
Internal resistance:	1 MΩ
Long term maximum voltage:	600 V
Instrument category:	CAT III, 600 V (DIN EN 61010-1:2010, 61010-2-033:2012)

P-1013527

Tested safety

P-1002783

Digital Mini Multimeter

Very reasonably priced mini multimeter in pocket format for measuring voltage, DC current, resistance and temperature and also including diode and continuity tests. Overload protection for mA ranges, 10 amp range is unprotected. Includes measuring leads, type K thermocouple and battery.

DC voltage:	200 mV–250 V, 5 ranges, ±0.8% ±2 digits
AC voltage:	200/ 250 V, 2 ranges, ±1.2% ±10 digits
DC current:	200 µA–10 A, 5 ranges, ±1,0% ±2 digits
Resistance:	200 Ω–2000 kΩ, 5 ranges, ±0.8% ±2 digits
Temperature:	0–1000°C, ±2,0% ±3 digits
Display:	3½ digit LCD, 12 mm, max: 1999
Operating voltage:	9 V battery
Safety classification:	CAT II 250 V (IEC-1010-1)
Dimensions:	approx. 70x140x30 mm^3
Weight:	approx. 210 g

P-1002783

P-1002781

Digital Multimeter P1035

Compact 3½ digit multimeter for measuring voltage, current and resistance and also including diode and continuity tests. Complete with pouch, leads and battery.

DC voltage:	200 mV–600 V, 5 ranges, ±0.5% ±2 digits
AC voltage:	200/ 600 V, 2 ranges, ±1.2% ±10 digits
DC current:	2000 µA–10 A, 4 ranges, ±1% ±2 digits
Resistance:	200 Ω–2000 kΩ, 5 ranges, ±0.8% ±2 digits
Display:	3½ digit LCD, 27 mm, max: 1999
Operating voltage:	9 V battery
Safety classification:	CAT III 600 V (IEC-1010-1)
Dimensions:	approx. 70x150x48 mm^3
Weight:	approx. 260 g

P-1002781

With automatic cut-off

P-1002785

Digital Multimeter P3340

Digital multimeter for universal use in measuring voltage, current, resistance, frequency, capacitance, temperature and also including diode and continuity tests . Includes a measurement value hold function, analogue bar graphs, automatic polarity reversing, overload and overvoltage protection as well as an acoustic overload indicator, automatic switch off. Device comes in a shock-proof holster with fold-out stand. Including testing leads, type K temperature sensor and batteries.

DC voltage:	400 mV–1000 V, 5 ranges, ±0.5% ±2 digits
AC voltage:	4–700 V, 4 ranges, ±1.2% ±3 digits
DC current:	400 µA–10 A, 6 ranges, ±1% ±3 digits
AC current:	400 µA–10 A, 6 ranges, ±1.5% ±5 digits
Resistance:	400 Ω–40 MΩ, 6 ranges, ±1% ±2 digits
Capacity:	40 nF–100 µF, 5 ranges, ±3% ±5 digits
Temperature:	-20–760°C, ±3% ±3 digits
Display:	3¾ digit LCD, 39 mm, max: 3999
Operating voltage:	9 V battery
Safety classification:	CAT II 1000 V (IEC-1010-1)
Dimensions:	approx. 92x195x38 mm^3
Weight:	approx. 200 g

P-1002785

P-1002784

P-1006809

P-1008631

Digital Multimeter P3320

Digital multimeter for universal use in measuring voltage, current, resistance, frequency, capacitance and temperature. With real time rms measurement feature and backlighting. $3^5/_6$ digit LCD display with function symbols and analogue bar graphics. Automatic and manual range selection. With non-contact voltage detector. Includes measuring leads, type K thermocouple, shock resistant pouch and battery.

DC voltage:	600 mV–1000 V, 5 ranges, ±1.2% ±2 digits
AC voltage:	6 V–1000 V, 4 ranges, ±1,5% ±10 digits
DC current:	6 A–10 A, 2 ranges, ±2.5% ±5 digits
AC current:	6 A–10 A, 2 ranges, ±3% ±5 digits
Resistance:	600 Ω–60 MΩ, 6 ranges, ±1% ±2 digits
Capacitiy:	40 nF–4000 µF, 6 ranges, ±5% ±5 digits
Frequency:	10 Hz–10 MHz, 7 ranges, ±1,2% ±3 digits
Temperature:	-20–760°C, ±3%
Display:	$3^5/_6$ digit LCD, 19 mm, max: 3999
Operating voltage:	9 V battery
Safety classification:	CAT III 600 V / CAT II 1000 V (IEC-1010-1)
Dimensions:	approx. 70x150x48 mm³
Weight:	approx. 260 g

P-1002784

Digital Multimeter E

Compact 3½-digit multimeter for measuring voltage, current and resistance as well as for diode and hFE gain testing. Overload protection in µA/mA range but no protection for 20-A range. Folding digital display. Includes measuring leads and battery.

DC voltage:	200 mV–1000 V, 5 ranges, ±0.5% ±1 digit
AC voltage:	200 mV–750 V, 5 ranges, ±0.8% ±3 digits
DC current:	20 µA–20 A, 7 ranges, ±0.8% ±1 digit
AC current:	20 µA–20 A, 7 ranges, ±1.0% ±3 digits
Resistance:	200 Ω–20 MΩ, 6 ranges, ±0.8% ±1 digit
Display:	3½ display LCD, 24 mm, max. 1999
Operating voltage:	9-V-battery 6F22
Dimensions:	approx. 85x185x35 mm³
Weight:	approx. 230 g

P-1006809

Digital Multimeter P3415

This innovative digital multimeter uses an opto-coupled USB cable to connect directly to a computer to allow you to record up to three measurements per second. A wide range of functionalities such as autoranging, relative measurements, and Min/Max/Hold also make this a highly versatile stand-alone tool. Measuring modes include DCV, ACV, DCA, ACA, resistance, diode, continuity, frequency, capacitance and temperature. The unit is supplied with a carrying case, USB cable, Software for Windows 2000/XP/Vista/7, type-K thermocouple, test leads, test clips, battery and operation manual.

DC voltage:	600 mV–1000 V, 5 ranges
AC voltage:	600 mV–700 V, 5 ranges
DC current:	600 µA–10 A, 6 ranges
AC current	600 µA–10 A, 6 ranges
Resistance:	600 Ω- 60 MΩ, 6 ranges
Frequency:	100 Hz–1 MHz, 5 ranges
Capacity:	60 nF–300 µF, 5 ranges
Temperature:	-55 °C–1000 °C, 2 ranges
Display:	$3^5/_6$ digit LCD, 18 mm
Operating voltage:	9 V battery (included)
Safety classification:	CAT III 1000 V / CAT IV 600 V (IEC-1010-1)
Dimensions:	90x190x40 mm³ approx.
Weight:	500 g approx.

P-1008631

P-1012817

P-1012816

P-1012865

DMM Digital Multimeter

Digital multimeter for conducting measurements in situations where a high degree of safety needs to be assured. Automatic blocking of sockets (ABS), which are not used for specific functions. Back-lit liquid crystal display with digital read-out and analogue bar chart scale. Economy mode with automatic shut-off after 10 minutes without the measured reading changing. Excess voltage and overload warning, automatic or manual range selection, data storage and maximum and minimum functions. Supplied with measurement leads, 9-V block battery, spare fuse, English instructions, test report and impact-resistant protective case with stand legs and carrying strap.

Measured variables and ranges:

DC voltage:	30.00 mV (10 µV) – 1000 V (1 V), 6 ranges ±0.25% ±1 digit
AC voltage:	3.000 V (1 mV) – 1000 V (1 V), 4 ranges ±0.75% ±1 digit
Direct current:	300.0 µA (100 nA) – 10.00 A (10 mA), 6 ranges ±1.00% ±2 digits
Alternating current:	3.000 mA (1 µA) – 10.00 A (10 mA), 4 ranges ±1.50% ±2 digits
Resistance:	30.00 Ω (10 mΩ) – 30.00 MΩ (10 kΩ), 7 ranges
Capacitance:	30.00 nF (10 pF) – 30.00 µF (10 nF), 4 ranges
Frequency:	300.0 Hz (0.1 Hz) – 100.0 kHz (100 Hz), 4 ranges

Other variables:

Duty cycle:	2.0% – 98.0%
Temperature*:	-200.0 °C – +850.0°C (Pt 100) -100.0 °C – +850.0°C (Pt 1000)
Continuity test:	Yes
Diode test:	2 V

* Sensors available on request

Other data:

Safety category:	CAT III 1000 V (IEC 61010-1:2001) CAT IV 600 V (IEC 61010-1:2001)
Dimensions:	200x80x30 mm³
Weight:	700 g approx.

DMM50 Digital Multimeter

Digital multimeter without true RMS (TRMS) measurement capability.

P-1012817

DMM60 Digital Multimeter

Digital multimeter with true RMS (TRMS) measurement capability for distorted input signals.

P-1012816

DMM 1000 Iso-Multimeter

Digital multimeter with integrated insulation resistance measuring capability for voltages from 50 V to 1000 V and additional measuring functions for testing AC and DC voltage and current, resistance, capacitance, frequency and temperature plus diode testing. Automatic blocking of sockets (ABS), which are not used for specific functions. Automatic shut-off, excess voltage and overload warning, true RMS (TRMS) measurement capability for distorted input signals. Back-lit liquid crystal display with digital read-out and analogue bar chart scale. Supplied with English instructions and impact-resistant protective case with stand legs.

Safety category:	CAT II 1000V CAT III 600 V

P-1012865

Sound Level Meter P5055

Universally deployable digital meter used to determine the sound level of any number of acoustic sources across a wide sound range. Device is housed in a robust plastic casing with integrated calibration signal and large LCD display for easy reading of measured values. Includes range selection switch and maximum hold function. There are two evaluation levels (A and C) available for the frequency. The measurement in the A-range is oriented on the human ear and is particularly well suited for measurements out in the open, while the C-range is designed for measurements of motor noise. The device's response time can be adjusted between fast and slow. The slow mode brings about attenuation of the measurement i.e. the measured value displayed corresponds to the average sound level. Fast mode is used to measure brief noise sequences and to determine the maximum noise level. Furthermore, the device also offers the option of connecting an external measuring instrument (e.g. for compiling and printing out measurement sequences) via an analogue output (phone jack). On the underside of the sound level meter there is a drill hole for attaching to a stand. Supplied in a foam lined portable bag.

Measurement range:	35 – 130 dB
Resolution:	0.1 dB
Accuracy:	±3.5 dB at 94 dB (1kHz)
Display:	3½-digit LCD display
Digit height:	17 mm
Microphone:	Electret capacitor micorphone
Power supply:	9 V block-type battery
Dimensions:	251x64x40 mm^3 approx.
Weight:	250 g approx.

P-1002778

Digital Energy Meter

Digital meter for measuring consumption of electrical energy by appliances connected to the mains and for determining bills given a rate for kilowatts per hour. It is also possible to demonstrate stand-by operation for larger appliances. If the connected appliance consumes more than 3600 W a warning signal is emitted. Supplied with an internal battery for memory back-up.

Values displayed:	Energy, costs incurred, power, voltage, current, time, day of the week
Input voltage:	230 V, 50/60 Hz
Maximum permitted load:	3680 W/16 A
Minimum load for display:	1 W/0.005 A
Energy:	0.00 – 9999.99 kWh
Current:	0 – 16 A
Active power:	1 – 3680 W
Accuracy:	±1%
Safety classification:	Cat II 300 V (IEC-1010-1)
Operating voltage:	internal battery for memory back-up
Dimensions:	128x64x78 mm^3
Weight:	170 g

P-1002802

Digital Luxmeter

Reasonably priced, easy to use pocket luxmeter for testing and measurement of light conditions. C.I.E. standard spectrum. Including light sensor, pouch and battery.

Measuring ranges:	200 – 50000 lux, 4 ranges, ±5%
Operating voltage:	Battery
Dimensions:	approx. 65x115x25 mm^3
Weight:	approx. 160 g

P-1002779

Noise Level Meter P8005

Digital noise level meter with circuit for suppressing background noise for measuring all types of sound levels in the environment, including noise levels in schools, offices, factories, traffic noise, household noise or for noise-reduction projects. Allows for manual or automatic selection of levels and measurements of minimum and maximum levels. Thanks to its built in USB port, the supplied 9 V mains adaptor and stand, it is also suitable for permanent or long term measurement. Includes case, USB cable, Windows software, stand, 9 V mains adaptor, 9 V battery and instruction manual.

Digital display:	4 digit LCD
Height of digits:	20 mm
Multi-functions display:	58x44 mm^2 Digital display of measurement, measuring time, bar graphs plus overs and unders
Background lighting:	blue
Applicable standards:	IEC-61672-1 type 2, ANSI S1.4 type 2
Frequency range:	31.5 Hz – 8 kHz
Dynamic range:	50 dB
Level ranges:	30 – 80 dB (low) 50 – 100 dB (medium) 80 – 130 dB (high) 30 – 130 dB (automatic)
Resolution:	0.1 dB
Precision:	±1.4 dB
Response times:	125 ms (fast), 1s (slow)
Microphone:	½-inch, with electret capacitor
Display update:	Twice a second
Analogue output:	AC/DC
Operating voltage:	9 V battery or 9 V mains adaptor
Dimensions:	90x280x50 mm^3 approx.
Weight:	350 g approx.

P-1002780

P-1002802

P-1002780

P-1002778

P-1002779

P-1001033
P-1001032

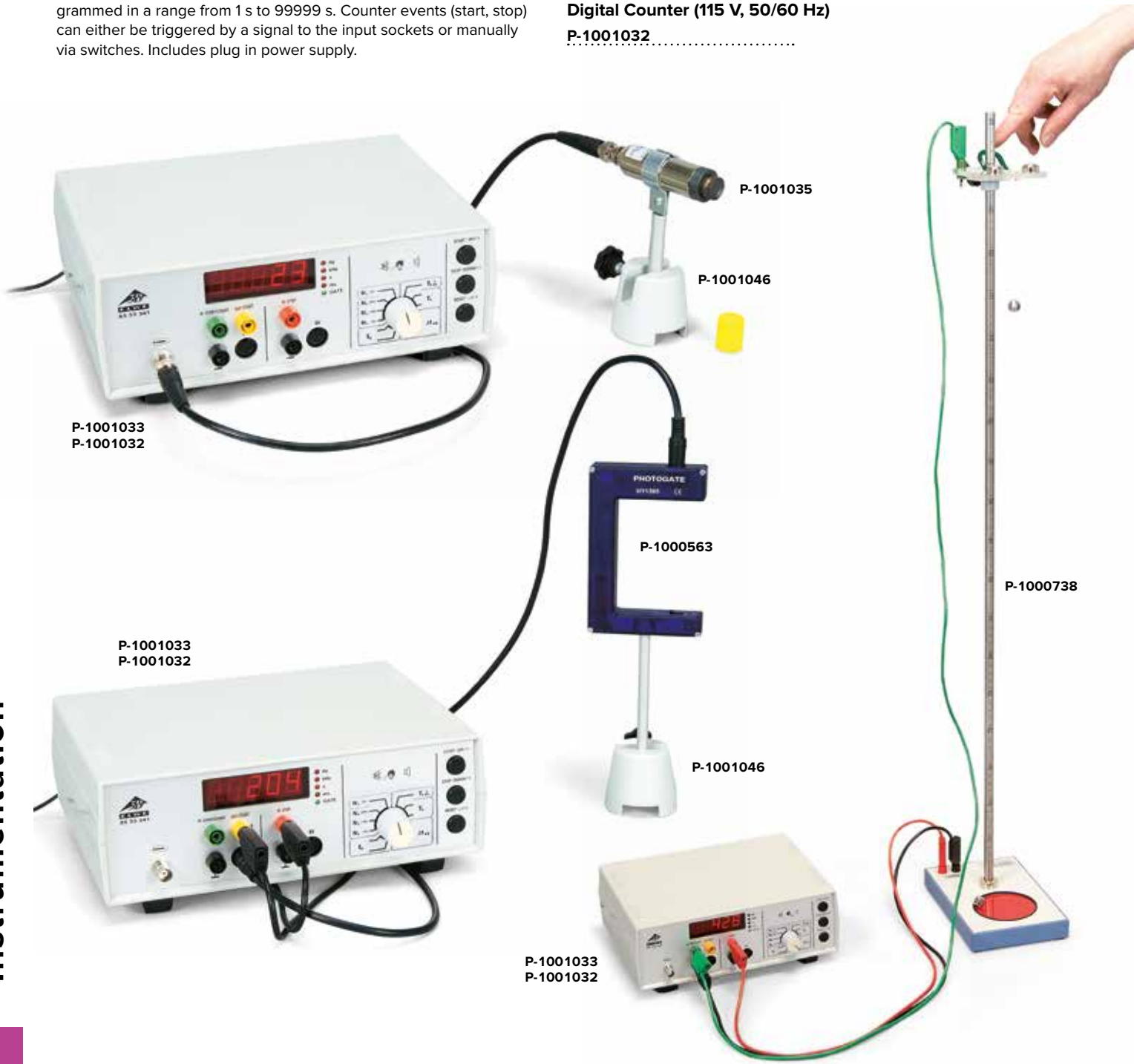
Digital Counter

Digital counter/timer for measuring duration of motion, transition times, periods, pendulum periods and frequencies, as well as for counting events or Geiger tube pulses. Includes a speaker that can be turned on and off, power supplies for direct connection to light barriers (P-1000563) or for powering a Geiger-Müller counter (P-1001035). For event counting, a fixed counting period can be programmed in a range from 1 s to 99999 s. Counter events (start, stop) can either be triggered by a signal to the input sockets or manually via switches. Includes plug in power supply.

Time measurement:	0.1 ms – 99999 s
Resolution:	0.1 ms / 1 ms / 0.1 s
Frequency measurement:	1 – 100 kHz, where voltage > 1.5 V_{PP}
Resolution:	1 mHz (1 – 100 Hz), 1 Hz (1 – 100 kHz)
Counting periods:	1/10/60 s or manually triggered
Input A:	miniDIN 8 socket, 4 mm safety sockets
Input B:	miniDIN 8 socket, 4 mm safety sockets
Input voltage A:	0.5 V – 15 V AC
Input voltage B:	1 V – 15 V AC
Active edge	Rising/falling
Counter tube input:	BNC socket
Power supply:	550 V / 1 MΩ
Display:	5 digit LED display
Operating voltage:	9 – 12 V DC via plug in power supply
Dimensions:	250x100x160 mm^3 approx.
Weight:	0.8 kg approx.

Digital Counter (230 V, 50/60 Hz)
P-1001033

Digital Counter (115 V, 50/60 Hz)
P-1001032



P-1003123
P-1003122

P-1012832
P-1012833

Digital Counter with Interface

Microprocessor controlled digital counter for measuring duration of motion, transition times, periods, pendulum periods and frequencies, as well as for counting events or Geiger tube pulses. Keyboard operated. With adjustable trigger edge, speaker that can be turned on and off, power supply for direct connection to light barriers (P-1000563) and adjustable low voltage output for supplying a Geiger-Müller tube (P-1001035). With RS 232 interface and supplied cable plus software for graphic depiction of measured data and export to spreadsheet programs.

Frequency (Input A):
- Measuring range: 0.01 Hz – 100 kHz
- Resolution: 10 mHz – 10 Hz
- Type of measurement: Repeated measurement/ single measurement

Period of oscillation (Input A):
- Measuring range: 1 ms – 100 s
- Resolution: 0.01 – 10 ms
- Type of measurement: Repeated measurement/ single measurement

Pulse counting (Input A)/rate measurement (counter tube input):
- Measuring range: 0 – 9999 pulses
- Resolution: 1 pulse
- Type of measurement: Continuous measurement Single measurement for counting periods of 1 s, 6 s, 10 s, 60 s, repeated measurement for a period of 10 s

Time for motion between A and B:
- Measuring range: 0.01 ms – 100 s
- Resolution: 0.01 ms
- Start: START/STOP button, pulse at A.
- Stop: START/STOP button, pulse at B.

Transition times via A and B:
- Measuring range: 0.01 ms – 100 s
- Resolution: 0.01 ms
- Type of measurement: Simultaneous measurement at both inputs

Transition time and period of motion:
- Measuring range: 0.01 ms – 100 s
- Resolution: 0.01 ms
- Type of measurement: Time for motion from A to B, time for transition at A, time for transition at B
- Input A: BNC socket, miniDIN 8 socket, two 4 mm safety sockets
- Input B: BNC socket, miniDIN 8 socket, two 4 mm safety sockets

Tube input: BNC socket (on reverse)
Power supply: 300 – 625 V DC, continuously adjustable
Measurement display: 7 segment LED, 4 digit
Height of digits: 20 mm
Function display: LCD with illumination, 2x 16 digit
Computer connection: RS 232
Power consumption: 20 VA approx.
Dimensions: 95x245x185 mm^3 approx.
Weight: 5 kg approx.

Digital Counter with Interface (230 V, 50/60 Hz)

P-1003123

Digital Counter with Interface (115 V, 50/60 Hz)

P-1003122

Millisecond Counter

Inexpensive, compact counter for measuring milliseconds, e.g. in conjunction with the free-fall apparatus (P-1000738). Each count is started and stopped by a signal at the input sockets. The device is automatically reset to zero each time it is restarted. Includes plug-in power supply.

Time measurement: 1 ms – 9999 s
Supply voltage: 5 V DC
Connectors: 4-mm safety sockets
Dimensions: 105x75x35 mm approx.
Weight: 400 g approx.

Millisecond Counter (230 V, 50/60 Hz)

P-1012832

Millisecond Counter (115 V, 50/60 Hz)

P-1012833

Digital Stroboscope

Portable microprocessor-controlled device with quartz-controlled time base for observation of periodic movements, as well as for frequency and rotation speed measurement. Xenon flash tube built into a robust plastic casing with handle and photo thread for mounting on a stand, continuous frequency adjustment in two ranges through coarse and fine setting using control knobs, 4-digit digital display permits readings of the desired flash sequence per minute.

Meas. ranges: 100 min^{-1} –1000 min^{-1} (approx. 1.5 Hz –18 Hz)
1000 min^{-1} –10000 min^{-1} (approx. 18 Hz –165 Hz)
Accuracy: ± (0.05% + 1 digit)
Display: 4-digit LED
Resolution: 0.1 min^{-1} (< 1000 min^{-1})
1 min^{-1} (1000 min^{-1} –9999 min^{-1})
10 min^{-1} (10000 min^{-1})
Flash duration: 60 µs –100 µs
Flash energy: 4 Ws
Flash angle: 80°
Dimensions: 210x210x120 mm^3 approx.
Weight: 1 kg approx.

Digital Stroboscope (230 V, 50/60 Hz)

P-1003331

Digital Stroboscope (115 V, 50/60 Hz)

P-1003330

P-1003331
P-1003330

Spare Bulb, Stroboscope (not shown)
Spare bulb for the Digital Stroboscope (P-1003331/ P-1003330).

P-1003332

Teslameter, 200 mT

This economical digital teslameter will allow students to incorporate quantitative measurements into their magnetism experiments. The unit includes a Hall sensor probe for measuring axial and tangential magnetic fields up to 200 mT. The probe also serves as a ruler as it includes a metric scale. There are two measuring ranges, 0 – ±20 mT and 0 – ±200 mT. The teslameter can be calibrated by the user. In addition to having a digital display, the unit outputs a voltage proportional to the magnetic field which can be measured with a data logger, XY-recorder or analogue multimeter.

Measurement ranges:	0 – ±20 mT, 0 – ±200 mT
Resolution:	0.01 mT, 0.1 mT
Digital Display:	3½ digit LCD
Height of digits:	13 mm
Input:	BNC socket
Output:	4 mm safety sockets
Dimensions of unit:	205x230x85 mm^3
Dimensions of probe:	360x15x25 mm^3

P-1003314
P-1003313

Teslameter, 200 mT (230 V, 50/60 Hz)

P-1003314

Teslameter, 200 mT (115 V, 50/60 Hz)

P-1003313

Teslameter E

Hand-held meter for measuring magnetic flux density B or magnetic field strength H in conjunction with an axial-tangential field sensor (P-1001040) or a flexible magnetic field sensor (P-1012892). The measurements are shown on a digital display and also converted into equivalent voltage outputs, which can be accessed from the analogue output connection.

LCD display:	3½-digit, 10 mm high
Power supply:	Rechargeable 9-V block battery providing about 20 hours of operation
Sensor connection:	DIN socket
Offset compensation:	±0.150 mT
Measuring modes:	
DC-B	Flux B of uniform fields
AC-B	Flux B of alternating fields (1 Hz – 10 kHz)
AC-H	Field strength H of alternating fields (1 Hz – 10 kHz)
Measuring ranges:	
Flux B:	±2.000/±20.00/±200.0/±2000 mT
Field strength H:	±2.000/±20.00/±200.0/±2000 A/m
Analogue output:	
Connector:	4-mm socket
Range:	0 – ±2 V

P-1008537

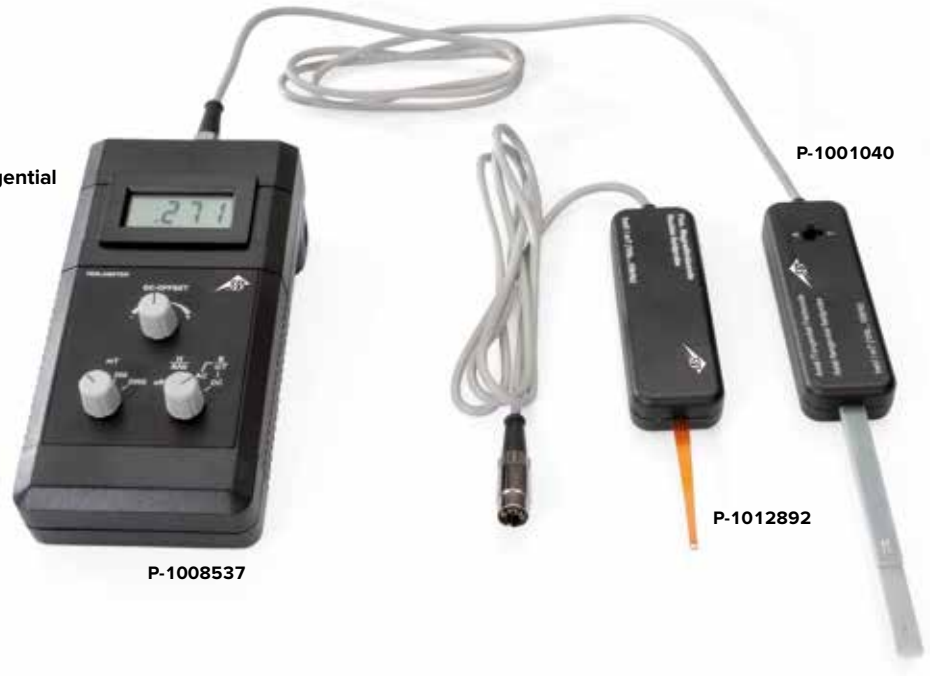
Additionally required:
P-1001040 Magnetic Field Sensor, Axial/Tangential
or
P-1012892 Flexible Magnetic Field Sensor

Magnetic Field Sensor, Axial/Tangential

Magnetic field sensor with two built in Hall sensor probes for measuring axial and tangential magnetic fields in conjunction with the teslameter (P-1008537). A slider switch provides for switching between axial and tangential measuring modes.

Sensitivity:	1 mV/mT
Length of probe (without handle):	approx. 125 mm
Thickness of probe:	4 mm
Hall sensors:	Monocrystalline InAs
Sensor surface:	1 mm^2
Connection:	DIN plug

P-1001040



P-1008537
P-1001040
P-1012892

Flexible Magnetic Field Sensor

Flexible magnetic field sensor with built-in Hall sensor for measuring tangential magnetic fields in connection with the E-model teslameter (P-1008537).

Sensitivity:	1 mV/mT
Length of probe (without handle):	75 mm
Thickness of probe:	0,6 mm
Hall sensor:	Monocrystalline InAs
Sensor surface:	1 mm^2
Connection:	DIN plug

P-1012892

P-1001028

Measuring Amplifier S

Measuring amplifier for measuring small voltages and current in conjunction with an ordinary voltmeter in the course of student experiments. Measuring range with reference to 1 V output voltage:

Voltage (AC/DC):	1 mV – 1 V
Current (AC/DC):	100 nA – 100 µA
Frequency range:	0 – 20 kHz (v = 1) 0 – 500 Hz (v =1000)
Input impedance:	10 kΩ
Input U:	BNC socket
Input I:	BNC socket
Max input voltage:	10 V
Output:	4 mm safety sockets
Max output voltage:	10 V
Limiting frequency:	100 Hz
Gain factor:	106
Accuracy:	2 %
Operating voltage:	12 V AC
Dimensions:	approx. 175x85x65 mm^3
Weight:	approx. 250g

P-1001028

Additionally required:
P-1000866 Transfomer 12 V, 25 VA (230 V, 50/60 Hz)
or
P-1000865 Transformer 12 V, 25 VA (115 V, 50/60 Hz)
P-1003073 Analogue Multimeter AM50

Microvoltmeter

Measuring instrument and amplifier for measuring very small DC and AC voltages, e.g. thermo-voltages, inductive voltages and photo-electric voltages. With LED display. The measuring input includes a filter that can be switched in for smoothing the signal or for setting an upper frequency limit. The signal is input via a BNC socket or 4 mm safety sockets. An additional DIN socket is provided for the connection of Hall sensors, the axial/tangential magnetic field sensor (P-1001040).

Inputs:	4 mm safety sockets, BNC socket, DIN socket
Outputs:	4 mm safety sockets
Measuring ranges:	199.9 µV – 199.9 mV AC /DC, 4 ranges each
Gain factors:	10 – 10000, 4 decades
AC frequency range:	10 Hz – 1 kHz
Input resistance:	100 kΩ (DC), 900 kΩ (AC)
Upper frequency limit:	1 Hz – 1 kHz, 4 decades
Precision:	5%
Sampling rate:	3 measurements/s
Output signal:	0 – ±2 V, max. 1 mA
Dimensions:	approx. 235x250x180 mm^3
Weight:	approx. 3.3 kg

Microvoltmeter (230 V, 50/60 Hz)

P-1001016

Microvoltmeter (115 V, 50/60 Hz)

P-1001015

Additionally recommended:
P-1001040 Magnetic Field Sensor, Axial/Tangential

P-1001022
P-1001021

Measuring Amplifier

Measuring amplifier for recording very small voltage, current and charge. For display purposes, any DC meter capable of measuring in the range up to 10 V can be used with no additional configuration. Including offset correction and polarity switch. Additional outputs are provided so that the -15 V and +15 V operating voltage can be tapped for use in external circuitry, e.g. bridge circuits.

Input:	BNC sockets
Measuring range with reference to 1 V output voltage:	
Voltage:	0.1 mV – 100 V, 7 ranges
Current:	10 pA – 10 µA, 7 ranges
Charge:	10 pAs – 100 nAs, 5 ranges
Input resistance:	10 Ω (voltage), compensated 0 Ω (charge, current)
Overvoltage protection:	up to 300 V
Precision:	typically 3%
Signal output:	0 – 10 V, configurable zero point, polarity switch
Fixed voltage output:	±15 V, max. 50 mA
Dimensions:	approx. 235x230x180 mm^3
Weight:	approx. 2.8 kg

Measuring Amplifier (230 V, 50/60 Hz)

P-1001022

Measuring Amplifier (115 V, 50/60 Hz)

P-1001021

Additionally required:
P-1003073 Analogue Multimeter AM50

P-1001016
P-1001015

P-1003419

Mechanical Balance 610

- Solid, all-metal construction
- Notched positions for sliding weights on three sliding beams
- Captive sliding weights
- Magnetic damping
- Zero point adjustment
- Extensible scale range

Scale range:	0 – 610.0 g (2610.0 g with additional weights)
Readability:	0.1 g
Sliding weight:	0.1 –10 g (front), 10 g – 100 g (rear), 100 – 500 g (centre)
Plate diameter:	150 mm

P-1003419

Additional Weights for Mechanical Balance (not shown)

Additional weights to extend the scale range of the mechanical balance 610 (P-1003419).

Weights:	1x 0.5 kg, 2x 1 kg

P-1014616

Mechanical Balance 311

- Solid, all-metal construction
- Notched positions for sliding weights on four sliding beams
- Captive sliding weights
- Magnetic damping
- Zero point adjustment

Scale range:	0 – 311.00 g
Readability:	0.01 g
Sliding weight ranges:	0.01 – 1 g (1st beam), 1 – 10 g (2nd beam), 10 –100 g (3rd beam), 100 – 200 g (4th beam)
Pan diameter:	100 mm

P-1003421

P-1003421

Advantages

- **Top quality**
- **Precision**
- **High resolution**
- **Easy to read**

P-1018347

AES 200 Analytical Scales

Precision analytical scales with automatic adjustment mechanism and high resolution. Tough metal casing with complete glass windscreen, large graphic display and RS232 and USB port. The scales offer practically every function needed in laboratories:

- Counting items
- Percentage weights
- Switching between different units
- Capacity display for weight range
- GLP/ISO protocols
- Programmable 4-digit ID number
- CAL adjustment program for setting accuracy
- Pipette calibration program
- Dosing mode
- Alibi memory and internal memory

Max. measuring range:	220 g
Precision:	0.1 mg
Reproducibility:	0.2 mg
Linearity:	±0.2 mg
Time to settle:	4 s approx.
Item counting	
Minimum weight:	0.5 mg
References:	10, 20, 50, freely selectable
Weight display:	LCD, 17 mm
Weighing platform:	85 mm diam.
Power supply:	13.8 V DC power supply, mains voltage 110 – 230 V, 50/60 Hz
Dimensions:	206x335x335 mm³
Weight:	5.4 kg

P-1018347

Advantages

- **Flexible power (AC adaptor or batteries)**
- **Easy to clean (sealed front panel)**
- **Easy to view (high contrast LC-display)**
- **Integral shipping lock**
- **Manual disabling of menu**
- **Weigh below hook**

P-1009772, P-1003428

P-1003429

Electronic Scales Scout Pro

Precision scales with removable stainless steel platform. Multi-function with percentage weighing, totalisation, display hold, and parts counting. Includes calibrating weight.

Electronic Scales Scout Pro 200 g

P-1009772

Electronic Scales Scout Pro 400 g

P-1003428

Electronic Scales Scout Pro 600 g

P-1003429

	P-1009772	P-1003428	P-1003429
Weight range:	0 – 200.00 g	0 – 400.00 g	0 – 600.0 g
Accuracy:	0.01 g	0.01 g	0.1 g
Display:	LCD, 6 digits, 15 mm		
Weight ranges:	g, N, oz, %, unit counter	g, N, oz, %, unit counter	g, kg, N, oz, lb, %, unit counter
Calibration:	Automatic using external weight		
Scale pan:	120 mm Ø	120 mm Ø	165x140 mm^2
Dimensions:	approx. 192x54x210 mm^3		
Weight:	approx. 700 g	approx. 700 g	approx. 800 g

Accessories:

USB Interface

For connecting Scout Pro to a printer or PC.

P-1003431

P-1003431

P-1003433, P-1003434

Electronic Scales

Universal scales in robust plastic casing, with easy-clean foil keyboard. Menu functions, easy selection using two buttons. High-resolution, easy-to-read LCD display, overload and underload display, battery or mains operation optional. Automatic shutdown after five minutes in battery operation. Batteries included.

	P-1003433	P-1003434
Scale range:	0 – 200.0 g	0 – 5000 g
Accuracy:	0.1 g	1 g
Weight units:	g. lb:oz	g. lb:oz
Counter-balancing range:	subtractive, entire weight range	subtractive, entire weight range
Power supply:	3 AA alkaline batteries	3 AA alkaline batteries
Dimensions:	approx. 193x135x39 mm^3	approx. 193x135x39 mm^3
Weight:	ca. 470 g	ca. 470 g

P-1002807
P-1002806

Magnetic Stirrer with Heater

Magnetic stirrer with stainless steel hotplate and secure safety circuit. Variable heating temperature and smooth starting stirrer motor. Housing resistant to chemicals.

Quantity stirred, max. (H_2O):	10 l
Speed:	100 – 2000 rpm
Heater power:	400 W
Heating temperature range:	Room temperature to 320° C
Work plate:	125 mm diam.
Dimensions:	168x105x220 mm^3 approx.
Weight:	2.4 kg approx.

Magnetic Stirrer with Heater (230 V, 50/60 Hz)

P-1002807

Magnetic Stirrer with Heater (115 V, 50/60 Hz)

P-1002806

P-1011739

12L Magnetic Stirrer (230 V, 50/60 Hz)

Electronically regulated magnetic stirrer in stainless steel casing with an aluminium hot plate. Accommodates stand rods (12 mm diam.) and has a 12 V DC output to supply power to accessories. Includes stirring rods.

Maximum speed:	1500 rpm
Hot plate:	135 mm diam.
Maximum temperature:	450°C
Power consumption:	400 W
Dimensions:	165x220x105 mm^3
Weight:	2 kg

P-1011739

P-1002808

Magnetic Stirrer

Ultra flat magnetic stirrer with non wearing drive featuring no moving parts. With feature for changing direction of stirring automatically every 30 seconds for improved homogenisation. Work plate and housing resistant to chemicals, non slip and secure base. Including plug in power supply and stirring rods.

Quantity stirred, max. (H_2O):	0.8 l
Speed:	15 – 1500 rpm
Work plate:	100 mm diam.
Power supply:	power supply unit 100 V– 240 V, 50/60 Hz
Dimensions:	117x12x180 mm^3 approx.
Weight:	0.3 kg approx.

P-1002808

Electrical Burners

Burners for experiments which would have formerly needed to be undertaken using a Bunsen burner. Designed to be both thermally and electrically safe. Heating via a column of hot air with a patented air management system. Featuring operation and temperature displays.

- Controlled via energy regulator with bimetallic strips
- Protected against overheating
- No overheating of housing during long periods of use
- Boils liquids without causing them to spit
- Perfectly sealed against spilt liquids

Liquid reservoir: Up to 140 mm in diameter
Dimensions: 170x130x195 mm³
Weight: 3.8 kg

P-1010253

P-1010252

LAB2 Electrical Burner (230 V, 50 Hz)

Operating temperature: 20 – 650°C
Temperature of heating element: max. 900°C
Electrical power consumption: 500 W
Fuse: F-type, 5A, 250 V

P-1010252

LAB3 Electrical Burner (230 V, 50 Hz)

Operating temperature: 20 – 750°C
Temperature of heating element: max. 1000°C
Electrical power consumption: 900 W
Fuse: F-type, 6.3A, 250 V

P-1010253

P-1010255

Set of 60 Ecoflam Pellets

Pellets for environmentally friendly generation of an open flame on the grid of the LAB2 and LAB3 electrical burners.

P-1010255

Plate for Metal Filings

Plate for adding to LAB2 and LAB3 electrical burners in order to burn metal filings in an open flame. Complete with central hole for one ECOFLAM pellet.

P-1010256

P-1010256

Holder for Glassware

Complete accessories for holding test tubes or round-bottom flasks onto the grid of the LAB2 and LAB3 electrical burners. The holder remains sufficiently cool while the glassware is being heated to be safely touched with fingers.
Tube diameter: 12 mm or 35 mm approx.

P-1010254

P-1010254

Wick (not shown)

Spare wick for the spirit lamp (P-1003565).
Length: approx. 100 mm

P-1001048

Immersion Heater – 300 W

Immersion heater with protection against overheating (VDE-compliant). Important: operates solely on a mains voltage of 230 V.

P-1003566

Spirit Lamp

Made of metal, with a knurled screw for feeding the wick and cap for extinguishing the flame.
Contents: 60 ml
Dimensions: 55mm x 65 mm diam.
Weight: 50 g approx.

P-1003565

P-1003565

P-1003566

HD Video Flex®

Robust, ultra high resolution desktop digital colour camera for direct connection to a PC or notebook via a USB interface. Thanks to the ball and socket bearing, video head that can pivot and swivel via its flexible gooseneck, the camera can be easily and accurately connected, e.g. to microscopes and telescopes, or directed towards visual material, running processes or items of scientific or technical interest so that they can be viewed on a monitor. The heavy, triangular base ensures the necessary stability. Audio recordings are possible via a microphone equipped computer. An external power supply is not necessary as the camera is powered via the USB connection. Includes microscope adaptor, Applied Vision™ software and carrying case. Compatible with interactive whiteboards. The Applied Vision™ software for picture recording, reproduction and processing is characterised by its user friendliness and features e.g.

- Full screen, real time video
- Still frame recording
- Recording of films in AVI format
- Time-lapse recording
- Internet streaming
- Can be used in local network
- Zoom function
- Image processing
- Brightness, contrast control and positive/ negative image display
- Drawing tools
- Organiser/memo function
- Printout of real time images
- Memory function (jpeg, bmp, tiff)
- Choice of background
- Creation of image collages
- Comparison of two adjacent images
- Measurement of the distance between 2 points or the area of a circle
- Exporting data to an Excel spreadsheet or MS Word
- Compatible with Windows, Mac and Linux
- Free software updates
- Unlimited local licences

P-1017789

P-1017789

	P-1017789	P-1003436	P-1012834	P-1012835
Photosensitivity	8 lux	20 lux	20 lux	2 integrated white LEDs
Image digitisation	digital CMOS	digital CMOS	¼" CMOS	digital CMOS
Output signal	digital / USB 2.0	digital / USB 2.0	digital / USB 2.0	digital / USB 2.0
Resolution	HD 1080P	1280x960 SXGA	1280x1024	2048x1536
Live video	up to 30 images per second	up to 30 images per second	up to 30 images per second	up to 30 images per second
TV system	–	–	–	–
Microphone	–	–	–	yes
Lens	8 mm HD	6 mm glass	glass f = 2.8 and 1.729 mm	F2.8 coated
Focal distance	6 mm to infinity	8 mm to infinity		100 mm to infinity
Focus	manual	manual	auto	auto
Microscope adaptor	34.5 mm built-in and 28 mm	34.5 mm built-in and 28 mm	–	28 mm
Power supply	via USB	via USB	via USB	via USB
Cable	USB connecting cable, approx. 170 cm	USB connecting cable, approx. 150 cm	USB connecting cable, approx. 170 cm	USB connecting cable, approx. 180 cm
Dimensions	approx. 180x180x720 mm^3	approx. 180x180x640 mm^3	approx. 180x180x640 mm^3	approx. 200x200x630 mm^3
Weight	approx. 4.55 kg	approx. 1.7 kg	approx. 1.65 kg	approx. 2.04 kg

FlexCam® 2

This modern document camera with high definition (HD) resolution can do the job of multiple presentation devices, e.g. overhead projectors, opaque projectors or slide projectors. Documents, pictures, objects etc. can be laid directly onto the flat base under the camera. The two bright white LEDs integrated into the head of the camera provide excellent illumination of the field of view. A built-in microphone allows sound recordings to be made. Includes microscope adaptor and Applied Vision™ software.

P-1012835

P-1012835

Vision Viewer™

Lighter version of the HD Video Flex® (P-1017789) with similar optical properties (without HD resolution) and for the same applications. The difference is that the video head is directly attached to the gooseneck arm (with no universal joint). Compatible with interactive whiteboards. Includes a microscope adaptor and Applied Vision™ software.

P-1003436

Auto Focus Vision Viewer™

High-resolution, easy-to-use, desk-top colour video camera with a host of uses. Particularly suitable for presenting printed text, images and other objects or even dynamic processes. Includes auto-focus camera lens and wide field of vision (43x36 cm), flexible gooseneck support and integrated USB cable. Compatible with interactive whiteboards. Includes Applied Vision™ software.

P-1012834

P-1003436

P-1012834

P-1005402

P-1012404

Monocular Course Microscope Model 100 (230 V, 50/60 Hz)

The monocular course microscope Model 100 is distinguished by its robust construction and ease of operation. It is equipped with three achromatic objectives as used in common practice and has a simple object stage with two clips for holding slides. It can be supplemented by means of a variety of spare parts and accessories.

P-1005402

Binocular Polarisation Microscope

High-quality mechanics and optics along with ease of operation are the stand-out features of the binocular polarisation microscope. Its compact and ergonomic design makes it easier to work with it. The main application for polarisation microscopes is in mineralogy, where they are used for investigating optically anisotropic objects, e.g. crystals or minerals (intrinsic birefringence) or isotropic materials being acted upon by mechanical forces (stress-induced birefringence).

P-1012404

	P-1005402	P-1012404
Stand	All-metal stand, arm firmly connected with base, pinion knobs attached on both sides of the stand for coarse and fine focusing	Robust, all metal stand with arm permanently connected to the base. Focussing by means of separate knobs for coarse and fine adjustment located on either side of the stand and operated by rack and pinion drive with ball bearings and retaining lever, adjustable stopper for protecting the object slides and objective.
Tube	Monocular inclined 45°, head rotation 360°	Binocular head, 30° viewing angle, 360° rotatable head, viewing distance adjustable between 54 and 75 mm, ±5 dioptric compensation for both eyepieces
Polarisation equipment	–	Polariser with scale and analyser, which can be inserted into the tube.
Eyepieces	Wide field eyepiece WF 10x 18 mm with pointer and eyepiece lock	Pair of wide field eyepieces WF 10x 18
Objectives	Revolving nosepiece with 3 achromatic objectives 4x / 0.10, 10x / 0.25, 40x / 0.65	Inverted objective revolver with 3 achromatic objectives 4x / 0.10, 10x / 0.25, 40x / 0.65
Enlargement	40x, 100x, 400x	40x, 100x, 400x
Object stage	110x120 mm^2 with 2 specimen clips	Circular object stage 120 mm in diameter, which can be rotated 360°, scale with Vernier and 2 specimen clips
Illumination	20 W tungsten lamp integrated in base, power supply 230 V, 50/60 Hz	Adjustable 6 V, 20 W halogen lamp incorporated into the base, universal 85 to 265 V, 50/60 Hz power supply
Condenser	Bright-field condenser N.A. 0.65, iris diaphragm, filter holder and blue filter	Abbe condenser N.A.1.25 with iris diaphragm, focussed via rack and pinion drive
Dimensions	approx. 175x135x370 mm^3	approx. 240x190x425 mm^3
Weight	approx. 2.9 kg	approx. 6 kg
Supplied	Complete with dust cover	Complete with dust cover

Whiteboards

Metal board with enamelled surface for demonstration experiments using magnetic components, e.g., for mechanics or optics. Scratch- and acid resistant steel board that can be written on using water soluble pens. Wall mounted.

P-1002591/P-1002592

Art. No.	Designation	Dimensions
P-1002591	Whiteboard	600x900 mm²
P-1002592	Whiteboard	900x1200 mm²

P-1002593

Set of Drawing Instruments for Whiteboard

Consisting of a flat profile ruler with decimetre scale divisions, a triangular set square for geometry, circle instrument with centimetre scale, and a pointing baton. With storage case.

Flat profile ruler: Marked at decimetre intervals, polystyrene, 1000 mm
Set square triangle: Acrylic, 600 mm
Circle instrument: centimetre scale, 520 mm
Pointing baton: Fibreglass, 1050 mm

P-1002593

Set of 3 Thermocouples

Set consisting of three different thermocouples for demonstrating the Seebeck effect and measuring thermo-electric voltage as a function of the difference in temperature from a specific reference point. In each case, to create a temperature difference, the contact point of the thermocouple is immersed in a water bath.

Length of leads: 2 m
Operating temperature: -75°C to 250°C
Connection: 4-mm safety plugs
Sensitivity: 40 µV/K (NiCrSi-NiSi)
43 µV/K (NiCr-NiAl)
54 µV/K (Fe-CuNi)
Contents: 1 Thermocouple type N, NiCrSi-NiSi
1 Thermocouple type K, NiCr-NiAl
1 Thermocouple type J, Fe-CuNi

P-1017904

P-1018439

Double-Pole Double Throw Switch

Double-pole double throw (DPDT) change-over switch in a robust casing with high dielectric strength. Connection is made via 4-mm safety sockets.

Dimensions: 112 x 62 x 45 mm approx.
Weight: 95 g approx.

P-1018439

Cord for experiments

Plaited hemp string on a bobbin. For a variety of uses, e.g. setting up block and tackle using pulleys P-1003216 to P-1003223 or making a pendulum with bobs P-1003230.

Length: 100 m
Diameter: 1 mm
Maximum tension: 50 N

P-1001055

P-1007112

P-1001055

Cord, 100 m

100 m length of hemp string, black, rolled onto bobbin.

P-1007112

P-1019180

Set of Hook Weights and Thread

Set of propulsion weights and thread for acceleration of sliders on air-cushion track. Consisting of 3 S-shaped hooks, 1 g, 5 S-shaped hooks, 2 g, and 1 roll of sewing thread.

P-1019180

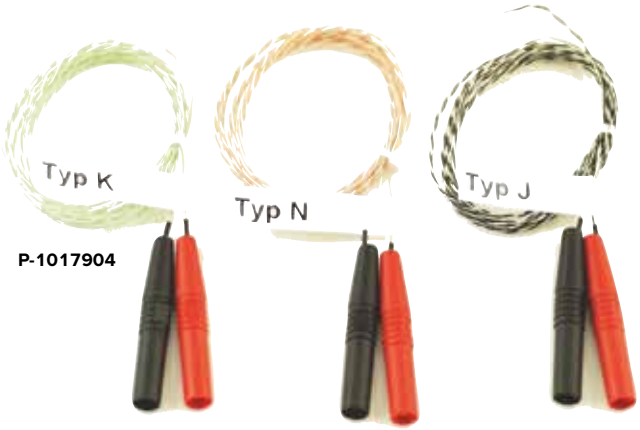
Fishing Line, 10 m

Multi-filament braided nylon cord for use in experiments with trolley track.

Length: 10 m
Diameter: 0.14 mm

P-4009036

P-4009036



P-1017904

P-1002941

P-1002942
P-1002943

Laboratory Jacks

Height adjustable table with continuously variable extension mechanism for raising experiment equipment. May be fixed in place via wing nuts.

Art. No.	Designation	Maximum load	Tabletop	Height of table	Weight
P-1002943	Laboratory Jack I	30 kg	320x220 mm²	65 – 250 mm	2.6 kg
P-1002941	Laboratory Jack II	40 kg	200x200 mm²	70 – 260 mm	2.3 kg
P-1002942	Laboratory Jack III	50 kg	160x130 mm²	60 – 250 mm	1.2 kg

P-1018874

Stand with H-Shaped Base

Provides a firm base for large and extensive structures, with six clamping positions for stand rods up to 12 mm diameter.
Max. stand area: 300x280 mm²
Weight: 1.7 kg approx.

P-1018874

P-1001044

Stand Base, A-Shaped

Adjustable duplex tripod base, extremely stable, for holding two rods of 4 up to 15 mm diameter. Made of grey cast iron.

Art. No.	Leg length	Weight
P-1001044	200 mm	1.5 kg
P-1001043	280 mm	3.7 kg

P-1002835

Tripod Stand

Adjustable duplex tripod base, extremely stable, for holding two rods of up to 16 mm diameter. Distance between rods 135 mm.

Art. No.	Leg length	Weight
P-1002835	150 mm	1450 g
P-1002836	185 mm	1850 g

P-1002834

Barrel Foot, 1 kg

Heavy base for holding rods of up to 13 mm diameter. Made of powder-coated cast iron.

P-1002834

P-1001046

P-1001045

Barrel Foot

Heavy base to accommodate stand rods up to 12 mm in diameter and rectangular plates of up to 10 mm or 12 mm thickness. Made of painted cast iron.

Art. No.	Weight	Height	Diameter
P-1001045	0.9 kg	56 mm	64 mm
P-1001046	0.5 kg	47 mm	54 mm

Multiclamp
Universal clamp for attachment of rods up to 13 mm diameter and for holding plates, rulers, etc. of up to 13 mm thickness in a multitude of alignments. Nickel-plated steel screws.

P-1002830

P-1002830

Bosshead
Bosshead for connecting rods of up to 16 mm diameter. Powder-coated zinc die-casting, 110 g. Nickel-plated steel screws.

P-1002827

P-1002827

Cross-Bosshead
Cross-bosshead for connecting rods of up to 20 mm diameter. Powder-coated zinc die-casting, 130 g. Nickel-plated steel screws.

P-1002831

P-1002831

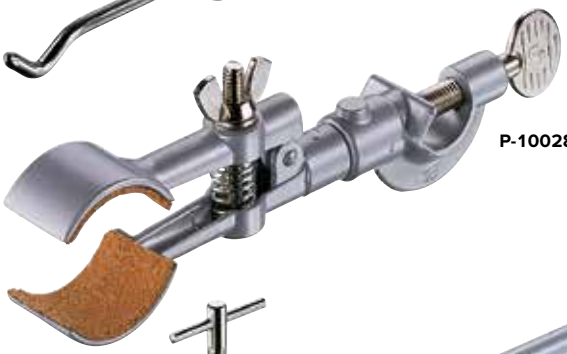
Clamp with Hook
Clamp with hook for attaching rods of up to 16 mm diameter. Powder-coated zinc die-casting, 93 g. Nickel-plated steel screws.

P-1002828

P-1002828

Clamp with Jaw Clamp
Stand clamp with jaw clamp for attaching rods up to 16 mm diameter. Powder-coated zinc die-casting, 190 g. Clamp with cork lining.
Clamping width: 20 – 40 mm

P-1002829



P-1002829

Universal Jaw Clamp
Clamp with cork lining. Unpainted zinc die-casting, 180 g.
Clamping width: 0 – 80 mm

P-1002833

P-1002833

Adjustable Double Clamp
Double clamp with two grippers which can be rotated by 360° with respect to one another for connecting rods of up to 16 mm in diameter. Powder coated zinc die casting, 180 g. Nickel-plated steel screws.

P-1017870

P-1017870

Table Clamp
Table clamp for vertically attaching rods of up to 13 mm to tabletops. Powder-coated aluminum alloy, 350 g
Clamping width: 0 – 60 mm

P-1002832

P-1002832

P-1002934

P-1002937

P-1012848
P-1012847

SW Stand Equipment Set

Stand equipment for easy, understandable and stable assemblies, e.g. for investigating mechanical oscillations and waves using the sensors from the SW sensors set (P-1012850 or P-1012851). Including SW base plate as non-tilting base to accommodate the stand rods, two double clamps and SW tie bar. The SW tie bar serves as multi-function holder for fitting between stand rods on the base plate in order to build set-ups featuring the dynamic force sensors from the SW sensors set

Base plate: 345x240x16 mm³ approx.
Stand rods: 400 mm x 10 mm diam. approx.

Contents:
1 SW Base plate
2 Stand rods with internal and external thread
2 Stand rods with external thread
2 SW Double clamps
1 SW Tie bar

P-1012849

Additionally recommended:
P-1012848 Steel Rod 280 mm
P-1012847 Steel Rod 400 mm

Stainless Steel Rods

Art. No.	Length	Diameter
P-1002932	100 mm	12 mm
P-1002933	250 mm	12 mm
P-1002934	470 mm	12 mm
P-1002935	750 mm	12 mm
P-1002936	1000 mm	12 mm
P-1002937	1500 mm	12 mm
P-1012848	280 mm	10 mm
P-1012847	400 mm	10 mm

P-1012849

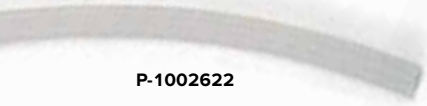
Drilled Rod

Plastic rod with six lateral bore holes and one axial bore hole for the attachment of components with 4 mm plugs.

Length: 250 mm
Diameter: 12 mm
Bore hole spacing: 19 mm and 50 mm
Bore hole diameter: 4 mm

P-1002710

P-1002710



P-1002622

Silicone Tube

Silicone, transparent, 1 m long.
Internal diameter: 6 mm
Wall thickness: 2 mm

P-1002622

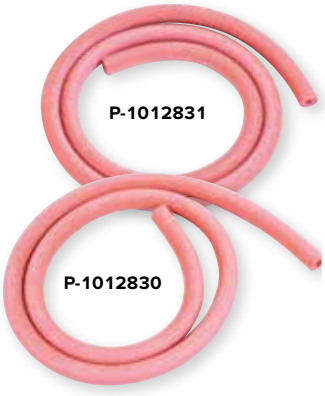
P-1018449

Holder for Plug-in Components

Holding rod with 4-mm connector sockets to accommodate and connect components with two plugs matching a 19-mm or 50-mm grid or conductor loops for verifying the Biot-Savart law. Suitable for both 4-mm laminated plugs as well as 4-mm safety plugs.

Max. continuous current: 25 A
Diameter of rod: 10 mm
Dimensions: 110x20x135 mm³ approx.
Weight: 120 g approx.

P-1018449



P-1012831

P-1012830

Vacuum Hoses

Vacuum hoses made of natural rubber according to DIN 12865. Colour red.

P-1002620

P-1002619

Art. No.	Length	Internal diameter	Wall strength	Temperature range
P-1012831	1 m	4 mm	4 mm	-30° up to + 85°
P-1012830	1 m	6 mm	4 mm	-30° up to + 85°
P-1002619	1 m	8 mm	5 mm	-30° up to + 85°
P-1002620	1 m	10 mm	5 mm	-30° up to + 85°

For a reliable connection

Set of 15 Experiment Leads, 75 cm

Set of 15 copper leads with highly-flexible PVC insulation, 75 cm long, with stackable 4 mm laminated plugs at both ends. Five leads in each of the colours red, black and blue.

Voltage: Safety extra low voltage
Plugs and sockets: Nickel-plated

Art. No.	Conductor cross-section	Max. continuous current
P-1002840	1 mm²	19 A
P-1002841	2.5 mm²	32 A

P-1002840/
P-1002841

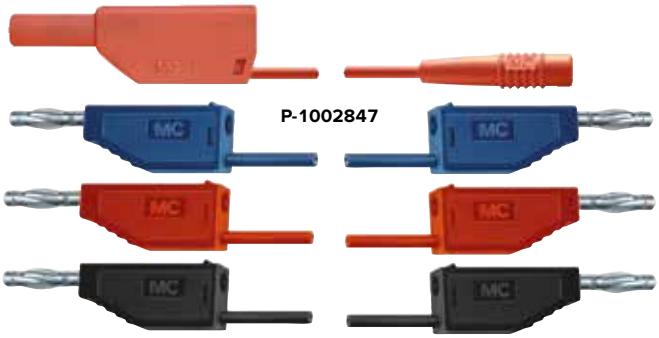
Set of Experiment Leads for Electron Tube Experiments

Set of 18 copper leads with highly flexible PVC insulation for all connections to series D electron tubes.

Wire cross-section: 1 mm²
Max. continuous current: 19 A
Plug and jack: 4 mm (nickel-plated)

P-1002847

Quantity	Length	Colour	Connection
3	75 cm	red	Safety jack/plug
4	75 cm	blue	Plug/plug
2	75 cm	black	Plug/plug
2	50 cm	blue	Plug/plug
5	25 cm	black	Plug/plug
2	25 cm	red	Plug/plug



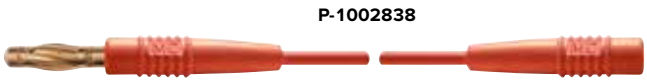
P-1002847

Experiment Lead, Plug and Socket

Experiment lead with 4 mm laminated plug and 4 mm socket. 75 cm long, colour red.

Wire cross-section: 1 mm²
Max. continuous current: 19 A

P-1002838



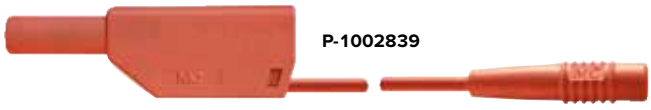
P-1002838

Experiment Lead, Safety Plug and Socket

Experiment lead with stackable 4 mm safety-grade laminated plug and 4 mm socket. 75 cm long, colour red.

Wire cross-section: 1 mm²
Max. continuous current: 19 A

P-1002839



P-1002839

Set of 10 Crocodile Clips 4 mm, Not Insulated

Not insulated test clips with 4 mm sockets for accepting 4 mm-test leads or any other 4 mm-Multilam plug. Connection also possible with screw clamp or soldering.

P-1019219

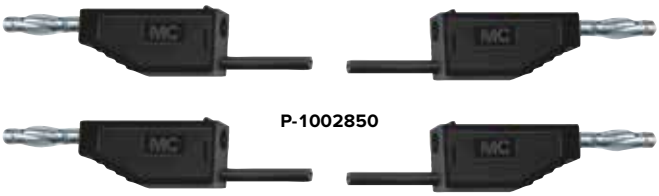
P-1019219

Pair of Experiment Leads, 75 cm

Set of two copper leads with highly flexible PVC insulation, 75 cm long, black, with cascadable 4 mm laminated plugs at both ends.

Conductor cross-section: 1 mm²
Voltage: Safety extra low voltage
Max. continuous current: 19 A

P-1002850



P-1002850

Safety First

Set of 6 Safety Crocodile Clips 4 mm
Fully insulated safety crocodile clips (3x red, 3x black) with 4 mm safety socket for accepting 4 mm safety test leads or any other 4 mm Multilam plug.

P-1019218

P-1019218

P-1019218

Pair of High-Voltage Cables, 150 cm
Set of two copper leads sheathed in highly flexible PVC, 150 cm long with 4-mm safety plugs at either end housed in rigid insulating sleeves. One red cable and one black.
Cable cross section: 0.5 mm^2
Voltage: Up to 5 kV

P-1002851

P-1002851

P-1002843

Set of 15 Safety Experiment Leads, 75 cm
Set of 15 copper leads with highly-flexible PVC insulation, 75 cm long, with stackable 4 mm safety laminated plugs at both ends. Four leads in each of the colours red, black and blue, and one lead in each of the colours green, brown and yellow-green.
Wire cross-section: 2.5 mm^2
Voltage: Low voltage
Max. continuous current: 32 A

P-1002843

Safety Experiment Leads, 75 cm (not shown)
Copper leads in highly flexible PVC insulation, 75 cm long, black, with stackable 4 mm safety laminated plugs at both ends.
Conductor cross-section: 2.5 mm^2
Voltage: Safety extra low voltage
Max. continuous current: 32 A

Pair of Safety Experiment Leads, 75 cm, black

P-1002849

Pair of Safety Experiment Leads, 75 cm, red

P-1017716

Pair of Safety Experiment Leads, 75 cm, blue, red

P-1017718

Set of Three Safety Experiment Leads, 75 cm, yellow/green, blue, black

P-1017719

Set of Fuses
Set of fuses, including 105 fast-acting fuses of a high switching capacity and 135 slow-acting fuses of a low switching capacity. Stored in a box.
Dimensions: 5 mm diam. x 20 mm
Rated voltage: 250 V

Type SP:
Material: Glass tube
Time response: Fast
Switching capacity: 1000 A @ 250 V
Assortment: 1 A (15 units); 3.15 A; 6.3 A; 10 A (30 units in each case)

Type FST:
Material: Ceramic tube
Time response: Slow
Switching capacity: 35 A @ 250 V
Assortment: 0.5 A; 1 A; 1.25 A; 1.6 A; 2 A; 2.5 A; 3.15 A; 6.3 A; 10 A (15 units each)

P-1012873

Set of Three Safety Experiment Leads for Free-Fall Apparatus (not shown)
Set of three copper leads with highly flexible PVC insulation for connecting to free-fall apparatus (P-1000738), with stackable 4 mm safety laminated plugs at both ends. Two leads 75 cm long, one red and one black. One green lead, 150 cm long.
Wire cross-section: 2.5 mm^2
Voltage: Low voltage
Max. continuous current: 32 A

P-1002848

P-1012873

For high-frequency signals

T-Piece, BNC
T-piece for connecting two high-frequency patch cords to one BNC jack.

P-1002752

Adaptor, BNC Plug/4 mm Jacks
Crossover from a BNC plug to 4 mm jacks with 19 mm spacing.

P-1002750

Adaptor, BNC Jack/4-mm-Plugs
Crossover from a BNC jack to 4 mm plugs with 19 mm spacing.

P-1002751

BNC Patch-Cord Connector
Coupling at either end with a BNC jack for connecting high-frequency patch cords.

P-1002749

HF-Patch Cord
Shielded patch cords for low loss, low capacitance transmission of high frequency signals. Equipped at either end with a BNC plug.

Impedance: 50 Ω
Length: 1 m

P-1002746

HF Patch Cord, BNC/4 mm Plug
Shielded patch cord for low loss, low capacitance transmission of high frequency signals. Lead with a BNC plug at one end and two 4 mm plugs at the other end.

Impedance: 50 Ω
Length: 1 m

P-1002748

Ultrasonic Adaptor Lead
Adaptor lead for rectifying high-frequency output signals from the ultrasonic electronic control unit in order to conduct measurements with any DC voltmeter. The ultrasonic electronic control unit is part of ultrasonic equipment sets used in student experiments.

Input: BNC plug
Output: 2 x 4-mm plugs
Length: 65 cm
Weight: 20 g approx.

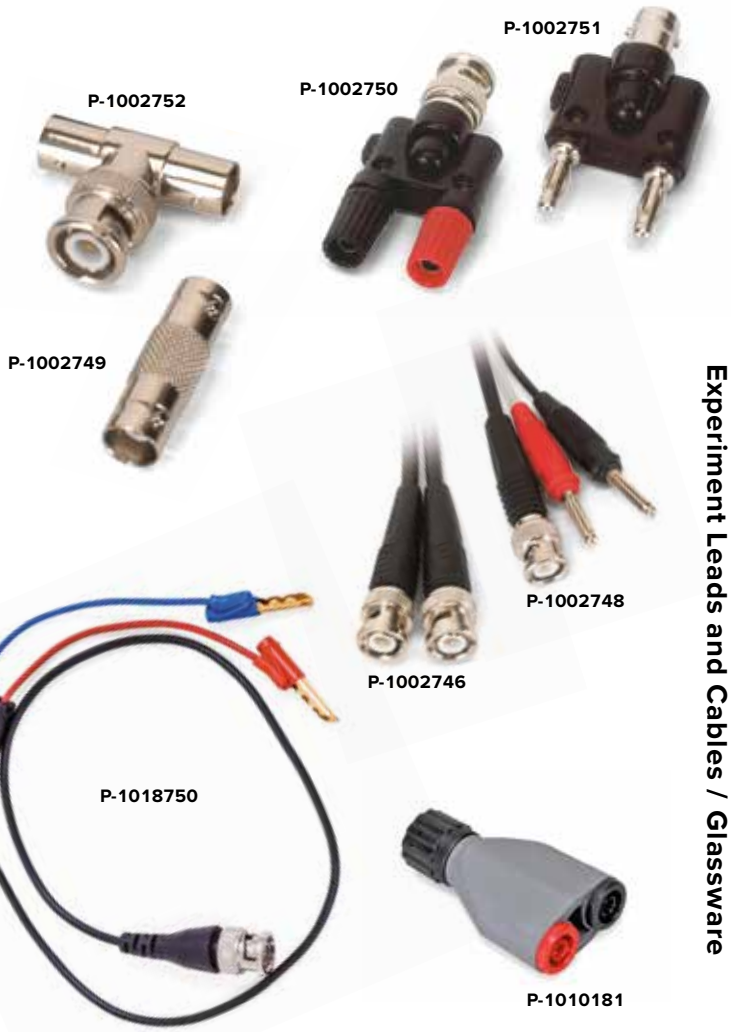
P-1018750

Pellets
Granules for filling calorimeters.

Aluminium Shot, 100 g
P-1000832

Copper Shot, 200 g
P-1000833

Glass Shot, 100 g
P-1000834



Adaptor, BNC Plug/4 mm Safety Jacks
Crossover from a BNC plug to 4 mm safety jacks with 19 mm spacing.

P-1010181

Indigo Solution
30 ml indigo solution in a flask, for colouring water in demonstration experiments.

P-1000793

Glycerine
250 ml of glycerine in aqueous solution for experiments on viscosity. In glass bottle
Concentration: 85%

P-1007027

P-1002869

P-1002868

P-1003190

Plane Mirror
Glass mirror, ground edges.
Dimensions: approx. 170x130 mm²

P-1003190

Watch Glass Dishes
Made of thin-walled soda-glass, ground rim. Diameter 80 mm or 120 mm.

Art. No.	Designation
P-1002868	Set of 10 Watch Glass Dishes, 80 mm
P-1002869	Set of 10 Watch Glass Dishes, 120 mm

P-1010114

P-1002871

P-1002870

Graduated Cylinder, 250 ml
Graduated cylinder made of borosilicate glass. Tall form with spout and hexagonal base.
Scale: 250 ml
Divisions: 2.5 ml

P-1010114

Free-Standing Cylinder
Non-graduated cylinder made of Duran glass. With round base and coarse ground rim.
Height: 300 mm
Diameter: 40 mm

P-1002871

Graduated Cylinder, 100 ml
Graduated cylinder made of Duran glass. Tall form with spout with hexagonal base.
Scale: 100 ml
Divisions: 1 ml

P-1002870

Vessel with Overflow
Vessel with overflow, 275 ml, made of acrylic.

P-1003518

P-1003518

P-1002873

P-1002872

Beakers, 600 ml
Set of 10 beakers made of borosilicate glass. With scale, 100 ml divisions and spout.

Art. No.	Designation
P-1002872	Set of 10 Beakers, Low Form
P-1002873	Set of 10 Beakers, Tall Form

Round-Bottomed Flask (not shown)
Round-bottomed flask made of borosilicate glass.

Art. No.	Designation
P-1011768	Round-Bottomed Flask, 250 ml
P-1011769	Round-Bottomed Flask, 500 ml

Plastic Trough (not shown)
Transparent plastic trough.
Dimensions: 70x130x85 mm³

P-4000036

P-1003534

Cuvette, Rectangular, 80x30x80 mm³
Plane-parallel cuvette of acrylic with highly-polished optical surfaces for investigating the paths of light beams in liquids.
Dimensions: 80x30x80 mm³

P-1003534

P-1018065

DIN-B Burette with Schellbach Stripe, 10 ml
Burette tube for measuring small amounts of liquid with Schellbach stripe and tap at the side with standard ground (NS) glass connector and cock plug.
Volume: 10 ml
Scale divisions: 0.02 ml
Error limits: Class B

P-1018065

Resonance Bowl

Dating from the Song Dynasty (960 – 1279 A.D.), this bronze basin has two prominent handles and four fish in relief on the bottom, as well as lines emanating from the mouths or tails of the fish. When the handles are rubbed briskly with the palms of the hands, a harmonious sound is heard and standing waves are excited in the four quadrants along the circumference, causing water columns to come alive, spouting more than 30 cm into the air, as if squirting from the fish.

Diameter: approx. 380 mm
Height: approx. 150 mm

P-1003206

P-1003206

Pythagorean Cup

Pythagoras is known to most students today as the author of the Pythagorean Theorem ($a^2 + b^2 = c^2$). There was far more to Pythagoras' philosophy than this: he was a deep thinker on religion, the nature of the soul, and the harmony of the cosmos. With the "Pythagorean Cup" he illustrated to his students the virtues of moderation: when filled halfway, it retains its contents, but if it's too full, all of the liquid drains out through a hole in the bottom. Our Pythagorean cup is manufactured of clear blown glass. The secret of the construction is a siphon, which is built in the centre of the cup. Ideal to explain to your students the principle of a siphon with an historical background.

Height: approx. 250 mm
Diameter: approx. 80 mm

P-1002904

P-1002904

Magic Mirror

The Western Han "Light-Transmitting" Mirror known as the magic mirror has a history of more than two thousand years. It is a miracle created by the ingenious Chinese craftsmen in Western Han Dynasty (206 B.C. – 24 A.D.) through combining the optical and mechanical principles with superb metallurgical technology. Those wonderful mirrors are able to reflect the decorative pattern cast on their backs onto a white screen when sunlight is shining on their polished fronts. The fabrication technology of this magic mirror was lost in Song Dynasty (960 – 1279 A.D.) and had remained a mystery until 1975. With a perfect combination of science and technology, culture and art, the celebrated Magic Mirror is a perfect classroom tool as well as a cherished gift.

Diameter: approx. 70 mm
Thickness: approx. 10 mm

P-1008686

P-1008686

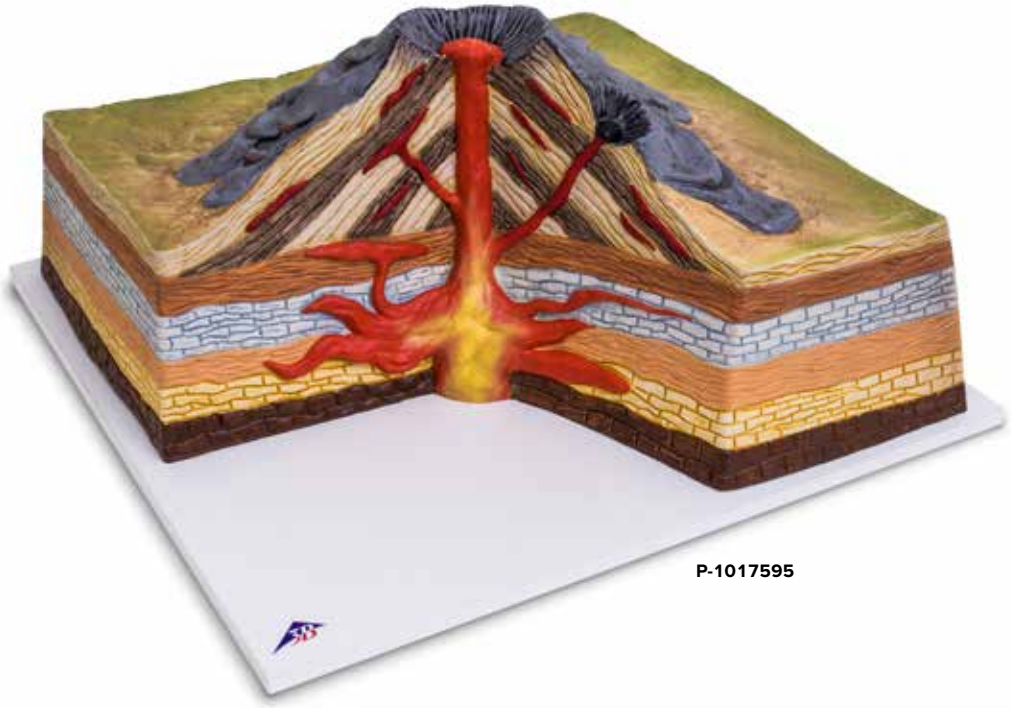
Yi Bell

The "faith bell" is shaped after the two-tone bell unearthed in the tomb of Marquis Yi in 1978. This reproduction has been cast using a newly designed copper alloy containing magnesium and exhibits a unique physical property resulting from a combination of bell design and the effect of temperature on vibrational damping. At room temperature the bell exhibits excessive damping and gives a dull sound when struck, as though it were made of wood. After being heated with an alcohol burner for several minutes, the bell is restruck and rings beautifully.

Dimensions: approx. 295x210x120 mm^3

P-1003207

P-1003207



P-1017595

Stratovolcano
This hand-painted model of a stratovolcano with a section removed shows the path of liquid magma through the earth's interior to the exterior.

Material:	PVC
Dimensions:	47x35x19 cm
Weight:	2.40 kg“

P-1017595

Set of three volcanic rocks
Set of three vulcanite rocks consisting of three little bags, each containing ten walnut-sized pieces of lava rock, obsidian and pumice stone.

P-1018462

P-1018462

Mid-Atlantic Ridge
This model shows the S-shaped course in 3D of the volcanic mountain range produced by tectonic shifts in the Atlantic Ocean.

Size at the equator:	1:320.000.000
Material:	PVC
Dimensions:	64x48x8 cm
Weight:	6.5 kg

P-1017594

P-1017594

Collection of 24 rocks

The collections contain 24 frequently-occurring examples of various stone and mineral groups. The examples are approx. 3x3x3 cm^3 to 5x5x5 cm^3 in size, and come in a robust box that includes numbering, labels and information booklet.

Collection of 24 volcanic rocks and minerals

The collection contains volcanic rocks and minerals

Volcanic rocks: basalt, phonolite, pitchstone, rhyolite
Lava: Lava from Vesuvius, basaltic lava and rhyoltic lava
Pyroclasts: lapilli, volcanic ash, pumice stone
Minerals: anorthite, anorthoclase, augite, cristobalite, hauyne, leucite, natrolite, nepheline, pickeringite, sanidine, sulphur, thaumasite, tridymite, obsidian

P-1018442

Collection of 24 rocks

The collection contains frequently occurring examples of metamorphic, sedimentary and magmatic rocks as well as important examples of industrial rocks.

Magmatic rocks, plutonites: foyaite, gabbro, granite, granodiorite, larvikite and monzonite
Magmatic rocks, vulcanites: basalt, pumice stone, phonolite, rhyolite
Sedimentary rocks: breccia, dolomite, gypsum, limestone, chalk, quartzite and sandstone
Metamorphic rocks: amphibolite, eclogite, mica schist, gneiss, marble, phyllite and serpentinite

P-1018443

Collection of 24 minerals

The collection contains examples of ten classes of minerals: elements, sulphides, halogenides, oxides, carbonates, borates, sulphates, silicates, phosphates and organic compounds.

1. **Elements:** graphite and sulphur
2. **Sulphides:** bournonite, galenite and pyrite
3. **Halogenides:** fluorite and halite
4. **Oxides:** hematite, quartz and rutile
5. **Carbonates:** calcite and dolomite
6. **Borates:** ludwigite
7. **Sulphates**: barite, coelestine and gypsum
8. **Phosphates, arsenates and vanadates:** apatite and vanadite
9. **Silicates and germanates:** actinolite, amazonite, muscovite, sodalite and talc
10. **Organic compound:** copal

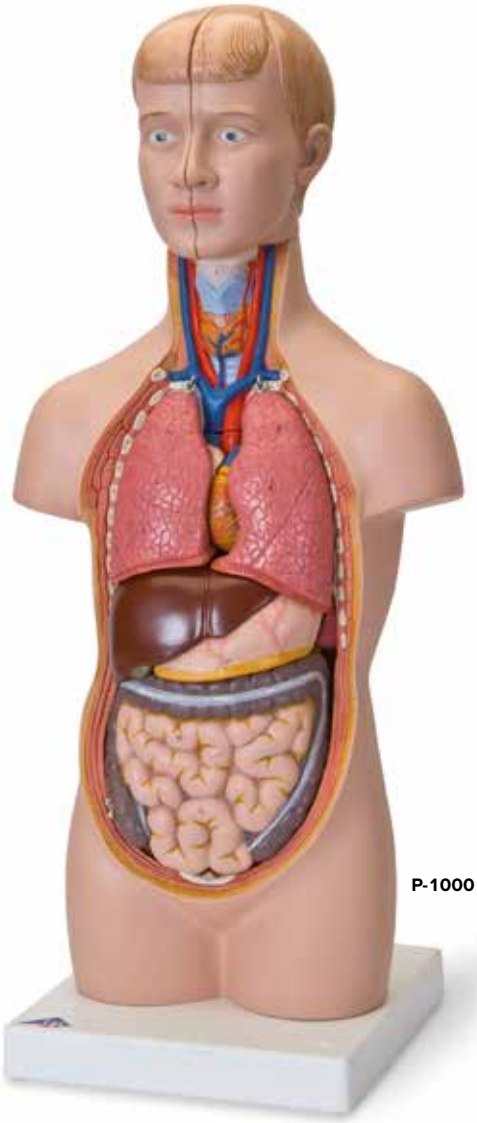
P-1018444

P-1000259

Eye, 5 times full size, 6-part
This model dissects into:
- Both halves of sclera with cornea and eye muscle attachments
- Both halves of the choroid with iris and retina
- Lens
- Vitreous humour

On base. 9x9x15 cm; 0.1 kg

P-1000259



P-1000195

Mini Torso, 12-part
This torso is approximately half life size. Even small hands can quickly disassemble it, removing:
- 2-head halves
- Brain half
- 2 lungs
- 2-part heart
- Stomach
- Liver with gall bladder
- 2-part intestinal tract

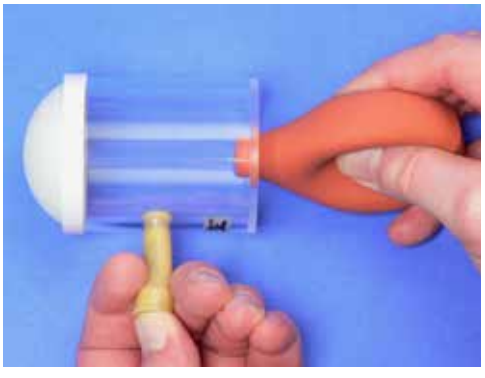
54x24x18 cm; 1,89 kg

P-1000195

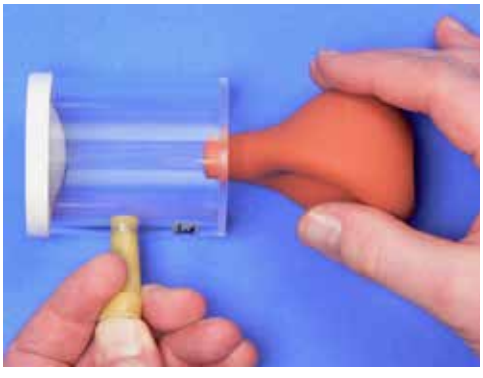
P-1001294

Anthropological Skull – La Chapelle-aux-Saints
Cast from a reconstruction of the La Chapelle-aux-Saints skull, the model skull is an accurate copy of one belonging to a 50-55 year old male Neanderthal from ancient Europe of the species Homo (sapiens) neanderthalensis. Early man. Discovered in southern France Discovery: 1908; Age: Approximately 35,000 to 45,000 years. 22x16x22.5 cm; 0.9 kg

P-1001294



P-1012829



Pressure equalisation in the middle ear
This functional model shows the pressure equalising mechanism of the middle ear via the auditory tube. Bulging out or denting in of the eardrum and the subsequent equalisation of the pressure are demonstrated. Delivered with replacement membrane and teachers' manual. 16x13x12 cm, 0.2 kg

P-1012829

The Plant Cell
magnified 500,000-1,000,000 times

The two-piece model presents the structure of a typical plant cell with cytoplasm and cell organelles, as viewed from an electron microscope. For better illustration, all important organelles are raised and displayed in colour, e.g.:

- Cell wall
- Cell membrane
- Nucleus
- Smooth Endoplasmic Reticulum
- Rough Endoplasmic Reticulum
- Ribosomes
- Chloroplasts
- Mitochondria
- Dictyosomes/Golgi apparatus

20x14x32 cm; 0.8 kg

P-1000524

P-1000524

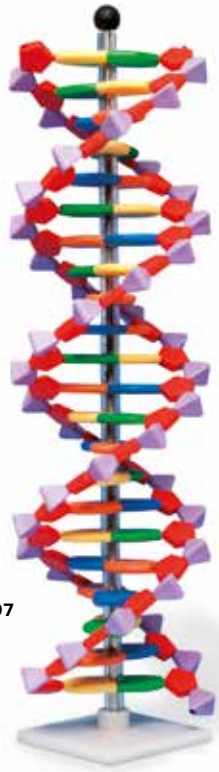
miniDNA™ 22 Layer Molecular Model

The miniDNA™ system comprises abstract shaped colour coded parts to represent the nitrogenous bases, pentagonal sugar and pyramidal phosphate parts required to make the Double helix model of DNA.

Contents: 11 Thymine (orange), 11 Adenine (blue) 11 Guanine (green), 11 Cytosine (yellow), 44 Deoxyribose (red), 44 Phosphate (purple)

Supplied with assembly instructions and its own stand. Packed in a plastic box. 44 cm; diam 11 cm

P-1005297



P-1005297

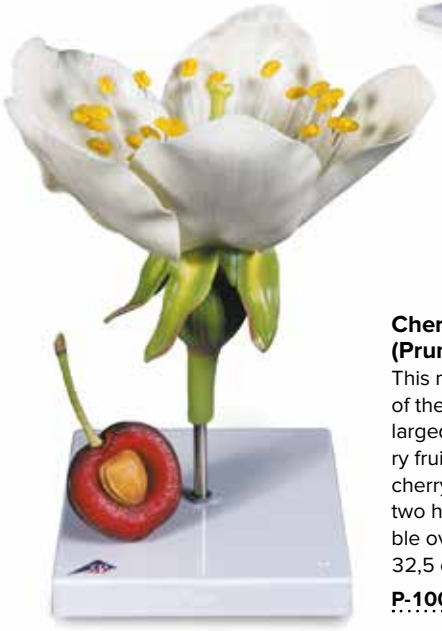
P-1005971

The Life of the Honeybee – Apis cerana

These vividly illustrative embedded specimens give your students an excellent insight into the world of the honeybee. Included are high quality specimens of 1. Egg, 2. Larva, 3. Pupa, 4 Adult (Worker), 5 Adult (Drone), 6. Adult (Queen), 7. The Base of Nest, 8. Worker Comb, 9. Queen Comb, 10. Bee Pollen, 11. Honey, 12. Wax.

165x80x25 mm; 150 g

P-1005971



P-1000530

Cherry Blossom with Fruit (Prunus Avium)

This model shows the blossom of the sweet cherry (3-parts) enlarged 7 times as well as a cherry fruit enlarged 3 times. The cherry blossom can be split into two halves to reveal the removable ovary with style and stigma.

32,5 cm; 0,6 kg

P-1000530

P-1001267

Fire Salamander (Salamandra salamandra)

A salamander which will be particularly loved by younger students. The fire salamander is painted with stunning realism and its identifying characteristics are clear to see. It is a life-size facsimile modelled on natural background.

P-1001267

P-1010264

DNA Extraction from Onion

With this easy test on the theme of cellular biology and genetics, you can isolate chromosomal DNA from an onion without a long preparation time, during a class. Your students will learn thanks to this experiment about the basic process of DNA extraction. Everything is included in the kit so that 5 groups can work at the same time. This effective classroom experiment with a high DNA yield will provide enjoyment for your students.

Contents for 15 experiments:
80 ml extraction buffer, 500 mg protease mix, 15 flat-bottomed tubes, 15 round paper filters, 5 funnels, 15 wooden picks, experiment instructions (multilingual).
Dimensions: 20.5x20.5x10.5 cm
Weight: 534 g

P-1010264

P-1003271

Monocular Course Microscope Model 300 (230 V, 50/60 Hz)

The model 300 course microscope meets all the requirements for high-quality biology lessons. It is characterised by its ease of use and its fine mechanical and optical qualities. It is equipped with an object stage, 4-objective revolver with DIN achromatic objectives featuring 4x, 10x, 40x, 100x magnification and an Abbe condensor.

P-1003271

Dissecting instruments

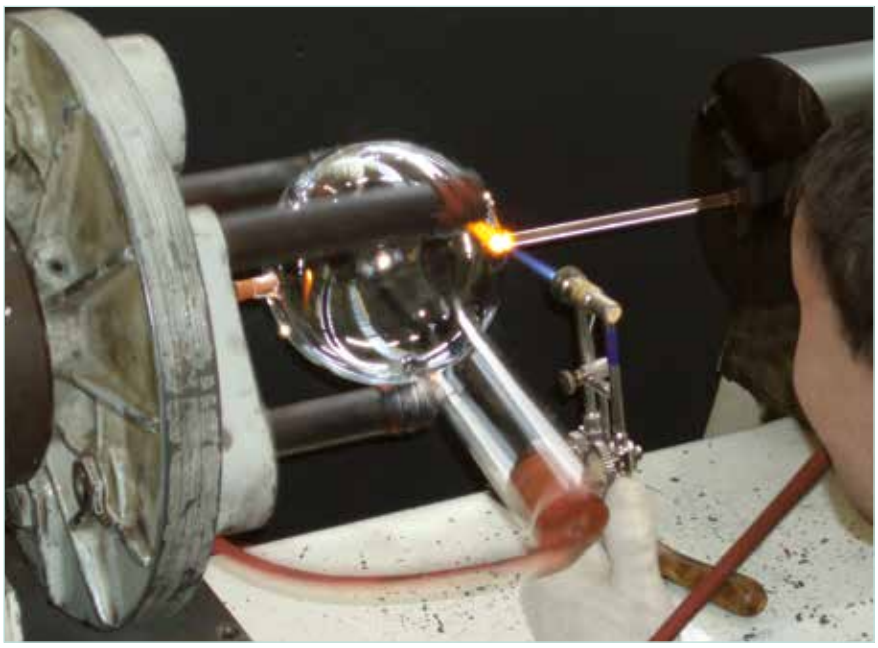
This first-rate dissecting set contains top-quality stainless steel instruments in an attractive vinyl case.
- 1 pair of scissors, pointed, 10 cm
- 1 pair of forceps, pointed, 13 cm
- 1 dissecting needle, 13.5 cm
- 1 scalpel blade holder n° 4
- 5 replacement scalpel blades n° 11

18x8x3 cm, 0,15 kg

P-1008710

P-1008710

3B Scientific® Physics Production in Germany, Klingenthal



Manufacturing a TELTRON® electron tube at 3B Scientific in Germany
Electron tubes are produced at only a very small number of places in the world. Only specially trained technicians with many years of experience have the skills that are needed for this technologically advanced manufacturing process, which ensures that every TELTRON® electron tube that you receive from us will have the same consistently high quality.

Assembly production at the CNC Processing Centre
The universally recognised high quality of the teaching equipment produced is achieved through a combination of modern process technology with the best traditional craftsmanship. The skills and facilities of the CNC Processing Centre in Klingenthal guarantee not only the mechanical precision that is essential for high-quality physical instruments, but also cost-effective series production with consistently high quality.

A CAD/CAM workstation
A direct extension from the principles of CAD (Computer Aided Design) is CAM (Computer Aided Manufacturing), here shown being applied to controlling a flat-bed milling machine. This manufacturing technology makes it possible to fulfil special project requirements with speed and with the usual high precision.

3B Scientific
A worldwide group of companies

Maltese Cross Tube S

Highly evacuated electron tube with divergent electron gun, fluorescent screen and Maltese cross. For demonstrating the straight line propagation of electrons in the absence of any electric or magnetic field by projecting the shadow of a Maltese cross onto the fluorescent screen and for introducing students to electron optics.

Please see page 238

9000631 EN NAV 06/2015